v

Defense
Explosives
Safety
Regulation

Defense Explosives Safety Regulation 6055.09
Edition 1, Change 2
~ DESR 6055.09, Change 2 ~
November 25, 2025

DoD Explosives Safety Standards

The Defense Explosives Safety Regulation (DESR) 6055.09 is a USD(A&S) publication, published through the Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board (DDESB) under the authority of DoD Directive (DoDD) 6055.09E:

> *Explosives and chemical agent (CA) safety standards and regulations developed and maintained by the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment (USD(A&S)), through the DDESB, carry the full weight and authority of the Secretary of Defense.*

DESR 6055.09 establishes explosives safety standards for the Department of Defense. These standards are designed to manage explosives-related risk associated with DoD operations and installations by providing protection criteria to minimize serious injury, loss of life, and damage to property.

DESR 6055.09, Edition 1, Change 2 replaces DESR 6055.09, Edition 1, Change 1, February 23, 2024.

DESR Edition 1, Change 2 replaces and/or changes these:

- Volume 7, Explosives Safety Standards for Munitions Responses, WMM, and MPPEH.
- V1.E3.4.1. Using compensatory measures.
- Page 156, Table

DESR Edition 1, Change 2 adds these:

- V1.E6.3.3.
- V4.E5.27. LITHIUM BATTERY FACILITIES.
- V6.E3.9. LITHIUM BATTERIES.

DESR 6055.09, Edition 1, Change 2 is **CLEARED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE**
Available at:
https://www.denix.osd.mil/ddes

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1. PARAGRAPH NUMBERING. This publication is divided into 7 volumes. The initial numeric set (V#) refers to the volume number within the publication; the second set (E#) refers to the enclosure number; and subsequent numbers refer to the section and paragraph numbers. If there is no E#, the reference is to the main body of the volume.

1.2. USE OF THE TERM "MANUAL." The term "manual" is used throughout this document when referring to this DESR.

1.3. APPLICABILITY.

1.3.1. DESR 6055.09 applies to:

1.3.1.1. OSD, the Military Departments, the Office of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Joint Staff, the Combatant Commands, the Office of the Inspector General of the Department of Defense, the Defense Agencies, the DoD Field Activities, and all other organizational entities in the DoD (referred to collectively in this volume as the "DoD Components").

1.3.1.2. DoD-titled ammunition and explosives (AE), wherever it is located.

1.3.1.3. DoD personnel and property, when potentially endangered by known host-nation or off-installation AE hazards.

1.3.1.4. DoD facilities siting and construction, except as indicated in paragraph 1.3.2.

1.3.1.5. The evaluation of non-DoD explosives siting submissions on DoD installations, as described in section V4.E5.21.

1.3.2. Provided the documentation requirements of paragraph V1.E2.3.5. are met, does not apply to:

1.3.2.1. Existing facilities, or those approved for construction in accordance with then-current editions of these standards. This exception applies for the balance of the useful lives of such facilities, provided:

1.3.2.1.1. The facility continues to be used for its intended purpose.

1.3.2.1.2. The explosives safety hazards are not increased.

1.3.2.1.3. Redesign or modification is not practicable.

1.3.2.1.4. The quantity of AE cannot be reduced for reasons of operational necessity.

1.3.2.2. Those planned facilities that do not meet these standards but have been certified by the DoD Component heads in accordance with section V1.E3.4. as essential for operational or other compelling reasons.

1.3.2.3. Other situations that, upon analysis by the DoD Component heads and the DDESB, are determined to provide the required degree of safety through use of protective construction or other specialized safety features.

1.3.3. DESR 6055.09 does not apply to DoD Component management of brain health risks of blast overpressure during testing, training, and operations of weapons systems (e.g., artillery, mortars, and shoulder fired weapons) or breaching activities, as detailed in Deputy Secretary of Defense, "Department of Defense Requirements for Managing Brain Health Risks from Blast Overpressure" policy memorandum, August 8, 2024.

1.4. POLICY. Pursuant to DoDD 6055.9E and consistent with peacetime, contingency, or wartime operational requirements and corresponding DoD military munitions requirements, it is DoD policy:

1.4.1. To provide the maximum possible protection to people and property from the potential damaging effects of DoD military munitions and minimize exposures consistent with safe and efficient operations (i.e., expose the minimum number of people for the minimum time to the minimum amount of explosives or CAs). Applying the standards in this manual provides only the minimum protection criteria for personnel and property; greater protection should always be provided when practicable.

1.4.2. When outside the United States, to comply with host-nation, applicable multinational (MN), or U.S. explosives safety standards in this manual, whichever are more protective, unless standards applicability is mandated by international agreement (IA).

1.5. DESR 6055.09 REVISION PROCESS.

1.5.1. All proposed changes to this document will first be approved by formal vote of the DDESB.

1.5.2. Following board approval, the DDESB staff distributes, through the Correspondence and Task Management System (CATMS), the proposed change to the relevant DoD Components requesting their coordination. The coordination period will be 30 calendar days from the date of the request. If a timely response is not received from a Component, the lack of response will be considered as constituting no objection to the proposed change.

1.5.3. The DDESB staff will adjudicate any comments received from the DoD Components during coordination. Unresolvable comments that modify the board's approved change will be referred back to the board for consideration.

1.5.4. The DDESB will obtain a legal sufficiency review from the Office of General Counsel, Deputy General Counsel (Environment, Energy, and Installations), of the final proposed change prior to obtaining security review.

1.5.5. Upon a finding that the change is legally sufficient, the DDESB staff will send the change for security review.

1.5.6. Upon completion of security review, the DDESB staff will complete publication.

1.5.7. The change will be posted at https://www.denix.osd.mil/ddes

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

VOLUME 1: GENERAL EXPLOSIVES SAFETY INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS

V1.1. INTRODUCTION. This volume provides general explosives safety information and requirements.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 1: REFERENCES

See References section at the end of the manual.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 2: RESPONSIBILITIES

V1.E2.1. USD(A&S). The USD(A&S) provides overall policy guidance for the DoD Explosives Safety Management Program (ESMP).

V1.E2.2. ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE FOR SUSTAINMENT (ASD(S)). Under the authority, direction, and control of the USD(A&S), the ASD(S), through the Executive Director, DDESB, collaborates with the Service-appointed voting DDESB members to maintain explosives safety standards in accordance with DoDD 6055.9E.

V1.E2.3. DoD COMPONENT HEADS. The DoD Component heads:

V1.E2.3.1. Implement these DoD explosives safety standards.

V1.E2.3.2. Comply with applicable federal and State laws and regulations for explosives safety. Where this manual conflicts with such laws and regulations, notify the Executive Director, DDESB, through the Component's board member, of the conflict. These standards are not intended to be so rigid as to prevent the DoD Components from accomplishing their assigned missions.

V1.E2.3.3. Issue guidance that implements these standards and provides unique requirements by Component.

V1.E2.3.4. Send a copy of any implementing and supplementary guidance to these standards to the Executive Director, DDESB.

V1.E2.3.5. Document the exceptions described in paragraph 1.3.2. in permanent records. These records must include:

V1.E2.3.5.1. The effective date the applicable DoD explosives safety standards were first published.

V1.E2.3.5.2. The date the deviant facility was either approved for use from an explosives safety viewpoint, or was first used in a manner deviating from the standard.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 3: DEVIATIONS

V1.E3.1. GENERAL. When strategic or compelling operational requirements necessitate deviation from these standards, the DoD Components will:

V1.E3.1.1. Acknowledge and accept the added risk to personnel or property.

V1.E3.1.2. Document the risk and methods used to reduce it to an acceptable level in relation to the operational requirements. A quantitative risk assessment (QRA) (such as that described in Enclosure 5 of Volume 6) may be used.

V1.E3.2. WAIVERS. A waiver is a written authority that permits temporary deviation from these standards for strategic or compelling operational requirements. Generally, a waiver is granted for a period not to exceed 5 years pending termination of the waiver or correction of the waived conditions. Exceptional situations may require reissuance of a waiver to allow time for completion of the operation requiring the waiver or of the corrective action. In such cases, the next higher approval authority must reissue the waiver, except when the DoD Component head or the responsible Combatant Commander (CCDR) has issued the waiver. The DoD Components will review waivers for applicability and currency at intervals not to exceed 2 years. Waivers may be granted by an official with both:

V1.E3.2.1. The assigned responsibilities consistent with the level of risk.

V1.E3.2.2. The authority to control the resources required to accomplish the corrective action.

V1.E3.3. EXEMPTIONS. An exemption is a written authority that permits long-term noncompliance with these standards for strategic or compelling operational requirements. The DoD Components will review exemptions for applicability and currency at intervals not to exceed 5 years. Exemptions may be granted by law, Congressional action, or the official assigned responsibilities consistent with the level of risk.

V1.E3.4. SECRETARIAL EXEMPTIONS OR CERTIFICATIONS. A Secretarial Exemption or Certification is a written authority granted by a Secretary of a Military Department to deviate from the requirements of these standards to allow for the construction of new potential explosion sites (PESs) or exposed sites (ESs). To validate the strategic or compelling operational requirements and ensure the identification of risks and exposures, review these exemptions or certifications at intervals not to exceed 5 years.

V1.E3.4.1. Using compensatory measures alone, e.g., administrative controls, personnel evacuations and/or temporary reductions in NEW, does not relieve the requirement for a Secretarial Exemption or Certification for new construction of PESs and ESs that otherwise deviate from the requirements of this standard.

V1.E3.5. WAIVER AND EXEMPTION INFORMATION. The DoD Components will maintain this information on waivers and exemptions.

V1.E3.5.1. Identification number (DoD Component-derived).

V1.E3.5.2. Classification (waiver or exemption), approval authority's title, and date of approval, expiration, or cancellation, as applicable.

V1.E3.5.3. Location.

V1.E3.5.4. Condition waived or exempted.

V1.E3.5.5. Net explosive weight (NEW) or net explosive weight for quantity-distance (NEWQD) by hazard division (HD) (as described in paragraph V1.E6.2.1.3) at a PES.

V1.E3.5.6. Distance from the PES to any ES and a brief description of the ES, to include: type, estimated value of any property involved, and location of the property (e.g., on or off installation).

V1.E3.5.7. Estimated number of DoD and non-DoD personnel located at the ES.

V1.E3.5.8. Calculated hazard distances (see the definition of "public access exclusion distance (PAED)" in the Glossary), as applicable.

V1.E3.5.9. Planned corrective action, to include the expected completion date.

V1.E3.5.9.1. Estimated cost to correct.

V1.E3.5.9.2. Military construction (MILCON) project number, if assigned.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 4: MISHAP NOTIFICATION AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

V1.E4.1. SCOPE.

V1.E4.1.1. Enclosure 8 of DoD Instruction (DoDI) 6055.07 identifies the accidents that must be reported to the DDESB. Accident notifications and reports must be prepared in accordance with implementing regulations to DoDI 6055.07. This reporting requirement has been assigned report control symbol (RCS) DD-AT&L(AR)1020 in accordance with Volume 1 of DoD Manual (DoDM) 8910.01.

V1.E4.1.2. This enclosure describes the minimum data that accident notifications and reports submitted to the DDESB must include. Submit any missing data in subsequent reports.

V1.E4.1.3. Other reporting and record-keeping requirements of DoDI 6055.07 (e.g., reporting to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), injury record-keeping) are unchanged by requirements to report to the DDESB. All workplace mishaps involving injury or illness to employees or government property damage, regardless of the extent of injury or damage costs, will be reported to the employee's supervisor and tracked in accordance with DoDI 6055.07.

V1.E4.1.4. Regardless of format, accident notifications and reports that contain similar data and are prepared in compliance with DoD Component criteria will satisfy these requirements.

V1.E4.1.5. Before submittal, the cognizant claims officer must review all accident notifications, reports, and data submitted pursuant to this enclosure to ensure the notification or report does not contain unsupported admissions or speculation that could cause harm to the government.

V1.E4.1.6. These notice and reporting requirements are in addition to, and not in place of, those required by applicable federal, State, interstate, and local laws and regulations.

V1.E4.1.7. All information accumulated pursuant to this enclosure will be collected, maintained, and used in compliance with DoD 5400.11-R.

V1.E4.2. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION. When possible, accident notifications and reports should be unclassified to ease dissemination of safety information to the DoD Components, industry, and friendly governments.

V1.E4.3. ACCIDENT NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS. The DoD Components must provide this data to the DDESB as soon as practical:

V1.E4.3.1. Name and location of the reporting activity.

V1.E4.3.2. Location of accident (activity, city, installation, building number or designation, road names, or similar information).

V1.E4.3.3. Item nomenclature or description (e.g., mark, model, federal supply class, national identification number, DoD identification code, Navy ammunition logistic code, ammonium nitrate/fuel oil).

V1.E4.3.4. Quantity involved (number of items and NEWQD).

V1.E4.3.5. Day, date, and local time of initial significant event and when discovered.

V1.E4.3.6. Narrative of the event (include type of operation involved).

V1.E4.3.7. Number of fatalities (military, DoD civilian, or other civilian).

V1.E4.3.8. Number of persons injured (military, DoD civilian, or other civilian).

V1.E4.3.9. Description of material damage (government or nongovernment).

V1.E4.3.10. Immediate action taken or planned (corrective, investigative, or explosive ordnance disposal (EOD) assistance).

V1.E4.3.11. Details of any CA hazard or contamination, if applicable.

V1.E4.3.12. Description of emergency services that responded to the accident.

V1.E4.3.13. Description of news media attention.

V1.E4.4. ACCIDENT REPORTS. In addition to the accident notification data, the accident reporting data, as applicable, must be provided to the DDESB when accident investigations are concluded. CA accidents also require the inclusion of the data specified in section V1.E4.5.

V1.E4.4.1. Event Circumstances. Identify the type of operation or transportation mode engaged in at time of the accident. Include all transportation-related documentation (i.e., hazardous declaration, diplomatic clearance, DD Form 1384 (Transportation Control and Movement Document), DD Form 2890 (DoD Multimodal Goods Declaration) etc., IAW DTR 4500.9-R, Part II, if applicable. Also include reference(s) to applicable standard operating procedure (SOP) or regulatory document(s).

V1.E4.4.1.1. Description of accident.

V1.E4.4.1.2. Quantity, type, lot number, configuration, and packaging of AE or CAs involved in the accident.

V1.E4.4.1.3. Type of reaction or reactions.

activation.

V1.E4.4.1.3.1. Single reaction, such as detonation, deflagration, fire, release, or

V1.E4.4.1.3.2. Multiple reaction, such as detonation and fire.

V1.E4.4.1.3.3. Communication of reactions, such as fire-caused fire, fire-caused detonation, and detonation-caused detonation, as well as the time between events.

V1.E4.4.1.4. Possible or suspected causes.

V1.E4.4.2. Event Effects. A copy of aerial and ground photographs taken of the accident site must be submitted to the DDESB as soon as possible after the occurrence. When applicable, include photographs (color, whenever possible), maps, charts, and overlays showing or listing:

V1.E4.4.2.1. Number of persons killed or injured (military, DoD civilian, or other civilian). Indicate cause of fatalities and injuries, and location of affected persons with respect to the accident origin.

V1.E4.4.2.2. Property damage at the accident origin (government or nongovernment).

V1.E4.4.2.3. Area containing property completely destroyed.

V1.E4.4.2.4. Area containing property damaged beyond economical repair.

V1.E4.4.2.5. Area containing repairable property damage.

V1.E4.4.2.6. Radii of glass breakage. When possible, include type and dimensions of glass broken at farthest point.

V1.E4.4.2.7. Locations and dimensions of craters.

V1.E4.4.2.8. When direct propagation has occurred, distances from the accident origin and whether propagation resulted from blast, fragments, or firebrands.

V1.E4.4.2.9. Approximate number, size, and location of hazardous fragments and debris.

V1.E4.4.2.10. Effect on production, operation, mission, or other activity.

V1.E4.4.3. Factors Contributing to or Limiting Event Effects. When applicable, describe the influence of these factors on the accident:

V1.E4.4.3.1. Environmental and meteorological conditions (e.g., lightning, cloud cover, wind direction and velocity, temperature, relative humidity, electromagnetic radiation, and electrostatic buildup or discharge).

V1.E4.4.3.2. Topography (e.g., hills, forests, and lakes).

V1.E4.4.3.3. Structural features at the accident origin (e.g., exterior and interior walls and bulkheads, roofs and overheads, doors and hatches, cells or magazines, earth cover, and barricades).

V1.E4.4.3.4. Safety features, other than structural, at the accident origin (e.g., remote controls, sprinkler or deluge systems, detectors, alarms, blast traps, and suppressive shielding).

V1.E4.4.4. Structures. When applicable, provide position, orientation, and type of construction of all structures, damaged or not, located within the maximum radius of damage or the applicable quantity-distance (QD), whichever is greater.

V1.E4.4.5. Vessels, Vehicles, and Mobile Equipment. When applicable, provide their location within the maximum radius of damage, or the applicable QD requirement, whichever is greater.

V1.E4.4.6. Personnel. When applicable, provide their location within the maximum radius of damage, or the applicable QD requirements, whichever is greater.

V1.E4.4.7. AE and CAs. When applicable, provide the location, type, configuration, and amounts of AE and CAs in adjacent locations, and describe the protection provided by structures at adjacent locations. This information is required out to the maximum radius of damage to any AE or CAs, or the applicable intermagazine distance (IMD) or intraline distance (ILD) requirements, whichever is greater.

V1.E4.4.8. Prevention of Future Accidents. Provide to the DDESB any supporting analyses, conclusions as to the cause(s) of the accident, and recommendations to prevent future accidents of a similar nature.

V1.E4.5. CA ACCIDENTS. In addition to the data required by section V1.E4.4., each CA accident report must contain:

V1.E4.5.1. Personnel

V1.E4.5.1.1. CA safety training received.

V1.E4.5.1.2. The availability, type, and use of protective equipment.

V1.E4.5.1.3. A description of the emergency measures taken or performed at the scene of the accident.

V1.E4.5.1.4. A summary of applicable medical data.

V1.E4.5.1.5. A diagram showing locations where injuries occurred and indicating the distance and direction from the agent source.

V1.E4.5.2. Accident Area. The environmental and meteorological data required at the accident site by paragraph V1.E4.4.3.1. In addition, provide:

V1.E4.5.2.1. Facility filter types and facility ventilation and air turnover rates.

V1.E4.5.2.2. Rate and manner of agent release and any other data used to determine the downwind hazard.

V1.E4.5.2.3. Status and disposition of any CAs remaining at the accident site.

V1.E4.5.2.4. Details of any remaining CA hazard and contamination, if applicable.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 5: REQUIRED EXPLOSIVES SAFETY SUBMISSIONS (ESSs)

V1.E5.1. ESS CATEGORIES. Refer to DoDI 6055.16 for descriptions of the possible categories of ESSs.

V1.E5.2. SITE AND GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PLANS REVIEW

V1.E5.2.1. Submission of Plans. These site and general construction plans must be submitted to the DDESB for review and approval:

V1.E5.2.1.1. New construction of:

V1.E5.2.1.1.1. AE facilities. See the Glossary for the definition of "AE facility."

V1.E5.2.1.1.2. Non-AE related facilities within QD arcs.

V1.E5.2.1.2. Facility modifications, change of mission, or change of operations that increase explosive hazards (e.g., personnel exposures, NEW, change in HD, nature of operation).

V1.E5.2.1.3. Change of use of non-AE related facilities that requires application of more stringent explosives safety criteria (e.g., an airfield previously restricted to DoD use only changed to joint DoD and non-DoD use).

V1.E5.2.2. Vulnerable Facility Construction. Although site plans for construction of vulnerable facilities (e.g., schools, high-rise buildings, restaurants) located on a DoD installation that are outside but near QD arcs are not required, it is recommended that they be submitted to the DDESB for review and comment.

V1.E5.2.3. Site Plan Submission Requirements

V1.E5.2.3.1. Preliminary. When required by the DoD Component, preliminary site plan submissions must include, at a minimum, the information specified in paragraphs V1.E5.2.3.3.1. through V1.E5.2.3.3.6. and V1.E5.2.3.3.12. If sufficient detail is available, the preliminary and final site plan submissions can be combined into a final site plan submission.

V1.E5.2.3.2. Final. A final site plan submission must include the information in paragraphs V1.E5.2.3.3.1. through V1.E5.2.3.3.12.

V1.E5.2.3.3. Site Plan Contents. A site plan should consist of:

V1.E5.2.3.3.1. The DoD Component's approval, in the transmittal document, of the proposal, along with any changes, modifications, or specific precautionary measures considered necessary.

V1.E5.2.3.3.2. Drawings at a scale of 1 inch equals not more than 400 feet (ft) or metric equivalent. Smaller scale drawings may periodically be necessary to properly reflect certain distance and structure relationships within the area surrounding a given project. When standard drawings exist for a building or group of buildings that the DDESB has reviewed and declared acceptable, these definitive drawings do not need to be resubmitted. In such cases, the site plan must note the definitive drawings for each building or structure to be constructed.

V1.E5.2.3.3.3. The distances between the facility to be constructed or modified and all ESs within QD arcs impacted by the project, to include on- and off-installation power transmission and utility lines, the installation's boundary, public railways, and public highways.

V1.E5.2.3.3.4. A description of use and occupancy of each ES within inhabited building distance (IBD), or the risk-based evaluation distance for risk-based site plans, of the facility to be constructed or modified.

V1.E5.2.3.3.5. The NEW for each AE HD that will be stored or handled in the facility to be constructed or modified or that will impact the project.

V1.E5.2.3.3.6. Anticipated personnel limits for the new or modified facility, to include a breakdown by room or bay, when appropriate.

V1.E5.2.3.3.7. Approved drawings or, when approved drawings are not used, general construction details to include materials used, dividing walls, vent walls, firewalls, roofs, operational shields, barricades, exits, types of floor finish, fire protection system installations, electrical systems and equipment, ventilation systems and equipment, hazardous waste disposal systems, lightning protection systems (LPSs), static grounding systems, ordnance grounding systems, process equipment, and auxiliary support structures.

V1.E5.2.3.3.8. A summary of the design procedures for any engineering protections that the DDESB has not already approved. The summary must include: a statement of the design objectives in terms of protection categories to be obtained, such as those defined in Unified Facilities Criteria 3-340-02; the explosives quantities involved, the design loads applied; any material properties and structural behavior assumptions made; references; and the sources of methods used. Only engineers who are experienced in the field of structural dynamics and who use design procedures accepted by professionals in that field may design explosion resistant facilities.

V1.E5.2.3.3.9. Information on the type and arrangement of explosives operations or chemical processing equipment.

V1.E5.2.3.3.10. A topography map with contours (when terrain features are considered to provide natural barricading) or topography that otherwise influences the facility's layout, as in some chemical operations.

V1.E5.2.3.3.11. When CAs are involved, information on:

V1.E5.2.3.3.11.1. Personnel protective clothing and equipment to be used.

V1.E5.2.3.3.11.2. Treatment of all effluent and waste materials and streams.

V1.E5.2.3.3.11.3. The adequacy of medical support.

V1.E5.2.3.3.11.4. The average wind speed and direction.

V1.E5.2.3.3.11.5. Other support facilities pertinent to chemical safety.

V1.E5.2.3.3.11.6. The warning and detection systems to be used.

V1.E5.2.3.3.11.7. Any hazard analysis performed.

V1.E5.2.3.3.12. An indication of any deviations from pertinent safety standards caused by local conditions.

V1.E5.2.3.4. Records

V1.E5.2.3.4.1. The installation that submits the site plan must maintain a copy of:

V1.E5.2.3.4.1.1. The complete site plan and the final safety submission.

V1.E5.2.3.4.1.2. The DDESB approval.

V1.E5.2.3.4.2. Installations must develop and maintain current (i.e., with the latest site plan approval) installation maps, and drawings that show QD arcs or risk-based evaluation distances, as applicable.

V1.E5.2.3.4.3. Installations must reconcile site plans with the installation's master planning documents.

V1.E5.3. SITE PLANS NOT REQUIRED. Site plans are not required to be submitted to the DDESB for these specific situations; however, the DoD Components must specify siting and documentation requirements for these situations:

V1.E5.3.1. Storage and associated handling of HD 1.4S (see paragraph V3.E3.4.3.).

V1.E5.3.2. Interchange yards limited to those operations described in section V4.E5.5.

V1.E5.3.3. Inspection stations where only the operations described in section V4.E5.9. are performed.

V1.E5.3.4. Parking of aircraft loaded with specific munitions (see paragraph V4.E3.5.2.) while in designated aircraft parking areas that meet airfield criteria, and associated handling of these munitions, provided the quantity of munitions involved in the operation is limited to a single aircraft load.

V1.E5.3.5. The handling of HD 1.3 and HD 1.4 material (≤ 300 lbs NEW) [≤ 136.1 kg] necessary for ships' security and safety at sea (see paragraph V4.E4.1.2.2.).

V1.E5.3.6. Storage of, and operations involving, limited quantities of HD 1.2.2, HD 1.3, or HD 1.4 for reasons of operational necessity, as permitted by paragraph V3.E3.2.11., Footnote a of Table V3.E3.T14., and Footnote g of Table V3.E3.T15.

V1.E5.3.7. Certain joint or MN non-enduring locations (i.e., combat operating bases (COBs) and combat outposts) where responsibility for determining explosives safety requirements, given all operational and force protection considerations, has been given to geographical CCDRs, in accordance with paragraph V6.E3.1.1.

V1.E5.3.8. Inert storage accessed by personnel related to the explosives mission.

V1.E5.3.9. Locations used for a demilitarization processing operation of expended .50-caliber and smaller cartridge casings that meet the requirements of paragraphs V4.E5.18.1. and V4.E5.18.2. and are located outside of IBD from all PESs.

V1.E5.3.10. Site and general construction plans or amendments to existing plans need not be submitted to the DDESB for facility modifications, mission changes, changes in operations, NEW increases, or HD additions that do not:

V1.E5.3.10.1. Increase explosives safety or CA risks.

V1.E5.3.10.2. Identify requirements for additional or increased explosives or CA hazard controls.

V1.E5.3.10.3. Increase any QD arcs.

V1.E5.3.11. Roll-on/roll-off (RORO) meeting the requirements of section V4.E5.11.

V1.E5.3.12. The movement of security force ammunition issued to security forces for designated missions.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 6: HAZARD CLASSIFICATION, STORAGE AND COMPATIBILITY PRINCIPLES

V1.E6.1. HAZARD CLASSIFICATION. To ease identification of hazard characteristics for storage and transportation, the DoD must apply:

V1.E6.1.1. DoD AE hazard classification procedures found in Army Technical Bulletin 700-2/Naval Sea Systems Command Instruction 8020.8C/Technical Order 11A-1-47 as the basis for assigning hazard classifications to all AE for both storage and transportation applications.

V1.E6.1.2. The applicable Department of Transportation (DOT) hazardous materials regulations, in accordance with parts 171 through 177 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).

V1.E6.1.3. The United Nations' (UN) international system of classification developed for the transport of dangerous goods, found in UN Publication ST/SG/AC.10/1.

V1.E6.2. DoD HAZARD CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

V1.E6.2.1. Hazard Classes and Divisions. The DoD hazard classification system consists of nine hazard classes plus a non-regulated category that applies when explosives and hazardous materials are present in an item, but not to a degree that meets the criteria for assignment to one of the nine classes.

V1.E6.2.1.1. AE is assigned to the class that represents an item's predominant hazard characteristic. Class 1 applies to AE where the explosive hazard predominates. The six Class 1 divisions and three division 1.2 subdivisions, which are outlined in paragraphs V1.E6.2.1.3.1. through V1.E6.2.1.3.6., are used to indicate the character and predominance of explosive hazards. The three division 1.2 subdivisions are only applicable for storage applications.

V1.E6.2.1.2. In addition to the classes, divisions, subdivisions, and non-regulated category, 13 compatibility groups (CGs) are used for segregating AE on the basis of similarity of function, features, and accident effects potential. Furthermore, a parenthetical number is used to indicate the minimum separation distance (MSD) (in hundreds of feet) necessary for protection from debris, fragments, and firebrands when distance alone is relied on for such protection. This number is placed to the left of the hazard classification designators 1.1 through 1.3 (e.g., (18)1.1, (08)1.2.3, or (02)1.3).

V1.E6.2.1.3. To simply express an item's hazard classification, this manual uses the term V2.E5.6.6.Y of Class Z." The six Class 1 divisions and three hazard subdivisions are:

V1.E6.2.1.3.1. HD 1.1. Mass explosion.

V1.E6.2.1.3.2. HD 1.2. Non-mass explosion, fragment producing. (See section V3.E3.2.)

V1.E6.2.1.3.2.1. HD 1.2.1. Those items with a NEWQD > 1.60 pounds (lbs) [0.73 kilograms (kg)] or that exhibit fragmentation characteristics similar to or greater than (higher density, longer distance) M1 105-millimeter (mm) projectiles, regardless of NEWQD.

V1.E6.2.1.3.2.2. HD 1.2.2. Those items with an NEWQD ≤ 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg] or that at most exhibit fragmentation characteristics similar to high-explosive 40-mm ammunition regardless of NEWQD.

V1.E6.2.1.3.2.3. HD 1.2.3. AE that exhibits no reaction more severe than burning in the liquid fuel or external fire, bullet impact, and slow heating tests. Additionally, in the sympathetic reaction tests, all acceptors in packages surrounding the donor package exhibit at most an explosion reaction.

V1.E6.2.1.3.3. HD 1.3. Mass fire, minor blast or fragment.

V1.E6.2.1.3.4. HD 1.4. Moderate fire, no significant blast or fragment.

V1.E6.2.1.3.5. HD 1.5. Explosive substance, very insensitive (with mass explosion hazard).

V1.E6.2.1.3.6. HD 1.6. AE that exhibits no reaction more severe than burning in the liquid fuel or external fire, bullet impact, and slow heating tests. Additionally, all acceptors exhibit at most an explosion reaction in the sympathetic reaction tests.

V1.E6.2.2. Storage and Transportation CGs. The 13 CGs are assigned to AE based on similarity of function, features, and accident effects potential.

V1.E6.2.2.1. Group A. Initiating (primary) explosives. Bulk initiating explosives that have the necessary sensitivity to heat, friction, or percussion to make them suitable for use as initiating elements in an explosive train. Examples include bulk lead azide, lead styphnate, mercury fulminate, tetracene, dry cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (also known as cyclonite, hexogen, or royal demolition explosive (RDX)), and dry pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN).

V1.E6.2.2.2. Group B. Detonators and similar initiating devices not containing two or more effective protective features. Items containing initiating (primary) explosives that are designed to initiate or continue the functioning of an explosive train. Examples include detonators, blasting caps, small arms primers, and fuzes.

V1.E6.2.2.3. Group C. Bulk propellants, propelling charges, and devices containing propellant with, or without, its own means of ignition. Examples include bulk single-, double-, or triple-base and composite propellants, rocket motors (solid propellant), and propelled AE with inert projectiles.

V1.E6.2.2.4. Group D. Bulk black powder, bulk high explosives (HE) (secondary explosives), and AE without a propelling charge but containing HE (secondary explosives) without its own means of initiation (i.e., no initiating device is present, or the device has two or more effective protective features). Examples include bulk trinitrotoluene (also known as TNT), Composition B, and black powder; bulk wet RDX or PETN; and bombs, projectiles, cluster bomb units, depth charges, and torpedo warheads.

V1.E6.2.2.5. Group E. AE containing HE (secondary explosives) without its own means of initiation and either containing, or packaged with, a solid propelling charge. Examples include artillery AE, rockets, and guided missiles.

V1.E6.2.2.6. Group F. AE containing HE (secondary explosives) with its own means of initiation (i.e., the initiating device present has less than two effective protective features) and with or without a solid propelling charge. Examples include grenades, sounding devices, and similar items having explosive trains with fewer than two effective protective features.

V1.E6.2.2.7. Group G. Illuminating, incendiary, and smoke- (including hexachlorethane (HC)) or tear-producing AE, excluding those that are water-activated or that contain white phosphorus (WP) or a flammable liquid or gel. Examples include flares, signals, and pyrotechnic substances.

V1.E6.2.2.8. Group H. AE containing WP. AE in this group contains fillers that are spontaneously flammable when exposed to the atmosphere. Examples include WP and plasticized white phosphorus (PWP).

V1.E6.2.2.9. Group J. AE containing flammable liquids or gels other than those that are spontaneously flammable when exposed to water or the atmosphere. Examples include liquid- or gel-filled incendiary AE, fuel-air explosive devices, and flammable liquid-fueled missiles and torpedoes.

V1.E6.2.2.10. Group K. AE containing toxic CAs. AE in this group contain chemicals specifically designed for incapacitating effects more severe than lachrymation (producing tears). Examples include artillery or mortar AE (fuzed or unfuzed), grenades, rockets and bombs filled with a lethal or incapacitating CA. (See Footnote d of Table V1.E6.T1.)

V1.E6.2.2.11. Group L. AE not included in other CGs and having characteristics that present a special risk that does not permit storage with other types of AE, other kinds of explosives, or dissimilar AE of this group. Examples include water-activated devices, pyrophorics and phosphides and devices containing these substances, prepackaged hypergolic liquid-fueled rocket engines, triethyl aluminum (TEA), thickened TEA (TPA), and damaged or suspect AE of any group. Different types of AE in CG L presenting similar hazards may be stored together.

V1.E6.2.2.12. Group N. AE containing only extremely insensitive detonating substances (EIDS). An example is HD 1.6 AE.

V1.E6.2.2.13. Group S. AE that presents no significant hazard and is packaged or designed so that any hazardous effects from accidental functioning are limited to the extent that they do not significantly hinder firefighting. Examples include explosive switches or valves and small arms ammunition.

V1.E6.2.3. Sensitivity Groups (SGs). For the purpose of storage within a high performance magazine (HPM) (see paragraph V1.E6.3.7.) or where ARMCO, Inc. Revetment Module or equivalent earth-filled steel bin revetments (see paragraph V2.E5.4.5.) or substantial dividing walls (SDWs) are used to reduce the maximum credible event (MCE), each HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 AE item is designated into one of five SGs based on the item's physical attributes. Directed energy weapons are further identified by assigning the letter "D" following the SG designation (e.g., SG 2D). The SG assigned to an HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 AE item is found in the Joint Hazard Classification System (JHCS).

V1.E6.2.3.1. The five SGs, in relative order from least sensitive to most sensitive, are:

V1.E6.2.3.1.1. SG 2: Non-robust military munitions (see the definition of "non-robust munitions" in the Glossary).

V1.E6.2.3.1.2. SG 1: Robust military munitions (see the definition of "robust munitions" in the Glossary).

V1.E6.2.3.1.3. SG 3: Fragmenting military munitions (see the definition of "fragmenting military munitions" in the Glossary).

V1.E6.2.3.1.4. SG 4: Cluster bomb/dispenser unit (CBU) military munitions (see the definition of "CBU military munitions" in the Glossary).

V1.E6.2.3.1.5. SG 5: Sympathetic detonation (SD) sensitive military munitions (see the definition of "SG" in the Glossary).

V1.E6.2.3.2. Item-specific testing or analyses can be used to change an item's SG.

V1.E6.3. STORAGE AND COMPATIBILITY PRINCIPLES

V1.E6.3.1. Separate storage of AE by HD and type provides the highest degree of safety. Because separate storage is generally not feasible, mixed storage—subject to compliance with these standards—is normally implemented when such storage facilitates safe operation and promotes overall storage efficiency.

V1.E6.3.2. The CG assigned to AE determines what can be stored with the AE so as to avoid significantly increasing an accident's probability or, for a given quantity, the magnitude of an accident's effects. Only compatible AE will be stored together.

V1.E6.3.3. AE will not be stored with dissimilar substances or articles (e.g., flammable or combustible materials, acids, lithium batteries, or corrosives) that may present additional hazards to the AE unless they are determined to be compatible. Nonregulated AE, non-AE items, and AE assigned to Classes 2 through 9 may have a CG assigned for storage purposes. When so assigned, these items may be stored with AE ~~in an explosives magazine~~ in accordance with the CG. The explosive weight of nonregulated AE and AE assigned to Classes 2 through 9 is not considered for QD purposes. See NAVSEA S9310-AQ-SAF-010 for further information on lithium batteries.

V1.E6.3.4. The DoD hazard classification system classifies articles that contain riot control substances, without explosives components, and bulk toxic CAs as HD 6.1.

V1.E6.3.5. AE in damaged packaging, in a suspect condition, or with characteristics that increase risk in storage are not compatible with other AE and will be stored separately (as CG L).

V1.E6.3.6. If different types of CG N munitions are mixed together and have not been tested to ensure non-propagation, the mixed munition types are individually considered to be HD 1.2.1 D or HD 1.2.2 D, based on their NEWQD or overriding fragmentation characteristics.

V1.E6.3.7. Because of its construction (see section V2.E5.7.), each HPM storage cell is treated as a separate magazine for the purposes of meeting compatibility and mixing requirements. Within an HPM cell, all current compatibility and mixing regulations apply. The maximum allowable NEWQD is 30,000 lbs [13,608 kg] in an HPM cell and 60,000 lbs [27,215 kg] in the loading dock with these restraints:

V1.E6.3.7.1. When SG 1, 2, or 3 AE is present in an HPM cell, the allowable NEWQD in all cells (adjacent, across, and diagonal) and in the loading dock remains the maximum.

V1.E6.3.7.2. When SG 4 AE is present in an HPM cell, the allowable NEWQD in each adjacent cell and in the cell directly across from it is reduced to 15,000 lbs [6,804 kg]. The allowable NEWQD in diagonal cells and in the loading dock remains the maximum.

V1.E6.3.7.3. When SG 5 AE is present in an HPM, the NEWQD of all cells and the loading dock must be summed for QD purposes.

V1.E6.3.7.4. When directed energy weapons are present in an HPM, they must be oriented in such a manner that if initiation were to occur, the consequences would be directed away from any other cell. Otherwise, the NEWQD of all cells and the loading dock must be summed for QD purposes.

V1.E6.3.7.5. When HDs and SGs are mixed within an HPM cell, the most sensitive SG associated with the AE in that cell controls the allowable NEWQD in each adjacent cell. For example, when HD 1.3, HD 1.4, and HD 1.6 items are stored with HD 1.1 or HD 1.2 items, the most sensitive SG of the HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 items controls the storage requirements.

V1.E6.4. MIXED CG STORAGE. AE of different CGs may be mixed in storage only as indicated in Table V1.E6.T1. Exceptions exist when applying Enclosure 3 of Volume 6 at basic load ammunition holding areas (BLAHAs) and ammunition holding areas (AHAs) described in section V4.E5.24., and at locations a DoD Component designates to store AE packaged and configured for rapid response (e.g., rapid deployment force) for which the DDESB has approved. the site plan. Such designated locations are authorized to mix CGs, without complying with the compatibility and mixing requirements, as operationally required to achieve the optimum load needed by the intended receiving troops. The MCE allowable at any of these storage sites must be limited to 8,818-lbs NEWQD [4,000-kg net explosive quantity (NEQ)]. When computing QD requirements for such sites, Volumes 3 and 4 of this manual apply.

Table V1.E6.T1. Storage Compatibility Mixing Chart[a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j]

CGs	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	N	S
A	X	Z											
B	Z	X	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z					X	X
C		Z	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
D		Z	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
E		Z	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
F		Z	Z	Z	Z	X	Z					Z	X
G		Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	X					Z	X
H								X					X
J									X				X
K										Z			
L													
N		X	X	X	X	Z	Z					X	X
S		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X

a	An "X" at an intersection indicates that the groups may be combined in storage. Otherwise, mixing is either prohibited or restricted in accordance with Footnote b.
b	A "Z" at an intersection indicates that, when warranted by operational considerations or magazine non-availability and when safety is not sacrificed, the DoD Components may approve mixed storage of limited quantities of some items from different groups. Such approval documentation must be kept on site. Component approval of mixed storage in compliance with Z intersections does not require a waiver or exemption. Mixed storage of items within groups where no X or Z exists at that pair's intersection beyond the prohibitions and limitations of Footnote g, however, requires an approved waiver or exemption. Examples of acceptable storage combinations include: 1. HD 1.1A initiating explosives with HD 1.1B fuzes not containing two or more effective protective features. 2. HD 1.3C bulk propellants or bagged propelling charges with HD 1.3G pyrotechnic substances.
c	Equal numbers of separately packaged components of hazard-classified complete rounds of any single type of AE may be stored together. When so stored, compatibility is that of the complete round.
d	CG K requires separate storage from other groups, and also may require separate storage within the group. The controlling DoD Component will determine which items under CG K may be stored together and which must be stored separately. Such documentation must be kept on site.
e	Non-Class 1 AE may be assigned the same CG as Class 1 AE containing similar hazard features, but where the explosive hazard predominates as described in paragraph V1.E6.2.1.1. Non-Class 1 AE and Class 1 AE assigned the same CG may be stored together.
f	The DoD Components may authorize AE-designated "Practice" or "Training" by nomenclature, regardless of the CG assigned, to be stored with the tactical AE it simulates. Such documentation must be kept on site.
g	The DoD Components may authorize the mixing of CGs, except items in CG A, K, and L, in limited quantities generally of 1,000 lbs [454 kg] total NEWQD or less. Such documentation must be kept on site.
h	For purposes of mixing, all AE must be packaged in its standard storage and shipping container. AE containers will not be opened for issuing items from storage locations. Outer containers may be opened in storage locations for inventorying and for magazines storing only HD 1.4 items, unpacking, inspecting, and repackaging the HD 1.4 ammunition.
i	When using the Z mixing authorized by Footnote b for articles of either CG B or CG F, each will be segregated in storage from articles of other CGs by means that prevent propagation of CG B or CG F articles to articles of other CGs.
j	If dissimilar HD 1.6N AE are mixed together and have not been tested to ensure non-propagation, the mixed AE are individually considered to be HD 1.2.1D or HD 1.2.2D based on their NEWQD or overriding fragmentation characteristics for purposes of transportation and storage. When mixing CG N AE with CG B through CG G or with CG S, see paragraphs V1.E7.2.3.1.1., V1.E7.2.3.4., V1.E7.2.3.10., and V1.E7.2.3.11. to determine the HD for the mixture.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 7: QD, DETERMINING NEWQD, AND QD PRINCIPLES, MEASUREMENTS, AND CALCULATIONS

V1.E7.1. GENERAL. The damage or injury potential of explosions is normally determined by the separation distance between a PES and an ES, the ability of the PES to suppress blast overpressure and primary and secondary fragments, and the ability of the ES to resist explosion effects.

V1.E7.1.1. These standards:

V1.E7.1.1.1. Define permissible exposures for both accidental and intentional detonations.

V1.E7.1.1.2. Set minimum criteria for separation distances between PESs and ESs by taking into account anticipated explosion effects, suppression, and resistance.

V1.E7.1.1.3. Establish explosives safety siting criteria (QD relationships) for PESs and ESs based on blast, fragment, firebrand, thermal, and ground shock effects. QD is determined by the effect requiring the greatest distance.

V1.E7.1.2. If the QD requirements of these standards cannot be met, risk-based siting may be used in accordance with conditions and criteria in Enclosure 5 of Volume 6.

V1.E7.2. DETERMINING THE QUANTITY OF EXPLOSIVES

V1.E7.2.1. General. The NEWQD in an AE facility is calculated as shown in paragraphs V1.E7.2.2. and V1.E7.2.3. If DDESB-approved buffer configurations are provided, the NEWQD is the explosives weight of the largest stack plus the explosives weight of the buffer material, excluding the NEW of HD 1.4. Where the DDESB has approved an HE equivalence for a propellant or pyrotechnic, then this HE equivalence may be used in determining NEWQD. The JHCS provides explosives weights for all DoD hazard classified AE.

V1.E7.2.2. Determining the NEWQD for a Single HD

V1.E7.2.2.1. Mass-explosion (HD 1.1). The NEWQD is the total high explosive weight (HEW) and the total net propellant weight (NPW). For HD 1.1, NEWQD equals the NEW.

V1.E7.2.2.2. Non-mass Explosion, Fragment Producing (HD 1.2)

V1.E7.2.2.2.1. HD 1.2.1. The NEWQD is the HEW plus the NPW in all HD 1.2.1 items. In certain situations, the MCE, as outlined in paragraph V3.E3.2.6., must be used as the basis for determining applicable QD.

V1.E7.2.2.2.2. HD 1.2.2. The NEWQD is the HEW plus the NPW in all HD 1.2.2 items.

V1.E7.2.2.2.3. HD 1.2.3. The NEWQD is the HEW plus the NPW in all HD 1.2.3 items. This material is treated as HD 1.3; however, a minimum IBD will apply, as outlined in paragraph V3.E3.2.13.

V1.E7.2.2.3. Mass Fire, Minor Blast, or Fragment (HD 1.3). The NEWQD is the HEW plus the NPW plus the total weight of pyrotechnics in all HD 1.3 items.

V1.E7.2.2.4. Moderate Fire, No Blast, or Fragment (HD 1.4). The NEWQD is the HEW plus the NPW plus the total weight of pyrotechnics in all HD 1.4 items.

V1.E7.2.2.5. Explosive Substance, Very Insensitive (with Mass Explosion Hazard) (HD 1.5). The NEWQD is the HEW plus the NPW in all HD 1.5 items. For HD 1.5, NEWQD equals the NEW.

V1.E7.2.2.6. Explosive Article, Extremely Insensitive (HD 1.6). The NEWQD is the total weight of EIDSs in all HD 1.6 items. However, the weight of EIDSs in a single HD 1.6 item must also be considered, as specified in Table V3.E3.T15., for determining QD.

V1.E7.2.2.7. Exclusions. Munitions' fillers that do not contribute to explosive effects (e.g., colored and HC smoke, dyes, irritants, WP, PWP, and TPA) are excluded when determining NEWQD.

V1.E7.2.3. Determining the NEWQD for Mixed HDs

V1.E7.2.3.1. General

V1.E7.2.3.1.1. The presence of HD 1.4 does not affect the NEWQD of mixed HDs. However, for QD determinations, HD 1.4 criteria must be considered.

V1.E7.2.3.1.2. When HD 1.1 is mixed with any other HD, treat the mixture as HD 1.1, except as noted in paragraph V1.E7.2.3.2.

V1.E7.2.3.1.3. HD 1.5 is always treated as HD 1.1.

V1.E7.2.3.1.4. When dissimilar HD 1.6 are mixed and have not been tested to ensure non-propagation, the mixed HD 1.6 AE must be individually considered either HD 1.2.1 or HD 1.2.2, based on their individual NEWQD or overriding fragmentation characteristics.

V1.E7.2.3.2. HD 1.1 with HD 1.2 (HD 1.2.1, HD 1.2.2, and HD 1.2.3). Use whichever of these generates the largest QD:

V1.E7.2.3.2.1. Sum the NEWQD for HD 1.1 and NEWQD for HD 1.2 and treat the mixture as HD 1.1.

V1.E7.2.3.2.2. The NEWQD of the mixture is the NEWQD of the HD 1.2 subdivision requiring the largest QD.

V1.E7.2.3.3. HD 1.1 with HD 1.3. Sum the NEWQD for HD 1.1 and the NEWQD for HD 1.3 and treat the mixture as HD 1.1.

V1.E7.2.3.4. HD 1.1 with HD 1.6. Sum the NEWQD for HD 1.1 and the NEWQD for HD 1.6 and treat the mixture as HD 1.1.

V1.E7.2.3.5. HD 1.2.1 with HD 1.2.2. The NEWQD for the mixture is the NEWQD of the subdivision requiring the largest QD.

V1.E7.2.3.6. HD 1.2.1 with HD 1.2.3. The NEWQD for the mixture is the NEWQD of the subdivision requiring the largest QD.

V1.E7.2.3.7. HD 1.2.2 with HD 1.2.3. The NEWQD for the mixture is the NEWQD of the subdivision requiring the largest QD.

V1.E7.2.3.8. HD 1.2.1 with HD 1.2.2 with HD 1.2.3. The NEWQD for the mixture is the NEWQD of the subdivision requiring the largest QD.

V1.E7.2.3.9. HD 1.2 (HD 1.2.1, HD 1.2.2, and HD 1.2.3) with HD 1.3. The NEWQD for the mixture is the NEWQD of the HD requiring the largest QD.

V1.E7.2.3.10. HD 1.2 (HD 1.2.1, HD 1.2.2, and HD 1.2.3) with HD 1.6. Treat the HD 1.6 as HD 1.2.3 and determine NEWQD in accordance with paragraphs V1.E7.2.3.6. through V1.E7.2.3.8., as applicable.

V1.E7.2.3.11. HD 1.3 with HD 1.6. Sum the NEWQD for the HD 1.6 and the NEWQD for the HD 1.3 and treat the mixture as HD 1.3.

V1.E7.3. QD PRINCIPLES

V1.E7.3.1. The bases for determining required separation distances (i.e., QD) are:

V1.E7.3.1.1. The HD types and NEWQD of AE present in an AE facility.

V1.E7.3.1.2. The NEWQD of the HD requiring the greatest separation establishes the QD for the facility when the facility is used for multiple operations.

V1.E7.3.1.3. The NEWQD for the HPM is based on its MCE (i.e., the sum of the contents of an individual open cell and the loading dock, rather than the aggregate NEWQD for the entire magazine). The MCE for the HPM must not exceed 60,000 lbs [27,215 kg].

V1.E7.3.2. The bases for subdividing a quantity of AE into smaller units for the purpose of QD reduction are:

V1.E7.3.2.1. Separation by Time. When two or more stacks of equal NEWQD detonate within short time intervals, the blast waves will coalesce. A short time interval is defined as a time in milliseconds (ms) that is less than $4.0W^{1/3}$ [$5.21Q^{1/3}$] of any one stack in lbs [kg] for lateral (side-to-side) target positions and less than $5.6W^{1/3}$ [$7.29Q^{1/3}$] of any one stack in lbs [kg] for axial target positions. (In the preceding formulas, the unit for the constant is ms/lbs$^{1/3}$ [ms/kg$^{1/3}$].) The combined shock wave, after coalescence, will be that of a single detonation of a charge equal to the summation of the several stacks. When coalescence does not occur, the MCE for the stacks is equal to the NEWQD for one stack.

V1.E7.3.2.2. Separation by Barriers. Barriers designed in accordance with the principles of Unified Facilities Criteria 3-340-02 must ensure no propagation between AE stacks. When barriers are constructed in accordance with this guidance or when supported by test data, the MCE is equal to the NEWQD of the AE stack with the largest QD requirement. Otherwise, QD computations must be based upon the summation of NEWQD for all of the AE stacks. Barrier design must include adequate standoff distances and take into account acceptor AE sensitivity.

V1.E7.3.3. The QD criteria for a PES-ES pair, when both contain AE, are determined by considering each location, in turn, as a PES and an ES. The quantity of AE permitted in each PES will be the amount permitted by the distance specified in the appropriate QD tables. The separation distance required for the pair is the greater of the two separation distances. An exception is permitted for service magazines supporting an AE operation; per paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.1.1.8., V3.E3.1.1.2.1.9., and V3.E3.1.4, the separation distance in this instance may be based only on the AE in the service magazine.

V1.E7.3.4. Flight ranges for units (e.g., rockets, missile motors, and cartridge or propellant actuated devices) in a propulsive state must be disregarded because it is impractical to specify QD separations that allow for their designed flight range.

V1.E7.4. QD MEASUREMENTS

V1.E7.4.1. Separation distances are measured along straight lines. For large intervening topographical features such as hills, measure over or around the feature, whichever distance is shorter. For golf courses, measure to the nearest edge of the tee or green or to the centerline of fairways.

V1.E7.4.2. Measurements of distance for determining the maximum allowable quantity of AE must be made to the nearest part of an ES from:

V1.E7.4.2.1. The nearest wall of the PES.

V1.E7.4.2.2. The exterior of the nearest intervening wall to the controlling AE stack, when the PES is subdivided.

V1.E7.4.3. When an AE conveyance (e.g., railroad car or motor vehicle) containing AE is not separated from a PES in such a manner as to prevent mass detonation, then the conveyance and PES must be considered as a unit and their NEWQD summed. The separation distance must be measured from the nearest outside wall of the PES or conveyance, as appropriate, to an ES. If the AE are separated so that mass detonation will not occur, the separation distance must be measured from the nearest controlling PES or conveyance to an ES.

V1.E7.5. QD CALCULATIONS

V1.E7.5.1. QD K-factors. Throughout this manual, NEW is used to calculate QD by means of a formula of the type D (ft) = $K \cdot W^{1/3}$, where "D" is the distance in feet, "K" is a factor (also called K-factor) that is dependent upon the risk assumed or permitted, and "W" is the NEW or NEWQD in pounds. When metric units are used, the symbol "Q" denotes NEQ in kilograms. In the formula D (m) = $K_m \cdot Q^{1/3}$, the distance "D" is expressed in meters.

V1.E7.5.1.1. The units of the K-factor are ft/lb$^{1/3}$ ("K" in the English system) and m/kg$^{1/3}$ ("K_m" in the metric system).

V1.E7.5.1.2. The value of "K" in English units is approximately 2.52 times "K_m." For example, if D (m) = $6 \cdot Q^{1/3}$, then D (ft) = $15.12 \cdot W^{1/3}$.

V1.E7.5.1.3. Distance requirements determined by the formula with English units are sometimes expressed by the value of "K," using the terminology K9, K11, K18, to mean K = 9, K = 11, and K = 18.

V1.E7.5.2. Rounding. When performing QD calculations using formulas, resulting answers with a decimal value of 0.5 or more may be rounded up to the nearest whole number, and resulting answers with a decimal value of less than 0.5 may be rounded down to the nearest whole number. See Figure V1.E7.F1. for examples.

Figure V1.E7.F1. Examples of Rounding QD Calculations

If calculating the required distance:

$D = K(\text{NEWQD})^{1/3} = 40(1{,}500 \text{ lbs})^{1/3} = 457.89 \text{ ft} = 458 \text{ ft}$

$D = K(\text{NEWQD})^{1/3} = 18(200 \text{ lbs})^{1/3} = 105.26 \text{ ft} = 105 \text{ ft}$

If calculating the allowable NEWQD:

$\text{NEWQD} = (D/K)^3 = (1{,}150 \text{ ft}/40)^3 = 23{,}763.67 \text{ lbs} = 23{,}764 \text{ lbs}$

$\text{NEWQD} = (D/K)^3 = (700 \text{ ft}/18)^3 = 58{,}813.44 \text{ lbs} = 58{,}813 \text{ lbs}$

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 8: REACTION EFFECTS

V1.E8.1. INTRODUCTION. This enclosure describes the expected effects of AE reactions.

V1.E8.2. HD 1.1 EFFECTS

V1.E8.2.1. Blast

V1.E8.2.1.1. Blast Wave Phenomena. In an incident involving HD 1.1 or HD 1.1 with any other HD (known as an HD 1.1 event), the violent release of energy creates a sudden and intense pressure disturbance termed the "blast wave." The blast wave is characterized by an almost instantaneous rise from ambient pressure to a peak incident pressure. This pressure increase, or "shock front," travels radially outward from the detonation point, with a diminishing velocity that is always in excess of the speed of sound in that medium. Gas molecules making up the front move at lower velocities. This velocity, which is called the "particle velocity," is associated with the "dynamic pressure," or the pressure formed by the winds produced by the shock front.

V1.E8.2.1.1.1. As the shock front expands into increasingly larger volumes of the medium, the incident pressure decreases and the duration of the pressure-pulse generally increases.

V1.E8.2.1.1.2. If the shock wave impinges a rigid surface (e.g., a building) at an angle to the direction of the wave's propagation, a reflected pressure is instantly developed on the surface and this pressure rises to a value that exceeds the incident pressure. This reflected pressure is a function of the incident wave's pressure and the angle formed between the rigid surface and the plane of the shock front.

V1.E8.2.1.2. Partially Confined Explosions. When an explosion occurs within a structure, the peak pressure associated with the initial shock front will be both high and amplified by reflections within the structure. In addition, the accumulation of gases from the explosion will exert additional pressure on the structure and increase the load duration within the structure. This effect may damage or destroy the structure unless the structure is designed to either withstand or vent the gas and shock pressures. Structures that have one or more strengthened walls may be vented for relief of excessive gas by using frangible construction for the remaining walls or roof or using openings such as windows or vents. This type of construction will allow the gas from an internal explosion to spill out of the structure. Once released from confinement, these pressures, referred to as "exterior" or "leakage" pressures, expand radially and may affect external structures or personnel.

V1.E8.2.1.3. Expected Blast Pressures at QD. Table V1.E8.T1. presents the incident pressures expected at various K-factors from HD 1.1 events.

Table V1.E8.T1. Expected Peak Incident Pressures from HD 1.1 Events

Location	K-Factor ($ft/lb^{1/3}$) / *K_m-Factor [$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	Incident Pressure (psi) / *Incident Pressure [kPa]*
Barricaded Aboveground IMD	6 / *2.38*	27 / *186.2*
Barricaded ILD	9 / *3.57*	12 / *82.7*
Unbarricaded Aboveground IMD	11 / *4.36*	8 / *55.2*
Unbarricaded ILD	18 / *7.14*	3.5 / *24.1*
Public Traffic Route Distance (PTRD)		
W < 100,000 lbs	24	2.3
Q < 45,400 kg	*9.52*	*15.9*
W > 250,000 lbs	30	1.7
Q > 113,400 kg	*11.9*	*11.7*
IBD		
W < 100,000 lbs	40	1.2
Q < 45,400 kg	*15.87*	*8.3*
W > 250,000 lbs	50	0.9
Q > 113,400 kg	*19.84*	*6.2*

V1.E8.2.1.4. General Blast Effects on Structures

V1.E8.2.1.4.1. Conventional Structures. Conventional structures generally are designed to withstand roof-snow loads of 0-50 pounds per square foot (lbs/ft^2) [0-2.4 kPa] or wind loads up to 90 miles per hour [145 kilometers per hour], or both. At 90 miles per hour [145 kilometers per hour], the wind load equates to 0.14 psi [1.0 kPa]. Given the pressures shown in Table V1.E8.T1. for the selected K-factors, it is evident that, even at IBD, conventional structures may not provide complete protection from the blast. Generally, the weakest portions of any conventional structure are the windows. Table V1.E8.T2. provides the probability of breaking typical windows at various K-factors and associated incident pressures from HD 1.1 events.

Table V1.E8.T2. Probability of Window Breakage from Incident Pressure

K-Factor (ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	Incident Pressure (psi)	Probability of Breakage (%) for Windows Facing PES		
K_m-Factor [m/kg$^{1/3}$]	*Incident Pressure [kPa]*	Window 1[a]	Window 2[b]	Window 3[c]
40 *15.87*	1.2 *8.3*	85	100	100
50 *19.84*	0.9 *6.2*	60	100	100
60 *23.80*	0.7 *4.8*	41	100	100
70 *27.77*	0.6 *4.1*	26	100	100
80 *31.74*	0.5 *3.4*	16	94	100
90 *35.70*	0.4 *2.8*	10	76	100
100 *39.67*	0.3 *2.1*	6	55	100
150 *59.51*	0.2 *1.4*	1	8	49
328 *130.12*	0.0655 *0.45*	0	0.1	0.8

a	12-inch x 24-inch x 0.088-inch float annealed (area = 2 ft^2) *30.5-centimeters (cm) x 61-cm x 0.223-cm float annealed (area = 0.186 square meters (m^2))*
b	24-inch x 24-inch x 0.088-inch float annealed (area = 4 ft^2) *61-cm x 61-cm x 0.223-cm float annealed (area = 0.372 m^2)*
c	42-inch x 36-inch x 0.12-inch float annealed (area = 10.5 ft^2) *106.7-cm x 91.4-cm x 0.305-cm float annealed (area = 0.975 m^2)*

V1.E8.2.1.4.2. Aboveground Structures (AGSs). These generally are considered conventional structures and provide little protection from blast or fragmentation, as described in paragraph V1.E8.2.5.

V1.E8.2.1.4.3. Earth-Covered Magazines (ECMs). High reflected pressure and impulse produced by an explosion at an adjacent ECM can damage doors and headwalls and propel debris into an ECM so that explosion is communicated by impact of such debris upon the contents. When separated from each other by the minimum distances required by Table V3.E3.T6., ECMs (as addressed in section V2.E5.5.) provide virtually complete protection of AE against the propagation effects of an explosion. However, AE in adjacent ECMs may be damaged and structural damage ranging from cracks in concrete to damage to ventilators and doors to complete structural failure may occur. When ECMs containing HD 1.1 AE are sited so that any one is in the forward sector of another, the two must be separated by distances greater than the minimum permitted for side-to-side orientations. The greater distances are required primarily for the protection of door and headwall structures against blast from a PES forward of the exposed magazine, and to a lesser extent due to the directionality of effects from the source.

V1.E8.2.1.4.4. Underground Storage Facilities. Underground facilities sited in accordance with Enclosure 5 of Volume 5 provide a high degree of protection against propagation of an explosion between chambers, and between underground and aboveground structures. An HD 1.1 explosion in an underground storage facility causes very high pressures of prolonged duration. Blast waves and the accompanying gas flows will travel throughout the underground facility at high velocity.

V1.E8.2.1.4.5. Barricaded Open Storage Modules. Barricaded open storage modules, as addressed in section V2.E5.6., provide a high degree of protection against propagation of explosion. However, if flammable materials are present in nearby cells, subsequent propagation of explosion by fire is possible. When an explosion occurs, AE in adjacent modules separated by K1.1 [K_m 0.44] will be thrown tens of meters, covered with earth, and unavailable for use until extensive uncovering operations, and possibly maintenance, are completed. Items at K2.52 [K_m 1.0] separation distance from a donor explosion are expected to be readily accessible.

V1.E8.2.1.4.6. HPMs. When separated from other AE storage magazines by the minimum distances required by Table V3.E3.T6., the HPM provides virtually complete protection of AE against the propagation effects of an explosion. The HPM's 2-story transfer and storage areas are enclosed by a pre-engineered metal building, which may be severely damaged as a result of an explosion at a nearby PES. The amount of damage to be expected at various pressure levels is described in paragraph V1.E8.2.5. Access to the AE in an HPM may require extensive cleanup and the use of a mobile crane, unless special design considerations are incorporated into the metal building design. The HPM contains multiple storage cells, which are designed to limit the MCE, as discussed in paragraph V1.E7.3.1.3. In the event of an internal explosion involving the MCE, the pre-engineered metal building can be expected to be completely destroyed, and AE not involved in the explosion can be expected to be significantly damaged and no longer usable.

V1.E8.2.1.5. General Blast Effects on Personnel. Tables V1.E8.T3. through V1.E8.T5. describe the expected effects of blast on personnel.

V1.E8.2.1.6. Computation of Blast Effects. Many of the blast effects described in paragraphs V1.E8.2.1.1. through V1.E8.2.1.5. were computed with the DDESB Blast Effects Computer (DDESB Technical Paper 17, which can be used to estimate similar effects associated with various NEWs, facilities, and distances.

Table V1.E8.T3. General Blast Effects on Personnel – Eardrum Rupture

Effect	Incident Pressure (psi) [kPa]	K-Factor (ft/lb$^{1/3}$) [m/kg$^{1/3}$]	Probability Minor[a] (%)	Probability Moderate[b] (%)	Probability Major[c] (%)
Eardrum Rupture	3.0 *[20.7]*	20.0 *[7.87]*	3.2	0.2	0
	3.6 *[24.5]*	17.9 *[7.08]*	7.3	0.7	0
	4.9 *[33.8]*	14.6 *[5.78]*	21.0	3.9	0
	6.6 *[45.7]*	12.2 *[4.84]*	41.3	12.8	0.2
	9.0 *[62.1]*	10.3 *[4.10]*	63.7	29.8	1.5
	15.0 *[103.6]*	8.0 *[3.16]*	88.8	65.0	15.1
	74.4 *[513.0]*	3.9 *[1.55]*	100	99.8	97.8

a	Minor rupture includes minor slits and linear disruption of the drum fibers, producing a mesh-like effect.
b	Moderate rupture consists of large tears or multiple small holes or tears.
c	Major rupture is total disruption of the drum with large flaps of drum.

Table V1.E8.T4. General Blast Effects on Personnel – Lung Damage

Effect	Incident Pressure (psi) [kPa]	Pulse Duration (ms)
Threshold Lung Damage (standing person)	191.0 *[1,316.9]*	0.2
	87.6 *[604.0]*	0.5
	50.0 *[344.8]*	1
	32.5 *[224.1]*	2
	19.3 *[133.1]*	5
	14.4 *[99.3]*	10
	12.1 *[83.4]*	20
	10.9 *[75.2]*	50
	10.5 *[72.4]*	100

Table V1.E8.T5. General Blast Effects on Personnel – Lethality Due to Lung Rupture

Effect[a]	Probability	Weight	Range	K-Factor	Incident Pressure	Pulse Duration	Positive Impulse
	%	(lbs)	(ft)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(psi)	(ms)	(psi-ms)
		[kg]	*[m]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[kPa]*		*[Pa-s]*
Lethality Due to Lung Rupture	1	8,000	95.0	4.75	47.2	31.3	317.5
		3,628.7	*29.0*	*1.88*	*325.4*		*2,189.1*
		27,000	155.0	5.19	38.5	47.4	437.9
		12,247.0	*47.2*	*2.06*	*265.4*		*3,019.2*
		125,000	277.6	5.55	33.0	80.9	685.2
		56,699.0	*84.6*	*2.20*	*227.5*		*4,724.2*
	50	8,000	76.1	3.80	79.0	33.0	393.5
		3,628.7	*23.2*	*1.51*	*544.7*		*2,713.1*
		27,000	128.4	4.28	60.1	47.8	526.7
		12,247.0	*39.1*	*1.70*	*414.4*		*3,631.5*
		125,000	234.1	4.68	48.8	78.4	805.1
		56,699.0	*71.4*	*1.86*	*336.5*		*5,551.0*
	99	8,000	57.7	2.89	146.8	32.6	493.4
		3,628.7	*17.6*	*1.15*	*1,012.1*		*3,401.8*
		27,000	103.8	3.46	97.9	50.8	643.2
		12,247.0	*31.6*	*1.37*	*675.0*		*4,434.7*
		125,000	195.8	3.92	73.8	81.8	956.5
		56,699.0	*59.7*	*1.56*	*508.8*		*6,594.8*

a Lethality due to lung rupture is caused by a combination of pressure and impulse. This combination will vary with the charge weight.

V1.E8.2.2. Fragments. An important consideration in the analysis of the hazards associated with an explosion is the effect of any fragments produced. Although most common in HD 1.1 or HD 1.2 events, fragmentation may occur in any incident involving AE. Depending on their origin, fragments are referred to as "primary" or "secondary" fragments.

V1.E8.2.2.1. Primary fragments result from the shattering of a container (e.g., shell casings, kettles, hoppers, and other containers used in the manufacture of explosives, or rocket engine housings) in direct contact with the explosive. These fragments usually are small, initially travel at thousands of feet per second, and may be lethal at long distances from an explosion.

V1.E8.2.2.2. Secondary fragments are debris from structures and other items in close proximity to the explosion. These fragments, which are somewhat larger in size than primary fragments and initially travel at hundreds of feet per second, do not normally travel as far as primary fragments.

V1.E8.2.2.3. The earth cover of an underground facility may rupture and create a significant debris hazard.

V1.E8.2.2.4. A hazardous fragment is one having an impact energy of 58 ft-lbs [79 joules] or greater.

V1.E8.2.2.5. The hazardous fragment distance (HFD) is the distance at which the areal density of hazardous fragments or debris becomes one per 600 ft^2 [55.7 m^2].

V1.E8.2.3. Thermal Hazards

V1.E8.2.3.1. General. Thermal hazards from an HD 1.1 event are generally of less concern than blast and fragment hazards.

V1.E8.2.3.2. Personnel. It normally takes longer to incur injury from thermal effects than from either blast or fragmentation effects because both blast and fragmentation occur almost instantaneously. The time available to react to a thermal event increases survivability.

V1.E8.2.3.3. Structures, Material, and AE. The primary thermal effect on structures, material, and AE is their partial or total destruction by fire. The primary concern with a fire involving AE is that it may transition to a more severe reaction, such as a detonation.

V1.E8.2.4. Ground Shock and Cratering

V1.E8.2.4.1. General

V1.E8.2.4.1.1. In an airburst, there may be a downward propagation of ground shock and cratering may be reduced or eliminated.

V1.E8.2.4.1.2. In a surface burst, ground shock is generated and cratering can be significant.

V1.E8.2.4.1.3. A buried or partially buried detonation produces the strongest ground shock; however, if the explosion is deep enough, no crater will be formed.

V1.E8.2.4.2. Underground Facilities. AE protection can be achieved by proper chamber spacing. An HD 1.1 explosion will produce ground shocks that may rupture the earth cover and eject debris, as addressed in Enclosure 5 of Volume 5.

V1.E8.2.5. Expected Consequences

V1.E8.2.5.1. Barricaded Aboveground Magazine (AGM) Distance - $6W^{1/3}$ ft [$2.38Q^{1/3}$ m] - 27 psi [186.1 kPa]

V1.E8.2.5.1.1. Effects at This Distance

V1.E8.2.5.1.1.1. Unstrengthened buildings will be destroyed.

V1.E8.2.5.1.1.2. Personnel will be killed by blast, debris, or impact against hard surfaces.

V1.E8.2.5.1.1.3. Transport vehicles will be overturned and crushed by the blast.

V1.E8.2.5.1.1.4. Explosives-loaded vessels will be damaged severely, with propagation of explosion likely.

V1.E8.2.5.1.1.5. Aircraft will be destroyed by blast, thermal, and debris effects.

V1.E8.2.5.1.2. Control. Barricading is required. Barricades are effective in preventing immediate propagation of explosion by high-velocity, low-angle fragments. However, they provide only limited protection against any delayed propagation of explosives caused by a fire resulting from high-angle firebrands. Exposed structures containing high-value, mission-critical equipment or personnel may require hardening. The presence of barricades does not reduce required PTRD and IBD.

V1.E8.2.5.2. Barricaded ILD - $9W^{1/3}$ ft [$3.57Q^{1/3}$ m] - 12 psi [82.7 kPa]

V1.E8.2.5.2.1. Effects at This Distance

V1.E8.2.5.2.1.1. Unstrengthened buildings will suffer severe structural damage approaching total destruction.

V1.E8.2.5.2.1.2. Personnel will be subject to severe injuries or death from direct blast, building collapse, or translation.

V1.E8.2.5.2.1.3. Aircraft will be damaged beyond economical repair both by blast and fragments. If the aircraft are loaded with explosives, delayed explosions are likely to result from subsequent fires.

V1.E8.2.5.2.1.4. Transport vehicles will be damaged heavily, probably to the extent of total loss.

V1.E8.2.5.2.1.5. Improperly designed barricades or structures may increase the hazard from flying debris, or may collapse in such a manner as to increase the risk to personnel and equipment.

V1.E8.2.5.2.2. Control. Barricading is required. Direct propagation of explosion between two explosive locations is unlikely when barricades are placed between them to intercept high-velocity, low-angle fragments. Barricades are effective in preventing immediate propagation of explosion by high-velocity, low-angle fragments. However, they provide only limited protection against any delayed propagation of explosives caused by a fire resulting from high-angle firebrands. Exposed structures containing high-value, mission-critical equipment or personnel may require hardening. The presence of barricades does not reduce required PTRD and IBD.

V1.E8.2.5.3. Unbarricaded AGM Distance - $11W^{1/3}$ ft [$4.36Q^{1/3}$ m] - 8 psi [55.3 kPa]

V1.E8.2.5.3.1. Effects at This Distance

V1.E8.2.5.3.1.1. Unstrengthened buildings will suffer damage approaching total destruction.

V1.E8.2.5.3.1.2. Personnel are likely to be injured seriously due to blast, fragments, debris, and translation.

V1.E8.2.5.3.1.3. There is a 15-percent risk of eardrum rupture.

V1.E8.2.5.3.1.4. Explosives-loaded vessels are likely to be damaged extensively and delayed propagation of explosion may occur.

V1.E8.2.5.3.1.5. Aircraft will be damaged heavily by blast and fragments; destruction by resulting fire is likely.

V1.E8.2.5.3.1.6. Transport vehicles will sustain severe body damage, minor engine damage, and total glass breakage.

V1.E8.2.5.3.2. Control. Barricading will significantly reduce the risk of propagation of explosion and injury of personnel by high-velocity, low-angle fragments.

V1.E8.2.5.4. Unbarricaded ILD - $18W^{1/3}$ ft [$7.14Q^{1/3}$ m] - 3.5 psi [24 kPa]

V1.E8.2.5.4.1. Effects at This Distance

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.1. Direct propagation of explosion is not expected.

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.2. Delayed propagation of an explosion may occur at the ES, as either a direct result of a fire or as a result of equipment failure.

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.3. Damage to unstrengthened buildings may approximate 50 percent or more of the total replacement cost.

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.4. There is a 2-percent chance of eardrum damage to personnel.

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.5. Personnel may suffer serious injuries from fragments, debris, firebrands, or other objects.

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.6. Fragments could damage the decks and superstructure of cargo ships and overpressure could buckle their doors and bulkheads on weather decks.

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.7. Aircraft can be expected to suffer considerable structural damage from blast. Fragments and debris are likely to cause severe damage to aircraft at distances calculated from the formula $18W^{1/3}$ [$7.2Q^{1/3}$] when small quantities of explosives are involved.

V1.E8.2.5.4.1.8. Transport vehicles will incur extensive, but not severe, body and glass damage consisting mainly of dishing of body panels and cracks in shatter-resistant window glass.

V1.E8.2.5.4.2. Control. Suitably designed suppressive construction at the PES or protective construction at the ES may be practical for some situations. Such construction is encouraged when there is insufficient distance to provide the required protection.

V1.E8.2.5.5. PTRD (under 100,000 lbs of HE) - $24W^{1/3}$ ft [$9.52Q^{1/3}$ m] - 2.3 psi [15.8 kPa]

V1.E8.2.5.5.1. Effects at This Distance

V1.E8.2.5.5.1.1. Unstrengthened buildings can be expected to sustain damage that equates to approximately 20 percent of the replacement cost.

V1.E8.2.5.5.1.2. Occupants of exposed structures may suffer temporary hearing loss or injury from blast effects, building debris, and displacement.

V1.E8.2.5.5.1.3. Although personnel in the open are not expected to be killed or seriously injured by blast effects, fragments and debris may cause some injuries. The extent of these injuries depends largely upon the PES structure and the amount and fragmentation characteristics of the AE involved.

V1.E8.2.5.5.1.4. Vehicles on the road should suffer little damage, unless they are hit by a fragment or the blast causes a momentary loss of control.

V1.E8.2.5.5.1.5. Aircraft may suffer some damage to the fuselage from blast and possible fragment penetration, but should be operational with minor repair.

V1.E8.2.5.5.1.6. Cargo-type ships should suffer minor damage to deck structure and exposed electronics from blast and possible fragment penetration, but such damage should be readily repairable.

V1.E8.2.5.5.2. Control. Barricading can reduce the risk of injury or damage due to fragments for limited quantities of AE at a PES. When practical, suitably designed suppressive construction at the PES or protective construction at the ES may also provide some protection.

V1.E8.2.5.6. PTRD (over 250,000 lbs of HE) - $30W^{1/3}$ ft [$11.9Q^{1/3}$ m] - 1.7 psi [11.7 kPa]

V1.E8.2.5.6.1. Effects at This Distance

V1.E8.2.5.6.1.1. Unstrengthened buildings can be expected to sustain damage that equates to approximately 10 percent of the replacement cost.

V1.E8.2.5.6.1.2. Occupants of exposed, unstrengthened structures may be injured by secondary blast effects, such as falling building debris.

V1.E8.2.5.6.1.3. Pilots of aircraft that are landing or taking off may lose control and crash.

V1.E8.2.5.6.1.4. Parked military and commercial aircraft will likely sustain minor damage due to blast, but should remain airworthy.

V1.E8.2.5.6.1.5. Although personnel in the open are not expected to be killed or seriously injured by blast effects, fragments and debris may cause some injuries. The extent of these injuries will largely depend upon the PES structure, the NEW, and the fragmentation characteristics of the AE involved.

V1.E8.2.5.6.2. Control. Barricading or the application of minimum fragmentation distance requirements may reduce the risk of injury or damage due to fragments for limited quantities of AE at a PES.

V1.E8.2.5.7. IBD - $40W^{1/3}$ ft to $50W^{1/3}$ ft [$15.87Q^{1/3}$ m to $19.8Q^{1/3}$ m] - 1.2 psi to 0.90 psi [8.3 kPa to 6.2 kPa]

V1.E8.2.5.7.1. Effects at This Distance

V1.E8.2.5.7.1.1. Unstrengthened buildings can be expected to sustain damage that equates to approximately five percent of the replacement cost.

V1.E8.2.5.7.1.2. Personnel in buildings are provided a high degree of protection from death or serious injury; however, glass breakage and building debris may still cause some injuries.

V1.E8.2.5.7.1.3. Personnel in the open are not expected to be injured seriously by blast effects. Fragments and debris may cause some injuries. The extent of injuries will depend upon the PES structure and the NEW and fragmentation characteristics of the AE involved.

V1.E8.2.5.7.2. Control. Elimination of glass surfaces is the best control. If glass surfaces are deemed necessary, reducing the use of glass or the size of any glass surfaces and using blast-resistant glass will provide some relief. For new construction, building design characteristics—including consideration of how any required glass surfaces are oriented and the use of blast-resistant glass—can reduce glass breakage and structural damage.

V1.E8.3. HD 1.2 EFFECTS

V1.E8.3.1. Blast

V1.E8.3.1.1. HD 1.2, when not stored with HD 1.1 or HD 1.5, is not expected to mass detonate. In an incident involving HD 1.2, when stored by itself or with HD 1.3, HD 1.4, or HD

1.6 (an HD 1.2 event), AE can be expected to explode sporadically and burn. Fire will propagate through the mass of the AE over time, though some AE may not explode or burn. Blast effects from the incident are limited to the immediate vicinity and are not considered to be a significant hazard.

V1.E8.3.1.2. An HD 1.2 event may occur over a prolonged period of time. Generally, the first reactions are relatively nonviolent and typically begin a few minutes after flames engulf the AE. Later reactions tend to be more violent. Reactions can continue for some time (hours), even after a fire is effectively out. Generally, smaller AE tends to react earlier in an incident than larger AE.

V1.E8.3.1.3. The results of an accidental explosion in an underground facility will depend on the type and quantity of munitions, the type of explosion produced, and the layout of the facility. Hazards created outside the underground facility will likely not be as severe as those produced by HD 1.1 or HD 1.3 material.

V1.E8.3.2. Fragments

V1.E8.3.2.1. The primary hazard from an HD 1.2 event is fragmentation. Fragmentation may include primary fragments from AE casings or secondary fragments from containers and structures. At longer ranges, primary fragments are the major contributors to fragment hazards.

V1.E8.3.2.2. During an HD 1.2 event, fragmentation may damage exposed facilities extensively. However, less fragmentation damage can be expected from a given quantity of HD 1.2 than would be expected from the corresponding quantity of HD 1.1 because not all the HD 1.2 will react.

V1.E8.3.3. Thermal Hazards

V1.E8.3.3.1. An incident involving a quantity of HD 1.2 poses considerably less thermal risk to personnel than an incident involving corresponding quantities of either HD 1.1 or HD 1.3 because an HD 1.2 event's progressive nature allows personnel to evacuate the area immediately.

V1.E8.3.3.2. An HD 1.2 event's progressive nature provides an opportunity for a fire suppression system, if installed, to put out a fire in its early stages.

V1.E8.3.4. Ejected Items. In HD 1.2 events, a reaction may eject (lob) unreacted AE or AE components from the event site. These ejected items subsequently may react.

V1.E8.3.5. Propelled Items. In HD 1.2 events, some AE or AE components may become propulsive and travel well beyond IBD.

V1.E8.3.6. Firebrands. In an incident involving only HD 1.2 or HD 1.2 with HD 1.4, firebrands are considered to be a hazard only in the immediate vicinity of the incident site.

V1.E8.3.7. Expected Consequences

V1.E8.3.7.1. The expected consequences for HD 1.2 AE are similar to those for HD 1.1. The effects of HD 1.2 AE are NEW dependent.

V1.E8.3.7.2. Fragments pose the principal hazard to personnel in the open, to aircraft, and to occupied vehicles.

V1.E8.3.7.3. Airblast, fragment, and thermal hazards to buildings and parked aircraft or vehicles cannot be predicted reliably because the effects will depend on the MCE.

V1.E8.4. HD 1.3 EFFECTS

V1.E8.4.1. Gas Pressures. In an incident involving only HD 1.3 or HD 1.3 with HD 1.4 (an HD 1.3 event):

V1.E8.4.1.1. Where sufficient venting is provided, gas pressures generated by the event are not a significant concern. Examples of sites with sufficient venting include open storage and non-confinement structures where internal pressures do not exceed 1-2 psi [6.9-13.8 kPa].

V1.E8.4.1.2. Insufficient venting may result in substantial internal gas pressures. In such situations, these pressures may blow out vent panels or frangible walls and, in some instances, cause partial or complete structural failure.

V1.E8.4.1.3. Where there is minimal venting and structural containment (extreme confinement), a detonation of the HD 1.3 may occur with effects similar to those of an HD 1.1 explosion. For example, HD 1.3 AE is considered HD 1.1 (mass explosion) for QD purposes when stored in underground chambers.

V1.E8.4.2. Fragments. In an HD 1.3 event, fragments are considerably less hazardous than those produced by HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 events. Internal gas pressures may produce fragments from the bursting of containers or the rupture of containment facilities. In general, such fragments will be large and of low velocity; for exceptions, see paragraph V1.E8.4.1.3.

V1.E8.4.3. Thermal Hazards. In an HD 1.3 event, heat flux presents the greatest hazard to personnel and assets. Energetic materials in HD 1.3 articles include fuel components and oxidizers. Burning these materials emits fuel-rich flammable gases, fine particles, or both. This unburned material may ignite when it comes in contact with air and cause a large fireball, which will expand radially from the ignition site and could wrap around obstacles, even those designed to provide line-of-sight protection from HD 1.1 events. Shields and walls can be designed to provide protection from thermal effects, as described in Enclosure 9 of this volume.

V1.E8.4.3.1. The nominal spherical fireball expected from the rapid burning of HD 1.3 can be calculated by $D_{FIRE} = 10 \times W_{EFF}^{1/3}$, where "$D_{FIRE}$" is the diameter of the fireball (ft) and "W_{EFF}" is the quantity of HD 1.3 involved (lbs), multiplied by a 20-percent safety factor (e.g., "W" of 100 lbs = "W_{EFF}" of 120 lbs) [D_{FIRE} (m) = $3.97 \times W_{EFF}$ (kg)$^{1/3}$].

V1.E8.4.3.2. In addition to the fireball itself, the thermal flux from the fireball can ignite fires out to IMD.

V1.E8.4.4. Propelled Items. In an HD 1.3 event, some AE or AE components may become propulsive and travel well beyond IBD.

V1.E8.4.5. Firebrands. In an HD 1.3 event, a severe fire-spread hazard may result from firebrands projected from the incident site. Firebrands can be expected to be thrown more than 50 ft [15.2 m] from an HD 1.3 event. Firebrands can ignite fires well beyond the distance to which a fireball poses a threat.

V1.E8.4.6. Expected Consequences

V1.E8.4.6.1. Exposed personnel may receive severe burns from fireballs or flash burning in an HD 1.3 event. The hazard distance is dependent on the quantity and burning rate of the HD 1.3 involved.

V1.E8.4.6.2. Radiant heat, sparks, or firebrands may ignite or heat may damage (e.g., searing, buckling) buildings, vehicles, and aircraft.

V1.E8.4.6.3. Personnel in nearby buildings, vehicles, or aircraft may be injured unless evacuated before heat conditions reach hazardous levels.

V1.E8.5. HD 1.4 EFFECTS

V1.E8.5.1. Blast. There is no blast associated with an incident involving only HD 1.4 (an HD 1.4 event).

V1.E8.5.2. Fragmentation. An HD 1.4 event will not produce fragments of appreciable energy (i.e., greater than 14.8 ft-lbs [20 joules]). Fragments from HD 1.4S have energies less than or equal to 5.9 ft-lbs [8 joules].

V1.E8.5.3. Thermal Hazard. AE given this designation are considered to provide only a moderate fire hazard. A fireball or jet of flame may extend 3 ft [1 m] beyond the location of the HD 1.4 event. A burning time of less than 330 seconds (5.5 minutes) for 220 lbs [100 kg] of the HD 1.4 AE is expected.

V1.E8.5.4. Firebrands. No fiery projections are expected beyond 50 ft [15.2 m].

V1.E8.5.5. CG S Items. HD 1.4 AE assigned a CG S designation (see paragraph V1.E6.2.2.13.) is the most benign of all AE. In an HD 1.4 event that only involves CG S, the expected blast, thermal, and projection effects will not significantly hinder firefighting or other emergency responses.

V1.E8.5.6. Expected Consequences. There may be minor consequences (projection, fire, smoke, heat, or loud noise) beyond the AE itself.

V1.E8.6. HD 1.5 EFFECTS. HD 1.5 effects are similar to those produced by HD 1.1, without the fragmentation effects.

V1.E8.7. HD 1.6 EFFECTS. HD 1.6 effects are similar to those produced by HD 1.3.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 9: PERSONNEL PROTECTION

V1.E9.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION. This enclosure establishes blast, fragment, and thermal hazards protection principles. It applies to all operations and facilities within an explosives safety QD arc in which personnel are exposed to AE hazards. Unified Facilities Criteria 3-340-02 contains design procedures to protect personnel, facilities, and equipment and prevent propagation of explosions.

V1.E9.2. RISK ASSESSMENT. The responsible DoD Component must perform a risk assessment on new or modified operations and facilities involving AE. Based upon such an assessment, engineering design criteria for facilities and operations must be developed for use in the selection of equipment, shielding, engineering controls (ECs), and protective clothing for personnel.

V1.E9.2.1. The risk assessment must include:

V1.E9.2.1.1. Initiation sensitivity.

V1.E9.2.1.2. Quantity of materials.

V1.E9.2.1.3. Heat output.

V1.E9.2.1.4. Rate of burn.

V1.E9.2.1.5. Potential ignition and initiation sources.

V1.E9.2.1.6. Protection capabilities of shields, various types of clothing, and fire protection systems.

V1.E9.2.1.7. Personnel exposure.

V1.E9.2.2. New or modified facilities located within the IBD arc of any PES, and that include glass panels and contain personnel, must have a glass breakage personnel hazards risk assessment conducted.

V1.E9.3. PERMISSIBLE EXPOSURES

V1.E9.3.1. Accidental Ignition or Initiation of Explosives

V1.E9.3.1.1. When a risk assessment indicates that there is an unacceptable risk from an accidental explosion or a flash fire, personnel must be provided protection from blast, fragments, and thermal effects, to include respiratory and circulatory hazards.

V1.E9.3.1.2. When required, personnel protection must limit incident blast overpressure to 2.3 psi [15.9 kPa], fragments to energies of less than 58 ft-lbs [79 joules], and thermal fluxes to prevent the onset of second-degree burns. To prevent the onset of second-degree burns, heat fluxes and exposure times experienced by personnel should be less than that given by the equation $t = 200q^{-1.46}$ where "t" is the time in seconds that a person is exposed and "q" is the received heat flux in kilowatts (kW) per m^2.

V1.E9.3.1.3. The protection levels of paragraph V1.E9.3.1.2 shall be certified through analysis for cases where personnel are at distances less than K24, with a minimum of 88 feet, or for situations where personnel are located in the same structure as the operation.

V1.E9.3.1.~~3~~4. K24 [Km9.52] distance, 88 feet minimum, alone may not provide the level of protection for fragmentation specified in paragraph V1.E9.3.1.2. In cases where the risk assessment demonstrates an unacceptable risk to personnel from fragments beyond the K24 distance, 88 feet minimum, the DoD Component will provide personnel protection from hazardous fragments through additional separation distance, protective construction or other controls validated by the DoD Component's risk assessment and management process.

V1.E9.3.1.5. The following provide acceptable protection for blast, thermal, and fragment effects.

V1.E9.3.1.5.1. Shields that comply with Military Standard MIL-STD-398A

V1.E9.3.1.5.2. Mechanized munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) processing operations that comply with V7.E4.5.8.3.5.2.2.

V1.E9.3.2. Intentional Ignition or Initiation of AE. At operations (e.g., function, proof, lot acceptance testing) where intentional ignition or initiation of AE are conducted and where shielding is required, as determined on a case-by-case basis by the DoD Component concerned, personnel protection must:

V1.E9.3.2.1. Meet the requirements of paragraph V1.E9.3.1.2.

V1.E9.3.2.2. Limit overpressure levels in personnel-occupied areas to satisfy MIL-STD-1474E.

V1.E9.3.2.3. Contain or defeat all fragments.

V1.E9.3.2.4. Limit thermal flux and exposure time to prevent the onset of second-degree burns. To prevent the onset of second-degree burns, heat fluxes and exposure times experienced by personnel should be less than that given by the equation $t = 200q^{-1.46}$ where "t" is the time in seconds that a person is exposed and "q" is the received heat flux in kW/m^2. Shields that comply with MIL-STD-398A provide acceptable protection.

V1.E9.4. PROTECTIVE MEASURES.

Personnel protection may be achieved by:

V1.E9.4.1. Eliminating or establishing positive control of ignition and initiation stimuli.

V1.E9.4.2. Using sufficient distance or barricades to protect from blast or fragments.

V1.E9.4.3. Using fire detection and extinguishing systems (e.g., infrared actuated deluge systems) in those areas where exposed, thermally energetic materials that have a high probability of ignition and a large thermal output are handled. Such systems must maximize the speed of detection, have adequate capacity to extinguish potential flash fires in their incipient state, and maximize the speed of the application of the extinguishing agent.

V1.E9.4.4. Using thermal shielding between the thermal source and personnel in AE operational areas, where it is essential for personnel to be present and the risk assessment indicates that an in-process thermal hazard exists. Any shielding used must comply with MIL-STD-398A. When shielding is either not possible or inadequate, to include a failure to protect exposed personnel's respiratory and circulatory systems, augmentation with improved facility engineering design and personnel protective clothing and equipment may be necessary.

V1.E9.4.5. Using thermal protective clothing that is capable of limiting bodily injury to prevent second-degree burns with personnel taking turning-evasive action, when the maximum quantity of combustible material used in the operation is ignited. To prevent the second-degree burns, heat fluxes and exposure times experienced by personnel should be less than that given by the equation $t = 200q^{-1.46}$ where "t" is the time in seconds that a person is exposed and "q" is the received heat flux in kW/m^2.

V1.E9.4.6. Using protective clothing capable of providing respiratory protection from the inhalation of hot vapors or any toxicological effects, when the risk assessment indicates that inhaling combustion products would result in adverse effects.

V1.E9.4.7. Minimizing the number and size of glass panels in an ES and, if possible, orienting the ES to minimize blast loads on glass panels, when a risk assessment as described in section V1.E9.2. indicates that a glass hazard is present.

V1.E9.4.7.1. When use of window panels is determined to be necessary and a risk assessment determines that there will be an associated glass hazard, blast-resistant windows of sufficient strength, as determined by an engineering analysis, must be used for:

V1.E9.4.7.1.1. Existing ESs, upon major modification or modified operations.

V1.E9.4.7.1.2. New construction; however, the use of glass panels in new construction should be avoided.

V1.E9.4.7.2. The framing and sash of such panels must be of sufficient strength to retain the panel in the structure for the expected blast loads from an explosion at any PES.

V1.E9.5. QRA. A QRA tool for risk management of explosives storage and operating scenarios, and the associated exposures (related or unrelated personnel and facilities) to those scenarios, can provide for a comparison of risks before acceptance of risks associated with the selected scenarios. See Enclosure 5 of Volume 6 for additional information on QRA.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 10: HAZARD IDENTIFICATION FOR FIREFIGHTING AND EMERGENCY PLANNING

V1.E10.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

V1.E10.1.1. This enclosure establishes standard firefighting hazard identification measures to ensure a minimum practicable risk in fighting fires involving AE. These identification measures are based on the classification of AE fires into four fire divisions according to their predominant hazard. This enclosure also provides guidelines to DoD Components for the development of emergency plans, which include safety, security, and environmental protection. These plans must be coordinated with local authorities.

V1.E10.1.2. Paragraphs V1.E10.1.2.1. through V1.E10.1.2.6. are outside the scope of this enclosure and are the responsibility of the DoD Component:

V1.E10.1.2.1. Firefighting procedures.

V1.E10.1.2.2. Training of firefighting personnel.

V1.E10.1.2.3. Use and maintenance of firefighting equipment and vehicles.

V1.E10.1.2.4. Provision of water supply and alarm systems.

V1.E10.1.2.5. First-aid measures.

V1.E10.1.2.6. Other measures required in firefighting.

V1.E10.1.3. AE hazard symbols and supplemental symbols, including CA symbols as described in section V1.E10.4., are for firefighting situations.

V1.E10.2. FIRE DIVISIONS. There are four fire divisions. Fire division 1 indicates the greatest hazard. The hazard decreases with ascending fire division numbers from 1 to 4 and is related to the HD as shown in Table V1.E10.T1.

Table V1.E10.T1. Fire Divisions

Fire Division	Predominant Hazard	HD
1	Mass explosion	1.1 and 1.5
2	Non-mass explosion, fragment producing	1.2 and 1.6
3	Mass fire, minor blast or fragment	1.3
4	Moderate fire, no blast or fragment	1.4

V1.E10.3. FIRE DIVISION SYMBOLS

V1.E10.3.1. The four fire divisions are represented by four distinctive symbols so that firefighting personnel can recognize the hazards. A fire division number is shown on each symbol. For the purpose of identifying these symbols from long range, the symbols differ in shape, as described in Table V1.E10.T2.

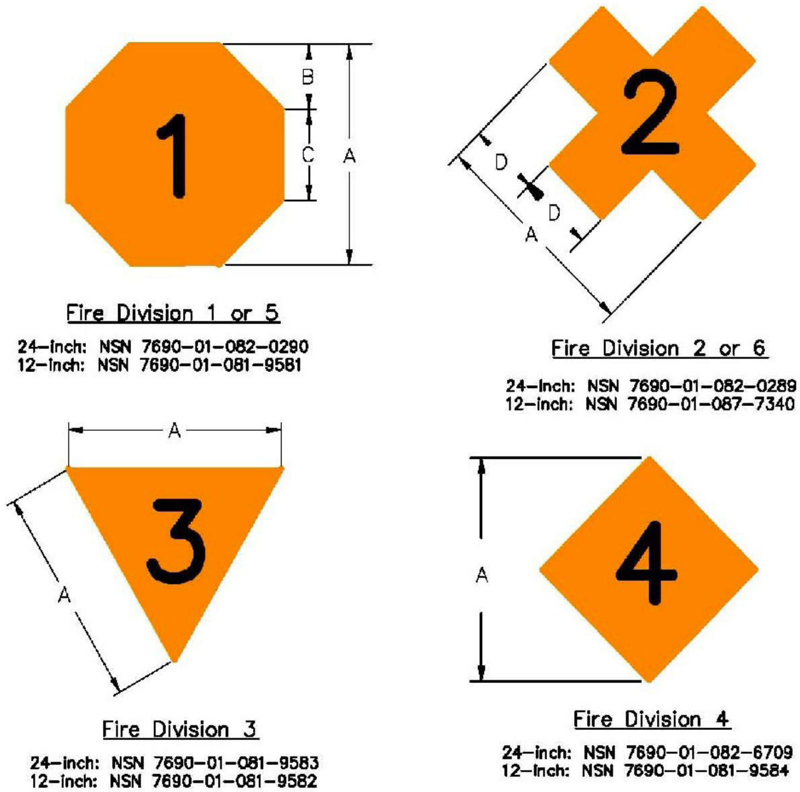
Table V1.E10.T2. Fire Division Symbols

Shape	Fire Division Symbol
Octagon	1
Cross	2
Inverted Triangle	3
Diamond	4

V1.E10.3.2. The shape and dimensions of the symbols are shown in Figure V1.E10.F1. This shape and color scheme is consistent with UN, North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), and International Maritime Organization requirements. For application on doors or lockers inside buildings, half-sized symbols may be used.

V1.E10.3.3. At the discretion of the DoD Components, circumstances (e.g., security) may make it undesirable to post fire symbols at an AE storage site.

Figure V1.E10.F1. Fire Division Symbols



Dimensions	Large Symbol		Small Symbol	
	inches	metric (mm)	inches	metric (mm)
A	24	610	12	305
B	7	178	3.5	89
C	10	254	5	127
D	8	203	4	102
Letters (height)	10	254	5	127
Letters (thickness)	2	51	1	25

Colors (in accordance with Federal Standard 595C or General Services Administration (GSA) Catalog)
Background: Orange #12246
Letters: Black #17038

NSN = national stock number

V1.E10.4. CA AND CHEMICAL MUNITION HAZARD SYMBOLS

V1.E10.4.1. The storage of CAs and chemical munitions requires the use of chemical hazard symbols. These symbols as identified in Figures V1.E10.F2. and V1.E10.F3. must be used in conjunction with fire symbols, where appropriate. Some of the common CAs used in AE, the CG of that AE, and the chemical hazard symbols required in storage are specified in Table V1.E10.T3.

V1.E10.4.2. Paragraphs V1.E10.4.2.1. through V1.E10.4.2.5. describe these symbols, the hazards indicated by the symbols, and the recommended protective clothing and equipment to be used for fighting fires involving these CAs and chemical munitions. The DoD Components must determine protective clothing requirements for other than firefighting situations.

V1.E10.4.2.1. Set 1 of chemical hazard symbol 1 requires full protective clothing as identified in Figure V1.E10.F2. and Table V1.E10.T3. and indicates the presence of highly toxic CAs that may cause death or serious damage to body functions. These types of full protective clothing must be used:

V1.E10.4.2.1.1. Service-certified protective gas mask.

V1.E10.4.2.1.2. Impermeable suit.

V1.E10.4.2.1.3. Impermeable hood.

V1.E10.4.2.1.4. Impermeable boots.

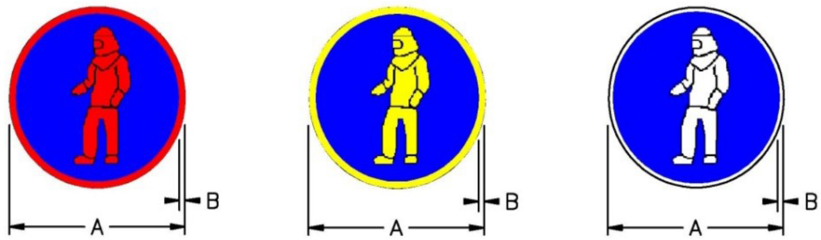
V1.E10.4.2.1.5. Impermeable undergarments.

V1.E10.4.2.1.6. Impermeable coveralls.

V1.E10.4.2.1.7. Impermeable protective footwear.

V1.E10.4.2.1.8. Impermeable gloves.

Figure V1.E10.F2. Chemical Hazard Symbols



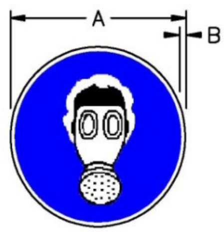
Symbol 1. Wear full protective clothing.

Background is blue, and figure and rim are as follows:

Red for Set 1 Protective Clothing:
24–inch: NSN 7690–01–081–9586
12–inch: NSN 7690–01–081–9585

Yellow for Set 2 Protective Clothing:
24–inch: NSN 7690–01–081–9587
12–inch: NSN 7690–01–082–0291

White for Set 3 Protective Clothing:
24–inch: NSN 7690–01–083–6272
12–inch: NSN 7690–01–081–9588



Symbol 2. Wear breathing apparatus.

Background is blue.
Figure and rim are white.
24–inch: NSN 7690–01–081–9589
12–inch: NSN 7690–01–082–6710

Symbol 3. Apply no water.

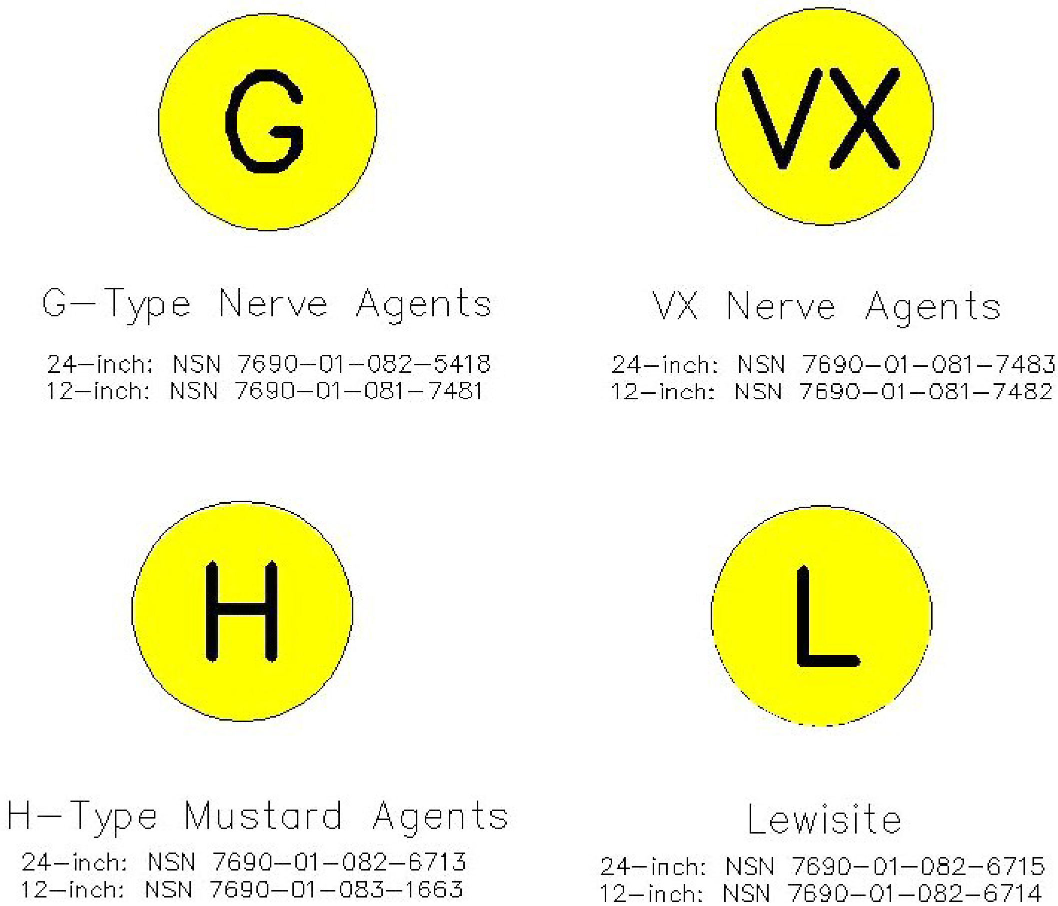
Background is white.
Circle and Diagonal are red.
Figures are in black.
24–inch: NSN 7690–01–082–2254
12–inch: NSN 7690–01–082–0292

Dimensions	Large Symbol		Small Symbol	
	inches	metric (mm)	inches	metric (mm)
A	24	610	12	305
B	.5	13	.25	6
C	2	51	1	25

Colors (in accordance with Federal Standard 595C or GSA Catalog)

Red #11105 White #17875
Blue #15102 Black #17038
Yellow #13538

Figure V1.E10.F3. Supplemental Chemical Hazard Symbols



Colors (in accordance with Federal Standard 595C or GSA Catalog)
Background: Yellow #13538
Letters: Black #17038, measuring as follows:

12 inches [305 mm] high and 2 inches [51 mm] thick on a 24-inch [610-mm] diameter circle
6 inches [152 mm] high and 1 inch [25 mm] thick on a 12-inch [305-mm] diameter circle

Table V1.E10.T3. CG and Chemical Hazard Symbols Required for Storage of Chemical Ammunition and Substances

CAs and Munitions	CG[a]	Full Protective Clothing			Breathing Apparatus	Apply No Water
		Set 1	Set 2	Set 3		
Toxic Agents[b]	K	X				
Tear Gas, O-Chlorobenzol	G		X			
Smoke, Titanium Tetrachloride	G		X			
Smoke, Sulphur trioxide-chlorosulphonic acid solution	G		X			
Smoke, Aluminum-zinc oxide-hexachloroethane	G				X	X
WP	H			X		
PWP	H			X		
Thermite or Thermate	G				X	X
Pyrotechnic Material (common name for a magnesium incendiary mixture with an agent symbol of "PT")	G				X	X
Calcium Phosphide	L				X	X
Signaling Smokes	G				X	
Isobutyl methacrylate with oil	J				X	
Napalm	J			X		X
TEA	L			X		X

a	See Enclosure 6 of this volume for information pertaining to CGs.
b	Toxic agents without explosives components that normally would be assigned to HD 6.1 may be stored as CG K.

V1.E10.4.2.2. Set 2 of chemical hazard symbol 1 requires full protective clothing as identified in Figure V1.E10.F2. and Table V1.E10.T3. and indicates the presence of harassing agents (e.g., riot control agents and smokes). Firefighting personnel equipped with normal heat-resistant clothing (e.g., bunker suits) and gas masks or self-contained breathing apparatuses (SCBAs) do not require the set 2 protective clothing. For all others, these types of protective clothing must be used:

V1.E10.4.2.2.1. Service-certified protective gas masks or SCBAs.

V1.E10.4.2.2.2. Permeable coveralls.

V1.E10.4.2.2.3. Protective gloves.

V1.E10.4.2.3. Set 3 of chemical hazard symbol 1 requires full protective clothing as identified in Figure V1.E10.F2. and Table V1.E10.T3. and indicates the presence of WP or other spontaneously combustible material. Firefighting personnel equipped with normal heat-resistant clothing (e.g., bunker suits) and gas masks or SCBAs do not require the set 3 protective clothing. For all others, this protective clothing must be used:

V1.E10.4.2.3.1. Service-certified protective gas masks or SCBAs.

V1.E10.4.2.3.2. Flame-resistant coveralls.

V1.E10.4.2.3.3. Flame-resistant gloves.

V1.E10.4.2.4. Chemical hazard symbol 2 requires the wearing of a breathing apparatus as identified in Figure V1.E10.F2. and Table V1.E10.T3. and indicates the presence of incendiary or readily flammable CAs that present an intense radiant heat hazard. Protective masks must be used to prevent inhalation of smoke from burning incendiary mixtures.

V1.E10.4.2.5. Chemical hazard symbol 3 warns against applying water as identified in Figure V1.E10.F2. and Table V1.E10.T3. and indicates a dangerous reaction will occur if water is used in an attempt to extinguish the fire.

V1.E10.5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

V1.E10.5.1. General

V1.E10.5.1.1. Firefighters should have a thorough knowledge of the hazards associated with AE fires and expected AE reactions. The DoD Component must brief the firefighting forces and other essential personnel on the known hazards and conditions existing at the fire scene before they approach the scene of the fire.

V1.E10.5.1.2. Fires involving AE will be fought according to the HD, fire division, progression of the fire, and procedures specified by the DoD Component. Special firefighting instructions addressing AE hazards will be developed according to the needs of the DoD Component.

V1.E10.5.1.3. All fires in the vicinity of AE must be immediately reported and:

V1.E10.5.1.3.1. Fought if the fire does not involve AE.

V1.E10.5.1.3.2. Not fought if the fire involves AE, or is supplying heat to the AE, or is so large that it cannot be extinguished with the equipment at hand. Personnel must be evacuated in accordance with paragraph V1.E10.5.2.

V1.E10.5.2. Emergency Withdrawal Distances. Commanders are responsible for developing evacuation plans that include the applicable withdrawal distances as part of the installation's emergency planning, as described in section V1.E10.6.

V1.E10.5.2.1. Nonessential Personnel. These emergency withdrawal distances are intended for application in emergency situations only and are not used for facility siting.

V1.E10.5.2.1.1. The initial withdrawal distance for nonessential personnel must be at least IBD for the PES involved. If the fire involves AE, AE involvement is imminent, or the fire is or may become uncontrollable, then use the emergency withdrawal distances listed in Table V1.E10.T4. The emergency withdrawal distances depend on fire involvement and on whether or not the HD, fire division, and quantity of explosives are known. If fire is not affecting AE or involvement is not imminent, emergency authorities will determine the withdrawal distance based on the situation at hand.

V1.E10.5.2.1.2. Structures or protected locations offering equivalent protection for the distances in Table V1.E10.T4. may be used in lieu of relocating personnel from the structure or location to the specified emergency withdrawal distance.

V1.E10.5.2.2. Essential Personnel. Emergency authorities on site will determine the withdrawal distance for essential personnel at accidents. Emergency authorities will determine the essential personnel.

V1.E10.5.3. Firefighting Involving CAs. AE containing both explosives and CAs, as indicated in Table V1.E10.T3., requires special attention and precautions in firefighting. Fires involving such AE must be fought in accordance with their fire division characteristics. Responding personnel must consider the additional hazards and precautions discussed in Enclosure 4 of Volume 6 for the CAs involved.

Table V1.E10.T4. Emergency Withdrawal Distances for Nonessential Personnel[a]

HD	Unknown Quantity (ft) *[m]*	Known Quantity (ft) *[m]*
Unknown, located in facility, truck, or tractor trailer	4,000 *[1,219]*	4,000 *[1,219]*
Unknown, located in railcar	5,000 *[1,524]*	5,000 *[1,524]*
1.1[b] and 1.5	Same as unknown facility, truck, trailer, or railcar, as appropriate	For Transportation: NEWQD ≤ 500 lbs: D = 2,500 ft *NEWQD ≤ 226.8 kg: D = 762 m* NEWQD > 500 lbs: D = 5,000 ft for railcars D = 4,000 ft for other modes *NEWQD > 226.8 kg:* *D = 1,524 m for railcars* *D =1,219 m for other modes* For bombs and projectiles with caliber 5 inch [127 mm] or greater: D = 4,000 ft *D = 1,219 m*
		For Facilities: NEWQD ≤ 15,000 lbs: D = 2,500 ft *NEWQD ≤ 6,804 kg: D = 762 m* 15,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 55,285 lbs: D = 4,000 ft *6,804 kg < NEWQD ≤ 25,077 kg:* *D = 1,219 m* NEWQD > 55,285 lbs: $D = 105W^{1/3}$ *NEWQD > 25,077 kg:* $D = 41.65Q^{1/3}$
1.2[b] and 1.6	2,500 *[762]*	2,500 *[762]*
1.3	600 *[183]*	Twice IBD with a 600 ft [183 m] minimum (V3.E3.T13)
1.4	300 *[91.5]*	300 *[91.5]*

a	Emergency withdrawal distances do not consider the potential flight range of propulsion units.
b	For HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 AE, the maximum range that fragments and debris will be thrown (including the interaction effects of stacks of items, but excluding lugs, strongbacks, and nose and tail plates), if known, may be used to replace the distances given.

V1.E10.5.4. Firefighting Involving Underground Storage Facilities. Entry to underground storage facilities following a fire or explosion requires special precautions. Emergency personnel will monitor for the presence of toxic fumes or oxygen-depleted atmospheres and evaluate structural damage during initial entry following an accident. Commanders must develop written procedures that define actions to be taken in such emergency situations.

V1.E10.6. EMERGENCY PLANNING. Installations or responsible activities must develop SOPs or plans designed to provide safety, security, and environmental protection for accidents involving AE. Plans must be coordinated with the applicable federal, State, and local emergency response authorities (e.g., law enforcement, fire departments, and hospitals) and any established local emergency planning committees. The SOPs or plans must include:

V1.E10.6.1. Specific sections and guidance that address emergency preparedness, contingency planning, and security. For security, the SOPs or plans must limit access to accident sites to trained and authorized personnel.

V1.E10.6.2. Procedures that minimize the possibility of an unpermitted or uncontrolled detonation, release, discharge, or migration of AE out of any storage unit when such release, discharge, or migration may endanger human health or the environment.

V1.E10.6.3. Provisions for prompt notification to emergency response and environmental agencies and the potentially affected public for an actual or potential detonation or uncontrolled release, discharge, or migration of AE that may endanger human health or the environment.

V1.E10.6.4. Provisions for complying with sections 11001 through 11022 of Title 42, United States Code (U.S.C.), also known as the "Emergency Planning Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986," and DoD or DoD Component implementing policies.

VOLUME 1 – ENCLOSURE 11: TERMINATION OF USE OF FACILITIES FOR STORING AE

V1.E11.1. GENERAL TERMINATION PROCESS. Each storage facility no longer used to store AE must undergo a process to ensure that AE and any visible explosives residues are removed within 180 days from the last use of the storage facility. This helps ensure that no threats to human health or the environment remain when the unit is no longer to be used to store AE. This process must include:

V1.E11.1.1. Emptying the storage facility of all AE and related materials.

V1.E11.1.2. Cleaning the storage facility, as required, to remove any visible explosives residue.

V1.E11.1.3. Visually inspecting the storage facility for the presence of remaining AE or visible explosives residue. A knowledgeable individual appointed by the installation or responsible activity commander will conduct this inspection.

V1.E11.1.4. Removing from the storage facility all fire and chemical hazard symbols and marking the storage facility as empty.

V1.E11.1.5. Securing the storage facility to prevent inadvertent use or access.

V1.E11.1.6. Notifying the applicable emergency response and regulatory authorities of the change in the storage facility's use.

V1.E11.1.7. Recording the date the storage facility was inspected, the name and position of the inspector, and the results in permanent real estate records.

V1.E11.2. ADDITIONAL TERMINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR FACILITIES IN WHICH WASTE MILITARY MUNITIONS WERE STORED. Ammunition storage units (ASUs) that have been used to store waste military munitions also must comply with the closure procedures in section V7.E5.6.

VOLUME 2: EXPLOSIVES SAFETY CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA

V2.1. INTRODUCTION. This volume provides criteria for the construction of barricades and explosives facilities, including facilities with reduced separation distances.

VOLUME 2 – ENCLOSURE 1: REFERENCES

See References section at the end of the manual.

VOLUME 2 – ENCLOSURE 2: RESPONSIBILITIES

See Volume 1 – Enclosure 2.

VOLUME 2 – ENCLOSURE 3: ELECTRICAL STANDARDS

V2.E3.1. GENERAL. This enclosure establishes safety standards for the design and installation of electrical equipment and wiring for explosives environments.

V2.E3.1.1. For the purposes of this volume, the DoD adopts Article 500, "Hazardous (Classified) Locations, Classes I, II, and III, Divisions 1 and 2," of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70, also known and referred to in this volume as the "National Electrical Code® (NEC)." The NEC establishes standards for the design and installation of electrical equipment and wiring for atmospheres containing combustible dusts, flammable vapors, or gasses that are comparably hazardous.

V2.E3.1.2. This enclosure does not address extraordinarily hazardous situations (e.g., nitroglycerin manufacturing) that require special consideration and design features. In these situations, the DoD Components must develop site-specific design criteria.

V2.E3.2. HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS. NEC definitions of Class I, Division 1 and Class II, Division 1 hazardous locations are modified as follows for DoD explosives applications:

V2.E3.2.1. Areas containing explosives dust or explosives that may, through handling, produce dust capable of being dispersed in the atmosphere are regarded as Class II, Division 1.

V2.E3.2.2. Areas in which explosives sublimation or condensation may occur are regarded as both Class I, Division 1, and Class II, Division 1.

V2.E3.3. SPECIAL OCCUPANCIES. To ensure assignment to the proper hazardous location, class, and group, it is necessary to have knowledge of the properties of explosives involved. Minimum requirements include sensitivity to heat and spark and thermal stability.

V2.E3.3.1. Acceptable Approaches for Inadequate Protection. If the properties of an explosive are such that the requirements for Class I or Class II locations, or both, provide inadequate protection under prevailing conditions, use of any of these approaches is acceptable:

V2.E3.3.1.1. Use of intrinsically safe equipment as addressed in the NEC.

V2.E3.3.1.2. Use of purged or pressurized and suitably temperature-limited equipment.

V2.E3.3.1.3. Exclusion of electrical equipment from the hazardous atmosphere.

V2.E3.3.1.4. Isolation of equipment from the hazardous atmosphere by means of dust, vapor, or gas-free enclosures with surface temperatures positively maintained at safe levels.

V2.E3.3.2. Underground Storage Facilities. All wiring and electrical equipment in underground storage facilities, in addition to any other requirements of this enclosure, must be of moisture and corrosion-resistant materials and construction unless a site-specific analysis indicates that such construction is not necessary. Underground facilities must have emergency lighting systems to provide minimum illumination in the event of a power failure.

V2.E3.4. STATIC ELECTRICITY. Personnel and equipment in hazardous locations (section V2.E3.2.) and locations where static sensitive electro-explosive devices (EEDs) are exposed must be grounded in a manner that effectively discharges static electricity and prevents static electricity accumulations that may be capable of initiating dusts, gases, vapors, or exposed EEDs. Permanent equipment in contact with conductive floors and tabletops must not be considered grounded. Static grounds must be bonded to the facility's grounding system. (See Enclosure 4 of this volume.)

V2.E3.5. ELECTRIC SUPPLY SYSTEMS. PESs located near electric supply lines may create mutual hazards. To protect against these hazards, the following separation requirements apply to all new construction. PTRD and IBD, as specified in paragraphs V2.E3.5.3. and V2.E3.5.4. are based on airblast overpressure only; fragment distances do not apply.

V2.E3.5.1. Electric lines serving explosives operating facilities must be installed underground from a point not less than 50 feet (ft) [15.3 meters (m)] away from such facilities.

V2.E3.5.2. Overhead electric service lines must be no closer to a combustible PES or an open PES than the length of the electric lines between the nearest service poles and the length of the nearest service pole. An exception to this requirement is allowed when an effective means (e.g., line spacers, weights) is provided to ensure that energized lines on breaking cannot come into contact with the facility or its appurtenances.

V2.E3.5.3. Electric distribution lines carrying less than 69 kilovolts, the tower or poles supporting those lines, and unmanned electrical substations must be no closer to PESs than PTRD. Lesser distance is permitted by Enclosure 3 of Volume 3 for the placement of electrical substations and transformers that support explosives areas.

V2.E3.5.4. Electric transmission lines carrying 69 kilovolts or more and the tower or poles supporting them must be located no closer to the PES than:

V2.E3.5.4.1. IBD, if the line in question is part of a grid system serving a large off-base area.

V2.E3.5.4.2. PTRD, if loss of the line does not create serious social or economic hardships.

V2.E3.5.5. Electric transmission lines that can be interrupted without loss of power (i.e., power is rerouted through existing lines or networks) must be separated from explosives sites in accordance with paragraph V2.E3.5.2.

V2.E3.6. SURGE PROTECTION FOR INCOMING CONDUCTORS

V2.E3.6.1. An AE facility must include surge protection for all incoming conductors. The surge protection must include suppression at the entrance to the facility from each wire to ground. All other metallic utility lines and pipes must be connected electrically to the structural steel of the building just before they enter the AE facility.

V2.E3.6.2. Any conductors, shielded cabling, power cabling, and communication lines must be buried underground in metal conduit for a minimum of 50 ft [15.3 m] before entering an AE facility.

V2.E3.7. HAZARDS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION TO ORDNANCE (HERO). Military munitions containing electrically initiated devices (EIDs) (e.g., exploding foil initiators, laser initiators, burn wires, fusible links, hot bridge wires, carbon bridges, and conductive compositions) and electro-explosive devices must be designed or protected such that electromagnetic radiation (EMR) does not cause an inadvertent initiation, degradation, or disablement. Direct radio frequency (RF)-induced actuation of the EID or electrical coupling to and triggering of the associated firing circuits can occur, especially in a tactical radiated electromagnetic environment (EME).

V2.E3.7.1. Certification of Military Munitions. During acquisition, HERO evaluation and certification of military munitions must be accomplished by the program manager (PM), both for routine employment mission profiles and for any anticipated joint- or combined-operational employment, to include all phases of the life-cycle EMEs identified in paragraph V2.E3.7.1.2.

V2.E3.7.1.1. Recertification of Military Munitions. HERO certification must be accomplished by the program or item manager when legacy military munitions are redesigned or before military munitions are employed in an EME for which they were not previously HERO-certified.

V2.E3.7.1.2. Life Cycle EME. At a minimum, HERO certification must involve evaluation without adverse effects to military munitions in an EME relevant to all life cycle configurations. This life cycle is referred to as the stockpile-to-safe-separation sequence and can consist of up to six distinct phases: transportation and storage; assembly and disassembly; handling and loading; staged; platform-loaded; and immediate post-launch.

V2.E3.7.1.3. HERO Database. All data from HERO evaluations must be compiled in a centralized data repository as required by DoDI 3222.03 to support the Service ordnance electromagnetic environmental effects risk assessments for subsequent use in information applications supporting the DoD Components.

V2.E3.7.2. EME Controls. The DoD Components must take measures (e.g., identifying susceptibilities, quantifying EMEs, evaluating risks associated with operating procedures, and establishing tailored emission control instructions) to ensure that HERO effects on military munitions are resolved during the planning of joint or combined operations and training exercises.

V2.E3.8. POSTING OF RF WARNINGS. Areas where the levels of RF electromagnetic fields constitute a radiation hazard to military munitions or to flammable materials located in such areas must be clearly marked with warning signs or labels for mobile emitters.

V2.E3.8.1. HERO Warning Signs. Warning signs must be posted at any location where radar equipment or other possible sources of EMR might create the potential for premature initiation of military munitions. Warning signs must be placed along transportation routes approaching military munitions operations (e.g., missile assembly, ammunition pier) at designated locations. Warning signs should alert operators of mobile or portable emitter systems to a potential hazard and restrictions when using these emitters (e.g., radios, cellular telephones) past the designated point.

V2.E3.8.2. HERO Warning Labels. Warning labels shall be affixed to all ~~operated~~ portable or mobile emitter systems operated in an EME to alert the user of the potential hazard if the emitter is operated closer than the prescribed safe separation distance for the military munitions-related operation of concern, where appropriate.

V2.E3.9. RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

V2.E3.9.1. The July 30, 2004 USD(AT&L) Memorandum mandates the use of RFID technology. The July 30, 2004 USD(AT&L) Memorandum also mandates that Military Services quantify the mutual effects of the devices with respect to HERO.

V2.E3.9.2. Military Services using electronic equipment that intentionally generates RF energy, either to identify or track military munitions or to use within a military munitions storage or operating facility (e.g., assembly or disassembly, build-up areas), must first evaluate and certify such equipment for use. The certification process must involve comparing the device's radiated emission characteristics to a military munition's potential susceptibility, and determining a safe separation distance.

V2.E3.9.2.1. If the system does not have a HERO impact that requires a safe separation distance for military munitions, the Service certifying agent will issue a HERO certification (unrestricted) to the PM, acquisition manager (AM), or installation activity (IA). The agent will forward a copy of the certification to the Service testing agent and proponent for publications related to the affected military munition.

V2.E3.9.2.2. If the system is determined to have a limited impact that will not impose operational restrictions or diminish the capability of the automatic identification technology (AIT) equipment to be used as intended and requires a safe separation distance for military munitions, the Service certifying agent will issue a HERO certification (with restrictions) to the PM, AM, or IA. The agent will forward a copy of the certification to the Service testing agent and proponent for publications related to the affected military munition.

V2.E3.9.2.3. If the system can adversely affect military munitions to the extent that managing HERO will impose undue operational restrictions or the restrictions (e.g., required safe separation distances) placed on the system will diminish the capability of the equipment to be used as intended, the Service certifying agent will issue a letter rejecting HERO certification. This letter will also notify the PM, AM, or IA of the need to fix the equipment or, in the case of an operational requirement, request a waiver of the HERO certification requirements. Should the PM choose to fix the AIT equipment, the HERO certification request is reprocessed upon evaluation by the Service testing agent.

VOLUME 2 – ENCLOSURE 4: LIGHTNING PROTECTION

V2.E4.1. CRITERIA. This enclosure provides the minimum explosives safety criteria for the design, installation, inspection, testing, training, and maintenance of LPSs. The DoD has selected the LPS criteria of NFPA 780, as modified in this enclosure and including Annex D (Inspection and Maintenance of Lightning Protection Systems) and Annex E (Ground Measurement Techniques), for use at AE facilities. NFPA 780 will apply regardless of any statements of nonapplicability contained within NFPA 780. Annex criteria will supersede main body criteria.

V2.E4.2. LPS DESIGN AND INSTALLATION. LPSs used to protect DoD AE must be designed and installed using the rolling sphere method with a radius of 100 ft [30.5 m] or less in accordance with Chapter 8 of NFPA 780. All DoD AE facilities must be protected; section 8.1.1 of NFPA 780 does not apply.

V2.E4.2.1. Sideflash Protection. Protection from sideflash caused by lightning must be obtained by either separation distance or bonding in accordance with NFPA 780. Fences, gates, and railroad tracks located within 6 ft [1.9 m] of a structure's LPS must be bonded to the structure's LPS.

V2.E4.2.2. Earth Electrode System. Earth electrode systems dissipate the current from a lightning strike to ground. Earth electrode systems may be concrete-encased electrodes, ground loop conductors, radials, grounding rods, ground plates, a conductor immersed in nearby saltwater, chemical grounds that are installed for the purpose of providing electrical contact with the earth, or combinations of these.

V2.E4.2.3. Surge Protection. Surge protection devices are installed, in accordance with NFPA 780, at all points where electrical or electronic system conductors enter or exit an AE facility.

V2.E4.2.4. Underground Storage Facilities. An underground storage site only requires protection against lightning for exposed or partially exposed parts. Lightning protection requirements are considered on a site-specific basis.

V2.E4.3. INSPECTION, TESTING, RECORDS AND DATA, TRAINING, AND MAINTENANCE

V2.E4.3.1. Visual Inspection. Sections 8.10.6 and 8.10.7 of NFPA 780 do not apply. LPSs must be inspected periodically at a frequency determined by each DoD Component. The maximum interval between LPS visual inspections is 1 year, or an interval determined by a continuously validating statistical model determined by the DoD Component and approved by the DDESB.

V2.E4.3.2. Electrical Tests. LPSs must be tested electrically when placing a new facility into service and after any facility modification that may have affected the system. The maximum interval between LPS electrical testing is 2 years, or an interval determined by a continuously validating statistical model determined by the DoD Component and approved by the DDESB. LPSs are tested in accordance with Annex D of NFPA 780, and must meet the values specified in paragraphs V2.E4.3.2.1. and V2.E4.3.2.2.

V2.E4.3.2.1. Bonding (Resistance) Tests. A maximum resistance value of 1 ohm is permitted across each bond.

V2.E4.3.2.2. Earth Electrode Tests. The maximum resistance to earth must not exceed 25 ohms. The DoD Components must establish guidance for situations (e.g., lack of top soil, desert conditions) where the maximum resistance cannot be met.

V2.E4.3.2.3. Test Equipment. Test instruments must be in good working order and calibrated in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.

V2.E4.3.3. Records and Data. Records and test measurement data of resistance to earth and bonding tests must be kept on file for the last six inspection cycles.

V2.E4.3.4. Training. Each DoD Component must establish training requirements for personnel conducting LPS maintenance, inspection, and testing for AE facilities.

V2.E4.3.5. Maintenance. Maintenance must be performed to ensure that the integrity of the LPS conforms with the criteria in NFPA 780. Properly maintained LPSs are required for all AE facilities.

V2.E4.4. LIGHTNING PROTECTION EXCEPTIONS. Paragraphs V2.E4.4.1. through V2.E4.4.6. supersede section 8.1.3 of NFPA 780. The following are exceptions to the LPS criteria in sections V2.E4.1. through V2.E4.3.:

V2.E4.4.1. An LPS is not required if all of the conditions in paragraphs V2.E4.4.1.1. through V2.E4.4.1.3. are met.

V2.E4.4.1.1. Explosives facilities are served by an approved local lightning warning system (as determined by each DoD Component) permitting AE operations to be terminated before a thunderstorm is within 10 miles [16 kilometers] of the installation.

V2.E4.4.1.2. All personnel are evacuated to a location providing protection equivalent to PTRD based on airblast overpressure only (minimum fragment distances do not apply).

V2.E4.4.1.3. The resulting damage and loss from a lightning strike is acceptable to the DoD Component.

V2.E4.4.2. An LPS is not required for facilities containing only AE that cannot be initiated by lightning, and where no fire hazard exists, as determined by the DoD Component and approved by the DDESB.

V2.E4.4.3. An LPS is not required for AE facilities where personnel are not expected to sustain injury and any resulting economic loss of the structure, its contents, and surrounding facilities is acceptable to the DoD Component.

V2.E4.4.4. The DoD Components must establish guidance when airfield or flight-line criteria conflicts with LPS requirements.

V2.E4.4.5. ECMs that constitute a metallic cage, as defined in Chapter 8 of NFPA 780, and do not contain any energized or unbonded metallic penetrations, do not require earth resistance testing.

V2.E4.4.6. Large catenary systems that cannot conform to the bonding distances calculated from the equations provided in NFPA 780 are considered in accordance with the alternate LPS criteria in section V2.E4.5. Engineering analyses must be provided to ensure that variances from NFPA 780 provide equivalent protection. The DoD Components must validate engineering analyses before submitting to DDESB for approval.

V2.E4.5. ALTERNATE LPS. If other LPSs for AE facilities are used, they must offer equivalent protection. The DDESB must approve use of nonstandard lightning protection schemes or nonstandard lightning protection test methods that provide equivalent protection.

VOLUME 2 – ENCLOSURE 5: CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA PERMITTING REDUCED SEPARATION DISTANCES

V2.E5.1. GENERAL

V2.E5.1.1. This enclosure contains DoD standards for construction of ECMs, barricades, barricaded open storage modules, special structures, earth-filled, steel bin-type barricades known as ARMCO, Inc. revetments, and underground storage facilities. Facilities constructed in accordance with this enclosure:

V2.E5.1.1.1. May use reduced separation distance criteria.

V2.E5.1.1.2. Must meet the criteria of Enclosures 3 and 4 of this volume.

V2.E5.1.2. Construction features and location are important safety considerations in planning facilities. Construction features that limit the amount of explosives involved, attenuate blast overpressure or thermal radiation, and reduce the quantity and range of hazardous fragments and debris may alter the effects of potential explosions significantly. Proper location of ESs in relation to PESs helps minimize unacceptable damage and injuries in the event of an incident. The major objectives in facility planning are to:

V2.E5.1.2.1. Protect against explosion propagation between adjacent bays or buildings and death or serious injury to personnel from incidents in adjacent bays or buildings. The construction of separate buildings to limit explosion propagation, rather than the use of either protective construction or separation of explosives within a single building, should be considered when separate buildings would greatly enhance safety or significantly reduce costs.

V2.E5.1.2.2. Protect assets when warranted.

V2.E5.1.3. Protective construction (such as hardening an ES or constructing a PES to suppress explosion effects to provide an appropriate degree of protection) may allow a reduction of the separation distances required by QD tables. The rationale and supporting data that justify any such QD reduction must be submitted to the DDESB with the site and general construction plans for approval, as outlined in section V1.E5.2.

V2.E5.1.4. New construction of previously DDESB-approved 7-Bar and 3-Bar (structural strength designations) ECMs must meet the minimum requirements of the current revisions of the approved drawings.

V2.E5.2. SPECIAL STRUCTURES. The DDESB has approved reduced QD for structures and containers listed in Table AP1-4. of DDESB Technical Paper 15.

V2.E5.3. AGMs. There are no DDESB construction criteria for AGM. However, such structures must meet the criteria of Enclosures 3 and 4 of this volume.

V2.E5.4. BARRICADES

V2.E5.4.1. General

V2.E5.4.1.1. Properly constructed and sited barricades and undisturbed natural earth have explosives safety applications for protecting against low-angle fragments and reducing shock overpressure loads very near the barricade. Barricades provide no protection against high-angle fragments or lobbed AE. If the barricade is destroyed in the process of providing protection, then secondary fragments from the destroyed barricade must also be considered as part of a hazards analysis.

V2.E5.4.1.2. To reduce hazards from high-velocity, low-angle fragments, the barricade must be placed between the PES and the ES so that the fragments of concern impact the barricade before the ES. The barricade must be thick enough to reduce fragment velocities to acceptable levels and high enough to intercept the ballistic trajectories of the fragments of concern.

V2.E5.4.1.3. A barricade placed between a PES and an ES interrupts the direct line-of-sight motion of the shock wave. If the barricade has sufficient dimensions and is located close enough to the ES, there may be significant reductions in shock loading to selected areas of the ES.

V2.E5.4.2. Barricade Designs

V2.E5.4.2.1. DDESB-Approved Designs. Chapter 6 of DDESB Technical Paper 15 lists DDESB-approved designs and construction materials for barricades. Use of these designs and materials satisfies barricading criteria.

V2.E5.4.2.2. Alternate Barricade Designs. Alternate barricade designs (e.g., earth-filled steel bins) may be approved by the DDESB, provided that testing or analysis demonstrates their effectiveness in stopping high-velocity, low-angle fragments.

V2.E5.4.2.3. Barricade Size and Orientation to Prevent Prompt Propagation Due to High-Velocity, Low-Angle Fragments. The location, height, and length of a barricade to prevent prompt propagation due to high-velocity, low-angle fragments are determined in paragraphs V2.E5.4.2.3.1. through V2.E5.4.2.3.3.

V2.E5.4.2.3.1. Location. The barricade may be placed anywhere between the PES and the ES; however, placing it closer to either the PES or ES will provide slightly greater asset protection. For AE stacks of different height (elevation), the location determines the barricade's required height.

V2.E5.4.2.3.2. Height. To determine the required barricade height:

V2.E5.4.2.3.2.1. Establish a reference point at the top of the far edge of one of the two AE stacks between which the barricade is to be constructed. When both stacks are of equal height, the reference point may be established on either stack. If the tops of the two stacks are not of equal height (elevation), the reference point must be on the top of the lower stack, as shown in Figure V2.E5.F1. To preclude building excessively high barricades between AE stacks of different height (elevation), the barricade should be located as close as possible to the lower stack.

V2.E5.4.2.3.2.2. Draw a line from the reference point to the highest point of the other stack. This line is the line-of-sight.

V2.E5.4.2.3.2.3. The barricade's height must be such that the entire width of the barricade crest is at least one ft [0.3 m] above the line-of-sight, as established in paragraph V2.E5.4.2.3.2.2. The barricade height must be measured at the time of construction and at intervals throughout the life of the barricade to ensure that the specified thickness and height of the barricade are maintained. If the specified thickness and height of the barricade are not maintained, the AE stack height must be reduced as necessary or the AE stacks must be sited again appropriately. Consideration should be given to making the barricade higher than required for safety purposes to account for accuracy of storage practices regarding AE stack heights, potential mission changes (requiring higher AE stacks), and barricade settling, erosion, etc., that could seriously degrade AE storage capability.

V2.E5.4.2.3.2.4. Where there is no acceptor stack at the ES, the height of the barricade is determined using the height of the highest personnel location (e.g., 6 ft [1.9 m] from highest personnel floor in ES) in place of the height of the acceptor stack in paragraphs V2.E5.4.2.3.2.1. through V2.E5.4.2.3.2.3.

V2.E5.4.2.3.3. Length. The barricade's length is determined in accordance with Figure V2.E5.F1.

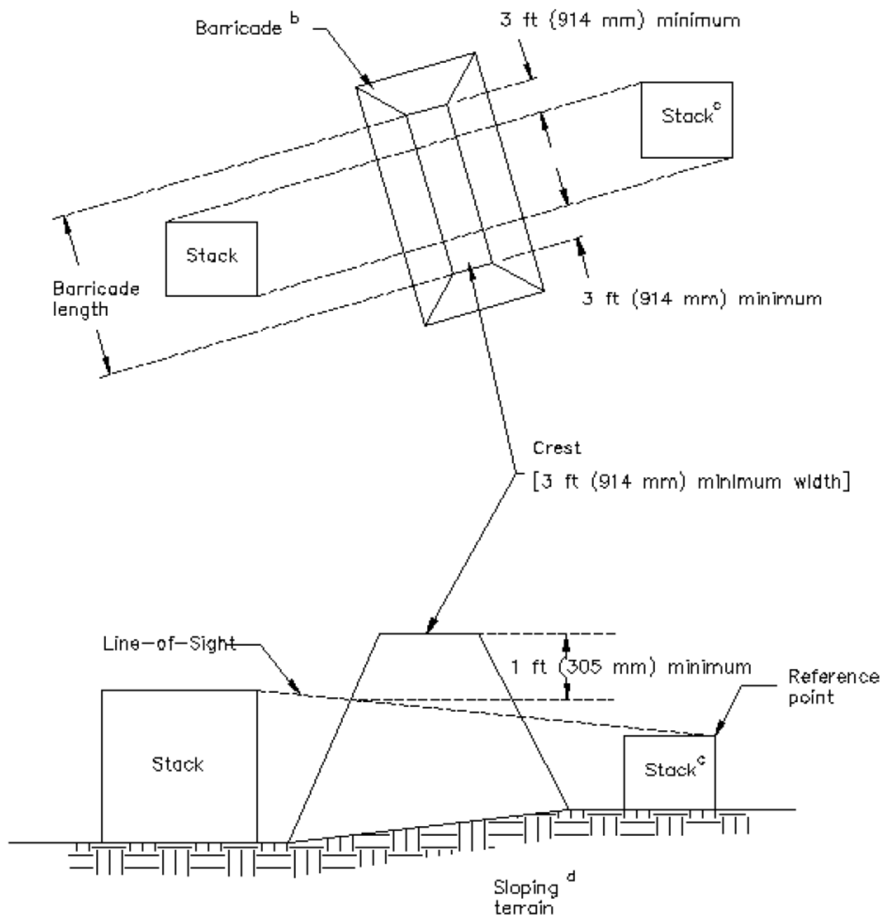
V2.E5.4.2.4. Barricade Size and Orientation for Protection Against Overpressure. General procedures to predict pressure mitigation versus barricade design and location have not been developed. However, based on direct-experimental work, the overpressure loading on a surface area shielded by a barricade is reduced by approximately 50 percent when these conditions are met:

V2.E5.4.2.4.1. Location. The barricade's standoff distance is within two barricade heights of the protected area.

V2.E5.4.2.4.2. Height. The top of the barricade is at least as high as the top of the protected area.

V2.E5.4.2.4.3. Length. The length of the barricade is at least two times the length of the protected area.

Figure V2.E5.F1. Determination of Barricade Length and Height to Prevent Prompt Propagation Due to High-Velocity, Low-Angle Fragments[a]



[a] See paragraph V2.E5.4.2.3.
[b] Barricade must meet construction and siting criteria of section V2.E5.4.
[c] See paragraph V2.E5.4.2.3.2.4.
[d] This illustration is for sloping terrain; however, a similar approach is used for level terrain.

V2.E5.4.3. Barricade Construction Materials

V2.E5.4.3.1. Materials for earthen barricades must be reasonably cohesive and free from harmful or toxic matter, trash, debris, and stones heavier than 10 pounds (lbs) [4.54 kilograms (kg)] or larger than 6 inches [152 millimeters (mm)] in diameter. The larger of acceptable stones must be limited to the lower center of fills. Earthen material must be compacted and prepared, as necessary, for structural integrity and erosion control. Solid or wet clay or similar types of soil must not be used in barricades because they are too cohesive. If it is impossible to use a cohesive material (e.g., in sandy soil), the barricade must be finished with a suitable material (e.g., geotextiles, gunnite) that does not produce hazardous debris but ensures structural integrity.

V2.E5.4.3.2. The slope of an earthen barricade must be two horizontal to one vertical, unless erosion controls are used. Earthen barricades with slopes no greater than one and one half horizontal to one vertical that were approved before 1976 may continue to be used. However, renovations to these facilities must meet the two horizontal to one vertical slope criteria when feasible.

V2.E5.4.4. Portal Barricades for Underground Storage Facilities. Portal barricades allow reduction in IBD for underground magazines. Criteria for the location and construction of portal barricades are illustrated in Figure V2.E5.F2. and include:

V2.E5.4.4.1. Location. Portal barricades for entrances or exits must be located immediately in front of an outside entrance or exit to a tunnel leading to an explosives storage point. The portal barricade should be centered on the extended axis of the tunnel that passes through the portal and must be located a distance of not less than one and not more than three tunnel widths from the portal. The actual distance should be no greater than that required to allow passage of any vehicles or materials-handling equipment that may need to enter the tunnel, based on the turning radius and operating width of the vehicles or equipment.

V2.E5.4.4.2. Height. The height of the barricade, along its entire width, must be sufficient to intercept an angle of 10 degrees above the extended height of the tunnel.

V2.E5.4.4.3. Width and Length

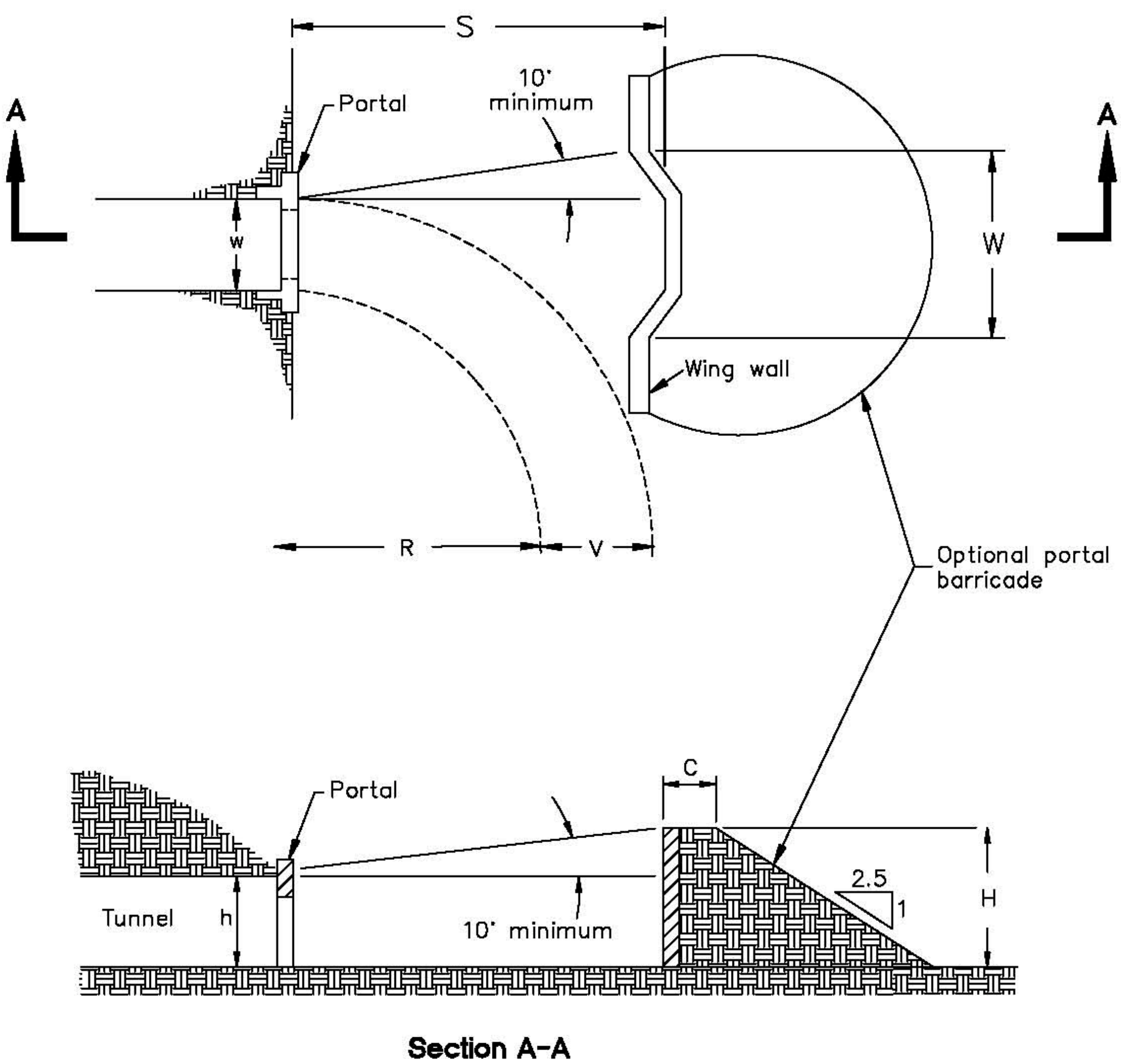
V2.E5.4.4.3.1. The width of the central face typically equals the width of the tunnel at the portal.

V2.E5.4.4.3.2. The front face (i.e., the face toward the entry or exit) must be vertical and concave in plan view, consisting of a central face oriented perpendicular to the tunnel axis and wing walls.

V2.E5.4.4.3.3. The wing walls must be of sufficient width so that the entire barricade length intercepts an angle of 10 degrees (minimum) to the right and left of the extended tunnel width.

V2.E5.4.4.4. Construction. To withstand the impact of debris ejected from the tunnel, the front face (including wing walls) must be constructed of reinforced concrete, with a minimum thickness equal to 10 percent of the barricade height, but in no case less than 12 inches [30.5 centimeter]. The concrete wall must have a spread footing of sufficient width to prevent significant settlement. In addition, the central wall, wing walls, and footing must be structurally tied together to provide stability. The backfill behind the concrete wall may be composed of any fill material, to include rock rubble from the tunnel excavation, with a maximum particle size of 6 inches [15.2 centimeter] within the area extending out to 3 ft [0.9 m] from the rear face of the wall.

Figure V2.E5.F2. Portal Barricade Location, Height, and Width[a]



[a] See paragraph V2.E5.4.4.

S = Barricade standoff distance from portal
W = Width of barricade (excluding wing walls)
H = Height of barricade
V = Width of munitions transport vehicles
R = Turning radius of munitions transport vehicles
C = Crest width
w = Tunnel width at portal
h = Height of tunnel

V2.E5.4.5. Earth-filled, Steel Bin-type Barricades (ARMCO, Inc. Revetments Modules or Equialent) for Outside Storage

V2.E5.4.5.1. These barricades are earth-filled steel bins used to separate AE awaiting scheduled processing (e.g., AE on a flight line associated with aircraft parking or loading operations or AE temporarily positioned and awaiting transfer to preferred, long-term storage). These barricades, which are also used to separate explosive-loaded aircraft, are normally used to form a series of cells. They are designed to limit the MCE, for QD siting purposes, of AE properly positioned in separate cells by preventing prompt detonation transfer to adjacent cells. See paragraph C6.2.7.3. of DDESB Technical Paper 15 for background information on these barricades.

V2.E5.4.5.2. ARMCO, Inc. Revetment Modules have the following limitations:

V2.E5.4.5.2.1. ARMCO, Inc. Revetment Modules are approved for storage of any HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 AE assigned to SGs 1 through 4, as discussed in paragraph V1.E6.2.3. Storage of HD 1.3, HD 1.4, or HD 1.6 items also is approved.

V2.E5.4.5.2.2. When properly sited, these modules prevent prompt detonation transfer; however, all assets in the series of cells are at risk of loss. Although a revetment is effective in limiting the blast loading of an adjacent ES to that produced by the largest contents of a single cell, there is a significant probability that the contents of many of the cells will be damaged or destroyed by the initial and subsequent fire and explosion events. The extent of such losses increases with the amount of explosives present.

V2.E5.4.5.3. There are two types of ARMCO, Inc. Revetment Modules.

V2.E5.4.5.3.1. Type A revetments, which must be a minimum of 7 ft [2.1 m] thick, can be used to limit the MCE in a series of modules to the largest quantity in a single cell, provided the quantity in the single cell does not exceed 30,000 lbs NEW [13,608 kg NEQ].

V2.E5.4.5.3.2. Type B revetments, which must be a minimum of 5.25 ft [1.6 m] thick, can be similarly used to limit the MCE, provided no cell contains more than 5,000 lbs NEW [2,268 kg NEQ].

V2.E5.4.5.4. For ARMCO, Inc. Revetment Modules to be used effectively, they must meet certain conditions:

V2.E5.4.5.4.1. The criteria shown in Figure V2.E5.F1. are applied.

V2.E5.4.5.4.2. AE is positioned no closer than 10 ft [3.1 m] from cell walls, no closer than 3 ft [0.9 m] from the end of the wing walls, and no higher than 2 ft [0.6 m] below the top of cell walls.

V2.E5.4.5.4.3. AE is distributed over the available area within the cell, rather than being concentrated in a small area.

V2.E5.4.5.4.4. AE stored in a cell in quantities near the maximum NEW limit is not configured into a single row of pallets, stacks, or trailers.

V2.E5.4.5.4.5. The storage of AE in flammable outer-pack configurations is minimized.

V2.E5.5. ECM. An ECM's primary purpose is to protect AE. To qualify for the default IMD in Table V3.E3.T6., an ECM, acting as an ES, must not collapse. Although substantial permanent deformation of the ECM may occur, sufficient space should be provided to prevent the deformed structure or its doors from striking the contents.

V2.E5.5.1. ECMs may be approved for storage of up to 500,000 lbs NEW [226,795 kg NEQ] of HD 1.1 in accordance with Table V3.E3.T6. DDESB Technical Paper 15 provides listings of the various types of ECMs that have been constructed. These magazines are identified by their structural strength designator (i.e., 7-Bar, 3-Bar, or undefined). Table AP1-1. of DDESB Technical Paper 15 lists the 7-Bar and 3-Bar ECM designs that are currently approved for new construction.

V2.E5.5.1.1. If an ECM's drawing number(s) is not listed in DDESB Technical Paper 15, it is treated as an undefined ECM until a structural analysis is performed to show that the ECM qualifies for another structural strength designation, or support documentation is provided to prove the ECM had been approved by the DDESB with a different structural strength designation.

V2.E5.5.1.2. For existing, arch-shaped undefined ECMs, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Report HNC-EDC-S-13-10 may be used to determine if an undefined ECM could qualify as a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM.

V2.E5.5.1.3. DDESB approval is required before any change in an ECM's structural strength designator.

V2.E5.5.1.4. Certain ECMs, AGMs, and containers have been approved with reduced NEWs or reduced QDs, and these are listed in Table AP1-4. of DDESB Technical Paper 15. Use and siting of these structures or containers must meet all conditions and restrictions specified in the design and approval documentation, as described in DDESB Technical Paper 15.

V2.E5.5.2. ECMs must be designed to withstand:

V2.E5.5.2.1. Conventional (e.g., live, dead, snow) loads for the barrel of an arch-shaped ECM.

V2.E5.5.2.2. Conventional (e.g., live, dead, snow) and blast-induced loads for the roof of a flat-roofed ECM.

V2.E5.5.2.3. Conventional (e.g., live, dead, snow) loads for the rear wall of an arch-shaped ECM and the rear and side walls of a flat-roofed ECM.

V2.E5.5.2.4. Expected blast loads, as applicable:

V2.E5.5.2.4.1. On the head wall and door of 3-Bar ES ECMs is a triangular pulse with peak overpressure of 43.5 pounds per square inch (psi) [3 bars, 300 kPa] and impulse of $11.3W^{1/3}$ psi-milliseconds (psi-ms) [100 NEQ in kg $(Q)^{1/3}$ pascal-seconds (Pa-s)].

V2.E5.5.2.4.2. On the head wall and door of 7-Bar ES ECMs is a triangular pulse with peak overpressure of 101.5 psi [7 bars, 700 kPa] and impulse of $13.9W^{1/3}$ psi-ms [$123Q^{1/3}$ Pa-s].

V2.E5.5.2.4.3. On the roof of a flat-roofed undefined, 3-Bar, or 7-Bar ES ECM is a triangular pulse with peak overpressure of 108 psi [7.5 bars, 745 kPa] and impulse of $19W^{1/3}$ psi-ms [$170Q^{1/3}$ Pa-s].

V2.E5.5.3. Earth cover for ECMs must meet certain requirements:

V2.E5.5.3.1. It must be reasonably cohesive and free from harmful or toxic matter, trash, debris, and stones heavier than 10 lbs [4.54 kg] or larger than 6 inches [152 mm] in diameter. Solid or wet clay or similar types of soil must not be used as earth cover because they are too cohesive. The larger of acceptable stones must be limited to the lower center of fills and must not be used for earth cover over magazines. The earthen material must be compacted and prepared, as necessary, for structural integrity and erosion control. If it is impossible to use a cohesive material (e.g., in sandy soil), the earth cover over ECMs must be finished with a suitable material (e.g., geotextiles, gunnite) that will ensure structural integrity.

V2.E5.5.3.2. The earth fill or earth cover between ECMs may be either solid or sloped. A minimum of 2 ft [0.61 m] of earth cover must be maintained over the top of each ECM. If the specified thickness and slope of earth on the ECM is not maintained, the ECM must be sited as an AGM.

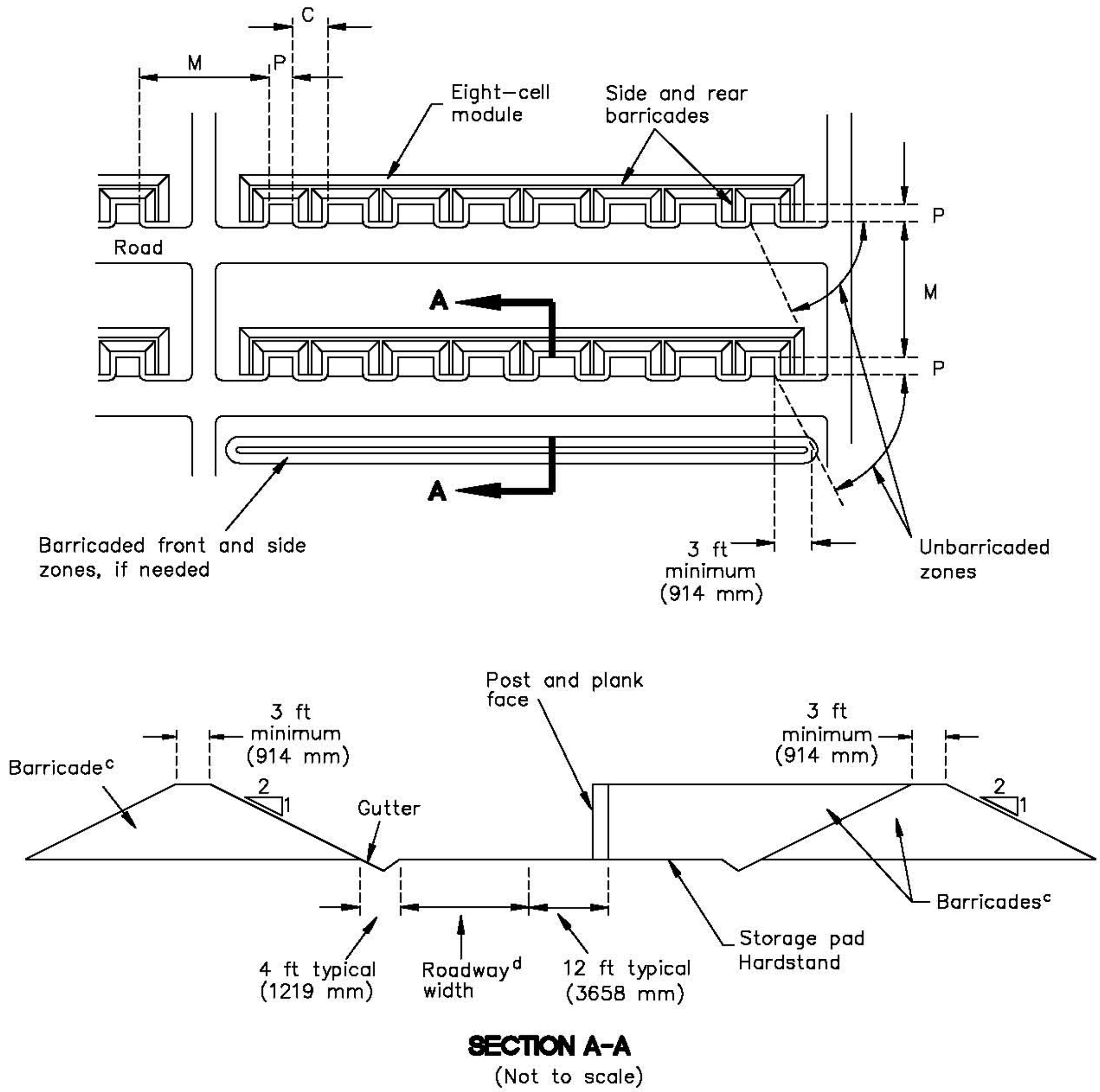
V2.E5.6. BARRICADED OPEN STORAGE MODULES

V2.E5.6.1. As depicted in Figure V2.E5.F3., a module is a barricaded area composed of a series of connected cells with hard surface (e.g., concrete, packed earth, engineered materials) storage pads separated from each other by barricades. Although a light metal shed or other lightweight fire retardant cover may be used for weather protection for individual cells, heavy structures (e.g., reinforced concrete, dense masonry units) or flammable material must not be used.

V2.E5.6.2. The maximum NEW [NEQ] permitted to be stored within each cell is 250,000 lbs [113,398 kg].

V2.E5.6.3. Module storage is considered a temporary expedient and may be used as the DoD Component concerned determines necessary. However, from an explosives safety and reliability standpoint, priority is given to the use of ECMs for items requiring protection from the elements, long-term storage, or high-security protection.

Figure V2.E5.F3. Typical Eight-Cell Open Storage Module[a,b]



[a] See section V2.E5.6.
[b] Number of cells, cells' NEWQD, pad size (P), distance between cells (C) and modules (M), and minimum barricade heights can vary. (See Table V2.E5.T1.)
[c] Refer to section V2.E5.4. for barricade design criteria and alternate barricade designs.
[d] Roadway width determined by the DoD Components.

V2.E5.6.4. Storage must be limited to AE that will not promptly propagate explosions or mass fire between modules, and that are not susceptible to firebrands and fireballs. These restrictions allow storage at K-factor (English system) (K)1.1 [K-factor (metric system) (K_m) 0.44] separation between cells.

V2.E5.6.4.1. Only the following AE are approved for modular storage:

V2.E5.6.4.1.1. High-explosive bombs (fuzed or unfuzed, with or without fins) and similarly cased HD 1.1 AE when stored on nonflammable pallets.

V2.E5.6.4.1.2. The following items, when contained in nonflammable shipping containers:

V2.E5.6.4.1.2.1. 30 mm and smaller AE.

V2.E5.6.4.1.2.2. Cluster bomb units.

V2.E5.6.4.1.2.3. Inert AE components.

V2.E5.6.4.1.2.4. HD 1.4 AE.

V2.E5.6.4.2. Module storage of AE items in flammable outer-packaging configurations must be minimized. AE items in flammable outer-packaging configurations must be covered with fire retardant material. Combustible dunnage or other flammable material must not be stored either in or within 100 ft [30.5 m] of modules.

V2.E5.6.4.3. When fire retardant materials are used to cover AE items stored in modules, ventilation must be provided between the covers and the stored AE items to minimize the effects of solar heating upon the AE.

V2.E5.6.4.4. AE stored in each module normally must be limited to one type of item, unless the DoD Component concerned authorizes mixed storage.

V2.E5.6.5. Barricade requirements:

V2.E5.6.5.1. All barricades used in forming the module must meet the requirements in section V2.E5.4. The width or length of the stack of AE (controlled by the pad size of the cell) and the distances between the stack and the top of the barricade influences the minimum barricade height requirement. The heights listed in Table V2.E5.T1. are the minimum requirements for barricade locations and are based upon the storage pad sizes and the separations shown. When feasible, barricade heights should be increased.

V2.E5.6.5.2. The centerlines of barricades between cells of the module must be located at a point halfway between adjacent AE storage pads. Back and end (outside) barricades must be located at the same distance from the pads as those between the cells.

Table V2.E5.T1. HD 1.1 IMD for Barricaded Open Storage Module

NEWQD	Minimum Pad-to-Pad Separation Distance ("C" and "M" in Figure V2.E5.F3.)[a, b]	Maximum Pad Dimension ("P" in Figure V2.E5.F3.) Width or Depth	Minimum Height Above Top of Stack[c]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
50,000	41	30	2
22,680	*12.5*	*9.1*	*0.6*
70,000	45	30	2
31,751	*13.9*	*9.1*	*0.6*
100,000	51	30	2
45,359	*15.7*	*9.1*	*0.6*
150,000	58	30	2
68,039	*18.0*	*9.1*	*0.6*
200,000	64	30	2
90,718	*19.8*	*9.1*	*0.6*
200,000	64	40	2.5
90,718	*19.8*	*12.2*	*0.8*
250,000	69	40	2.5
113,398	*21.3*	*12.2*	*0.8*
250,000	69	50	3
113,398	*21.3*	*15.2*	*0.9*

a	English equations (EQNs) (weight (W) in lbs, distance (D) in ft) $D = 1.1W^{1/3}$ EQN V2.E5.T1-1 $W = D^3/1.33$ EQN V2.E5.T1-2 *Metric EQNs (Q in kg, D in m)* *$D = 0.44Q^{1/3}$ where D is in m and Q is in kg* *EQN V2.E5.T1-3* *$Q = D^3/0.083$ where Q is in kg and D is in m* *EQN V2.E5.T1-4*
b	AE must not be stored beyond the boundaries of the storage pad.
c	Barricade height is based upon storage pad size. When "P" exceeds 50 ft [15.2 m], then the barricade height must be increased by 6 inches [152 mm] for each 10 ft [3.05 m] increase of "P."

V2.E5.6.5.3. When selecting a site for a module, maximum advantage should be taken of natural topographical barriers. When used, natural barriers must provide the same level of protection as the barricade shown in Figure V2.E5.F3.

V2.E5.6.6. Table V2.E5.T1. provides the minimum pad sizes necessary to store the NEWQD indicated. The pad's size may need to be adjusted to accommodate specific AE. This adjustment will impact the required barricade height, as indicated in Footnote c of Table V2.E5.T1.

V2.E5.6.7. The only restriction on the arrangement of cells within a module and of groups of modules is that cell openings may not face each other, unless they are either barricaded or meet QD criteria for an unbarricaded AGM, as required in Table V3.E3.T6.

V3.E3.2.12.**V2.E5.7. HPMS.** HPMs allow a reduction in encumbered land by limiting the MCE to a quantity considerably less than that stored in the HPM. HPMs must be constructed in accordance with Naval Facilities Engineering Command guidance, as outlined in Table AP1-1. of DDESB Technical Paper 15, and sited at the IMD provided by Table V3.E3.T6. HPM separation walls protect against fire propagation between internal storage areas. Although IMD provides nearly complete asset protection between HPMs (MCE = 60,000 lbs [27,216 kg] maximum), AE damage may occur to about K9 [K_m 3.57] from a donor NEW > 350,000 lbs [158,757 kg].

V2.E5.8. UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

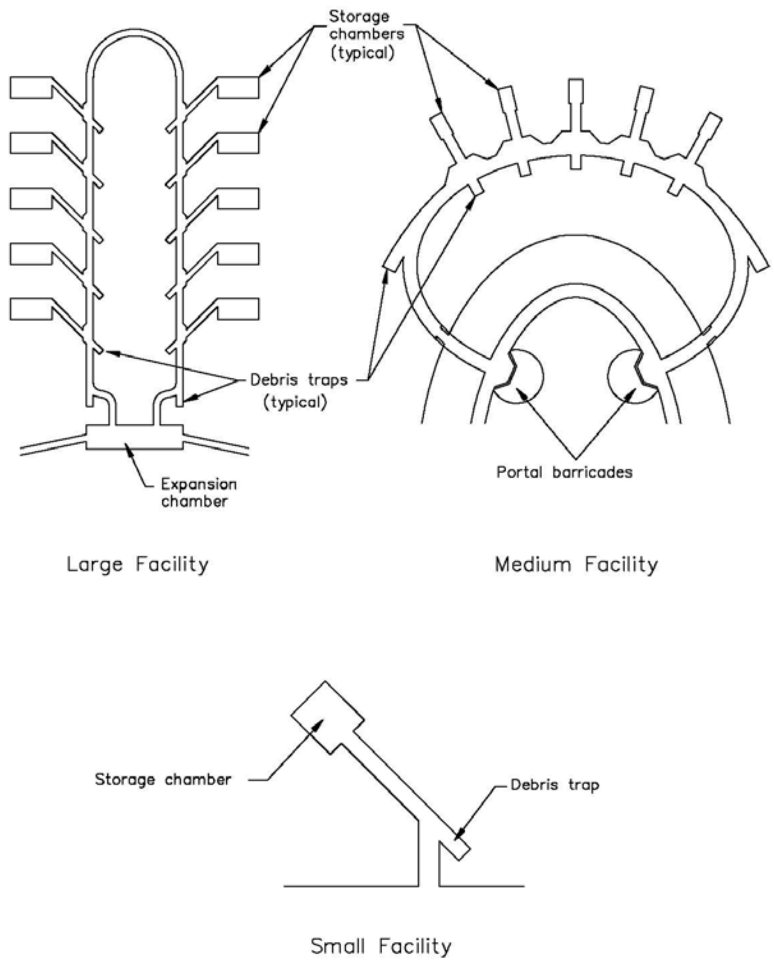
V2.E5.8.1. General Design Considerations

V2.E5.8.1.1. Underground storage facilities may consist of a single chamber or a series of connected chambers and other protective construction features. The chambers may be either excavated or natural geological cavities. Figure V2.E5.F4. shows the layout of several typical underground facilities. To qualify as an underground facility, the minimum distance from the perimeter of a storage area to an exterior surface must be greater than 0.25 $W^{1/3}$ [0.10 $Q^{1/3}$]. This minimum distance normally, but not always, equals the thickness of the earth cover. If this criterion cannot be met, the facility must be sited as an AGM.

V2.E5.8.1.2. Design of new underground storage facilities must take into account site conditions, storage requirements, and operational needs. Once these are established, a design may be developed based on the USACE definitive drawing, DEF 421-80-04, discussed in Chapter 5 of DDESB Technical Paper 15. Special features (e.g., debris traps, expansion chambers, closure blocks, portal barricades, and constrictions) may be incorporated in the design of underground storage facilities to reduce the IBD for debris and airblast. The specifications for these special features are given in USACE definitive drawing, DEF 421-80-04, and their effects are discussed in paragraphs V2.E5.8.2. through V2.E5.8.5.

V2.E5.8.2. Debris Mitigation. Debris IBD may be reduced through the use of debris traps, expansion chambers, high-pressure closures, and portal barricades. Use of barricades with any of the features addressed in paragraphs V2.E5.8.2.1. through V2.E5.8.2.4. will lower the debris hazard to a level where QD considerations for debris are not required.

Figure V2.E5.F4. Typical Underground Storage Facilities[a]



[a] See section V2.E5.8.

V2.E5.8.2.1. Debris Traps. Debris traps are pockets excavated in the rock at or beyond the end of sections of tunnel that are designed to catch debris from a storage chamber detonation. Debris traps should be at least 20 percent wider and 10 percent taller than the tunnel leading to the trap, with a depth (measured along the shortest wall) of at least one tunnel diameter. To be effective, debris traps must be designed to contain the full potential volume of debris, based on the maximum capacity of the largest storage chamber.

V2.E5.8.2.2. Expansion Chambers. Expansion chambers are very effective in entrapping debris, as long as the tunnels entering and exiting the chambers are offset in axial alignment by at least two tunnel widths, or enter and exit the chambers in directions that differ by at least 45 degrees. To be effective, expansion chambers that are intended to entrap debris must be designed to contain the full potential volume of debris, based on the maximum capacity of the largest storage chamber.

V2.E5.8.2.3. Portal Barricades. Portal barricades provide a means of reducing IBD from debris by obstructing the path of the debris as it exits the tunnel.

V2.E5.8.2.4. High-Pressure Closures. High-pressure closures are large blocks constructed of concrete or other materials that can obstruct or greatly reduce the flow of blast effects and debris from an explosion from or into a storage chamber. For chamber loading density (w) of about 0.625 lb/cubic feet (ft^3) [10 kg/cubic meter (m^3)] or above, closure blocks will contain 40 percent or more of the explosion debris within the detonation chamber, provided that the block is designed to remain intact. If a closure block fails under the blast load, it will produce a volume of debris in addition to that from the chamber itself. However, because the block's mass and inertia are sufficient to greatly reduce the velocity of the primary debris, the effectiveness of other debris-mitigating features (e.g., debris traps, expansion chambers, and barricades) is increased.

V2.E5.8.3. Airblast Mitigation. Special features that may be used in underground storage facilities to reduce airblast IBD include:

V2.E5.8.3.1. Facility Layouts. A facility's layout and its volume control the external airblast effects.

V2.E5.8.3.1.1. In a single-chamber facility with a straight access tunnel leading from the chamber to the portal (i.e., a "shotgun" magazine), the blast and debris are channeled to the external area as if fired from a long-barreled gun. In this type of facility design, airblast mitigation, given a fixed NEWQD, can be provided by increased chamber and tunnel dimensions.

V2.E5.8.3.1.2. In more complex facility layouts, reflections of the explosive shock against the various tunnel walls may reduce the exit pressures. The cumulative effects of these reflections may reduce the overpressure at the shock front to that of the expanding gas pressure. In addition, the detonation gas pressure decreases as the volume it occupies increases. Therefore, larger, more complex facilities will produce greater reductions in the effective overpressure at the opening, which will reduce the IBD.

V2.E5.8.3.1.3. In a more complex facility with two or more openings, the IBD will be reduced by about 10 percent.

V2.E5.8.3.2. Expansion Chambers. Expansion chambers provide additional volume for the expansion of the detonation gases behind the shock front as it enters the chamber from a connecting tunnel. Some additional reduction of the peak pressure at the shock front occurs as the front expands into the expansion chamber and reflects from the walls. Although expansion chambers may be used as loading areas or as turn-around areas for transport vehicles servicing facilities through a single entry passage, they must not be used for storage.

V2.E5.8.3.3. Constrictions. Constrictions are short lengths of tunnel with cross-sectional areas reduced to one-half or less of the normal tunnel cross-section. Constrictions reduce the airblast effects passing through them. To be effective, constrictions should be placed within five tunnel diameters of the tunnel exit or at the entrances of storage chambers. As an added benefit, constrictions at chamber entrances also reduce the total loading on any blast doors installed to protect a chamber's contents.

V2.E5.8.3.4. Portal Barricades. A barricade in front of the portal (entrance into tunnel) will reflect that portion of the shock wave moving directly outward from the portal, thereby reducing the pressures along the extended tunnel axis and increasing the pressures in the opposite direction. The result is a more circular IBD area centered at the portal. A portal barricade meeting the construction criteria of the USACE definitive drawing discussed in paragraph V2.E5.8.1.2. will reduce the IBD along the extended tunnel axis by 50 percent. The total IBD area is only slightly reduced, but will change to a circular area, half of which is behind the portal.

V2.E5.8.3.5. High-Pressure Closures. High-pressure closures are large blocks constructed of concrete or other materials that obstruct or greatly reduce the flow of blast effects and debris from an explosion out of or into a storage chamber.

V2.E5.8.3.5.1. When used to reduce QD by restricting the blast outflow from a chamber, the block must be designed to be rapidly driven from an open to a closed position by the detonation pressures in the chamber. While this type of block will provide some protection of chamber contents from an explosion in another chamber, blast doors must also be used to provide complete protection. Tests have shown that a closure block, with sufficient mass, can obstruct the initial outflow of airblast from an explosion in a chamber to reduce pressures in the connecting tunnels by a factor of two or more, even when the block is destroyed. Blocks with sufficient strength to remain structurally intact can provide greater reductions. Because many variables influence the performance of a closing device, their design details must be developed on a site-specific basis.

V2.E5.8.3.5.1.1. For loading densities (w) of 0.625 lb/ft^3 [10 kg/m^3] or higher, a 50-percent reduction in IBD may be applied to the use of a high-pressure closure block, provided the block is designed to remain intact in the event of an explosion.

V2.E5.8.3.5.1.2. For loading densities (w) less than 0.625 lb/ft^3 [10 kg/m^3], use the reductions in paragraphs V2.E5.8.3.5.1.2.1. and V2.E5.8.3.5.1.2.2.:

V2.E5.8.3.5.1.2.1. For 0.0625 < w < 0.625 lb/ft^3 [1.0 < w < 10 kg/m^3], reductions may be calculated by the equations shown in Figure V2.E5.F5.

Figure V2.E5.F5. Paragraph V2.E5.8.3.5.1.2.1. Equations

$y(\%) = 50 \log_{10}(16.02w)$	English EQN V2.E5.8-1
$y(\%) = 50 \log_{10}(1.0w)$	*Metric EQN V2.E5.8-2*
where y is the percent reduction in IBD and w is loading density in lb/ft^3 [kg/m^3]	

V2.E5.8.3.5.1.2.2. For w < 0.0625 lb/ft^3 [w < 1 kg/m^3]: y(%) = 0.

V2.E5.8.3.5.2. When used to protect the contents of a chamber from an explosion in another chamber, the block must be designed to move from a normally closed position to an open position when entry is required. Blast doors are not required for this type of closure block.

V2.E5.8.4. Chamber Separation Requirements. Minimum storage chamber separation distances are required to prevent or control the communication of explosions or fires between chambers. There are three modes by which an explosion or fire can be communicated: rock spall, propagation through cracks or fissures, and airblast or thermal effects traveling through connecting passages. Spalled rock of sufficient mass that is traveling at a sufficient velocity may damage or sympathetically detonate impacted AE in the acceptor chambers.

V2.E5.8.4.1. Prevention of Damage by Rock Spall (HD 1.1 and HD 1.3). The chamber separation distance is the shortest distance in rock thickness between two chambers. When an explosion occurs in a donor chamber (a PES), a shock wave is transmitted through the surrounding rock. The intensity of the shock decreases with distance. For small chamber separation distances, the shock may be strong enough to produce spalling of the rock walls of adjacent ES chambers. See Table V2.E5.T2. for the minimum chamber separation distance required to prevent hazardous spall effects (D_{cd}) when no specific protective construction is used.

V2.E5.8.4.2. Prevention of Propagation by Rock Spall (HD 1.1 and HD 1.3). Because rock spall is considered an immediate mode of propagation, time separations between donor and acceptor explosions may not be sufficient to prevent coalescence of blast waves. If damage to AE stored in adjacent chambers is acceptable, chamber separation distances from those determined to prevent damage, as described in paragraph V2.E5.8.4.1. can be reduced to prevent propagation by rock spall. See Table V2.E5.T2. for the minimum chamber separation distance required to prevent propagation by rock spall (D_{cp}). If the required D_{cp} in Table V2.E5.T2. cannot be met, explosives weights in all chambers must be added together to determine W, unless analyses or experiments demonstrate otherwise.

V2.E5.8.4.3. Prevention of Propagation Through Cracks and Fissures (HD 1.1 and HD 1.3). Propagation between a donor and an acceptor chamber has been observed to occur when natural, near-horizontal jointing planes, cracks, or fissures in the rock between the chambers are opened by the lifting force of the detonation pressure. Before construction of a multi-chamber magazine, a careful site investigation must be made to ensure that such joints or fissures do not extend from one chamber location to an adjacent one. Should such defects be encountered during facility excavation, a reevaluation of the intended siting is required.

V2.E5.8.4.4. Prevention of Propagation through Passageways (HD 1.1 and HD 1.3). Flame and hot gas may provide a delayed mode of propagation. Time separations between the events in the donor chamber and the acceptor chamber by this mode will likely be sufficient to prevent coalescence of blast waves. Consequently, siting is based on each chamber's NEWQD. To protect assets, blast and fire resistant doors may be installed within multi-chambered facilities. Evaluations for required chamber separations due to this propagation mode should be made on a site-specific basis using procedures outlined in the USACE definitive drawing discussed in paragraph V2.E5.8.1.2. For HD 1.1 and HD 1.3 materials:

Table V2.E5.T2. Chamber Separation Distances Required to Prevent Damage and Propagation by Rock Spall

NEWQD	Chamber Separation to Prevent Damage by Rock Spall, D_c [a]			Chamber Separation to Prevent Propagation by Rock Spall, D_{cp} [b]	
	Moderate-to-Strong Rock		Weak Rock (all loading densities)	No Protective Construction	With Protective Construction
	w < 3 lbs/ft^3	w > 3 lbs/ft^3			
	w < 48.1 kg/m^3	*w > 48.1 kg/m^3*			
	Footnote c	Footnote d	Footnote e	Footnote f	Footnote g
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
1,000	25	50	35	15.0	7.5
454	*7.6*	*15.2*	*10.7*	*4.6*	*2.3*
2,000	31	63	44	18.9	9.4
907	*9.6*	*19.2*	*13.5*	*5.8*	*2.9*
3,000	36	72	50	22	10.8
1,361	*11.0*	*21.9*	*15.4*	*6.6*	*3.3*
4,000	40	79	56	24	11.9
1,814	*12.1*	*24.1*	*17.0*	*7.3*	*3.7*
5,000	43	85	60	26	12.8
2,268	*13.0*	*26.0*	*18.3*	*7.9*	*3.9*
7,000	48	96	67	29	14.3
3,175	*14.6*	*29.1*	*20.4*	*8.8*	*4.4*
10,000	54	108	75	32	16.2
4,536	*16.4*	*32.8*	*23.0*	*9.9*	*5.0*
20,000	68	136	95	41	20.4
9,072	*20.6*	*41.3*	*29.0*	*12.5*	*6.3*
30,000	78	155	109	47	23.3
13,608	*23.6*	*47.3*	*33.2*	*14.3*	*7.2*
50,000	92	184	129	55	27.6
22,680	*28.0*	*56.0*	*39.3*	*17.0*	*8.5*
70,000	103	206	144	62	30.9
31,751	*31.3*	*62.7*	*44.0*	*19.0*	*9.5*
100,000	116	232	162	70	34.8
45,359	*35.3*	*70.6*	*49.6*	*21.4*	*10.7*
200,000	146	292	205	88	43.9
90,718	*44.5*	*89.0*	*62.5*	*27.0*	*13.5*
300,000	167	335	234	100	50.2
136,077	*50.9*	*101.8*	*71.5*	*30.9*	*15.4*
500,000	198	397	278	119	59.5
226,795	*60.4*	*120.7*	*84.8*	*36.6*	*18.3*
700,000	222	444	311	133	66.6
317,513	*67.5*	*135.1*	*94.8*	*40.9*	*20.5*
1,000,000	250	500	350	150	75.0
453,590	*76.1*	*152.1*	*106.8*	*46.1*	*23.1*

Table V2.E5.T2. Chamber Separation Distances Required to Prevent Damage and Propagation by Rock Spall, Continued

a	D_{cd} has a minimum distance of 15 ft [4.6 m].	
b	The D_{cp} distances in this table are based on an explosive loading density (w) of 17 lbs/ft^3 [272.3 kg/m^3] and will likely be safety conservative for lower loading densities.	
c	English EQNs (W in lbs, D_{cd} in ft)	
	$D_{cd} = 2.5W^{1/3}$	EQN V2.E5.T2-1
	$W = D_{cd}^3/15.625$	EQN V2.E5.T2-2
	Metric EQNs (Q in kg, D_{cd} in m)	
	$D_{cd} = 0.99Q^{1/3}$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-3*
	$Q = D_{cd}^3/0.97$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-4*
d	English EQNs (W in lbs, D_{cd} in ft)	
	$D_{cd} = 5W^{1/3}$	EQN V2.E5.T2-5
	$W = D_{cd}^3/125$	EQN V2.E5.T2-6
	Metric EQNs (Q in kg, D_{cd} in m)	
	$D_{cd} = 1.98Q^{1/3}$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-7*
	$Q = D_{cd}^3/7.762$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-8*
e	English EQNs (W in lbs, D_{cd} in ft)	
	$D_{cd} = 3.5W^{1/3}$	EQN V2.E5.T2-9
	$W = D_{cd}^3/42.875$	EQN V2.E5.T2-10
	Metric EQNs (Q in kg, D_{cd} in m)	
	$D_{cd} = 1.39Q^{1/3}$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-11*
	$Q = D_{cd}^3/2.686$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-12*
f	English EQNs (W in lbs, D_{cp} in ft)	
	$D_{cp} = 1.5W^{1/3}$	EQN V2.E5.T2-13
	$W = D_{cp}^3/3.375$	EQN V2.E5.T2-14
	Metric EQNs (Q in kg, D_{cp} in m)	
	$D_{cp} = 0.60Q^{1/3}$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-15*
	$Q = D_{cp}^3/0.216$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-16*
g	English EQNs (W in lbs, D_{cp} in ft)	
	$D_{cp} = 0.75W^{1/3}$	EQN V2.E5.T2-17
	$W = D_{cp}^3/0.422$	EQN V2.E5.T2-18
	Metric EQNs (Q in kg, D_{cp} in m)	
	$D_{cp} = 0.30Q^{1/3}$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-19*
	$Q = D_{cp}^3/0.027$	*EQN V2.E5.T2-20*

V2.E5.8.4.4.1. Chamber entrances at the ground surface, or entrances to branch tunnels off the same side of a main passageway, must be separated by at least 15 ft [4.6 m].

V2.E5.8.4.4.2. Entrances to branch tunnels off opposite sides of a main passageway must be separated by at least twice the width of the main passageway.

V2.E5.8.5. Chamber Cover Thickness. The chamber cover thickness is the shortest distance between the ground surface and the natural rock surface at the chamber's ceiling or, in some cases, a chamber's wall. For all types of rock, the critical cover thickness (C_c) required to prevent breaching of the chamber cover by a detonation is shown in Figure V2.E5.F6.

Figure V2.E5.F6. Paragraph V2.E5.8.5. Equations

$C_c = 2.5W^{1/3}$	English EQN V2.E5.8-3
$C_c = 0.99Q^{1/3}$	*Metric EQN V2.E5.8-4*
where C_c is in ft and W is in lbs [C_c is in m and Q is in kg]	

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

VOLUME 3: GENERAL QD CRITERIA FOR ACCIDENTAL DETONATIONS

V3.1. INTRODUCTION. This volume provides general QD criteria for the accidental detonation of HD 1.1 through 1.6 AE and HD 6.1 items containing toxic CAs.

VOLUME 3 – ENCLOSURE 1: REFERENCES

See References section at the end of the manual.

VOLUME 3 – ENCLOSURE 2: RESPONSIBILITIES

See Volume 1 – Enclosure 2.

VOLUME 3 – ENCLOSURE 3: QD CRITERIA FOR ACCIDENTAL DETONATIONS

V3.E3.1. HD 1.1

V3.E3.1.1. Permissible Exposures to Airblast Overpressure

V3.E3.1.1.1. 12 psi [82.7 kilopascals (kPa)] at $9W^{1/3}$ where W is weight in pounds (lbs) [$3.57Q^{1/3}$ where Q is NEQ in kilograms (kg)]. Barricading is required.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1. Buildings that house the following are permitted at this overpressure:

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.1. Successive steps of a single production, renovation, or maintenance operation.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.2. A security alert force.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.3. A tactical missile site, where greater distances from the PES cannot be provided for technical or tactical reasons.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.4. Break rooms and change houses that are both part of an operating line and used exclusively by personnel operating the line. An exception is when the break room is integral to the PES and used only by personnel from that PES. For this situation, no QD applies.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.5. Dunnage preparation or similar non-AE operations, if used only by personnel employed at the PES.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.6. Temporary holding areas for AE conveyances servicing production or maintenance facilities.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.7. AE-related operations in magazine areas, when performing minor maintenance, preservation, packaging, or surveillance inspection.

V3.E3.1.1.1.1.8. Barricaded service magazines that are part of an operating line. Separation distances are based on the NEWQD and the HD of the AE in the magazine and not that in other parts of the operating line.

V3.E3.1.1.1.2. Exceptions include:

V3.E3.1.1.1.2.1. Unmanned auxiliary utility facilities (e.g., transformer stations, water treatment and pollution abatement facilities) that serve, but are not an integral function in, the PES and would not create an immediate secondary hazard if lost. Such unmanned facilities need not be barricaded. Paragraph V4.E5.2.2. addresses situations where auxiliary facilities serving only one PES or AE operation may be separated from the facility or operation they support based only on fire separation distance.

V3.E3.1.1.1.2.2. Unmanned auxiliary power generation or conversion facilities that exclusively supply power to an AE storage area or security fence lighting may be located at fire protection distance (50 feet (ft) [15.2 meters (m)] for non-combustible structures, 100 ft [30.5 m] for combustible structures) from AE facilities.

V3.E3.1.1.2. 3.5 psi [24 kPa] at $18W^{1/3}$ [$7.14Q^{1/3}$].

V3.E3.1.1.2.1. Facilities that house the following are permitted at this overpressure:

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.1. Labor-intensive AE operations (e.g., surveillance, maintenance, inspection) closely related to the PES.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.2. Buildings, excluding magazine-area loading docks, for comfort, safety, or convenience (e.g., lunchrooms, motor pools, area offices, auxiliary fire stations, transportation dispatch points, and shipping and receiving buildings) that are used exclusively in support of the PES.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.3. Parallel operating lines, whether or not barricaded, provided the AE involved in each operating line present similar hazards. The criticality or survivability of one or more of the operating lines may require that each line be given IBD-level protection.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.4. Operational support buildings (e.g., day rooms, operation offices, and similar functions) that only personnel from the activity operating the PES use or attend.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.5. Training functions (e.g., classroom and field training of personnel who may be required to engage in AE work) that only personnel from the activity operating the PES use or attend. Maneuver areas, proving ground tracks, and similar facilities for armored vehicles also may be exposed to 3.5 psi [24 kPa] because the vehicles provide adequate protection to the operators from fragments and debris.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.6. Maintenance of military vehicles or equipment that are located outside the United States, when the PES is a basic load or a ready storage area. In such cases:

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.6.1. The NEWQD at each PES is limited to 8,818 pounds (lbs) [4,000 kilograms (kg)] or less.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.6.2. The maintenance work must be performed exclusively for the unit for which the basic load of AE is stored.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.7. Auxiliary power and utilities functions, including auxiliary power plants; compressor stations; electric power transformers; tool and consumable supplies storage and issue; and handling equipment service, battery charging, and minor repair.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.7.1. When such facilities serve an entire naval station or base complex, or when loss of the facility causes an immediate loss of vital function, the minimum exposure level is IBD (40-50$W^{1/3}$ [15.87-19.84$Q^{1/3}$]).

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.7.2. Naval station "cold-iron" ship support facilities (e.g., supply and mechanical support) are excluded from QD criteria when they are not continuously manned; when they are serving only the waterfront area; and when the PES is a ship or AE handling location on the waterfront.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.8. Minimum distance between separate groups of AE-loaded, combat-configured aircraft or between aircraft and a pre-load or "quick-turn" site that serves to arm an aircraft. The use of intervening barricades is required to eliminate propagation by primary fragment impact, thereby eliminating the need to total NEWQD. Loading AE aboard aircraft can be accomplished within each group of aircraft without additional protection.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.9. Unbarricaded service magazine separation distances are based on the NEWQD and the HD of the AE in the magazine and not that in other parts of the operating line.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.10. Container stuffing and unstuffing operations that provide routine support to a PES. This applies only to main support functions that are set aside for support of ship-loading, depot, or manufacturing operations. When in connection with ship loading and unloading and the ES is an AE ship, the quantity at the container site governs. Container stuffing and unstuffing in a magazine area are permitted at IMD in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.5. Criteria applicable to the loading and unloading of a conveyance at a magazine are addressed in section V4.E5.19.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.11. Combat aircraft support facilities:

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.11.1. Between AE-loaded combat aircraft and those non-AE facilities that directly support the servicing and launching of a unit's armed aircraft. Such facilities include operating facilities that handle AE on the flight line, or prepare and service armed aircraft, and facilities that house personnel who fly combat aircraft.

V3.E3.1.1.2.1.11.2. Direct flight line combat aircraft associated facilities, which may contain field offices, break rooms, unit training rooms, and equipment and supply rooms, as well as petroleum, oils, and lubricants hydrant facilities, and civil engineer fire protection stations. Morale, welfare, and recreation (MWR) facilities; base civil engineering headquarters; and industrial facilities, including central base supply, are required to be at IBD.

V3.E3.1.1.2.2. Exposures indicated in paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.2.1.1. through V3.E3.1.1.2.1.11. that are provided blast suppression and structure hardening to achieve comparable protection levels for personnel and equipment as provided by 18$W^{1/3}$ [7.14$Q^{1/3}$] may be sited at 9$W^{1/3}$ [3.57$Q^{1/3}$].

V3.E3.1.1.3. 2.3 psi [15.8 kPa] at $24W^{1/3}$ [$9.52Q^{1/3}$]. Personnel exposed to remotely controlled operations.

V3.E3.1.1.4. 2.3-1.7 psi [15.8-11.7 kPa] at 24-$30W^{1/3}$ [9.52-$11.9Q^{1/3}$].

V3.E3.1.1.4.1. Public traffic routes (PTRs) with medium and low traffic densities, as described in paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2. On-base roads. The DoD Components may provide protection less than 60 percent of IBD to installation-related personnel transiting QD arcs when the risks are evaluated, documented, and in accordance with DoD Component-established procedures. Effective October 1, 2000, all new construction of AE storage and operating facilities, and any change in operations within existing facilities that increases the explosives safety risk, should provide both the general public and installation-related personnel who are not involved in munitions-related operations protection that provides a minimum of 60 percent of IBD. When a DoD Component determines exposures at less than 60 percent of IBD are necessary, the DoD Component should consider use of methods to inform transients of potential risks (e.g., written acknowledgment of the risk by vendors or others with a recurring need to transit the explosives safety quantity-distance (ESQD) area, warning signs, flashing lights, physical barriers). The DoD Component's decision to provide transients protection at less than 60 percent of IBD will be:

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1. Supported by a qualitative risk assessment considering factors such as:

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.1. Operational necessity.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.2. The operation being performed (e.g., static storage, maintenance, production).

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.3. Operational activity cycles.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.4. Alternate routes.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.5. Traffic density.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.6. Accident records.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.7. Time interval of exposure.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.8. Type and quantity of AE in proximity to the area transited.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.9. The closest distance from the area transited to the PES.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.1.10. The need for installation-related personnel to transit the ESQD arc.

V3.E3.1.1.4.2.2. Reviewed as changes occur to operations, which would increase the explosives safety risk, or the number of exposed, and upon change of the approving authority.

V3.E3.1.1.4.3. Open-air recreation facilities (e.g., baseball diamonds, golf courses, and volleyball courts), which do not contain structures, used for MWR and community relations purposes at military installations and activities. As an exception, neither blast nor fragment criteria apply when such facilities are located near AE support operations and used by off-duty military, on-duty military, or DoD civilians or contractors (e.g., munitions workers, security guards, firefighters) who directly support these AE operations. However, such facilities should fully comply with this manual when possible.

V3.E3.1.1.4.4. Training areas (e.g., observation points, classrooms or other instruction areas for ranges, and similar fixed facilities designed for occasional use coincident with the use of the range). As an exception, to allow for realism in training, this separation does not apply to AE needed for any particular exercise or on-the-job training. However, this separation or equivalent protection is required from permanent PES and AE supply points.

V3.E3.1.1.4.5. Open-air aircraft passenger loading and unloading areas.

V3.E3.1.1.4.6. Parking lots for administrative areas. Minimum fragment distances apply; see paragraph V3.E3.1.2.

V3.E3.1.1.4.7. Inert storage located in the open (no structures involved) when not directly related to the explosives mission and when accessed by personnel not directly related to the explosives mission. If located within a structure, apply paragraph V3.E3.1.1.6.9.

V3.E3.1.1.5. 1.7 psi [11.7 kPa] at $30W^{1/3}$ [$11.9Q^{1/3}$]. Combat aircraft parking areas (CAPAs) exposed to AE storage and operating facilities.

V3.E3.1.1.6. 1.2-0.90 psi [8.3-6.2 kPa] at $40\text{-}50W^{1/3}$ [$15.87\text{-}19.84Q^{1/3}$].

V3.E3.1.1.6.1. Inhabited buildings and administrative and housing areas.

V3.E3.1.1.6.2. An installation boundary, unless the area outside the boundary naturally prohibits access, is government land that is not open to the public, or access is restricted and controlled by other means. When IBD QD arcs penetrate an installation's boundary, the Service must certify that IBD protection does not apply to the encumbered area and must establish procedures to monitor the area for any change in status.

V3.E3.1.1.6.3. Recreation facilities (e.g., baseball diamonds, golf courses, and volleyball courts) that contain structures.

V3.E3.1.1.6.4. Flight-line passenger service functions (e.g., terminal buildings).

V3.E3.1.1.6.5. Main powerhouses that provide vital utilities to a major portion of an installation.

V3.E3.1.1.6.6. Shops that by reason of their vital strategic nature, or high intrinsic value of their contents, should not be placed at risk.

V3.E3.1.1.6.7. Functions that, if momentarily put out of action, would cause an immediate secondary hazard by reason of their failure to function.

V3.E3.1.1.6.8. PTRs with high traffic density as described in paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.

V3.E3.1.1.6.9. Inert storage located in a structure when not directly related to the explosives mission and when accessed by personnel not directly related to the explosives mission. If no structure is involved, apply paragraph V3.E3.1.1.4.7.

V3.E3.1.2. Minimum Fragment Distances

V3.E3.1.2.1. The minimum distance for protection from hazardous fragments is based on primary and secondary fragments from the PES and the population or traffic density of the ES. It is defined as the distance at which the density of hazardous fragments becomes 1 per 600 square feet (ft^2) [55.7 square meters (m^2)] (this distance is not the maximum fragment distance (MFD)). DDESB-approved analyses or approved tests may be used to determine minimum distances for primary and secondary fragments. DDESB Technical Paper 13 illustrates a method of determining minimal distances for building debris, while DDESB Technical Paper 16 provides similar information to determine minimal distances for primary fragments. In the absence of appropriate analyses or tests, default hazardous debris distances (HDDs) apply.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1. For populous locations provided IBD protection, the minimum distance is the HFD. If this distance is not known:

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1. For all types of HD 1.1 in quantities less than or equal to (≤) 450 lbs [204 kg] NEWQD, the HFD is determined according to the criteria in paragraphs V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.1. through V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.9. (PTRD is 60 percent of the specified HFD):

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.1. For HD 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM, use ECM distances shown in Table V3.E3.T1., as discussed in paragraph V3.E3.1.3. The ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4.1.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.2. For HD 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where the loading density (or NEWQD/internal volume) is ≤ 0.028 lbs/cubic foot (ft^3) [0.449 kg/cubic meter (m^3)], use ECM distances shown in Table V3.E3.T1., as discussed in paragraph V3.E3.1.3. ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4.1.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.3. For HD 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where the loading density is greater than (>) 0.028 lbs/ft^3 [0.449 kg/m^3], use "ECM side and rear" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. and for front exposure, apply the greater of the "ECM – front" IBD distance of

Table V3.E3.T1. or the HFD from Table V3.E3.T2., for the NEW in the ECM. For application of Table V3.E3.T2., if the ECM headwall meets the definition of aboveground structure, heavy wall (AGS (H) use the "Structure" column, otherwise, use the "Structure" column for nonprimary fragment producing explosives or the "Open" column for primary fragment producing explosives. ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4.1.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.4. Where ECMs, regardless of structural designation, have been designed, analyzed, or tested to have a reduced IBD and approved by the DDESB, use the approved IBD. ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4.1.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.5. For HD 1.1 in a structure (excluding ECM) capable of stopping primary fragments, but which can contribute to the debris hazard, use the HFD listed in the "Structure" column of Table V3.E3.T2. ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4. Structures that are capable of stopping primary fragments include all AGS (H and aboveground structure, heavy wall and roof (H/R). Doors and other openings through which primary fragments could exit must be capable of stopping primary fragments from exiting the facility or must be barricaded in accordance with section V2.E5.4. to trap primary fragments that could exit the facility.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.6. For primary fragment-producing HD 1.1 in the open or in a structure incapable of stopping primary fragments, use HFD listed in the "Open" column of Table V3.E3.T2. ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4. Structures (other than ECM) that are capable of stopping primary fragments include all AGS (H) and AGS (H/R). All other structures (other than ECM) are considered incapable of stopping primary fragments.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.7. For non-primary fragment-producing explosives in any structure (excluding ECM), truck, trailer, or railcar that may contribute to the debris hazard, use the HFD listed in the "Structure" column of Table V3.E3.T2.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.8. Selected items have been evaluated for minimum HFD with results shown in Table V3.E3.T3. Other items, through testing, have been hazard classified with a specific HFD presented in the format HD (xx)1.1. The HFD for these items is specified in hundreds of feet (in parenthesis), and they may not be listed in Table V3.E3.T3. The distances for these two categories of select items apply only to items in the open. When in facilities, secondary debris as well as primary fragments must be considered. If in a facility that can contain primary fragments, apply criteria of paragraphs V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.1. through V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.5. If in a facility that cannot stop primary fragments, use the greater distance from Table V3.E3.T3. (for the item being considered) or the HFD associated with the HD (xx)1.1 item or from the "Open" column of Table V3.E3.T2. for determining the applicable HFD. ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1.9. For bare explosives in the open, distance is computed by the formula $D = 40W^{1/3}$ [$15.87Q^{1/3}$].

Table V3.E3.T1. HD 1.1 IBD and PTRD

NEWQD	IBD From: ECM Front[a, b]	IBD From: ECM Side[a]	IBD From: ECM Rear[c]	IBD From: Other PES[d]	PTRD From: ECM Front[e, f]	PTRD From: ECM Side[e]	PTRD From: ECM Rear[e]	PTRD From: Other PES[e]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
1	500	250	250	Footnote d	300	150	150	Footnote e
0.45	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
1.5	500	250	250		300	150	150	
0.68	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
2	500	250	250		300	150	150	
0.91	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
3	500	250	250		300	150	150	
1.4	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
5	500	250	250		300	150	150	
2.3	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
7	500	250	250		300	150	150	
3.2	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
10	500	250	250		300	150	150	
4.5	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
15	500	250	250		300	150	150	
6.8	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
20	500	250	250		300	150	150	
9.1	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
30	500	250	250		300	150	150	
13.6	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
50	500	250	250		300	150	150	
22.7	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
70	500	250	250		300	150	150	
31.8	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
100	500	250	250		300	150	150	
45.4	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
150	500	250	250		300	150	150	
68.0	*152.4*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*91.4*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
200	700	250	250		420	150	150	
90.7	*213.6*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*128.0*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
300	700	250	250		420	150	150	
136.1	*213.6*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*128.0*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
450	700	250	250		420	150	150	
204.1	*213.6*	*76.2*	*76.2*		*128.0*	*45.7*	*45.7*	
500	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
226.8	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
700	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
317.5	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*

Table V3.E3.T1. HD 1.1 IBD and PTRD, Continued

NEWQD	IBD From:				PTRD From:			
	ECM			Other	ECM			Other
	Front[a, b]	Side[a]	Rear[c]	PES[d]	Front[e, f]	Side[e]	Rear[e]	PES[e]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
453.6	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
1,500	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
680.4	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
2,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
907.2	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
3,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
1,360.8	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
5,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
2,268.0	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
7,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
3,175.1	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
10,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
4,535.9	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
15,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
6,803.9	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
20,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
9,071.8	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
30,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	750	750	750	750
13,607.7	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*
45,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,423	750	750	750	854
20,411.6	*381.0*	*381.0*	*381.0*	*433.7*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*228.6*	*260.3*
50,000	1,289	1,289	1,250	1,474	774	774	750	884
22,679.5	*392.9*	*392.9*	*381.0*	*448.9*	*235.7*	*235.7*	*228.6*	*269.4*
70,000	1,442	1,442	1,250	1,649	865	865	750	989
31,751.3	*439.5*	*439.5*	*381.0*	*502.2*	*263.7*	*263.7*	*228.6*	*301.3*
100,000	1,625	1,625	1,250	1,857	975	975	750	1,114
45,359.0	*495.0*	*495.0*	*381.0*	*565.6*	*297.0*	*297.0*	*228.6*	*339.4*
150,000	2,177	2,177	1,804	2,346	1,306	1,306	1,083	1,408
68,038.5	*663.5*	*663.5*	*550.0*	*715.2*	*398.1*	*398.1*	*330.0*	*429.1*
200,000	2,680	2,680	2,469	2,770	1,608	1,608	1,481	1,662
90,718.0	*816.8*	*816.8*	*752.5*	*844.4*	*490.1*	*490.1*	*451.5*	*506.6*
250,000	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,151	1,889	1,889	1,889	1,891
113,397.5	*959.8*	*959.8*	*959.8*	*960.4*	*575.9*	*575.9*	*575.9*	*576.2*
300,000	3,347	3,347	3,347	3,347	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
136,077.0	*1,020.5*	*1,020.5*	*1,020.5*	*1,020.5*	*612.3*	*612.3*	*612.3*	*612.3*
500,000	3,969	3,969	3,969	3,969	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381
226,795.0	*1,209.9*	*1,209.9*	*1,209.9*	*1,209.9*	*725.9*	*725.9*	*725.9*	*725.9*

Table V3.E3.T1. HD 1.1 IBD and PTRD, Continued

NEWQD	IBD From: ECM Front[a, b]	IBD From: ECM Side[a]	IBD From: ECM Rear[c]	IBD From: Other PES[d]	PTRD From: ECM Front[e, f]	PTRD From: ECM Side[e]	PTRD From: ECM Rear[e]	PTRD From: Other PES[e]
(See paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.)								

a	For NEWQD less than (<) 45,000 lbs [20,412 kg], the distance is controlled by fragments. When fragments are absent or if the HFD (1/600 ft² [1/55.7 m²]) is less than the blast hazard range, then the blast criteria in this footnote may be used.		
	English equations (EQNs) (NEWQD in lbs, distance (D) in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 45,000 lbs:	$D = 35*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-1
	45,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 100,000 lbs:	$D = 35*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-2
	100,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 250,000 lbs:	$D = 0.3955*NEWQD^{0.7227}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-3
	250,000 lbs < NEWQD:	$D = 50*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-4
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)		
	NEWQD ≤ 20,412 kg:	$D = 13.88*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-5*
	20,412 kg < NEWQD ≤ 45,359 kg:	$D = 13.88*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-6*
	45,359 kg < NEWQD ≤ 113,398 kg:	$D = 0.2134*NEWQD^{0.7227}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-7*
	113,398 kg < NEWQD:	$D = 19.84*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-8*
	English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs)		
	D ≤ 1,245 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/42,875$	EQN V3.E3.T1-9
	1,245 ft < D ≤ 1,625 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/42,875$	EQN V3.E3.T1-10
	1,625 ft < D ≤ 3,150 ft:	$NEWQD = 3.60935*D^{1.3837}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-11
	3,150 ft < D:	$NEWQD = D^3/125,000$	EQN V3.E3.T1-12
	Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)		
	D ≤ 379.3 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/2,674.04$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-13*
	379.3 m < D ≤ 495.0:	$NEWQD = D^3/2,674.04$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-14*
	495.0 m < D ≤ 960.3 m:	$NEWQD = 8.4761*D^{1.3837}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-15*
	960.3 m < D:	$NEWQD = D^3/7,809.53$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-16*
b	IBD for frontal exposures applies to all directions from HPMs. The MCE in the HPM is used as the NEWQD. The limit on the design MCE in an HPM is 60,000 lbs [27,215 kg].		
c	For NEWQD < 100,000 lbs [45,359 kg], the distance is controlled by fragments and debris. When fragments and debris are absent or the range to a hazardous debris density of 1/600 ft² [1/55.7 m²] is less than the blast hazard range, then the blast criteria in this footnote may be used.		
	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 100,000 lbs:	$D = 25*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-17
	100,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 250,000 lbs:	$D = 0.004125*NEWQD^{1.0898}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-18
	250,000 lbs < NEWQD:	$D = 50*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-19
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)		
	NEWQD ≤ 45,359 kg:	$D = 9.92*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-20*
	45,359 kg < NEWQD ≤ 113,398 kg:	$D = 0.002976*NEWQD^{1.0898}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-21*
	113,398 kg < NEWQD:	$D = 19.84*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-22*
	English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs)		
	D ≤ 1,160 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/15,625$	EQN V3.E3.T1-23
	1,160 ft < D ≤ 3,150 ft:	$NEWQD = 154.2006*D^{0.91760}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-24
	3,150 ft < D:	$NEWQD = D^3/125,000$	EQN V3.E3.T1-25
	Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)		
	D ≤ 353.8 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/976.19$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-26*
	353.8 m < D ≤ 960.3 m:	$NEWQD = 208.0623*D^{0.91760}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-27*
	960.3 m < D:	$NEWQD = D^3/7,809.53$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-28*

Table V3.E3.T1. HD 1.1 IBD and PTRD, Continued

(See paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.)			
d	For NEWQD < 30,000 lbs [13,608 kg], the distance is controlled by fragments and debris. Lesser distances may be permitted for certain situations.		
	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)		
	30,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 100,000 lbs:	$D = 40*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-29
	100,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 250,000 lbs:	$D = 2.42*NEWQD^{0.577}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-30
	250,000 lbs < NEWQD:	$D = 50*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-31
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)		
	13,608 kg < NEWQD ≤ 45,359 kg:	$D = 15.87*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-32*
	45,359 kg < NEWQD ≤ 113,398 kg:	$D = 1.1640*NEWQD^{0.577}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-33*
	113,398 kg < NEWQD:	$D = 19.84*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-34*
	English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs)		
	1,243 ft < D ≤ 1,857 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/64{,}000$	EQN V3.E3.T1-35
	1,857 ft < D ≤ 3,150 ft:	$NEWQD = 0.2162*D^{1.7331}$	EQN V3.E3.T1-36
	3,150 ft < D:	$NEWQD = D^3/125{,}000$	EQN V3.E3.T1-37
	Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)		
	378.6 m < D ≤ 565.6 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/3{,}989.42$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-38*
	565.6 m < D ≤ 960.3 m:	$NEWQD = 0.7686*D^{1.7331}$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-39*
	960.3 m < D:	$NEWQD = D^3/7{,}809.53$	*EQN V3.E3.T1-40*
e	Computed as 60 percent of applicable IBD.		
f	PTRD applies to all directions from an HPM. The MCE in the HPM is used as the NEWQD.		

Table V3.E3.T2. HD 1.1 HFD[a, b]

NEWQD	Open[c, d]	Structure[e, f]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*
≤ 0.5	236	200
≤ 0.23	*71.9*	*61.0*
0.7	263	200
0.3	*80.2*	*61.0*
1	291	200
0.45	*88.8*	*61.0*
2	346	200
0.91	*105.5*	*61.0*
3	378	200
1.4	*115.3*	*61.0*
5	419	200
2.3	*127.7*	*61.0*
7	445	200
3.2	*135.6*	*61.0*
10	474	200
4.5	*144.4*	*61.0*
15	506	200
6.8	*154.2*	*61.0*
20	529	200
9.1	*161.1*	*61.0*
30	561	200
13.6	*170.9*	*61.0*
31	*563.0*	200
14.1	*171.7*	*61.0*
50	601	388
22.7	*183.2*	*118.2*
70	628	519
31.8	*191.3*	*158.1*
100	658	658
45.4	*200.4*	*200.4*
150	815	815
68.0	*248.5*	*248.5*
200	927	927
90.7	*282.6*	*282.6*
300	1,085	1,085
136.1	*330.6*	*330.6*
450	1,243	1,243
204.1	*378.7*	*378.7*
> 450	1,250	1,250
>204.1	*381.0*	*381.0*

Table V3.E3.T2. HD 1.1 HFD,[a, b] Continued

See paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.			
a	Use of equations given in Footnotes c through f to determine other HFD-NEWQD combinations is allowed.		
b	PTRD is 60 percent of HFD.		
c	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; ln is natural logarithm)		
	NEWQD < 100 lbs:	HFD = 291.3 + [79.2*ln(NEWQD)], with a minimum distance of 236 ft	EQN V3.E3.T2-1
	NEWQD ≥) 100 lbs:	HFD = -1133.9 + [389*ln(NEWQD)]	EQN V3.E3.T2-2
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; ln is natural logarithm)		
	NEWQD < 45.4 kg:	*HFD = 107.87 + [24.14*ln(NEWQD)],with a minimum distance of 71.9 m*	*EQN V3.E3.T2-3*
	NEWQD ≥ 45.4 kg:	*HFD = -251.87 + [118.56*ln(NEWQD)]*	*EQN V3.E3.T2-4*
d	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; exp [x] is e^x)		
	HFD < 658 ft:	NEWQD = exp [(HFD/79.2) – 3.678]	EQN V3.E3.T2-5
	658 ft ≤ HFD < 1,250 ft:	NEWQD = exp [(HFD/389) + 2.914]	EQN V3.E3.T2-6
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; exp [x] is e^x*)*		
	HFD < 200.5 m:	*NEWQD = exp [(HFD/24.14) – 4.4685]*	*EQN V3.E3.T2-7*
	200.5 m ≤ HFD < 381 m:	*NEWQD = exp [(HFD/118.56) + 2.1244]*	*EQN V3.E3.T2-8*
e	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; ln is natural logarithm)		
			EQN V3.E3.T2-9
	NEWQD ≤ 31 lbs:	HFD = 200 ft	
	31 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 450 lbs:	HFD = -1133.9 + [389*ln(NEWQD)]	
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; ln is natural logarithm)		
			EQN V3.E3.T2-10
	NEWQD ≤ 14.1 kg:	*HFD = 61.0 m*	
	14.1 kg < NEWQD ≤ 204.1 kg:	*HFD = -251.87 + [118.56*ln(NEWQD)]*	
f	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, HFD in ft; exp [x] is e^x)		
	HFD ≤ 200 ft:		
	200 ft < HFD ≤ 1,250 ft:		EQN V3.E3.T2-11
		NEWQD ≤ 31 lbs	
		NEWQD = exp [(HFD/389) + 2.914]	
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, HFD in m; exp [x] is e^x*)*		
			EQN V3.E3.T2-12
	HFD ≤ 61.0 m:	*NEWQD ≤ 14.1 kg*	
	61.0 m < HFD ≤ 381.0 m:	*NEWQD = exp [(HFD/118.56) + 2.2144]*	

Table V3.E3.T3. HFD for Open Stacks of Selected HD 1.1 AE[a]

Nomenclature	Number of Units									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
	[m]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
Sparrow, AIM-7[b]	280	565	770	955	1,120	1,245				
	85.3	*172.2*	*234.7*	*291.1*	*341.4*	*379.5*				
Sidewinder, AIM-9	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400[c]
	121.9	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*[c]
Chaparral, MIM-72H	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400[c]
	121.9	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*	*121.9*[c]
Maverick, AGM 65 A/B/D	400	500	500							
	121.9	*152.4*	*152.4*							
Maverick, AGM 65 E/F/G	670	900[d]	1,200[d]							
	204.2	*274.3*[d]	*365.8*[d]							
Anti-Submarine Rocket (ASROC)	500	500	500							
	152.4	*152.4*	*152.4*							
Cluster Bomb Unit-87[e]	800	800	910	945	965	982	1,000	1,020	1,035	1,055[f]
	243.8	*243.8*	*277.4*	*288.0*	*291.4*	*299.3*	*304.8*	*310.9*	*315.5*	*321.6*[f]
Improved Hawk	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900[c]
	274.3	*274.3*	*274.3*	*274.3*	*274.3*	*274.3*	*274.3*	*274.3*	*274.3*	*274.3*[c]
Penguin[e]	500	500	500							
	152.4	*152.4*	*152.4*							
Projectile, 105 millimeter (mm)[g]	340	355	525	660	725	775	810	845	870	890[f]
	103.6	*108.2*	*160.0*	*201.2*	*221.0*	*236.2*	*246.9*	*257.6*	*265.2*	*271.3*[f]
Projectile, 155 mm	415	590	770	955	1,035	1,095	1,145	1,195	1,235	
	126.5	*179.8*	*234.7*	*291.1*	*315.5*	*333.8*	*349.0*	*364.2*	*376.4*	
Projectile, 5 inch/54	300	375	475	570	680	790	860	925	1,005	1,085
	91.4	*114.3*	*144.8*	*173.7*	*207.3*	*240.8*	*262.1*	*281.9*	*306.3*	*330.7*
Harpoon[e]	500	600[h]	600[h]	600[h]						
	152.4	*182.9*[h]	*182.9*[h]	*182.9*[h]						
Tomahawk[e]	500	600[h]	600[h]	600[h]						
	152.4	*182.9*[h]	*182.9*[h]	*182.9*[h]						
Tomahawk Loading on a Submarine, Guided Missile, Nuclear-Powered (SSGN)[i]	750									
	228.6									
Bomb, 500-pound, MK 82	670									
	204.2									
Bomb, 1,000-pound, MK 83	815									
	248.4									
Bomb, 2,000-pound, MK 84	925									
	281.9									
Bomb, BLU-109	880									
	268.2									
Bomb, 750-pound, M117	690									
	210.3									

Table V3.E3.T3. HFD for Open Stacks of Selected HD 1.1 AE,[a] Continued

Nomenclature	Number of Units									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*
Torpedo, MK 46	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*		
Torpedo, MK 48[j, k] (2½-ton truck, or larger, unshielded)	630 *192.0*	775 *236.2*	875 *266.7*	925 *281.9*						
Torpedo, MK 48[j, l] (Shielded, or other means of transport)	500 *152.4*	500 *152.4*	550 *167.6*	600 *182.9*	635 *193.5*	670 *204.2*	700 *213.4*	725 *221.0*	755 *230.1*	780[f] *237.7*[f]

a	All of the HFDs in this table may be applied to both packaged and unpackaged configurations.
b	Those items with a WAU-17 warhead.
c	Ten units or more until the point is reached at which this distance is exceeded by the distance requirements of Table V3.E3.T1.
d	Use the distance shown only where there are less than 25 unrelated people exposed in any arc encompassing 45 degrees from 900 ft [274 m] to 1,250 ft [381 m] from the PES.
e	HFDs include fragments from shipping or storage container(s).
f	More than 10 units may be involved before 1,250 ft [381 m] is exceeded. For distances involving more than 10 units, consult the applicable Service guidance.
g	105-mm projectiles and 105-mm complete rounds not in standard storage or shipping containers are HD 1.1.
h	When handling more than one missile, the missiles must be transported or handled in a nose-to-tail configuration and in their launch capsule or shipping container; furthermore, they must be aligned and handled so that each group of two missiles is located outside of the warhead fragment beam spray region of the other two missiles.
i	Handling is limited to one launch tube at a time, with other tubes closed; risks associated with possible propagation from the Tomahawk being handled to all other AE in the SSGN, as well as to AE in nearby combatant ships and boats, must be assumed by the Navy in accordance with an appropriate deviation from these standards. If handling is not limited to one launch tube at a time, with other tubes closed, the NEW of the full SSGN load will apply for siting in accordance with this manual. The reduced QD arc is drawn from the tube. Pier-side staging areas must be sited; however, the reduced QD in this table for Tomahawk missiles may be used, provided the restrictions of Footnote h are applied.
j	All models, including Advanced Capability.
k	These distances must be used when handling torpedo(es) from 2½-ton trucks (or larger) where sandbag (or other equivalent) shielding (as described in Footnote l) is not present between the leading edge of the torpedo(es) warhead and the truck crew cab to prevent the crew cab and windshield from contributing to the debris.
l	These distances may be used when handling torpedo(es) from: 1. 2½-ton trucks (or larger) with sandbag (or other equivalent) shielding between the leading edge of the torpedo(es) warhead and the truck crew cab to prevent the crew cab and windshield from contributing to the debris (sandbag shield requirement is equivalent to a minimum thickness of 2 ft [0.61 m] of sand between the truck crew cab and the torpedo(es). The sandbags must shield all parts of the crew cab and windshield from the torpedo warhead.); or 2. Other means of transport such as flatbed trailers, boats, torpedo transporters, forklifts, or portable cranes.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2. For HD 1.1 NEWQDs in the range 451 to 30,000 lbs [205 to 13,608 kg], HFD is determined according to the criteria in paragraphs V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.1. through V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.7. PTRD is 60 percent of the specified HFD, and ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.1. The minimum HFD must be 1,250 ft [381 m], as shown in Table V3.E3.T1. Lesser distances are permitted if supported by a structural analysis. Facilities sited at 1,235 ft [376 m] or 1,245 ft [380 m] in accordance with past standards will be considered to be in compliance with the 1,250 ft [381 m] minimum requirement.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.2. For HD 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM, use ECM distances shown in Table V3.E3.T1., as discussed in paragraph V3.E3.1.3.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.3. For HD 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where the loading density is ≤ 0.028 lbs/ft^3 [0.449 kg/m^3], use ECM distances shown in Table V3.E3.T1., as discussed in paragraph V3.E3.1.3.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.4. For HD 1.1 in an Undefined ECM with minimum internal dimensions of 26 ft [7.92 m] wide and 60 ft [18.29 m] long, use "ECM side and rear" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. and "Other PES" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. for the front exposure.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.5. For HD 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where the loading density is > 0.028 lbs/ft^3 [0.449 kg/m^3] and internal dimensions are less than 26 ft [7.92 m] wide and 60 ft [18.29 m] long, use "Other PES" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. for front, side, and rear exposures.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.6. Selected items have been evaluated for minimum HFD with results shown in Table V3.E3.T3. Other items, through testing, have been hazard classified with a specific HFD presented in the format HD (xx)1.1. The HFD for these items is specified in hundreds of feet (in parentheses), and they may not be listed in Table V3.E3.T3. The distances for these two categories of select items apply only to items in the open. When these items are placed in a facility, apply the criteria of paragraphs V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.1. through V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.5. as appropriate.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.2.7. For bare explosives in the open, distance is computed by the formula $D = 40W^{1/3}$ [$15.87Q^{1/3}$].

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.3. For HD 1.1 NEWQDs > 30,000 lbs [13,608 kg] HFD will be in accordance with Table V3.E3.T1. Lesser distances are permitted if supported by a structural analysis. PTRD is 60 percent of HFD and ILD must be in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4. The following apply to use of the reduced ECM distances shown in Table V3.E3.T1. for the NEW range between 30,000 lbs [13,608 kg] and 250,000 lbs [113,398 kg]:

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.3.1. For HD 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM where internal dimensions are a minimum of 26 ft [7.92 m] wide and 60 ft [18.29 m] long, use ECM distances shown in Table V3.E3.T1.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.3.2. For HD 1.1 in a 7-Bar or a 3-Bar ECM where internal dimensions are less than 26 ft [7.92 m] wide and 60 ft [18.29 m] long, use "Other PES" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. for front, side, and rear exposures.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.3.3. For HD 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where internal dimensions are a minimum of 26 ft [7.92 m] wide and 60 ft [18.29 m] long, use "ECM side and rear" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. and "Other PES" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. for the front exposure.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.3.4. For HD 1.1 in an Undefined ECM where internal dimensions are < 26-ft [7.92 m] wide and 60-ft [18.29 m] long, use "Other PES" distances of Table V3.E3.T1. for front, side, and rear exposures.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.4. For sparsely populated locations (i.e., no more than 25 persons located in any sector bounded by the sides of a 45-degree angle, with the vertex at the PES, and the 900-ft [274-m] and 1,250-ft [381-m] arcs from the PES), the minimum 1,250-ft [381-m] fragment distance may be reduced to 900 ft [274 m] if the NEWQD of the PES does not exceed 11,400 lbs [5,171 kg]. These minimum fragment distance reductions may not be applied to PTRs, even those to which IBD is required, such as a joint DoD–non-DoD use runway, or a high traffic density road.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5. For PTRs, the minimum fragment distance for HD 1.1 AE is based on the traffic density considered at three levels: high, medium, and low. The traffic density is averaged over a normal (non-holiday) week in terms of number of passengers during a 24-hour period. Minimum fragment distance reductions based on sparse population considerations addressed in paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.4. do not apply to PTRs, even those to which IBD is required, such as a joint DoD–non-DoD use runway, or a high traffic density road. In applying criteria other than the default values given in paragraphs V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.1. through V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.3. (which are based on car (and rail) speed of 50 miles per hour (mph) [80 kilometers per hour (kph)], and a ship speed of 10 mph [16 kph]), other applicable considerations must be taken into account to establish exposure levels. Examples of other considerations include: speed of vehicles, number of passengers per vehicle, protection afforded by the vehicle, variation in daily traffic levels in relation to AE activities, and seasonal traffic trends. The default value of two passengers per car may be used to estimate traffic density.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.1. High-Traffic Density. If routes have 10,000 or more car or rail passengers per day, or 2,000 or more ship passengers per day, then IBD criteria apply.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.2. Medium-Traffic Density. If routes have between 400 and 10,000 car or rail passengers per day, or between 80 and 2,000 ship passengers per day, 60 percent of the specified minimum fragment distance for IBD applies. At a minimum, these criteria apply to any recreational activity that is extensive and occurs on a regular basis.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.3. Low-Traffic Density. If routes have fewer than 400 car or rail passengers per day, or fewer than 80 ship passengers per day, no minimum fragment distance is required. Minimum distance is 60 percent of IBD based on blast criteria only.

V3.E3.1.2.1.1.5.4. Other Exposures. For other exposures that are permitted at PTRD, fragment distance minimums for HD 1.1 AE are at least 60 percent of the specified minimum fragment distance for IBD.

V3.E3.1.2.1.2. Minimum fragment distances apply to:

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.1. An installation's boundary, unless the area outside the boundary naturally prohibits access or is government land that is not open to the public. When a QD arc extends beyond an installation's boundary and this exclusion applies, the DoD Component will certify IBD protection need not be applied to the encumbered area and establish procedures to monitor the area for any change in status.

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.2. Administration and housing areas.

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.3. Recreation facilities (e.g., baseball diamonds, golf courses, and volleyball courts). Paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.3.1. describes situations where minimum fragment distances do not apply to recreational facilities.

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.4. Flight-line passenger service functions (e.g., terminal buildings).

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.5. Main powerhouses that provide vital utilities to a major portion of an installation.

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.6. Inert storage and shops that, by reason of their vital strategic nature or high intrinsic value of their contents, should not be placed at risk.

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.7. Functions that, if momentarily put out of action, would cause an immediate secondary hazard by reason of their failure to function.

V3.E3.1.2.1.2.8. Private vehicles parked in administrative areas.

V3.E3.1.2.1.3. Examples when minimum fragment and firebrand distances need not apply are:

V3.E3.1.2.1.3.1. Recreation or training facilities, when such facilities are located near AE support operations and are used by off-duty military or on-duty military or DoD civilians or contractors (e.g., munitions workers, security guards, and firefighters) who directly support these AE operations.

V3.E3.1.2.1.3.2. Related and support DoD-controlled functions for which IMD and ILD would normally apply.

V3.E3.1.2.1.3.3. Maintenance, supply, training facilities, and operations offices for logistical or operational support of combat aircraft, battalion-size or smaller delivery or AE supply units, separate air defense firing batteries, or a single pier or wharf for which the AE in a PES is intended.

V3.E3.1.2.1.3.4. Between a PES and inert storage, whether in a facility or in the open.

V3.E3.1.2.1.3.5. Between facilities in an operating line, between operating lines, and between operating lines and storage locations.

V3.E3.1.3. IBD and PTRD. Paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1. specifies required separation distances to inhabited buildings and PTRs for ECMs and other types of PESs containing HD 1.1. Permissible exposures at these distances are listed in paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.4. through V3.E3.1.1.6.

V3.E3.1.3.1. ECM. Specified separations from ECMs consider reductions in blast overpressure attributable to the earth cover of ECMs, when the earth cover has a minimum thickness of 2 ft [0.61 m]. See paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1. for application of the ECM distances in Table V3.E3.T1. to 7-Bar, 3-Bar, and Undefined ECMs. Descriptions of “front,” “side,” and “rear” for ECMs follow and are illustrated in Figure V3.E3.F1. in the appendix to this enclosure.

V3.E3.1.3.1.1. The forward sector, or “front,” of an ECM is that area 60 degrees either side of the ECM’s centerline (120 degrees combined angle), with the vertex of the angle placed so that the sides of the angle pass through the intersection of the headwall and sidewalls.

V3.E3.1.3.1.2. The rear sector, or “rear,” of an ECM is that area 45 degrees either side of the magazine centerline (90 degrees combined angle) with the vertex of the angle placed so that the sides of the angle pass through the intersection of the rear and side walls.

V3.E3.1.3.1.3. All other orientations are considered “side” sectors.

V3.E3.1.3.2. HPM. Testing has shown that the design of the earth-bermed HPM attenuates pressures relative to an unconfined surface burst similar to that indicated in paragraph V3.E3.1.3.1. for an ECM. The following pertain to siting of an HPM:

V3.E3.1.3.2.1. An HPM has a “front” sector and a “side” sector. The definition of “front” for an ECM in paragraph V3.E3.1.3.1.1. also applies to an HPM. All other orientations are considered “side” sectors. Figure V3.E3.F2. in the appendix to this enclosure illustrates the sectors associated with an HPM. An HPM has no “rear” sector.

V3.E3.1.3.2.2. The values shown in Table V3.E3.T1. for front exposure from an ECM also apply to the front of an HPM.

V3.E3.1.3.2.3. The values shown in Table V3.E3.T1. for side exposure from an ECM apply to the remainder (all but the front) of an HPM.

V3.E3.1.4. ILD. Separation distances required between AE and non-AE buildings and sites within an AE operating line are listed for various quantities of HD 1.1 AE in Table V3.E3.T4. Permissible exposures at ILD are listed in paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.1. (barricaded ILD) and V3.E3.1.1.2. (unbarricaded ILD). In order to apply barricaded ILD, barricades must comply with paragraph V2.E5.4.2.3. The separation distance between an operating building and its service magazine is based on the NEWQD and the HD of the AE in the magazine and not that in other parts of the operating line.

V3.E3.1.4.1. ILD From ECM. Testing has shown that some attenuation of airblast overpressure relative to an unconfined surface burst occurs out the sides and rear of an ECM and a slight increase occurs out the front of an ECM. The equivalent $9W^{1/3}$ [$3.57Q^{1/3}$] (12 psi [82.7 kPa] (barricaded)) and $18W^{1/3}$ [$7.14\ Q^{1/3}$] (3.5 psi [24 kPa] (unbarricaded)) ILD from an ECM, when accounting for this attenuation, are given in Table V3.E3.T5. Airblast forms the bases for the equations given in the footnotes for Table V3.E3.T5.

V3.E3.1.4.2. Barricaded ILD From an ECM. Paragraph V3.E3.1.5.4. provides criteria for the application of barricaded ILD from an ECM.

V3.E3.1.4.3. ILD From HPM. The values shown in Table V3.E3.T5. for front exposure from an ECM also apply to front exposures from an HPM. The values shown in Table V3.E3.T5. for side exposure from an ECM apply to all other orientations of an HPM. The side of an HPM is considered barricaded, provided the earth barricading complies with the design drawing.

V3.E3.1.5. IMD. Magazines for HD 1.1 will be separated one from another in accordance with Tables V3.E3.T6., V3.E3.T7., and V3.E3.T8. Table V3.E3.T6. provides orientation relationships for ECM and Tables V3.E3.T7. and V3.E3.T8. provide the actual separation distances.

V3.E3.1.5.1. Siting Rules. For examples of siting rules for various magazine orientations see Figures V3.E3.F1. through V3.E3.F8. in the appendix to this enclosure.

V3.E3.1.5.2. Barricaded IMD From ECM. Paragraph V3.E3.1.5.4. provides criteria for the application of barricaded IMD from ECM.

V3.E3.1.5.3. Other Factors Limiting ECM Storage. Other factors limiting ECM storage include:

V3.E3.1.5.3.1. Quantities above 500,000 lbs [226,795 kg] NEWQD in one ECM are not authorized, except for energetic liquids.

V3.E3.1.5.3.2. The 7-ft [2.1-m] separation distance given in Table V3.E3.T7. for 100 lbs [45.4 kg] NEWQD constitutes the minimum side-to-side magazine separation distance.

Table V3.E3.T4. HD 1.1 ILD

NEWQD	Barricaded Distance[a]	Unbarricaded Distance[b]
(lbs) *[kg]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*
50[c] *22.7*[c]	33 *10.1*	66 *20.2*
70 *31.8*	37 *11.3*	74 *22.6*
100 *45.4*	42 *12.7*	84 *25.5*
150 *68.0*	48 *14.6*	96 *29.1*
200 *90.7*	53 *16.0*	105 *32.1*
300 *136.1*	60 *18.4*	120 *36.7*
500 *226.8*	71 *21.8*	143 *43.5*
700 *317.5*	80 *24.4*	160 *48.7*
1,000 *453.6*	90 *27.4*	180 *54.9*
1,500 *680.4*	103 *31.4*	206 *62.8*
2,000 *907.2*	113 *34.6*	227 *69.1*
3,000 *1,360.8*	130 *39.6*	260 *79.1*
5,000 *2,268.0*	154 *46.9*	308 *93.8*
7,000 *3,175.1*	172 *52.5*	344 *104.9*
10,000 *4,535.9*	194 *59.1*	388 *118.2*
15,000 *6,803.9*	222 *67.6*	444 *135.3*
20,000 *9,071.8*	244 *74.5*	489 *148.9*
30,000 *13,607.7*	280 *85.2*	559 *170.5*
50,000 *22,679.5*	332 *101.1*	663 *202.1*

Table V3.E3.T4. HD 1.1 ILD, Continued

NEWQD	Barricaded Distance[a]	Unbarricaded Distance[b]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*
70,000	371	742
31,751.3	*113.0*	*226.1*
100,000	418	835
45,359.0	*127.3*	*254.6*
150,000	478	956
68,038.5	*145.7*	*291.5*
200,000	526	1,053
90,718.0	*160.4*	*320.8*
300,000	602	1,205
136,077.0	*183.6*	*367.2*
500,000[d]	714	1,429
226,795.0[d]	*217.7*	*435.4*
700,000	799	1,598
317,513.0	*243.6*	*487.1*
1,000,000	900	1,800
453,590.0	*274.3*	*548.6*
1,500,000	1,030	2,060
680,385.0	*314.0*	*628.0*
2,000,000	1,134	2,268
907,180.0	*345.6*	*691.2*
3,000,000	1,298	2,596
1,360,770.0	*395.6*	*791.2*
5,000,000	1,539	3,078
2,267,950.0	*469.0*	*938.1*

a	English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs) $D = 9 * NEWQD^{1/3}$ EQN V3.E3.T4-1 $NEWQD = D^3/729$ EQN V3.E3.T4-2 *Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)* $D = 3.57 * NEWQD^{1/3}$ *EQN V3.E3.T4-3* $NEWQD = D^3/45.511$ *EQN V3.E3.T4-4*
b	English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs) $D = 18 * NEWQD^{1/3}$ EQN V3.E3.T4-5 $NEWQD = D^3/5{,}832$ EQN V3.E3.T4-6 *Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)* $D = 7.14 * NEWQD^{1/3}$ *EQN V3.E3.T4-7* $NEWQD = D^3/364.086$ *EQN V3.E3.T4-8*
c	For less than 50 lbs [22.7 kg], less distance may be used when structures, blast mats, and the like can completely contain fragments and debris. This table is not applicable when blast, fragments, and debris are completely confined, as in certain test firing barricades.
d	Quantities above 500,000 lbs [226,795 kg] NEWQD are authorized only for HD 1.1 energetic liquids.

Table V3.E3.T5. HD 1.1 ILD from ECM

NEWQD	Barricaded Distance			Unbarricaded Distance		
	Front[a]	Side[b]	Rear[c]	Front[d]	Side[e]	Rear[f]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
50	37	26	22	66	59	44
22.7	*11.2*	*7.9*	*6.7*	*20.2*	*18.0*	*13.5*
70	41	29	25	74	66	49
31.8	*12.6*	*8.8*	*7.5*	*22.6*	*20.1*	*15.1*
100	46	32	28	84	74	56
45.4	*14.2*	*9.9*	*8.5*	*25.5*	*22.6*	*17.0*
150	53	37	32	96	85	64
68.0	*16.2*	*11.3*	*9.7*	*29.1*	*25.9*	*19.4*
200	58	41	35	105	94	70
90.7	*17.8*	*12.5*	*10.7*	*32.1*	*28.5*	*21.4*
300	67	47	40	120	107	80
136.1	*20.4*	*14.3*	*12.2*	*36.7*	*32.7*	*24.5*
500	79	56	48	143	127	95
226.8	*24.2*	*17.0*	*14.5*	*43.5*	*38.7*	*29.0*
700	89	62	53	160	142	107
317.5	*27.1*	*19.0*	*16.2*	*48.7*	*43.3*	*32.5*
1,000	100	70	60	180	160	120
453.6	*30.5*	*21.4*	*18.3*	*54.9*	*48.8*	*36.6*
1,500	114	80	69	206	183	137
680.4	*34.9*	*24.5*	*20.9*	*62.8*	*55.9*	*41.9*
2,000	126	88	76	227	202	151
907.2	*38.4*	*26.9*	*23.0*	*69.1*	*61.5*	*46.1*
3,000	144	101	87	260	231	173
1,360.8	*44.0*	*30.8*	*26.4*	*79.1*	*70.4*	*52.7*
5,000	171	120	103	308	274	205
2,268.0	*52.2*	*36.5*	*31.3*	*93.8*	*83.4*	*62.5*
7,000	191	134	115	344	306	230
3,175.1	*58.4*	*40.9*	*35.0*	*104.9*	*93.3*	*70.0*
10,000	215	151	129	388	345	259
4,535.9	*65.7*	*46.0*	*39.4*	*118.2*	*105.1*	*78.8*
15,000	247	173	148	444	395	296
6,803.9	*75.2*	*52.7*	*45.1*	*135.3*	*120.3*	*90.2*
20,000	271	190	163	489	434	326
9,071.8	*82.8*	*58.0*	*49.6*	*148.9*	*132.4*	*99.3*
30,000	311	218	186	559	497	373
13,607.7	*94.8*	*66.4*	*56.8*	*170.5*	*151.6*	*113.6*
50,000	368	258	221	663	589	442
22,679.5	*112.4*	*78.7*	*67.4*	*202.1*	*179.7*	*134.7*

Table V3.E3.T5. HD 1.1 ILD from ECM, Continued

NEWQD	Barricaded Distance			Unbarricaded Distance		
	Front[a]	Side[b]	Rear[c]	Front[d]	Side[e]	Rear[f]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
70,000	412	288	247	742	659	495
31,751.3	*125.7*	*88.0*	*75.4*	*226.1*	*201.1*	*150.7*
100,000	464	325	278	835	743	557
45,359.0	*141.6*	*99.1*	*84.9*	*254.6*	*226.5*	*169.8*
150,000	531	372	319	956	850	653
68,038.5	*162.1*	*113.5*	*97.2*	*291.5*	*259.2*	*199.1*
200,000	585	409	351	1,053	936	746
90,718.0	*178.4*	*124.9*	*106.9*	*320.8*	*285.3*	*227.4*
300,000	669	469	402	1,205	1,071	937
136,077.0	*204.2*	*143.0*	*122.4*	*367.2*	*326.6*	*285.7*
500,000	715	714	714	1,429	1,429	1,429
226,795.0	*218.0*	*217.7*	*217.7*	*435.4*	*435.4*	*435.4*

a

English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)

NEWQD ≤ 300,000 lbs:	$D = 10*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-1
300,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 500,000 lbs:	$D = (13.659 - 1.6479 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD + 1.4358 \times 10^{-1}*NEWQD^2)*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-2
D ≤ 669 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/1000$	EQN V3.E3.T5-3
669 ft < D ≤ 715 ft:	$NEWQD = 1.50138 \times 10^8 - 6.73914 \times 10^5*D + 1002.9*D^2 - 0.4938*D^3$	EQN V3.E3.T5-4

Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)

NEWQD ≤ 136,077 kg:	$D = 3.97*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-5*
136,077 kg < NEWQD ≤ 226,795 kg:	$D = (5.419 - 1.4410 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD + 2.7684 \times 10^{-11}*NEWQD^2)*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-6*
D ≤ 204.2 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/62.429$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-7*
204.2 < D ≤ 218.0 m:	$NEWQD = 6.80924 \times 10^7 - 1.002764 \times 10^6*D + 4895.93*D^2 - 7.90884*D^3$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-8*

b

English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)

NEWQD ≤ 300,000 lbs:	$D = 7*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-9
300,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 400,000 lbs:	$D = (1.0848 + 1.986 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD)*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-10
NEWQD > 400,000 lbs:	$D = 9*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-11
D ≤ 469 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/343$	EQN V3.E3.T5-12
469 ft < D ≤ 663 ft:	$NEWQD = 57{,}424 + 515.89*D$	EQN V3.E3.T5-13
D > 663 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/729$	EQN V3.E3.T5-14

Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)

NEWQD ≤ 136,077 kg:	$D = 2.78*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-15*
136,077 kg < NEWQD ≤ 181,434 kg:	$D = (0.4303 + 1.7369 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD)*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-16*
NEWQD > 181,436 kg:	$D = 3.57*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-17*
D ≤ 143.7 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/21.413$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-18*
143.7 m < D ≤ 202.8 m:	$NEWQD = 26{,}048 + 767.73*D$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-19*
D > 202.8 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/45.511$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-20*

Table V3.E3.T5. HD 1.1 ILD from ECM, Continued

c	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 300,000 lbs:	$D = 6*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-21
	300,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 400,000 lbs:	$D = (-3.059 + 3.0228 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) * NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-22
	NEWQD > 400,000 lbs:	$D = 9*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-23
	D ≤ 402 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/216$	EQN V3.E3.T5-24
	402 ft < D ≤ 665 ft:	$NEWQD = 148,160 + 379.7*D$	EQN V3.E3.T5-25
	D > 665 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/729$	EQN V3.E3.T5-26
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)		
	NEWQD ≤ 136,077 kg:	$D = 2.38*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-27*
	136,077 kg < NEWQD ≤ 181,436 kg:	$D = (-1.2135 + 2.6437 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) *NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-28*
	NEWQD > 181,436 kg:	$D = 3.57*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-29*
	D ≤ 122.6 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/13.485$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-30*
	122.6 m < D ≤ 202.8 m:	$NEWQD = 67,206 + 565.05*D$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-31*
	D > 202.8 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/45.511$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-32*
d	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 500,000 lbs:	$D = 18*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-33
	D ≤ 1,429 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/5,832$	EQN V3.E3.T5-34
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)		
	NEWQD ≤ 226,795 kg:	$D = 7.14*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-35*
	D > 435.4 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/364.086$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-36*
e	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 300,000 lbs:	$D = 16*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-37
	300,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 400,000 lbs:	$D = (9.9683 + 2.0135 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) *NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-38
	NEWQD > 400,000 lbs:	$D = 18*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-39
	D ≤ 1071 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/4,096$	EQN V3.E3.T5-40
	1,071 ft < D ≤ 1,328 ft:	$NEWQD = -118,180 + 390.35*D$	EQN V3.E3.T5-41
	D > 1,328 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/5,832$	EQN V3.E3.T5-42
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)		
	NEWQD ≤ 136,077 kg:	$D = 6.35*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-43*
	136,077 kg < NEWQD ≤ 181,436 kg:	$D = (3.9544 + 1.76097 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) *NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-44*
	NEWQD > 181,436 kg:	$D = 7.14*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-45*
	D ≤ 326.6 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/255.709$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-46*
	122.6 m < D ≤ 202.8 m:	$NEWQD = -53,605 + 580.89*D$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-47*
	D > 404.7 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/364.086$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-48*

Table V3.E3.T5. HD 1.1 ILD from ECM, Continued

f	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 100,000 lbs:	$D = 12*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-49
	100,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 300,000 lbs:	$D = (11.521 + 1.9918 \times 10^{-6}*NEWQD + 2.0947 \times 10^{-11}*NEWQD^2)*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-50
	300,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 400,000 lbs:	$D = (1.9389 + 4.0227 \times 10^{-5}*NEWQD) * NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-51
	NEWQD > 400,000 lbs:	$D = 18*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T5-52
	D ≤ 557 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/1,728$	EQN V3.E3.T5-53
	557 ft < D ≤ 938 ft:	NEWQD = -193,080 + 526.83*D	EQN V3.E3.T5-54
	938 ft < D ≤ 1,328 ft:	NEWQD = 60,778 + 255.83*D	EQN V3.E3.T5-55
	D > 1,328 ft:	$NEWQD = D^3/5,832$	EQN V3.E3.T5-56
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m)		
	NEWQD ≤ 45,359 kg:	$D = 4.76*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-57*
	45,359 kg < NEWQD ≤ 136,077 kg:	$D = (4.5704 + 1.7420 \times 10^{-6}*NEWQD + 4.0389 \times 10^{-11}*NEWQD^2)*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-58*
	136,077 kg < NEWQD ≤ 181,436 kg:	$D = (0.7692 + 3.5182 \times 10\text{-}5*NEWQD) *NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-59*
	NEWQD > 181,436 kg:	$D = 7.14*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-60*
	D ≤ 169.8 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/107.877$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-61*
	169.8 m < D ≤ 285.7 m:	*NEWQD = -87,578 + 784.00*D*	*EQN V3.E3.T5-62*
	285.7 m < D ≤ 404.7 m:	*NEWQD = 27,568 + 380.7*D*	*EQN V3.E3.T5-63*
	D > 404.7 m:	$NEWQD = D^3/364.086$	*EQN V3.E3.T5-64*

Table V3.E3.T6. HD 1.1 IMD Hazard Factors

To ES		From PES									
		ECM[a]				AGM or Aboveground Operating Building[b]		Modules or Cells		HPM[c, d]	
		S	R	FB	FU	B	U	B	U	S	F[e]
		($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)
		[$m/kg^{1/3}$]	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*
ECM (7-Bar)	S	1.25	1.25	2.75	2.75	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	1.25	2.75
		0.50	*0.50*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*0.50*	*1.09*
	R	1.25	1.25	2	2	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	1.25	2
		0.50	*0.50*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*0.50*	*0.79*
	FU	2.75	2	6	6	6	6	6	6	2.75	6
		1.09	*0.79*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*1.09*	*2.38*
	FB[f]	2.75	2	4.5	6	4.5	6	4.5	6	2.75	6
		1.09	*0.79*	*1.79*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*2.38*	*1.09*	*2.38*
ECM (3-Bar)	S	1.25	1.25	2.75	2.75	6	6	6	6	1.25	2.75
		0.50	*0.50*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*0.50*	*1.09*
	R	1.25	1.25	2	2	6	6	6	6	1.25	2
		0.50	*0.50*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*0.50*	*0.79*
	FU	4.5	4.5	6	9	6	9	6	9	4.5	9
		1.79	*1.79*	*2.38*	*3.57*	*2.38*	*3.57*	*2.38*	*3.57*	*1.79*	*3.57*
	FB[f]	4.5	4.5	6	6	6	6	6	6	4.5	6
		1.79	*1.79*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*2.38*
ECM (Undefined)	S	1.25[g]	1.25[g]	4.5[g]	4.5[g]	6	6	6	6	1.25	4.5
		0.50[g]	*0.50[g]*	*1.79[g]*	*1.79[g]*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*0.50*	*1.79*
		2[h]	2[h]	6[h]	6[h]						
		0.79[h]	*0.79[h]*	*2.38[h]*	*2.38[h]*						
	R	1.25	1.25	2	2	6	6	6	6	1.25	2
		0.50	*0.50*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*0.50*	*0.79*
	FU	6	6	6	11	6	11	6	11	6	11
		2.38	*2.38*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*
	FB[f]	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
		2.38	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*
AGM	U	6	6	6	11	6	11	6	11	6	11
		2.38	*2.38*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*
	B	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
		2.38	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*
Modules or Cells	U	6	6	6	11	6	11	1.1[i]	11	6	11
		2.38	*2.38*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*0.44[i]*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*4.36*
	B	1.25	1.25	6	6	6	6	1.1[i]	1.1[i]	1.25	6
		0.50	*0.50*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*0.44[i]*	*0.44[i]*	*0.50*	*2.38*
HPM	S,F[d]	1.25	1.25	2.75	2.75	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	1.25	2.75
		0.50	*0.50*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*1.79*	*0.50*	*1.09*

Table V3.E3.T6. HD 1.1 IMD Hazard Factors, Continued

S = side; R = rear; F = front; B = barricaded; U = unbarricaded; FU = front unbarricaded; FB = front barricaded; AGM = aboveground magazine	
a	Descriptions of ECMs are in section V2.E5.5.; ECMs are categorized as 7-Bar, 3-Bar, or Undefined, which refers to the structural strength of the headwall and door(s).
b	AGMs are all types of above grade (non-earth-covered) magazines or storage pads. See paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.1.1.8. and V3.E3.1.1.2.1.9. for separation of service magazines from operating buildings.
c	A description of an HPM can be found at section V2.E5.7. Additional information is provided in paragraph V3.E3.1.3. The MCE in an HPM is limited to a maximum of 60,000 lbs [27,216 kg].
d	The storage areas in the HPM are barricaded on all sides and protected by a reinforced concrete cover. All directions are, therefore, considered to be side orientations when it is the ES. For siting purposes, an HPM has no rear sector. See Figure V3.E3.F2. in the appendix to this enclosure for an illustration of the front and side sectors of an HPM.
e	The unbarricaded front (entrance to loading area) is a factor when the HPM is the PES because the MCE includes AE in the loading area. The hazard factors have been determined accordingly.
f	Those barricades serve to mitigate both fragments and overpressure hazards. Section V2.E5.4. identifies requirements for their design, construction and location.
g	Use this K-factor for NEWQD in PESs up to 250,000 lbs [113,398 kg].
h	Use this K-factor for NEWQD in PESs greater than 250,000 lbs [113,398 kg].
i	Modules and cells are defined in section V2.E5.6.

Table V3.E3.T7. QD for HD 1.1 AE for K = 1.1, 1.25, 2, 2.75, 4.5, and 5

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	1.1	1.25	2	2.75	4.5	5
	0.44	*0.50*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*1.79*	*1.98*
(lbs)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)
[kg]	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*
100	7.0	7.0	9.3	13	21	23
45.4	*2.1*	*2.1*	*2.8*	*3.9*	*6.4*	*7.1*
150	7.0	7.0	11	15	24	27
68.0	*2.1*	*2.1*	*3.2*	*4.4*	*7.3*	*8.1*
200	7.0	7.3	12	16	26	29
90.7	*2.1*	*2.2*	*3.5*	*4.9*	*8.0*	*8.9*
300	7.4	8.4	13	18	30	33
136.1	*2.3*	*2.6*	*4.1*	*5.6*	*9.2*	*10.2*
500	8.7	9.9	16	22	36	40
226.8	*2.7*	*3.0*	*4.8*	*6.6*	*10.9*	*12.1*
700	9.8	11	18	24	40	44
317.5	*3.0*	*3.4*	*5.4*	*7.4*	*12.2*	*13.5*
1,000	11	13	20	27	45	50
453.6	*3.4*	*3.8*	*6.1*	*8.4*	*13.8*	*15.2*
1,500	13	14	23	31	52	57
680.4	*3.9*	*4.4*	*6.9*	*9.6*	*15.7*	*17.4*
2,000	14	16	25	35	57	63
907.2	*4.3*	*4.8*	*7.6*	*10.6*	*17.3*	*19.2*
3,000	16	18	29	40	65	72
1,360.8	*4.9*	*5.5*	*8.8*	*12.1*	*19.8*	*21.9*
5,000	19	21	34	47	77	85
2,268.0	*5.8*	*6.6*	*10.4*	*14.3*	*23.5*	*26.0*

Table V3.E3.T7. QD for HD 1.1 AE for K-factor (K) = 1.1, 1.25, 2, 2.75, 4.5, and 5, Continued

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	1.1	1.25	2	2.75	4.5	5
	0.44	*0.50*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*1.79*	*1.98*
(lbs)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)	($ft/lb^{1/3}$)
[kg]	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*	*[$m/kg^{1/3}$]*
7,000	21	24	38	53	86	96
3,175.1	*6.5*	*7.3*	*11.6*	*16.0*	*26.3*	*29.1*
10,000	24	27	43	59	97	108
4,535.9	*7.3*	*8.3*	*13.1*	*18.0*	*29.6*	*32.8*
15,000	27	31	49	68	111	123
6,803.9	*8.3*	*9.5*	*15.0*	*20.7*	*33.9*	*37.5*
20,000	30	34	54	75	122	136
9,071.8	*9.2*	*10.4*	*16.5*	*22.7*	*37.3*	*41.3*
30,000	34	39	62	85	140	155
13,607.7	*10.5*	*11.9*	*18.9*	*26.0*	*42.7*	*47.3*
50,000	41	46	74	101	166	184
22,679.5	*12.5*	*14.2*	*22.4*	*30.9*	*50.7*	*56.0*
70,000	45	52	82	113	185	206
31,751.3	*13.9*	*15.8*	*25.0*	*34.5*	*56.7*	*62.7*
100,000	51	58	93	128	209	232
45,359.0	*15.7*	*17.8*	*28.2*	*38.9*	*63.8*	*70.6*
150,000	58	66	106	146	239	266
68,038.5	*18.0*	*20.4*	*32.3*	*44.5*	*73.1*	*80.8*
200,000	64	73	117	161	263	292
90,718.0	*19.8*	*22.5*	*35.5*	*49.0*	*80.4*	*89.0*
300,000	74	84	134	184	301	335
136,077.0	*22.6*	*25.7*	*40.6*	*56.1*	*92.1*	*101.8*
500,000	87	99	159	218	357	397
226,795.0	*26.8*	*30.5*	*48.2*	*66.5*	*109.2*	*120.7*
700,000	98	111	178	244	400	444
317,513.0	*30.0*	*34.1*	*53.9*	*74.4*	*122.1*	*135.1*
1,000,000	110	125	200	275	450	500
453,590.0	*33.8*	*38.4*	*60.7*	*83.7*	*137.5*	*152.1*

Table V3.E3.T8. QD for HD 1.1 AE for K = 6, 8, 9, 11, 18, and 40

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	6	8	9	11	18	40
	2.38	*3.17*	*3.57*	*4.36*	*7.14*	*15.87*
(lbs)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)
[kg]	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	*[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*
100	28	37	42	51	84	186
45.4	*8.5*	*11.3*	*12.7*	*15.5*	*25.5*	*56.6*
150	32	43	48	58	96	213
68.0	*9.7*	*12.9*	*14.6*	*17.8*	*29.1*	*64.8*
200	35	47	53	64	105	234
90.7	*10.7*	*14.2*	*16.0*	*19.6*	*32.1*	*71.3*
300	40	54	60	74	120	268
136.1	*12.2*	*16.3*	*18.4*	*22.4*	*36.7*	*81.6*
500	48	63	71	87	143	317
226.8	*14.5*	*19.3*	*21.8*	*26.6*	*43.5*	*96.8*
700	53	71	80	98	160	355
317.5	*16.2*	*21.6*	*24.4*	*29.7*	*48.7*	*108.3*
1,000	60	80	90	110	180	400
453.6	*18.3*	*24.4*	*27.4*	*33.5*	*54.9*	*121.9*
1,500	69	92	103	126	206	458
680.4	*20.9*	*27.9*	*31.4*	*38.3*	*62.8*	*139.6*
2,000	76	101	113	139	227	504
907.2	*23.0*	*30.7*	*34.6*	*42.2*	*69.1*	*153.6*
3,000	87	115	130	159	260	577
1,360.8	*26.4*	*35.1*	*39.6*	*48.3*	*79.1*	*175.9*
5,000	103	137	154	188	308	684
2,268.0	*31.3*	*41.6*	*46.9*	*57.3*	*93.8*	*208.5*
7,000	115	153	172	210	344	765
3,175.1	*35.0*	*46.6*	*52.5*	*64.1*	*104.9*	*233.3*
10,000	129	172	194	237	388	862
4,535.9	*39.4*	*52.5*	*59.1*	*72.2*	*118.2*	*262.7*
15,000	148	197	222	271	444	986
6,803.9	*45.1*	*60.1*	*67.6*	*82.6*	*135.3*	*300.7*
20,000	163	217	244	299	489	1,086
9,071.8	*49.6*	*66.1*	*74.5*	*90.9*	*148.9*	*331.0*
30,000	186	249	280	342	559	1,243
13,607.7	*56.8*	*75.7*	*85.2*	*104.1*	*170.5*	*378.9*
50,000	221	295	332	405	663	1,474
22,679.5	*67.4*	*89.7*	*101.1*	*123.4*	*202.1*	*449.2*
70,000	247	330	371	453	742	1,649
31,751.3	*75.4*	*100.4*	*113.0*	*138.1*	*226.1*	*502.5*
100,000	278	371	418	511	835	1,857
45,359.0	*84.9*	*113.1*	*127.3*	*155.5*	*254.6*	*566.0*

Table V3.E3.T8. QD for HD 1.1 AE for K = 6, 8, 9, 11, 18, and 40, Continued

NEWQD	Hazard Factor, K					
	6 *2.38*	8 *3.17*	9 *3.57*	11 *4.36*	18 *7.14*	40 *15.87*
(lbs) *[kg]*	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	(ft/lb$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*
150,000 *68,038.5*	319 *97.2*	425 *129.4*	478 *145.7*	584 *178.0*	956 *291.5*	2,125 *647.9*
200,000 *90,718.0*	351 *106.9*	468 *142.4*	526 *160.4*	643 *195.9*	1,053 *320.8*	2,339 *713.1*
300,000 *136,077.0*	402 *122.4*	536 *163.1*	602 *183.6*	736 *224.3*	1,205 *367.2*	2,678 *816.3*
500,000 *226,795.0*	476 *145.1*	635 *193.3*	714 *217.7*	873 *265.9*	1,429 *435.4*	3,175 *967.8*
700,000 *317,513.0*	533 *162.4*	710 *216.3*	799 *243.6*	977 *297.4*	1,598 *487.1*	3,552 *1,082.7*
1,000,000 *453,590.0*	600 *182.9*	800 *243.6*	900 *274.3*	1,100 *335.0*	1,800 *548.6*	4,000 *1,219.4*

V3.E3.1.5.4. Application of Barricaded ILD and Barricaded IMD From an ECM. Figure V3.E3.F8. in the appendix to this enclosure illustrates the IMD relationships that can exist between an ECM and AGM, and the ILD relationships that can exist between an ECM and facilities permitted to be at ILD or barricaded ILD from an ECM, when each contain HD 1.1 AE. Permissible exposures at ILD are listed in paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.1. (barricaded ILD) and V3.E3.1.1.2. (unbarricaded ILD). Siting criteria for AGM are provided in Table V3.E3.T6. These criteria apply to the use of barricaded IMD for AGM and for use of barricaded ILD:

V3.E3.1.5.4.1. Front Sector of an ECM. Use of barricaded ILD or barricaded IMD, as applicable, between an ECM and a facility located within the ECM's front sector requires that a properly constructed, intervening barricade be located between the ES and the PES. This barricade must meet the construction and location criteria of section V2.E5.4. If it does not meet these criteria, then unbarricaded IMD or unbarricaded ILD, as applicable, will be used for siting purposes.

V3.E3.1.5.4.2. Side and Rear Sectors of an ECM. If an ECM's earth cover meets all construction criteria of section V2.E5.4. it will qualify as a barricade, and use of barricaded ILD or barricaded IMD, as applicable, from the sides or rear of the ECM is permissible. Failure of the ECM's earth cover to meet these criteria requires use of unbarricaded IMD or unbarricaded ILD, as applicable, for siting purposes.

V3.E3.1.5.5. Application of Barricaded ILD and Barricaded IMD From an HPM. Permissible exposures at ILD are listed in paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.1. (barricaded ILD) and V3.E3.1.1.2. (unbarricaded ILD). Siting criteria for HPM containing HD 1.1 are provided in Table V3.E3.T6. The following applies to an HPM:

V3.E3.1.5.5.1. Front Sector of an HPM. Use of barricaded ILD or barricaded IMD, as applicable, between an HPM and a facility located within the HPM's front sector requires that a properly constructed, intervening barricade be located between the ES and the PES. This barricade must meet the construction and location criteria of section V2.E5.4. If it does not meet these criteria, then unbarricaded IMD or ILD, as applicable, will be used for siting purposes.

V3.E3.1.5.5.2. Side Sector of an HPM. If the earth berm surrounding an HPM meets all construction criteria shown on the DDESB-approved construction drawing, it will qualify as a barricade and use of barricaded ILD or barricaded IMD, as applicable, from the HPM's sides is permissible. Failure to meet these criteria requires use of unbarricaded IMD or unbarricaded ILD, as applicable, for siting purposes.

V3.E3.1.5.6. HD 1.2, HD 1.3 and HD 1.4 AE Storage in Existing ECMs. These IMD standards apply only to storage of HD 1.1 AE. Existing ECM, regardless of orientation, that meet the construction and barricading requirements of Enclosure 5 of Volume 2 and are sited one from another for a minimum of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] NEWQD of HD 1.1 may be used to their physical storage capacity for HD 1.2, HD 1.3, and HD 1.4 AE, provided distances to other exposures comply with applicable QD requirements.

V3.E3.2. HD 1.2

V3.E3.2.1. HD 1.2 are items configured for storage and transportation that do not mass detonate when a single item or package in a stack is initiated. Explosions involving the items result in their burning and exploding progressively with no more than a few at a time reacting. These reactions will project fragments, firebrands, and unexploded items from the explosion site. Blast effects are limited to the immediate vicinity and are not the primary hazard.

V3.E3.2.2. Small quantities of HD 1.2.1 (≤ 450 lbs [204 kg] NEWQD), in certain packaging configurations, will react in a manner more typical of an HD 1.1 event. When located in structures that stop primary fragments but which generate a secondary debris hazard (e.g., certain ECMs and hardened structures), the structural damage and debris hazards produced from these events are more characteristic of an HD 1.1 explosion, rather than the progressive nature of an HD 1.2.1 event. When the NEWQD and the MCE of the packaged HD 1.2.1 items fall within the ranges specified in the equation NEWQD ≤ MCE ≤ 450 lbs [204 kg], the HD 1.2.1 will be treated as HD 1.1 and the criteria in paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1. will be used. If they fall outside the ranges of the equation, then the criteria in Table V3.E3.T9. will apply.

V3.E3.2.3. The NEW of an HD 1.2 item (used for transportation) is the sum of the weight of the HD 1.1 and 1.3 material contained within the item. The NEWQD for an item is equal to NEW (NEWQD = NEW) unless testing has been conducted. Based on testing, the NEWQD may include a reduced contribution (≤ 100 percent) from the HD 1.3 material as a result of the functioning of the HD 1.1 material. The NEWQD should be determined by the Single Package Test (UN) Test 6 (a) or its equivalent), not the Bonfire Test (UN Test 6 (c)). The NEWQD for a specific item may be obtained from the JHCS. The effects produced by the functioning of HD 1.2 items vary with the size and weight of the item. HD 1.2 AE is separated into two subdivisions in order to account for the differences in magnitude of these effects for purposes of setting QD criteria. The more hazardous items are referred to as HD 1.2.1 items. The less hazardous items are referred to as HD 1.2.2. The definitions of these two HD 1.2 subdivisions are provided in paragraphs V3.E3.2.3.1. and V3.E3.2.3.2. It is important not to exaggerate the significance of the value of 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg] used to differentiate between HD 1.2.1 and HD 1.2.2. It is based on a break point in the database supporting the QD relationships and tables and the NEWQD of the rounds tested. If comprehensive data are available for a particular item, then the item may be placed in that category of HD 1.2 supported by the data and allocated the relevant QDs.

V3.E3.2.3.1. HD 1.2.1: NEWQD > 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg].

V3.E3.2.3.2. HD 1.2.2: NEWQD ≤ 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg].

V3.E3.2.4. The MCE for HD 1.2.1 is the NEWQD of an item times the number of items in three unpalletized, outer shipping packages, unless a different MCE is demonstrated by testing or analogy. The authorized MCE for a specific HD 1.2.1 item is listed in the JHCS.

V3.E3.2.5. The QD specified for HD 1.2 AE achieves the desired degree of protection against immediate hazards from an incident. Events involving HD 1.2 items lob large amounts of unexploded rounds, components, and subassemblies, which will remain hazardous after impact. Such items are likely to be more hazardous than in their original state because of possible damage to fuze safety devices or other features by heat and impact. Many types of AE containing sub-munitions, such as cluster bombs, can be expected to be projected out to distances as great as the relevant IBDs. Furthermore, it is impractical to specify QDs, which allow for the maximum possible flight ranges of propulsive items.

V3.E3.2.6. Table V3.E3.T9. provides a summary matrix of all the appropriate IBD, PTRD, and ILD separations for HD 1.2.1 and HD 1.2.2 AE for the various combinations of ESs and PESs. When HD 1.2.1 items are stored in structures that may contribute to the debris hazard, the IBD is determined by using the larger of these two distances: either that given in Table V3.E3.T10. for the appropriate explosive weight (number of items times NEWQD per item) or that given in Table V3.E3.T11. for the appropriate MCE. The HDD specified in Table V3.E3.T11. equates to IBD.

V3.E3.2.7. IMD depend on the types of structures acting as both the PES and the ES.

V3.E3.2.8. PTRD provided in Tables V3.E3.T9. through V3.E3.T12. consider the transient nature of the exposure in the same manner as for HD 1.1. PTRD is computed as 60 percent of the IBD for items in this HD, with minimum distances specified in Table V3.E3.T9.

Table V3.E3.T9. Summary of HD 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 QD[a, b, c]

To ES		From PES				
		ECM		AGS		
		S or R	F	(H)	(H/R)	(L)
ECM (7 Bar/ 3 Bar) (IMD)	S	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
	R	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
	FU	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
	FB	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
ECM (Undefined) (IMD)	S	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
	R	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
	FU	0[d]	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*
	FB	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
AGS (H/R) (IMD)	U or B	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]	0[d]
AGS (H or L) (IMD)	U or B	0[d]	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*
ILD[e]		0[d]	Footnote f	Footnote f	Footnote f	Footnote f
PTRD[e]		200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	Footnote g	Footnote g	Footnote g	Footnote g
IBD[e]		200/300/100 ft *61.0/91.4/30.5 m*	Footnote h	Footnote h	Footnote h	Footnote h

AGS (L) = aboveground structure or site, light	
a	For PES-ES combinations where three distances are given: the first refers to a PES containing HD 1.2.1 AE with an MCE < 100 lbs [45.4 kg]; the second to a PES containing HD 1.2.1 AE with an MCE ≥ 100 lbs [45.4 kg]; and the third refers to a PES containing HD 1.2.2 AE. Where three IMD are given, the IMD from a PES containing only HD 1.2.3 AE to an ES containing other than HD 1.2.3 is K11 [K_m4.36] based on the largest MCE of the HD 1.2.3 AE in the PES.
b	For an ES containing only HD 1.2.3 items, the IMD from any PES to such an ES is 0 (Footnote d).
c	When the NEWQD and the MCE of the packaged HD 1.2.1 items fall within the ranges specified in the equation NEWQD ≤ MCE ≤ 450 lbs [204 kg], the HD 1.2.1 will be treated as HD 1.1 and the criteria of paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1., as applicable, will be used (see paragraph V3.E3.2.2.).
d	Practical considerations such as firefighting and security will dictate specific separation distances as specified by the DoD Component.
e	See paragraph V3.E3.2.13. for HD 1.2.3.
f	ILD = 36 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in this table for the applicable PES-ES combination.
g	PTRD = 60 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in this table for AGS (L).
h	For HD 1.2.1 items in any structure, truck, trailer, or railcar, use the larger of the two applicable values given in Tables V3.E3.T10. and V3.E3.T11.; for HD 1.2.1 items in the open, use Table V3.E3.T10.; for HD 1.2.2 items, use Table V3.E3.T12.

V3.E3.2.9. ILD given in Tables V3.E3.T9. through V3.E3.T12. take into account the progressive nature of explosions involving these items (normally resulting from fire spread), up to the magnitude of the MCE, and the ability to evacuate personnel from endangered areas before the progression involves large numbers of items. Exposed structures may be extensively damaged by projections and delayed propagation of explosions may occur due to the ignition of combustibles by projections. ILD is computed as 36 percent of the IBD for items of this HD, with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table V3.E3.T9. for the applicable PES-ES combination.

V3.E3.2.10. When storing mixed subdivisions of HD 1.2 AE (HD 1.2.1 and HD 1.2.2), consider each subdivision separately and apply the greater of the two distances. The general mixing rules for HD 1.2 AE are given in Table V3.E3.T13.

V3.E3.2.11. For reasons of operational necessity, and in accordance with DoD Component-defined procedures, limited quantities of HD 1.2.2 items may be stored in facilities such as hangars, arms rooms, security alert force rooms, and manufacturing or operating buildings without the need for siting as a PES. Operations involving limited quantities of HD 1.2.2 items also are permitted without the need for siting as a PES, in accordance with DoD Component-defined procedures and for reasons of operational necessity. The DoD Component procedures should address items such as NEWQD limits, documentation requirements, approval process, and LPS requirements.

V3.E3.2.12. HD 1.2.3 is a special storage subdivision for HD 1.2 AE, as described in paragraph V1.E6.2.1.3.2.3.

V3.E3.2.13. The IBD for HD 1.2.3 is determined using HD 1.3 QD for the NEWQD of the HD 1.2.3 item multiplied by the number of items present, but with a minimum IBD determined as follows:

V3.E3.2.13.1. If the AE are in a structure that can interrupt primary fragments and can contribute debris, the minimum IBD is the HDD given in Table V3.E3.T11. for the MCE of the HD 1.2.3 AE in the structure.

V3.E3.2.13.2. If the AE are in the open or in a light structure that will not interrupt primary fragments, the minimum IBD is the HFD based on the HD 1.1 hazardous fragment areal number density criteria applied to the MCE of the HD 1.2.3 AE. The HFD applicable to AE in the open is specified in hundreds of ft in parentheses as “(xx) HD 1.2.3.”

V3.E3.2.13.3. As an alternative to the preceding HD 1.2.3 QD criteria, when an increase in the allowable quantity or a reduction in the required distance will result, HD 1.2.3 AE may be treated as detailed in paragraphs V3.E3.2.13.3.1. and V3.E3.2.13.3.2.:

V3.E3.2.13.3.1. If the HD 1.2.3 AE MCE is > 1.6 lbs [0.73 kg], consider the items as HD 1.2.1. Use the total NEWQD present, with the MCE of the HD 1.2.3 AE to determine the maximum QD.

Table V3.E3.T10. HD 1.2.1 QD (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for AE with NEWQD > 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg][a, b]

Explosive Weight[c]	IBD[d, e, f]	PTRD[g]	ILD[h]
(lbs) *[kg]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*
2 *0.9*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
3 *1.4*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
4 *1.8*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
5 *2.3*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
7 *3.2*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
10 *4.5*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
15 *6.8*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
20 *9.1*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
30 *13.6*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
50 *22.7*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
70 *31.8*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
100 *45.4*	268 *81.7*	200 *61.0*	200 *61.0*
150 *68.0*	348 *106.0*	209 *63.6*	200 *61.0*
200 *90.7*	403 *123.0*	242 *73.8*	200 *61.0*
300 *136.1*	481 *146.5*	288 *87.9*	200 *61.0*
500 *226.8*	576 *175.5*	346 *105.3*	207 *63.2*
700 *317.5*	638 *194.3*	383 *116.6*	230 *70.0*
1,000 *453.6*	702 *213.9*	421 *128.3*	253 *77.0*
1,500 *680.4*	774 *235.8*	464 *141.5*	278 *84.9*

Table V3.E3.T10. HD 1.2.1 QD (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for AE with NEWQD > 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg],[a, b] Continued

Explosive Weight[c]	IBD[d, e, f]	PTRD[g]	ILD[h]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
2,000	824	494	296
907.2	*251.0*	*150.6*	*90.4*
3,000	893	536	321
1,361	*272.1*	*163.3*	*98.0*
5,000	978	587	352
2,268	*298.1*	*178.9*	*107.3*
7,000	1,033	620	372
3,175	*314.8*	*188.9*	*113.3*
10,000	1,090	654	392
4,536	*332.3*	*199.4*	*119.6*
15,000	1,154	692	415
6,804	*351.7*	*211.0*	*126.6*
20,000	1,198	719	431
9,072	*365.2*	*219.1*	*131.5*
30,000	1,260	756	453
13,608	*383.9*	*230.3*	*138.2*
50,000	1,335	801	481
22,680	*406.8*	*244.1*	*146.4*
70,000	1,383	830	498
31,751	*421.5*	*252.9*	*151.7*
100,000	1,433	860	516
45,359	*436.8*	*262.1*	*157.3*
150,000	1,489	893	536
68,039	*453.8*	*272.3*	*163.4*
200,000	1,528	917	550
90,718	*465.6*	*279.3*	*167.6*
300,000	1,581	949	569
136,077	*481.8*	*289.1*	*173.5*
500,000	1,646	988	593
226,795	*501.7*	*301.0*	*180.6*
>500,000	Footnote f	Footnote g	Footnote h
>226,795	*Footnote f*	*Footnote g*	*Footnote h*

Table V3.E3.T10. HD 1.2.1 QD (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for AE with NEWQD > 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg],[a, b] Continued

a	The QD criteria for HD 1.2.1 items are based on the hazards from primary fragments. When stored in structures that may contribute to the debris hazard (secondary fragments), the IBD for HD 1.2.1 items whose MCE is greater than 31 lbs [14.1 kg] is determined by using the larger of two distances: those given in this table for the appropriate explosive weight or those given in Table V3.E3.T11. for the appropriate MCE. Structures that may contribute to the debris hazard for storage of HD 1.2.1 AE include: (a) all ECM frontal exposures (side and rear exposures have fixed minimum distances for IBD); (b) all AGS, including (H), (H/R), and (L), unless data or analyses are provided to show that the structural debris contribution is less. Note that ILD and PTRD are based on 36 percent and 60 percent, respectively, of the applicable IBD as determined in this footnote, with ILD minimum distances given in Table V3.E3.T9. for applicable PES-ES combinations and PTRD minimum distances given in Table V3.E3.T9. for AGS (L).
b	See Table V3.E3.T9. for a summary of IMD and minimum distances for ILD and PTRD.
c	Explosive Weight = Number of Items*NEWQD.
d	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; ln is natural logarithm) 71 lbs < Explosive Weight: IBD = -735.186 + [237.559*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))] – [4.274*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))^2], with a minimum of 200 ft — EQN V3.E3.T10-1 *Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; ln is natural logarithm)* *18.6 kg < Explosive Weight IBD = -167.648 + [70.345*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))] – [1.303*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))^2], with a minimum of 61.0 m* — *EQN V3.E3.T10-2*
e	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; exp [x] is e^x) 200 ft < IBD < 2,016 ft: Number of items*NEWQD = exp [27.791 – (600.392 – 0.234*IBD)$^{1/2}$] — EQN V3.E3.T10-3 *Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; exp [x] is e^x)* *61.0 m < IBD < 614.5 m: Number of items*NEWQD = exp [27.000 – (600.287 – 0.768*IBD)$^{1/2}$]* — *EQN V3.E3.T10-4*
f	Use of equations given in Footnotes d and e to determine other IBD-weight combinations is allowed.
g	PTRD = 60 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table V3.E3.T9. for AGS (L). For other structures as either ES or PES, see Table V3.E3.T9.
h	ILD = 36 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table V3.E3.T9. for the applicable PES-ES combination. For structures other than AGS (L) as either ES or PES, see Table V3.E3.T9.

Table V3.E3.T11. HDD for HD 1.2.1 AE Stored in Structures That Can Contribute to the Debris Hazard[a, b]

MCE	HDD[c, d, e]	PTRD[f]	ILD[g]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
≤ 31	200	200	200
≤14.1	*61.0*	*61.0*	*61.0*
50	388	233	200
22.7	*118.2*	*70.9*	*61.0*
70	519	311	200
31.8	*158.1*	*94.9*	*61.0*
100	658	395	237
45.4	*200.4*	*120.2*	*72.1*
150	815	489	293
68.0	*248.5*	*149.1*	*89.4*
200	927	556	334
90.7	*282.6*	*169.5*	*101.7*
300	1,085	651	391
136.1	*330.6*	*198.4*	*119.0*
400	1,197	718	431
181.4	*364.7*	*218.8*	*131.3*
450	1,243	746	447
204.1	*378.7*	*227.2*	*136.3*
>450	1,250	750	450
>204.1	*381.0*	*228.6*	*137.2*

a	The QD criteria for HD 1.2.1 items are based on the hazards from primary fragments. When stored in structures that may contribute to the debris hazard (secondary fragments), the IBD for HD 1.2.1 items whose MCE is greater than 31 lbs [14.1 kg] is determined by using the larger of two distances: those given in Table V3.E3.T10. for the appropriate explosive weight or those given in this table for the appropriate MCE. Structures that may contribute to the debris hazard for storage of HD 1.2.1 AE include: (a) all ECM frontal exposures (side and rear exposures have fixed minimum distances for IBD); (b) all AGS, including (H), (H/R), and (L), unless data or analyses are provided to show that the structural debris contribution is less. Note that ILD and PTRD are based on 36 percent and 60 percent, respectively, of the applicable IBD, as determined in this footnote with these minimum distances: ILD minimum distances as given in Table V3.E3.T9. for applicable PES-ES combinations, and PTRD minimum distances as given in Table V3.E3.T9. for AGS (L).
b	See Table V3.E3.T9. for a summary of IMD and minimum distances for ILD and PTRD.

Table V3.E3.T11. HDD for HD 1.2.1 AE Stored in Structures That Can Contribute to the Debris Hazard,[a, b] Continued

c	English EQN (MCE in lbs, HDD in ft; ln is natural logarithm) 31 lbs < MCE ≤ 450 lbs: HDD = -1,133.9 + [389*ln(MCE)], with a minimum distance of 200 ft — EQN V3.E3.T11-1 *Metric EQN (MCE in kg, HDD in m; ln is natural logarithm)* *14.1 kg < MCE ≤ 204 kg: HDD = -251.87 + [118.56*ln(MCE)],with a minimum distance of 61 m — EQN V3.E3.T11-2*
d	English EQN (MCE in lbs, HDD in ft; exp [x] is e^x) 200 ft < HDD ≤ 1,250 ft: MCE = exp [(HDD/389) + 2.914] — EQN V3.E3.T11-3 *Metric EQN (MCE in kg, HDD in m; exp [x] is e^x)* *61.0 m < HDD ≤ 381 m: MCE = exp [(HDD/118.56) + 2.1244] — EQN V3.E3.T11-4*
e	Use of equations given in Footnotes c and d to determine other HDD-MCE combinations is allowed.
f	PTRD = 60 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table V3.E3.T9. for AGS (L). For other structures as either ES or PES, see Table V3.E3.T9.
g	ILD = 36 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table V3.E3.T9. for the applicable PES-ES combination. For structures other than AGS (L) as either ES or PES, see Table V3.E3.T9.

Table V3.E3.T12. HD 1.2.2 QD (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for AE with NEWQD ≤ 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg][a, b, c]

Explosive Weight[d]	IBD[e, f, g]	PTRD[h]	ILD[i]
(lbs) *[kg]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*
1 *0.45*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
1.5 *0.68*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
2 *0.9*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
3 *1.4*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
5 *2.3*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
7 *3.2*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
10 *4.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
15 *6.8*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*
20 *9.1*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*	100 *30.5*

Table V3.E3.T12. HD 1.2.2 QD (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for AE with NEWQD ≤ 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg],[a, b, c] Continued

Explosive Weight[d]	IBD[e, f, g]	PTRD[h]	ILD[i]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
30	107	100	100
13.6	*32.7*	*30.5*	*30.5*
50	118	100	100
22.7	*36.1*	*30.5*	*30.5*
70	127	100	100
31.8	*38.8*	*30.5*	*30.5*
100	138	100	100
45.4	*42.1*	*30.5*	*30.5*
150	152	100	100
68.0	*46.2*	*30.5*	*30.5*
200	162	100	100
90.7	*49.5*	*30.5*	*30.5*
300	179	107	100
136.1	*54.6*	*32.7*	*30.5*
500	202	121	100
226.8	*61.7*	*37.0*	*30.5*
700	219	132	100
317.5	*66.8*	*40.1*	*30.5*
1,000	238	143	100
453.6	*72.7*	*43.6*	*30.5*
1,500	262	157	100
680.4	*79.8*	*47.9*	*30.5*
2,000	279	168	101
907.2	*85.2*	*51.1*	*30.7*
3,000	306	183	110
1,361	*93.2*	*55.9*	*33.5*
5,000	341	205	123
2,268	*104.0*	*62.4*	*37.4*
7,000	366	220	132
3,175	*111.6*	*67.0*	*40.2*
10,000	394	236	142
4,536	*120.0*	*72.0*	*43.2*
15,000	427	256	154
6,804	*130.1*	*78.1*	*46.8*
20,000	451	271	162
9,072	*137.5*	*82.5*	*49.5*
30,000	487	292	175
13,608	*148.5*	*89.1*	*53.5*

Table V3.E3.T12. HD 1.2.2 QD (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for AE with NEWQD ≤ 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg],[a, b, c] Continued

Explosive Weight[d] (lbs) *[kg]*	IBD[e, f, g] (ft) *[m]*	PTRD[h] (ft) *[m]*	ILD[i] (ft) *[m]*
50,000	535	321	193
22,680	*163.0*	*97.8*	*58.7*
70,000	568	341	204
31,751	*173.1*	*103.8*	*62.3*
100,000	604	362	217
45,359	*184.1*	*110.5*	*66.3*
150,000	647	388	233
68,039	*197.1*	*118.3*	*71.0*
200,000	678	407	244
90,718	*206.6*	*124.0*	*74.4*
300,000	723	434	260
136,077	*220.5*	*132.3*	*79.4*
500,000	783	470	282
226,795	*238.8*	*143.3*	*86.0*
>500,000	Footnote g	Footnote h	Footnote i
>226,795	*Footnote g*	*Footnote h*	*Footnote i*

a	The QD criteria for HD 1.2.2 items are based on the hazards from primary fragments.
b	See Table V3.E3.T9. for a summary of IMD and minimum distances for ILD and PTRD.
c	See paragraph V3.E3.2.11. for storage and operations involving limited quantities of HD 1.2.2 without the need for siting as a PES.
d	Explosive Weight = Number of Items*NEWQD.
e	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; ln is natural logarithm) 20 lbs < Explosive Weight: IBD = 101.649 – [15.934*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))] + [5.173*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))^2], with a minimum of 100 ft — EQN V3.E3.T12-1 *Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; ln is natural logarithm)* *9.1 kg < Explosive Weight: IBD = 28.127 – [2.364*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))] + [1.577*(ln(Number of items*NEWQD))^2], with a minimum of 30.5 m* — *EQN V3.E3.T12-2*
f	English EQN (IBD in ft, NEWQD in lbs; exp [x] is e^x) 100 ft < IBD < 1,240 ft: Number of items*NEWQD = exp [1.5401 + (-17.278 + 0.1933*IBD)$^{1/2}$] — EQN V3.E3.T12-3 *Metric EQN (IBD in m, NEWQD in kg; exp [x] is e^x)* *30.5 m < IBD < 378 m: Number of items*NEWQD = exp [0.7495 + (-17.274 + 0.6341*IBD)$^{1/2}$]* — *EQN V3.E3.T12-4*
g	Use of equations given in Footnotes e and f to determine other IBD-weight combinations is allowed.

Table V3.E3.T12. HD 1.2.2 QD (IBD, PTRD, ILD) for AE with NEWQD ≤ 1.60 lbs [0.73 kg],[a, b, c] Continued

h	PTRD = 60 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table V3.E3.T9. for AGS (L). For other structures as either an ES or PES, see Table V3.E3.T9.
i	ILD = 36 percent of IBD with a minimum distance equal to the IMD given in Table V3.E3.T9. for the applicable PES-ES combination. For structures other than AGS (L) as either an ES or PES, see Table V3.E3.T9.

Table V3.E3.T13. HD 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 Mixing Rules

Hazard Subdivision Involved	Distances to be Applied
1.2.1	Apply HD 1.2.1 distances[a]
1.2.2	Apply HD 1.2.2 distances[b]
1.2.3	Apply HD 1.2.3 distances[c]
1.2.1 + 1.2.2	Apply greater of two distances
1.2.1 + 1.2.3	Apply greater of two distances
1.2.2 + 1.2.3	Apply greater of two distances
a HD 1.2.1 distances given in Tables V3.E3.T9., V3.E3.T10., and V3.E3.T11.	
b HD 1.2.2 distances given in Tables V3.E3.T9. and V3.E3.T12.	
c HD 1.2.3 distances given in Table V3.E3.T14. (See paragraph V3.E3.2.13.)	

V3.E3.2.13.3.2. If the HD 1.2.3 AE MCE is ≤ than 1.6 lbs [0.73 kg], consider the items as HD 1.2.2, based on the total NEWQD present.

V3.E3.2.14. For storage of mixed HD 1.2.3 AE, multiply the NEWQD for the HD 1.2.3 items by the corresponding number of HD 1.2.3 items and use HD 1.3 QD with the HFD for the mixture based on the largest HFD for the HD 1.2.3 AE in storage. Use the distances given in Table V3.E3.T13., when HD 1.2.3 AE is located with any other HD 1.2 subdivision. The HD 1.2.3 AE is considered HD 1.2 (HD 1.2.1 or HD 1.2.2, according to MCE) for QD purposes, when HD 1.2.3 AE is located with any other HD AE. The mixing rules provided in paragraph V1.E7.2.3. then apply to the combination of the HDs.

V3.E3.3. HD 1.3. HD 1.3 includes items that burn vigorously with little or no possibility of extinguishment in storage situations. Explosions normally will be confined to pressure ruptures of containers and will not produce propagating shock waves or damaging blast overpressure beyond the magazine distance specified in Table V3.E3.T14. A severe hazard of spread of fire may result from tossing about of burning container materials, propellant, or other flaming debris.

V3.E3.4. HD 1.4

V3.E3.4.1. HD 1.4 AE present a fire hazard with minimal blast, fragmentation, or toxic hazards. Separate facilities for storage and handling of these AE will be located in accordance with Table V3.E3.T15.

V3.E3.4.2. In mixed storage, the NEWQD of HD 1.4 is not additive, as indicated in paragraph V1.E7.2.3.1.1. However, QD criteria for each HD present, including HD 1.4, must be determined and the largest value used.

V3.E3.4.3. HD 1.4S AE, as described in paragraph V1.E8.5.5., may be stored, to include associated handling, without regard to the QD criteria in Table V3.E3.T15.

V3.E3.5. HD 1.6. QD separations for HD 1.6 AE are based on the storage location and configuration. This information is detailed in Table V3.E3.T16. A maximum of 500,000 lbs [226,795 kg] NEWQD is permitted at any one location. Any special storage configuration and siting approved for HD 1.1 AE may be used for storage of like explosive weights of HD 1.6 AE.

V3.E3.6. HD 6.1

V3.E3.6.1. HD 6.1 includes items that contain only toxic chemical or riot control agents. AE containing both explosives and toxic chemical or riot control agents may be hazard classified as HD 1.1 through HD 1.4, based on testing in accordance with parts 171-177 of Title 49, CFR.

V3.E3.6.2. Hazard zones for toxic CAs are determined by the relative toxicity of the agents, the amount released to the atmosphere and the rate at which they are released (e.g., evaporation, pressure, or explosive dispersal), terrain features, and meteorological conditions. Hazard zone calculations are based on MCE, using DDESB Technical Paper No. 10. Enclosure 4 of Volume 6 provides specific criteria associated with toxic CAs.

V3.E3.6.3. When siting AE containing toxic CAs, both the explosives and toxic CA hazards are evaluated with the greatest QD governing siting.

Table V3.E3.T14. HD 1.3 QD[a, b]

NEWQD	IBD & PTRD[c]	Aboveground IMD & ILD[d]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*
≤ 1000[e]	75	50
≤ 453.59[e]	*22.9*	*15.2*
1,500	82	56
680.4	*25.0*	*17.0*
2,000	89	61
907.2	*27.2*	*18.5*

Table V3.E3.T14. HD 1.3 QD,[a, b] Continued

NEWQD	IBD & PTRD[c]	Aboveground IMD & ILD[d]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*
3,000	101	68
1,360.8	*30.7*	*20.8*
5,000	117	80
2,268.0	*35.8*	*24.3*
7,000	130	88
3,175.1	*39.6*	*26.9*
10,000	145	98
4,535.9	*44.2*	*30.0*
15,000	164	112
6,803.9	*50.1*	*34.0*
20,000	180	122
9,071.8	*54.8*	*37.2*
30,000	204	138
13,607.7	*62.3*	*42.2*
50,000	240	163
22,679.5	*73.2*	*49.5*
70,000	268	181
31,751.3	*81.6*	*55.1*
100,000	300	204
45,359.0	*91.4*	*62.0*
150,000	346	234
68,038.5	*105.3*	*71.4*
200,000	385	260
90,718.0	*117.4*	*79.3*
300,000	454	303
136,077.0	*138.4*	*92.5*
500,000	569	372
226,795.0	*173.6*	*113.4*
700,000	668	428
317,513.0	*203.8*	*130.5*
1,000,000	800	500
453,590.0	*244.0*	*152.3*
1,500,000	~~936′~~ 916′	577
680,385.0	*285.3*	*175.8*
2,000,000	1,008	630
907,180.0	*307.2*	*192.0*

Table V3.E3.T14. HD 1.3 QD[a, b] Continued

a	For reasons of operational necessity, and in accordance with DoD Component-defined procedures, limited quantities of items in this HD, such as document destroyers, signaling devices, riot control munitions, and the like, may be stored without the need for siting as a PES in accordance with DoD Component fire protection requirements in facilities such as hangars, arms rooms, security alert force rooms, and manufacturing or operating buildings. Operations involving limited quantities of HD 1.3 items are also permitted without the need for siting as a PES, in accordance with DoD Component-defined procedures and for reasons of operational necessity. DoD Component procedures should address items such as NEWQD limits, documentation requirements, approval process, and LPS requirements.		
b	Existing ECM, regardless of orientation, that meet the construction and barricading requirements of Enclosure 5 of Volume 2 and are sited one from another for a minimum of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] NEWQD of HD 1.1 using the ECM-to-ECM QD criteria in Table V3.E3.T6., may be used to their physical storage capacity for HD 1.3, provided all other QD relationships are sited in accordance with this table for the HD 1.3 NEWQD.		
c	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft; exp [x] is e^x, ln is natural logarithm)		
	NEWQD ≤ 1,000 lbs:	$D_{IBD,PTRD}$ = 75 ft	
	1,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 96,000 lbs:	$D_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp[2.47 + 0.2368*(\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.00384*(\ln(NEWQD))^2]$, with a minimum distance of 75 ft	EQN V3.E3.T14-1
	96,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 1,000,000 lbs:	$D_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp[7.2297 - 0.5984*(\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.04046*(\ln(NEWQD))^2]$	EQN V3.E3.T14-2
	1,000,000 lbs < NEWQD:	$D_{IBD,PTRD} = 8*NEWQD^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T14-3
	75 ft ≤ $D_{IBD,PTRD}$ ≤ 296 ft:	$NEWQD = \exp[-30.833 + (307.465 + 260.417*(\ln(D_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$, with a minimum NEWQD of 1,000 lbs	EQN V3.E3.T14-4
	296 ft < $D_{IBD,PTRD}$ ≤ 800 ft:	$NEWQD = \exp[7.395 + (-124.002 + 24.716*(\ln(D_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$	EQN V3.E3.T14-5
	800 ft < $D_{IBD,PTRD}$:	$NEWQD = (D_{IBD,PTRD})^3/512$	EQN V3.E3.T14-6
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m; exp [x] is e^x, ln is natural logarithm)		
	NEWQD ≤ 453.6 kg:	$D_{IBD,PTRD}$ = 22.9 m	
	453.6 kg < NEWQD ≤ 43,544.6 kg:	$D_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp[1.4715 + 0.2429*(\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.00384*(\ln(NEWQD))^2]$, *with a minimum distance of 22.9 m*	*EQN V3.E3.T14-7*
	43,544.6 kg < NEWQD ≤ 453,590 kg:	$D_{IBD,PTRD} = \exp[5.5938 - 0.5344*(\ln(NEWQD)) + 0.04046*(\ln(NEWQD))^2]$	*EQN V3.E3.T14-8*
	453,590 kg < NEWQD:	$D_{IBD,PTRD} = 3.17*NEWQD^{1/3}$	*EQN V3.E3.T14-9*
	22.9 m ≤ $D_{IBD,PTRD}$ ≤ 90.2 m:	$NEWQD = \exp[-31.628 + (617.102 + 260.417*(\ln(D_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$, *with a minimum NEWQD of 453.6 kg*	*EN V3.E3.T14-10*
	90.2 m < $D_{IBD,PTRD}$ ≤ 243.8 m:	$NEWQD = \exp[6.604 + (-94.642 + 24.716*(\ln(D_{IBD,PTRD})))^{1/2}]$	*EQN V3.E3.T14-11*
	243.8 m < $D_{IBD,PTRD}$:	$NEWQD = (D_{IBD,PTRD})^3/131.964$	*EQN V3.E3.T14-12*

Table V3.E3.T14. HD 1.3 QD[a, b] Continued

d	<u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D in ft; exp [x] is e^x, ln is natural logarithm)</u>		
	NEWQD ≤ 1,000 lbs:	$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = 50 ft	
	1,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 84,000 lbs:	$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = exp [2.0325 + 0.2488* (ln(NEWQD)) + 0.00313* (ln(NEWQD))^2], with a minimum distance of 50 ft	EQN V3.E3.T14-13
	84,000 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 1,000,000 lbs:	$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = exp [4.338 – 0.1695* (ln(NEWQD)) + 0.0221* (ln(NEWQD))^2]	EQN V3.E3.T14-14
	1,000,000 lbs < NEWQD:	$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = 5*NEWQD$^{1/3}$	EQN V3.E3.T14-15
	50 ft ≤ $D_{IMD,ILD}$ ≤ 192 ft:	NEWQD = exp [-39.744 + (930.257 + 319.49*(ln($D_{IMD,ILD}$)))$^{1/2}$], with a minimum NEWQD of 1,000 lbs	EQN V3.E3.T14-16
	192 ft < $D_{IMD,ILD}$ ≤ 500 ft:	NEWQD = exp [3.834 + (-181.58 + 45.249*(ln($D_{IMD,ILD}$)))$^{1/2}$]	EQN V3.E3.T14-17
	500 ft < $D_{IMD,ILD}$:	NEWQD = ($D_{IMD,ILD}$)^3/125	EQN V3.E3.T14-18
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D in m; exp [x] is e^x, ln is natural logarithm)		
	NEWQD ≤ 453.6 kg:	*$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = 15.2 m*	
	453.6 kg < NEWQD ≤ 38,101.6 kg:	*$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = exp [1.0431 + 0.2537* (ln(NEWQD)) + 0.00313* (ln(NEWQD))^2], with a minimum distance of 15.2 m*	*EQN V3.E3.T14-19*
	38,101.6 kg < NEWQD ≤ 453,590 kg:	*$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = exp [3.0297 – 0.1346* (ln(NEWQD)) + 0.0221* (ln(NEWQD))^2]*	*EQN V3.E3.T14-20*
	453,590 kg < NEWQD:	*$D_{IMD,ILD}$ = 1.98*NEWQD$^{1/3}$*	*EQN V3.E3.T14-21*
	15.2 m ≤ $D_{IMD,ILD}$ ≤ 58.4 m:	*NEWQD = exp [-40.527 + (1309.19 + 319.49*(ln($D_{IMD,ILD}$)))$^{1/2}$], with a minimum NEWQD of 453.6 kg*	*EQN V3.E3.T14-22*
	58.4 m < $D_{IMD,ILD}$ ≤ 152.4 m:	*NEWQD = exp [3.045 + (-127.817 + 45.249*(ln($D_{IMD,ILD}$)))$^{1/2}$]*	*EQN V3.E3.T14-23*
	152.4 m < $D_{IMD,ILD}$:	*NEWQD = ($D_{IMD,ILD}$)^3/7.804*	*EQN V3.E3.T14-24*
e	For quantities less than 1,000 lbs [453.59 kg], the required distances are those specified for 1,000 lbs [453.59 kg]. The use of lesser distances may be approved when supported by test data or analysis.		

Table V3.E3.T15. HD 1.4 QD[a]

<table>
<tr><th>NEWQD[b]</th><th>IBD/PTRD[c]</th><th>ILD[d, e]</th><th>AGS (L) IMD[e]</th><th>AGS(H) & (H/R) IMD[e, f]</th><th>ECM IMD[e]</th></tr>
<tr><td>(lbs)</td><td>(ft)</td><td>(ft)</td><td>(ft)</td><td>(ft)</td><td>(ft)</td></tr>
<tr><td>[kg]</td><td>[m]</td><td>[m]</td><td>[m]</td><td>[m]</td><td>[m]</td></tr>
<tr><td>< 3000[g]</td><td>75</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td rowspan="4">0 to and from</td><td rowspan="4">0 to and from the sides and rear; see Footnote j for the front</td></tr>
<tr><td>≤ 1,360.8[g]</td><td>22.9</td><td>15.3</td><td>15.3</td></tr>
<tr><td>>3000[h]</td><td>100</td><td>100/50[i]</td><td>100/50[i]</td></tr>
<tr><td>>1,360.8[h]</td><td>30.5</td><td>30.5/15.3[i]</td><td>30.5/15.3[i]</td></tr>
</table>

a	HD 1.4 AE may be stored in a general supplies warehouse area rather than in an AE storage area. When storing in a general supplies warehouse area, any weatherproof warehouse structure may serve as an HD 1.4 magazine. Such a structure will be separated from all other warehouses in accordance with the AGS (L) IMD column of this table.
b	See paragraph V1.E7.2.3.1.1. for the applicability of HD 1.4 QD criteria and the determination of NEWQD when HD 1.4 and other HD AE are located in the same site.
c	IBD and PTRD are 50 ft [15.3 m] from the sides and rear of an ECM. IBD and PTRD are 50 ft [15.3 m] from an AGS (H), an AGS (H/R), and an ECM front that meets the definition of AGS (H); doors and other openings will be barricaded in accordance with section V2.E5.4., or the IBD or PTRD column of this table applied from these doors and openings.
d	ILD is 0 ft from the sides and rear of an ECM. ILD is 0 ft from an AGS (H), an AGS (H/R), and an ECM front that meets the definition of AGS (H); doors and other openings will be barricaded in accordance with section V2.E5.4., or the ILD column of this table applied from these doors and openings.
e	Magazines storing only HD 1.4 AE may be located at these IMD or ILD from all other magazines or operating buildings regardless of the HD or NEWQD authorized in those adjacent structures. Because the HD 1.4 AE may be destroyed as the result of an accident involving the assets in those adjacent structures, the DoD Component on a case-by-case basis must accept application of this provision with consideration given to the value of HD 1.4 assets at risk.
f	Doors and other openings will be barricaded in accordance with section V2.E5.4., or the AGS (L) IMD column of this table applied to and from these doors and openings.
g	For reasons of operational necessity and in accordance with DoD Component-defined procedures, limited quantities of HD 1.4 AE (e.g., small arms AE and riot control munitions) may be stored in accordance with DoD Component fire protection requirements within facilities (e.g., hangars, arms rooms, security alert force rooms, and manufacturing or operating buildings) without the need for siting as a PES. Alternatively, operationally necessary HD 1.4 AE may be stored in small magazines external to those facilities without the need for an explosives site plan. Operations involving limited quantities of HD 1.4 items also are permitted without the need for siting as a PES, in accordance with DoD Component-defined procedures and for reasons of operational necessity. DoD Component procedures should address items such as NEWQD limits, documentation requirements, approval process, and LPS requirements.
h	There is no upper limit on the NEWQD specifically required for safety reasons.
i	Use the smaller distance when the ES is of non-combustible construction.
j	Apply the appropriate AGS column of this table based on whether the ECM front meets the definition of AGS (L) or AGS (H).

Table V3.E3.T16. HD 1.6 QD

NEWQD	Aboveground		ECM		
	IBD or PTRD[a, b, c]	IMD or ILD[a, c, d]	IBD or PTRD	ILD	IMD
(lbs) *[kg]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*
<100[e] *≤45.4[e]*	37 *11.3*	23 *7.0*	Footnote c	Footnote c	Footnote c
150 *68.0*	43 *12.9*	27 *8.1*			
200 *90.7*	47 *14.3*	29 *8.9*			
300 *136.1*	54 *16.3*	33 *10.2*			
500 *226.8*	63 *19.4*	40 *12.1*			
700 *317.5*	71 *21.7*	44 *13.5*			
1,000 *453.6*	80 *24.4*	50 *15.2*			
1,500 *680.4*	92 *27.9*	57 *17.4*			
2,000 *907.2*	101 *30.7*	63 *19.2*			
3,000 *1,360.8*	115 *35.2*	72 *22.0*			
5,000 *2,268.0*	137 *41.7*	85 *26.1*			
7,000 *3,175.1*	153 *46.6*	96 *29.2*			
10,000 *4,535.9*	172 *52.5*	108 *32.8*			
15,000 *6,803.9*	197 *60.1*	123 *37.6*			
20,000 *9,071.8*	217 *66.2*	136 *41.4*			
30,000 *13,607.7*	249 *75.8*	155 *47.4*			
50,000 *22,679.5*	295 *89.8*	184 *56.1*			
70,000 *31,751.3*	330 *100.5*	206 *62.8*			

Table V3.E3.T16. HD 1.6 QD, Continued

NEWQD	Aboveground		ECM		
	IBD or PTRD[a, b, c]	IMD or ILD[a, c, d]	IBD or PTRD	ILD	IMD
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
100,000	371	232	Footnote c	Footnote c	Footnote c
45,359.0	*113.2*	*70.7*			
150,000	425	266			
68,038.5	*129.6*	*81.0*			
200,000	468	292			
90,718.0	*142.6*	*89.1*			
300,000	536	335			
136,077.0	*163.2*	*102.0*			
500,000	635	397			
226,795.0	*193.5*	*121.0*			

a	Applicable minimum distances: English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs) For IBD or PTRD, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of AE: $D_{IBD,PTRD} = 40*W^{1/3}$ EQN V3.E3.T16-1 For IMD or ILD, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of AE: $D_{IMD,\ ILD} = 18*W^{1/3}$ EQN V3.E3.T16-2 *Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)* *For IBD or PTRD, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of AE:* $D_{IBD,PTRD} = 15.87*Q^{1/3}$ *EQN V3.E3.T16-3* *For IMD or ILD, based on the NEWQD for the largest single round of AE:* $D_{IMD,\ ILD} = 7.14*Q^{1/3}$ *EQN V3.E3.T16-4*
b	English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs) $D_{IBD,PTRD} = 8*W^{1/3}$ EQN V3.E3.T16-5 $NEWQD = (D_{IBD,PTRD})^3/512$ EQN V3.E3.T16-6 *Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)* $D_{IBD,PTRD} = 3.17*Q^{1/3}$ *EQN V3.E3.T16-7* $NEWQD = (D_{IBD,PTRD})^3/31.86$ *EQN V3.E3.T16-8*
c	For HD 1.6 AE packed in non-flammable pallets or packing and stored in an ECM, provided it is acceptable to the DoD Component and the DDESB on a site-specific basis, these QD apply unless a lesser distance is permitted by this table for AGSs (these lesser distances can be applied to ECM storage): $D_{IBD,PTRD}$ = 100 ft [30.5 m]; D_{ILD} = 50 ft [15.2 m]; D_{IMD} = no specific requirement.

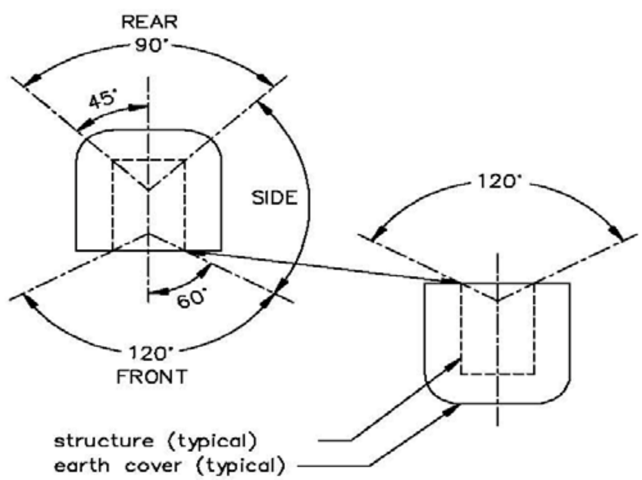
Table V3.E3.T16. HD 1.6 QD, Continue

d	<u>English EQNs (D in ft, NEWQD in lbs)</u> $D_{IMD,\ ILD} = 5*W^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = (D_{IMD,\ ILD})^3/125$	 EQN V3.E3.T16-9 EQN V3.E3.T16-10
	Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg) $D_{IMD,\ ILD} = 1.98*Q^{1/3}$ $NEWQD = (D_{IMD,\ ILD})^3/7.76$	 *EQN V3.E3.T16-11* *EQN V3.E3.T16-12*
e	For quantities less than 100 lbs [45.4 kg], the required distances are those specified for 100 lbs [45.4 kg]. The use of lesser distances may be approved when supported by test data or analyses.	

Appendix
Figures Cited in Enclosure 3

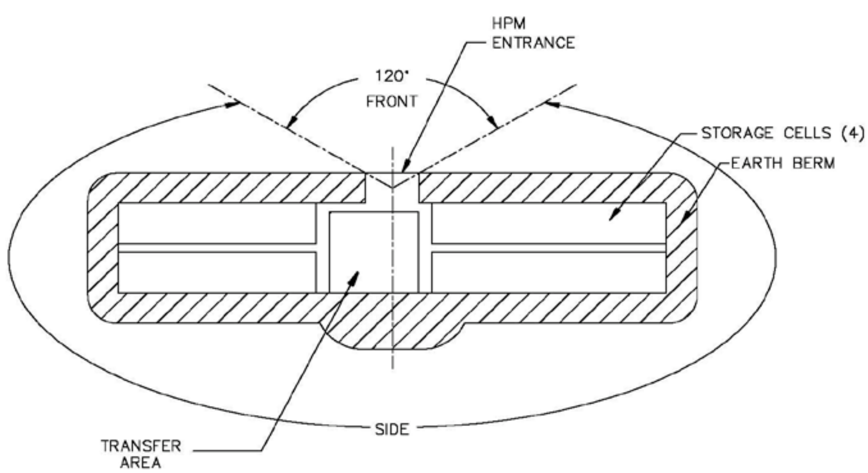
APPENDIX: FIGURES CITED IN ENCLOSURE 3

Figure V3.E3.F1. ECM Orientation Effects on IMD: Side-to-Side Orientation[a]



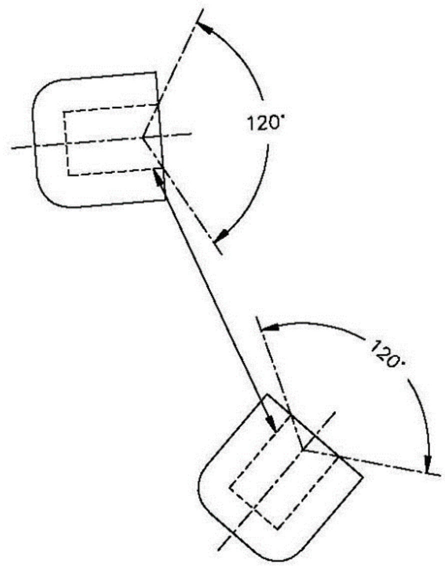
[a] See paragraph V3.E3.1.5.

Figure V3.E3.F2. HPM Orientation Effects[a, b, c]



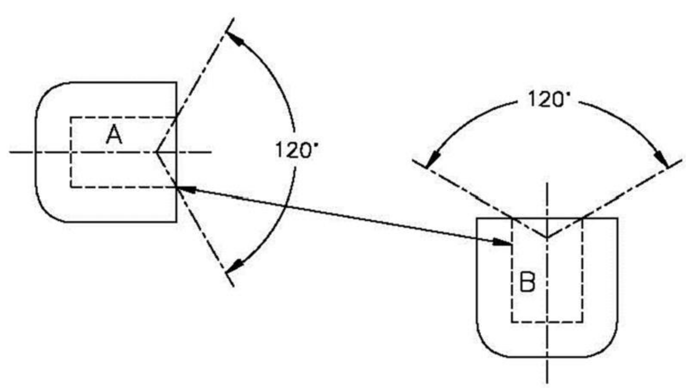
[a] As an ES, treat all exposures as sides.
[b] As a PES, the HPM has a front and all other exposures are considered sides.
[c] See paragraph V3.E3.1.3. for IBD/PTRD criteria, paragraph V3.E3.1.4. for ILD criteria, and paragraph V3.E3.1.5. for IMD criteria associated with an HPM.

Figure V3.E3.F3. ECM Orientation Effects on IMD: Side-to-Side Orientation[a]



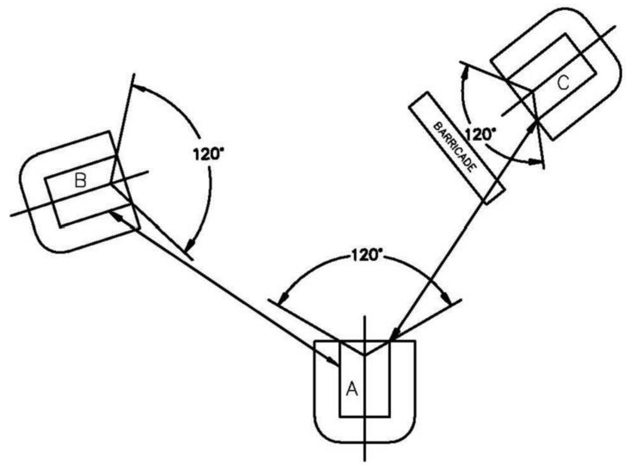
[a] See paragraph V3.E3.1.5.

Figure V3.E3.F4. ECM Orientation Effects on IMD[a, b, c]



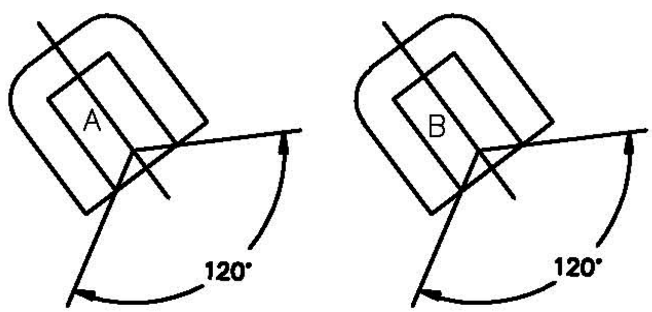
[a] See paragraph V3.E3.1.5.
[b] Site A as a side-to-front (unbarricaded) ES.
[c] Site B as a front (unbarricaded)-to-side ES.

Figure V3.E3.F5. ECM Orientation Effects on IMD[a, b]



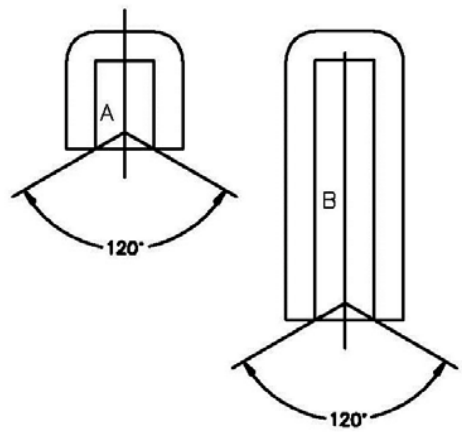
[a] See paragraph V3.E3.1.5.
[b] Site each magazine as a front-to-front ES: site C as a barricaded ES, and B as unbarricaded ESs.

Figure V3.E3.F6. ECM Orientation Effects on IMD: Canted ECMs[a, b, c]



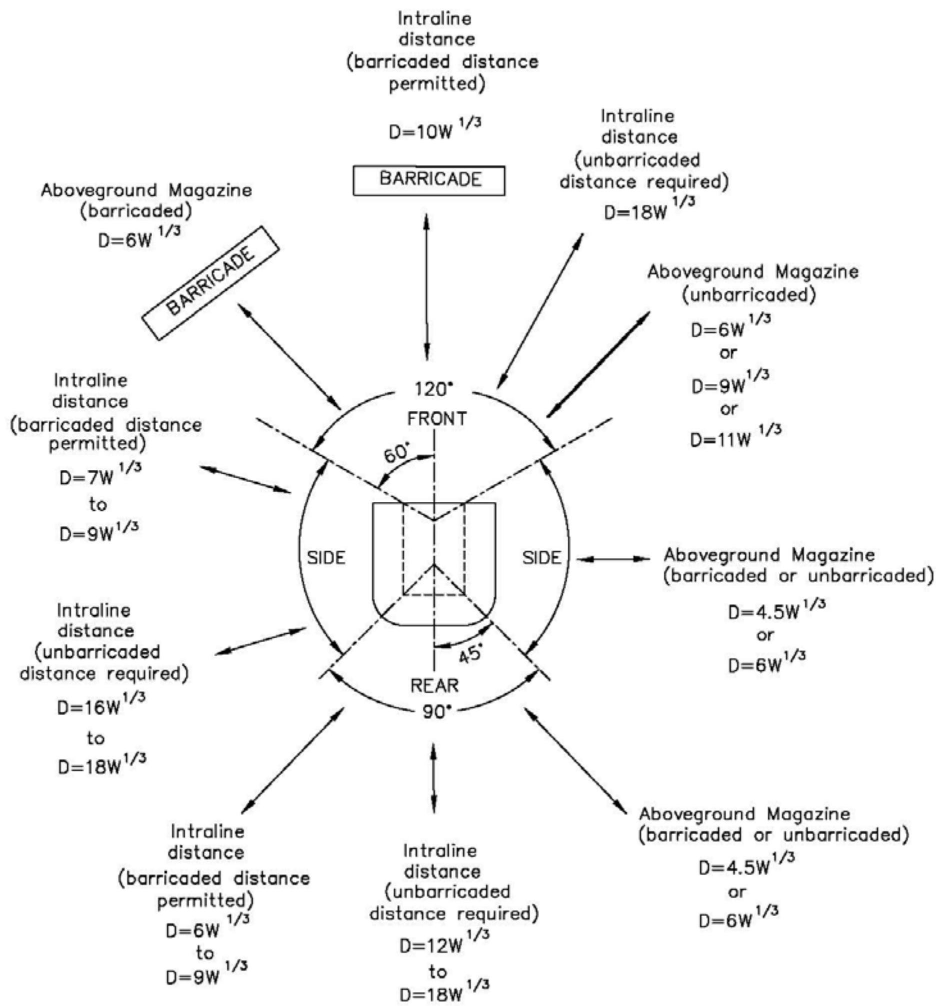
[a] See paragraph V3.E3.1.5.
[b] Site A as a side-to-front (unbarricaded) ES.
[c] Site B as a front (unbarricaded)-to-side ES.

Figure V3.E3.F7. ECM Orientation Effects on IMD: ECMs of Significantly Different Lengths[a, b, c]



[a]See paragraph V3.E3.1.5.
[b]Site A as a side-to-front (unbarricaded) ES.
[c]Site B as a front (unbarricaded)-to-side ES.

Figure V3.E3.F8. ECM Orientation Effects on Barricaded and Unbarricaded IMD and ILD[a, b, c]



[a]See paragraph V3.E3.1.4.1. for application of ILDs from an ECM.
[b]See paragraph V3.E3.1.5.2. for application of barricaded IMD and ILD from an ECM.
[c]See Table V3.E3.T6. for application of IMDs between ECMs and AGMs.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

VOLUME 4: QD CRITERIA FOR AIRFIELDS AND HELIPORTS, PIERS AND WHARFS, AND SPECIFIC FACILITIES

V4.1. INTRODUCTION. This volume provides QD criteria for airfields and heliports, piers and wharfs, and specific facilities.

VOLUME 4 – ENCLOSURE 1: REFERENCES

See References section at the end of the manual.

VOLUME 4 – ENCLOSURE 2: RESPONSIBILITIES

See Volume 1 – Enclosure 2.

VOLUME 4 – ENCLOSURE 3: AIRFIELDS AND HELIPORTS

V4.E3.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION. This enclosure:

V4.E3.1.1. Applies to AE that is under the control and custody of DoD personnel at airfields and heliports. Enclosure 3 of Volume 6 applies when these requirements cannot be met for contingencies, combat operations, and military operations other than war.

V4.E3.1.2. Does not apply to AE installed on aircraft (e.g., egress system components, squibs, and detonators for jettisoning external stores, engine-starter cartridges, fire extinguisher cartridges, and destructors in electronic equipment), contained in survival and rescue kits (e.g., flares, signals, explosives components of emergency equipment), and other such items or materials necessary for safe flight operations.

V4.E3.2. MEASUREMENT OF SEPARATION DISTANCES. In applying Tables V4.E3.T1. and V4.E3.T2., measure distances as follows:

V4.E3.2.1. Loaded Aircraft to Loaded Aircraft. Measure the shortest distance between AE on one aircraft to AE on the adjacent aircraft.

V4.E3.2.2. AE Location to Taxiways and Runways. Measure from the nearest point of the AE location to the:

V4.E3.2.2.1. Nearest point of the taxiway.

V4.E3.2.2.2. Centerline of the runway.

V4.E3.3. AE PROHIBITED AREAS. Areas immediately beyond the ends of runways and along primary flight paths are subject to more aircraft accidents than other areas. For this reason, AE is prohibited from accident potential zones I and II and clear zones of all aircraft landing facilities, as designated and described in detail in the DoD Component airfield and airspace criteria directives.

V4.E3.4. ADDITIONAL SITING CRITERIA. This enclosure's QD criteria must be applied with the airfield clearance criteria that is prescribed by the DoD Component and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations (part 77 of Title 14, CFR). For airfields and heliports:

V4.E3.4.1. Used Exclusively by the DoD Components and Allied Nation Military Components. CAPAs, AE cargo areas, alert hangars, and shelters may be located within the airfield clearance zone, with the exception of AE prohibited areas (see section V4.E3.3.).

V4.E3.4.2. Not Used Exclusively by the DoD Components and Allied Nation Military Components. CAPAs, AE cargo areas, alert hangars, and shelters must be located as prescribed in Tables V4.E3.T1. and V4.E3.T2.

V4.E3.5. AIRCRAFT PARKING AREAS

V4.E3.5.1. Uploading and downloading of AE must be conducted at explosives-sited aircraft parking areas.

V4.E3.5.2. QD is not required for:

V4.E3.5.2.1. Aircraft loaded with AE shown in paragraphs V4.E3.5.2.1.1. through V4.E3.5.2.1.3. and parked in designated aircraft parking areas that meet airfield criteria when evaluated as a PES:

V4.E3.5.2.1.1. HD 1.2.2: gun AE, 30 millimeter or less.

V4.E3.5.2.1.2. HD 1.3: Captive missiles, aircraft defensive flares or chaff.

V4.E3.5.2.1.3. HD 1.4 AE.

V4.E3.5.2.2. Uploading and downloading AE listed in paragraph V4.E3.5.2.1., at a designated aircraft parking area, provided the quantity of AE involved in the operation is limited to a single aircraft load.

V4.E3.5.2.3. Uploading and downloading of security force ammunition issued to embarked security forces for designated missions.

V4.E3.6. COMBAT AIRCRAFT SUPPORT FACILITIES. See paragraph V3.E3.1.1.2.1.11. for separation distance criteria associated with such facilities. When operational necessity dictates, separation distances less than K-factor (English system) K18 [K-factor (metric system) K_m 7.14] may be approved; however, it must be demonstrated that K18 [K_m 7.14] equivalent protection is provided.

Table V4.E3.T1. Application of AE Separation Distances for Airfields and Heliports

From → To ↓	Hardened Aircraft Shelter	Combat Aircraft Parking Area	AE Cargo Area	AE Storage Facility	AE Operating Facility	Ready Ammunition Storage Facility
Hardened Aircraft Shelter (HAS)	a	b	b	c	c	d
Maintenance HAS	e	f	f	c	c	g
CAPA	h	h	h	i	i	h
AE Cargo Area	h	h	h	h	h	h
AE Storage Facility	h	h	h	h	h	h
AE Operating Facility	j	j	j	j	j	j
Ready Ammunition Storage Facility	d	h	h	h	h	h
Inhabited Building	k	k	k	k	k	k
PTR and Taxiway (joint DoD-Non DoD use)	l	l	l	l	l	l
Runway (joint DoD-Non DoD use)	k	k	k	k	k	k
Runway/Taxiway (DoD Component use only)	None	None	None	m	~~l~~ s	None
Aircraft Parking Area	n	n	n	o	o	n
Aircraft Passenger Loading/Unloading Area	p	p	p	p	p	p
Recreation Area	q	q	r	r	r	q

a	See paragraph V4.E3.7.3.
b	If the PES NEWQD is less than or equal to 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg], see paragraph V4.E3.7.3.; treat the PES as a HAS Ready Service AGM for application of Tables V4.E3.T4. and V4.E3.T6. If the PES NEWQD is greater than 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg], apply Footnote h.
c	Apply the storage area ECM or AGM (as applicable) column of Table V4.E3.T6.
d	For HAS Ready Service AGM or ECM, apply TableV4.E3.T4. for HD 1.1 and apply Footnote n for HD 1.2. For any other ready ammunition storage facility, apply Footnote h.
e	See paragraph V4.E3.7.5.
f	See paragraph V4.E3.7.5. If the PES NEWQD is less than or equal to 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg], the PES may be treated as a HAS Ready Service AGM for application of Table V4.E3.T6. If the PES NEWQD is greater than 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg], or Table V4.E3.T6. is not applied for aircraft survivability, then ILD equivalent protection (3.5 psi [24 kPa]) will be provided to personnel within the maintenance HAS.
g	See paragraph V4.E3.7.5. For HAS Ready Service AGM or ECM, Tables V4.E3.T5. and V4.E3.T6. may be applied. For any other ready ammunition storage facility, or if Tables V4.E3.T5. and V4.E3.T6. are not applied for aircraft survivability, then ILD equivalent protection (3.5 psi [24 kPa]) will be provided to personnel within the maintenance HAS.

Table V4.E3.T1. Application of AE Separation Distances for Airfields and Heliports, Continued

h	For HD 1.1, use applicable IMD. For HD 1.2, apply Footnote n. Protects against simultaneous detonation of AE on adjacent aircraft, but does not prevent serious damage to aircraft and possible propagation of detonation due to fragments, debris, or fire.
i	Use Table V4.E3.T2. distances for mass-detonating items and applicable PTRD for nonmass-detonating items.
j	Use applicable ILD. Apply ILD in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS.
k	Use applicable IBD. Apply IBD in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS.
l	Use applicable PTRD. Apply PTRD per paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS.
m	For HD 1.1, use unbarricaded ILD in accordance with Table V3.E3.T5. from side or rear of ECMs to taxiways; for HD 1.2, HD 1.3 or HD 1.4, no separation is required from side or rear of ECMs to taxiways. Use PTRD from front of ECMs or any other storage locations to taxiways. Use PTRD from all storage locations to runways. K4.5 [K_m 1.79] is allowable outside the United States, if deemed operationally essential and the resultant transient risk to military aircraft is acceptable.
n	Within these areas of airfields and heliports exclusively used by the DoD Components, the separation of aircraft parking areas from CAPAs and their ready AE storage facilities and AE cargo areas are considered to be a command function. At joint DoD/non-DoD use airfields and heliports, the CAPAs and their ready AE storage facilities and AE cargo area must be separated from non-DoD aircraft as specified in Footnote o.
o	Use Table V4.E3.T2. distances for the DoD Components' aircraft parking areas. Use applicable IBD for non-DoD entity aircraft parking areas; apply IBD in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS.
p	Use applicable PTRD for locations in the open where passengers enplane and deplane; apply PTRD in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS. Use applicable IBD if a structure is included where passengers assemble, such as a passenger terminal building; apply IBD in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS.
q	No distance required to recreational areas that are used exclusively for alert personnel manning the combat-loaded aircraft. Other recreational areas where people are in the open must be at applicable PTRD; apply PTRD in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS. When structures, including bleacher stands, are a part of such areas, use applicable IBD; apply IBD in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4. when the PES is a HAS.
r	Recreational areas, where people are in the open, must be at applicable PTRDs. When structures, including bleacher stands are part of such areas, use applicable IBDs.
s	Use applicable PTRD. K4.5 [K_m 1.79] is allowable outside the United States, if deemed operationally essential, and provided the resultant transient risk to military aircraft is acceptable.

Table V4.E3.T2. HD 1.1 QD for Military Aircraft Parking Areas

NEWQD	Distance for Specific Targets Indicated in Table V4.E3.T1.[a, b, c]
(lbs)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*
50	111
22.7	*33.7*
70	124
31.8	*37.7*
100	139
45.4	*42.4*
150	159
68.0	*48.6*

Table V4.E3.T2. HD 1.1 QD for Military Aircraft Parking Areas, Continued

NEWQD	Distance for Specific Targets Indicated in Table V4.E3.T1.[a, b, c]
(lbs)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*
200 *90.7*	175 *53.5*
300 *136.1*	201 *61.2*
500 *226.8*	238 *72.6*
700 *317.5*	266 *81.2*
1,000 *453.6*	300 *91.4*
1,500 *680.4*	343 *104.7*
2,000 *907.2*	378 *115.2*
3,000 *1,360.8*	433 *131.9*
5,000 *2,268.0*	513 *156.4*
7,000 *3,175.1*	574 *174.9*
10,000 *4,535.9*	646 *197.0*
15,000 *6,803.9*	740 *225.5*
20,000 *9,071.8*	814 *248.2*
30,000 *13,608*	932 *284.1*
50,000 *22,680*	1,105 *336.9*
70,000 *31,751*	1,236 *376.9*
100,000 *45,359*	1,392 *424.4*
150,000 *68,039*	1,594 *485.8*
200,000 *90,718*	1,754 *534.7*

Table V4.E3.T2. HD 1.1 QD for Military Aircraft Parking Areas, Continued

NEWQD	Distance for Specific Targets Indicated in Table V4.E3.T1.[a, b, c]
(lbs)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*
300,000	2,008
136,077	*612.1*
500,000	2,381
226,795	*725.8*
a English equations (EQNs) (distance (D) in ft, NEWQD in lbs) $D = 30*W^{1/3}$ with a minimum distance of 111 ft — EQN V4.E3.T2-1 $NEWQD = D^3/27{,}000$ with a minimum NEWQD of 50 lbs — EQN V4.E3.T2-2 *Metric EQNs (D in m, NEWQD in kg)* $D = 11.9*Q^{1/3}$ *with a minimum distance of 33.8 m* — *EQN V4.E3.T2-3* $NEWQD = D^3/1{,}685.2$ *with a minimum NEWQD of 22.7 kg* — *EQN V4.E3.T2-4*	
b Minimum fragment distance requirements for HD 1.1 (see paragraph V3.E3.1.2.) do not apply to targets for which this table is used.	
c To protect against low-angle, high-speed fragments, barricades should be provided; however, these distances should not be reduced.	

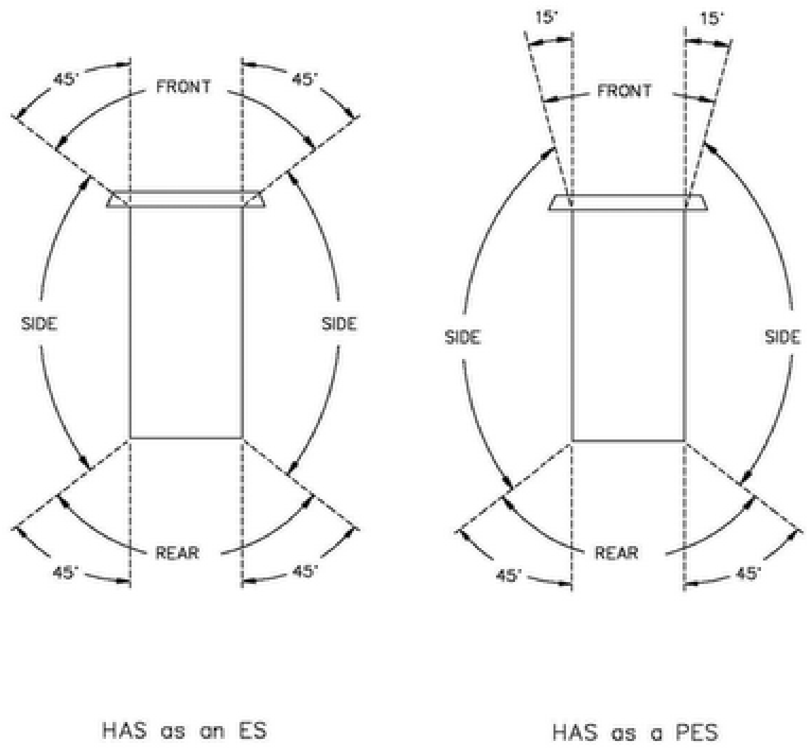
V4.E3.7. HAS

V4.E3.7.1. General

V4.E3.7.1.1. All HASs, except Korean Theatre Air Base Vulnerability (TAB VEE) HAS fronts and Korean flow-through HAS fronts and rears, are structures capable of stopping primary fragments when doors are properly secured. HD 1.1 and HD 1.2.3 parenthetical (xx) fragment distances do not apply except out the front of a Korean TAB VEE and out the front and rear of a Korean flow-through HAS.

V4.E3.7.1.2. The front, side, or rear sectors of a HAS as either a PES or an ES are illustrated in Figure V4.E3.F1.

Figure V4.E3.F1. HAS Orientation Effects[a]



[a] See paragraph V4.E3.7.1.2.

V4.E3.7.2. Allowable NEWQD. First generation and Korean TAB VEE HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 5,863 lbs [2,659.4 kg]. Second generation, third generation, and Korean flow-through HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 11,000 lbs [4,989.5 kg]. Flow-through HAS pairs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 4,800 lbs [2,177.2 kg] in each HAS. HAS pairs with rear walls or with front and rear walls are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 2,390 lbs [1,084.1 kg] in each HAS. HAS ready service ECM and AGM are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg].

V4.E3.7.3. HAS Separation for IMD and Asset Preservation

V4.E3.7.3.1. HASs must be separated according to Tables V4.E3.T3. and V4.E3.T4., which provides IMD (or equivalent) protection. For first, second, and third generation HASs, and Korean TAB VEE modified (with hardened front closure) HASs, these distances will also provide a high degree of protection against delayed propagation of explosion when HAS doors are properly secured. However, the exposed shelter may be damaged heavily, and aircraft and AE therein may be rendered unserviceable. For Korean TAB VEE HAS front and Korean flow-through HAS front and rear (due to openings) at these distances there may be serious damage to aircraft and possible delayed propagation of detonation due to fragments, debris, or fire.

V4.E3.7.3.2. HASs separated according to Tables V4.E3.T5. and V4.E3.T6. (and with HAS doors properly secured) will be provided a higher degree of asset preservation (K30 [K_m 11.9] or equivalent overpressure) than that provided in Tables V4.E3.T3. and V4.E3.T4. An explosion in one shelter or ready storage facility may destroy it and its contents, but aircraft within adjacent shelters will be undamaged provided the doors are closed. These aircraft may not be immediately accessible due to debris.

V4.E3.7.3.3. Tables V4.E3.T3. through V4.E3.T6. criteria are based on first, second, and third generation HAS doors remaining closed, except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of shelters. If doors are left open for extended periods, apply the following criteria:

V4.E3.7.3.3.1. For prevention of simultaneous detonation, apply default IMD to or from an open front. A HAS arch or rear wall may be considered as a barricade for application of K6 [K_m 2.38] to or from a "door open" HAS front. No reduction from K11 [K_m 4.36] is allowed between "door open" HAS front-to-front exposures.

V4.E3.7.3.3.2. For aircraft survivability, apply Table V4.E3.T2. to or from an open front, and to the arch of a HAS with an open front; apply K25 [K_m 9.92], with a minimum distance of 111 ft [33.8 m], to the rear of a HAS with an open front.

V4.E3.7.4. HAS Separation to Unhardened ESs

V4.E3.7.4.1. Apply Table V4.E3.T7. for separation of unhardened ESs from third generation HASs, provided the NEWQD limitation of paragraph V4.E3.7.2. is met. Lesser distances may be permitted to hardened ESs that provide equivalent protection when approved by the DDESB.

V4.E3.7.4.2. Provided the NEWQD limitations of paragraph V4.E3.7.2. are met, apply Table V4.E3.T7. for separation of unhardened ESs from second generation and Korean flow-through HASs:

V4.E3.7.4.2.1. To the front, sides, and rear of a second generation HAS.

V4.E3.7.4.2.2. To the sides of a Korean flow-through HAS. For the front and rear, apply default QD criteria.

V4.E3.7.4.3. Provided the NEWQD limitations of paragraph V4.E3.7.2. are met, apply Table V4.E3.T8. for separation of unhardened ESs from first generation and Korean TAB VEE HASs:

V4.E3.7.4.3.1. To the front, sides, and rear of a first generation HAS.

V4.E3.7.4.3.2. To the sides and rear of a Korean TAB VEE HAS. For the front, apply default QD criteria.

V4.E3.7.4.4. Apply Table V4.E3.T7. or V4.E3.T8. for separation of unhardened ESs from HAS pairs, as appropriate, for the HAS pair design involved.

V4.E3.7.4.5. First, second, and third generation and Korean TAB VEE HASs sited for HD 1.2, HD 1.3, or HD 1.4 explosives, as shown in paragraphs V4.E3.7.4.5.1. through V4.E3.7.4.5.5., do not generate a QD arc out the sides or rear. Korean flow-through HASs sited for HD 1.2, HD 1.3, or HD 1.4 explosives, as shown in paragraphs V4.E3.7.4.5.1. through V4.E3.7.4.5.5., do not generate a QD arc out the sides. For HAS pairs, apply the requirements for the HAS pair design involved. Default QD criteria apply out the front of all HASs, and out the front and rear of Korean flow-through HASs.

V4.E3.7.4.5.1. HD 1.2.1, with a MCE less than 110 lbs [50 kg], and an NEWQD subject to the limitations in paragraph V4.E3.7.2.

V4.E3.7.4.5.2. Mission essential quantities of HD 1.2.2.

V4.E3.7.4.5.3. HD 1.2.3, with an MCE less than 110 lbs [50 kg], and an NEWQD subject to the limitations in paragraph V4.E3.7.2.

V4.E3.7.4.5.4. Mission essential quantities of HD 1.3.

V4.E3.7.4.5.5. Mission essential quantities of HD 1.4.

V4.E3.7.5. Maintenance HASs. A HAS used solely as a maintenance facility would normally be classified as a related facility and would require ILD separation from a supported PES. As an ES, a first, second, or third generation maintenance HAS will provide K30 [K_m 11.9] equivalent protection at the reduced distances shown in Tables V4.E3.T5. and V4.E3.T6. with doors properly secured. If Tables V4.E3.T5. and V4.E3.T6. are not applied for aircraft survivability, then at a minimum, provide ILD equivalent protection (3.5 psi [24 kPa]) to personnel within the maintenance HAS.

Table V4.E3.T3. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs to Prevent Simultaneous Detonation, Part 1[a, b, c, d]

From → To ↓		1st Generation HAS			2nd and 3rd Generation HAS			Korean TAB VEE HAS[e]		
		S	R	F	S	R	F	S	R	F
1st Generation HAS	S	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	4.5
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*
	R	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	4.5
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*
	F	6	4.5	8	6	4.5	9	6	4.5	11
		2.38	*1.79*	*3.17*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*3.57*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*4.36*
2nd and 3rd Generation HAS	S	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	4.5
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*
	R	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	4.5
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*
	F	4.5	2.75	5	4.5	2.75	6	4.5	2.75	11
		1.79	*1.09*	*1.98*	*1.79*	*1.09*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*1.09*	*4.36*
Korean TAB VEE HAS[e]	S	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	4.5
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*
	R	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	4.5
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*
	F	6	6	11	6	6	11	6	6	11
		2.38	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*4.36*
Korean Flow-Through HAS	S	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	4.5
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.79*
	F/R	6	6	11	6	6	11	6	6	11
		2.38	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*4.36*
HAS Ready Service ECM	S	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	6
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*2.38*
	R	2	2	2.75	2	2	2.75	2	2	6
		0.79	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*1.09*	*0.79*	*0.79*	*2.38*
	FB	2.75	2.75	5	2.75	2.75	6	2.75	2.75	6
		1.09	*1.09*	*1.98*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*2.38*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*2.38*
	FU	6	4.5	8	6	4.5	9	6	4.5	11
		2.38	*1.79*	*3.17*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*3.57*	*2.38*	*1.79*	*4.36*
HAS Ready Service AGM	B	2.75	2.75	6	2.75	2.75	6	6	6	6
		1.09	*1.09*	*2.38*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*	*2.38*
	U	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
		4.36	*4.36*	*4.36*	*4.36*	*4.36*	*4.36*	*4.36*	*4.36*	*4.36*

Table V4.E3.T3. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs to Prevent Simultaneous Detonation, Part 1[a, b, c, d] Continued

F = front; FB = front barricaded; FU = front unbarricaded; R = rear; S = side	
a	Separations are based on first, second, and third generation HAS doors remaining closed, except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of shelters. If doors are left open for extended periods, apply default IMD to or from an open front. A HAS arch or rear wall may be considered as a barricade for application of K6 [K_m 2.38] to or from a "door open" HAS front. No reduction from K11 [K_m 4.36] is allowed between "door open" HAS front-to-front exposures.
b	First generation and Korean TAB VEE HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 5,863 lbs [2,659.4 kg]. Second generation, third generation, and Korean flow-through HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 11,000 lbs [4,989.5 kg]. HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg].
c	Flow-through HAS pairs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 4,800 lbs [2,177.2 kg] in each HAS. For this NEWQD, IMD equivalent protection is provided between each HAS in a HAS pair. IMD equivalent protection between a HAS pair and adjacent HASs and HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs must be in accordance with this table or Table V4.E3.T4. for the HAS designs involved.
d	HAS pairs with rear walls or with front and rear walls are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 2,390 lbs [1,084.1 kg] in each HAS. For this NEWQD, IMD equivalent protection is provided between each HAS in a HAS pair. IMD equivalent protection between a HAS pair and adjacent HASs and HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs must be in accordance with this table or Table V4.E3.T4. for the HAS designs involved.
e	A Korean TAB VEE HAS that has been modified to incorporate the hardened front closure of the first generation TAB VEE or TAB VEE modified HAS may be treated as a first generation HAS, provided the doors remain closed except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of the shelter.

Table V4.E3.T4. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs to Prevent Simultaneous Detonation, Part 2[a, b, c, d]

From ➔ To ↓		Korean Flow-Through HAS		HAS Ready Service ECM				HAS Ready Service AGM	
		S	F/R	S	R	FB	FU	B	U
1st Generation HAS	S	2 *0.79*	4.5 *1.79*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*
	R	2 *0.79*	4.5 *1.79*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*
	F	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	6 *2.38*	9 *3.57*	6 *2.38*	9 *3.57*
2nd and 3rd Generation HAS	S	2 *0.79*	4.5 *1.79*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*
	R	2 *0.79*	4.5 *1.79*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*
	F	4.5 *1.79*	11 *4.36*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*

Table V4.E3.T4. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs to Prevent Simultaneous Detonation, Part 2,[a, b, c, d] Continued

From → / To ↓		Korean Flow-Through HAS		HAS Ready Service ECM				HAS Ready Service AGM	
		S	F/R	S	R	FB	FU	B	U
Korean TAB VEE HAS[e]	S	2 *0.79*	4.5 *1.79*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*
	R	2 *0.79*	4.5 *1.79*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*
	F	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*	6 *2.38*	6 *2.38*	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*
Korean Flow-Through HAS	S	2 *0.79*	4.5 *1.79*	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2[f] *0.79*[f]	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*	2.75 *1.09*
	F/R	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*	6 *2.38*	6 *2.38*	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*
HAS Ready Service ECM	S	2 *0.79*	6 *2.38*	See Table V3.E3.T6.					
	R	2 *0.79*	6 *2.38*						
	FB	2.75 *1.09*	6 *2.38*						
	FU	6 *2.38*	11 *4.36*						
HAS Ready Service AGM	B	6 *2.38*	6 *2.38*						
	U	11 *4.36*	11 *4.36*						

a	Separations are based on first, second, and third generation HAS doors remaining closed, except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of shelters. If doors are left open for extended periods, apply default IMD to or from an open front. A HAS arch or rear wall may be considered as a barricade for application of K6 [K_m 2.38] to or from a "door open" HAS front. No reduction from K11 [K_m 4.36] is allowed between "door open" HAS front-to-front exposures.
b	First generation and Korean TAB VEE HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 5,863 lbs [2,659.4 kg]. Second generation, third generation, and Korean flow-through HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 11,000 lbs [4,989.5 kg]. HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg].
c	Flow-through HAS pairs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 4,800 lbs [2,177.2 kg] in each HAS. For this NEWQD, IMD equivalent protection is provided between each HAS in a HAS pair. IMD equivalent protection between a HAS pair and adjacent HASs and HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs must be in accordance with this table or Table V4.E3.T3. for the HAS designs involved.
d	HAS pairs with rear walls or with front and rear walls are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 2,390 lbs [1,084.1 kg] in each HAS. For this NEWQD, IMD equivalent protection is provided between each HAS in a HAS pair. IMD equivalent protection between a HAS pair and adjacent HASs and HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs must be in accordance with this table or Table V4.E3.T3. for the HAS designs involved.

Table V4.E3.T4. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs to Prevent Simultaneous Detonation, Part 2,[a, b, c, d] Continued

e	A Korean TAB VEE HAS that has been modified to incorporate the hardened front closure of the first generation TAB VEE or TAB VEE modified HAS may be treated as a first generation HAS, provided the doors remain closed except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of the shelter.
f	If the ECM loading density is ≤ 1.25 lbs/cubic feet (ft^3) [20 kg/cubic meter (m^3)], use:
	English EQN (W in lbs, D in ft) $D = 1.25*W^{1/3}$ EQN V4.E3.T4-1
	Metric EQN (Q in kg, D in m) $D = 0.5*Q^{1/3}$ *EQN V4.E3.T4-2*

Table V4.E3.T5. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs for Asset Preservation, Part 1[a, b, c]

From → / To ↓		1st/2nd/3rd Generation HAS			Korean TAB VEEHAS [d]			Korean Flow-Through HAS		HAS Ready Service ECM			
		S	R	F	S	R	F	S	F/R	S	R	FB	FU
1st Generation HAS	S	9	6	9	9	6	11	9	11	2.75	2.75	8	8
		3.57	*2.38*	*3.57*	*3.57*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*4.36*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	R	8	5	8	8	5	11	8	11	2.75	2.75	8	8
		3.17	*1.98*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*1.98*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	F	18	18	18	18	18	24	18	24	11	9	18	18
		7.14	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*9.52*	*7.14*	*9.52*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*7.14*	*7.14*
2nd and 3rd Generation HAS	S	9	6	9	9	6	11	9	11	2.75	2.75	8	8
		3.57	*2.38*	*3.57*	*3.57*	*2.38*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*4.36*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	R	8	5	8	8	5	11	8	11	2.75	2.75	8	8
		3.17	*1.98*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*1.98*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	F	11	9	18	11	9	18	11	18	2.75	2.75	8	8
		4.36	*3.57*	*7.14*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*7.14*	*4.36*	*7.14*	*1.09*	*1.09*	*3.17*	*3.17*
Korean TAB VEE HAS [d]	S	30	24	24	30	24	30	30	30	30	24	30	30
		11.9	*9.52*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*
	R	30	24	24	30	24	30	30	30	30	24	30	30
		11.9	*9.52*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*
	F	30	24	24	30	24	30	30	30	30	24	30	30
		11.9	*9.52*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*
Korean Flow-Through HAS	S	30	24	24	30	24	30	30	30	30	24	30	30
		11.9	*9.52*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*
	F/R	30	24	24	30	24	30	30	30	30	24	30	30
		11.9	*9.52*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*
1st Generation Maintenance HAS[e]	S	9	8	9	9	8	11	9	11	8	8	8	8
		3.57	*3.17*	*3.57*	*3.57*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	R	8	8	8	8	8	11	8	11	8	8	8	8
		3.17	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	F	18	18	18	18	18	24	18	24	11	9	18	18
		7.14	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*9.52*	*7.14*	*9.52*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*7.14*	*7.14*
2nd and 3rd Generation Maintenance HAS[e]	S	9	8	9	9	8	11	9	11	8	8	8	8
		3.57	*3.17*	*3.57*	*3.57*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	R	8	8	8	8	8	11	8	11	8	8	8	8
		3.17	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*4.36*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	F	11	9	18	11	9	18	11	18	8	8	8	8
		4.36	*3.57*	*7.14*	*4.36*	*3.57*	*7.14*	*4.36*	*7.14*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*

Table V4.E3.T5. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs for Asset Preservation, Part 1,[a, b, c] Continued

a	Separations are based on first, second, and third generation HAS doors remaining closed, except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of shelters. If doors are left open for extended periods, apply Table V4.E3.T2. to or from an open front, and to the arch of a HAS with an open front; apply K25 [K_m 9.92], with a minimum distance of 111 ft [33.8 m], to the rear of a HAS with an open front.
b	First generation and Korean TAB VEE HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 5,863 lbs [2,659.4 kg]. Second generation, third generation, and Korean flow-through HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 11,000 lbs [4,989.5 kg]. HAS ready service ECMs used to support daily loading are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg] and a loading density of not more than 1.25 lbs/ft^3 [20 kg/m^3]. HAS ready service AGMs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg].
c	Asset preservation is not provided between each HAS in a HAS pair. Flow-through HAS pairs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 4,800 lbs [2,177.2 kg] in each HAS. HAS pairs with rear walls or with front and rear walls are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 2,390 lbs [1,084.1 kg] in each HAS. Asset preservation distances between a HAS pair and adjacent HASs and HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs must be in accordance with this table or Table V4.E3.T6. for the HAS designs involved.
d	A Korean TAB VEE HAS that has been modified to incorporate the hardened front closure of the first generation TAB VEE or TAB VEE Modified HAS may be treated as a first generation HAS, provided the doors remain closed except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of the shelter.
e	These distances reflect K30 [K_m 11.9] equivalent protection (when doors are closed) for the aircraft. If this table or Table V4.E3.T6. is not applied for aircraft survivability, then provide ILD equivalent protection (3.5 psi [24 kPa]) to personnel.

Table V4.E3.T6. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs for Asset Preservation, Part 2[a, b, c]

From ➔ To 🡇		HAS Ready Service AGM		Storage Area ECM				Storage Area AGM	
		B	U	S	R	FB	FU	B	U
1st Generation HAS	S	8	8	5	5	8	8	8	8
		3.17	*3.17*	*1.98*	*1.98*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	R	8	8	5	5	8	8	8	8
		3.17	*3.17*	*1.98*	*1.98*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	F	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
		7.14	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*	*7.14*
2nd and 3rd Generation HAS	S	8	8	5	5	8	8	8	8
		3.17	*3.17*	*1.98*	*1.98*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	R	8	8	5	5	8	8	8	8
		3.17	*3.17*	*1.98*	*1.98*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
	F	8	8	5	5	8	8	8	8
		3.17	*3.17*	*1.98*	*1.98*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*	*3.17*
Korean TAB VEE HAS[d]	S	30	30	30	24	30	30	30	30
		11.9	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*
	R	30	30	30	24	30	30	30	30
		11.9	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*
	F	30	30	30	24	30	30	30	30
		11.9	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*
Korean Flow-Through HAS	S	30	30	30	24	30	30	30	30
		11.9	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*
	F/R	30	30	30	24	30	30	30	30
		11.9	*11.9*	*11.9*	*9.52*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*	*11.9*

Table V4.E3.T6. Minimum Hazard Factor for HASs for Asset Preservation, Part 2,[a, b, c] Continued

From → / To ↓		HAS Ready Service AGM		Storage Area ECM				Storage Area AGM	
		B	U	S	R	FB	FU	B	U
1st Generation Maintenance HAS[e]	S	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	5 *1.98*	5 *1.98*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*
	R	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	5 *1.98*	5 *1.98*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*
	F	18 *7.14*	18 *7.14*	18 *7.14*	18 *7.14*	18 *7.14*	18 *7.14*	18 *7.14*	18 *7.14*
2nd and 3rd Generation Maintenance HAS[e]	S	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	5 *1.98*	5 *1.98*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*
	R	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	5 *1.98*	5 *1.98*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*
	F	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	5 *1.98*	5 *1.98*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*	8 *3.17*

a	Separations are based on first, second, and third generation HAS doors remaining closed, except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of shelters. If doors are left open for extended periods, apply Table V4.E3.T2. to or from an open front, and to the arch of a HAS with an open front; apply K25 [K_m 9.92], with a minimum distance of 111 ft [33.8 m], to the rear of a HAS with an open front.
b	First generation and Korean TAB VEE HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 5,863 lbs [2,659.4 kg]. Second generation, third generation, and Korean flow-through HASs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 11,000 lbs [4,989.5 kg]. HAS ready service ECMs used to support daily loading are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg] and a loading density of not more than 1.25 lbs/ft^3 [20 kg/m^3]. HAS ready service AGMs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg].
c	Asset preservation is not provided between each HAS in a HAS pair. Flow-through HAS pairs are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 4,800 lbs [2,177.2 kg] in each HAS. HAS pairs with rear walls or with front and rear walls are limited to a maximum NEWQD of 2,390 lbs [1,084.1 kg] in each HAS. Asset preservation distances between a HAS pair and adjacent HASs and HAS ready service ECMs and AGMs must be in accordance with this table or Table V4.E3.T5. for the HAS designs involved.
d	A Korean TAB VEE HAS that has been modified to incorporate the hardened front closure of the first generation TAB VEE or TAB VEE modified HAS may be treated as a first generation HAS, provided the doors remain closed except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run up, or taxi, and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of the shelter.
e	These distances reflect K30 [K_m 11.9] equivalent protection (when doors are closed) for the aircraft. If this table or Table V4.E3.T5. is not applied for aircraft survivability, then provide ILD equivalent protection (3.5 psi [24 kPa]) to personnel.

Table V4.E3.T7. QD from a Third Generation HAS PES to an Unhardened ES[a, b, c, d]

NEWQD	Front	Sides	Rear
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
≤ 5.0[e]	50	50	50
≤ 2.3[e]	*15.2*	*15.2*	*15.2*
5 < NEWQD ≤ 500	230	50	50
2.3 < NEWQD ≤ 226.8	*70.1*	*15.2*	*15.2*
500 < NEWQD ≤ 1,100	230	394	164
226.8 < NEWQD ≤ 498.9	*70.1*	*120.1*	*50*
1,100 < NEWQD ≤ 11,000[f]	K50	K62	K40
498.9 < NEWQD ≤ 4,989.5[f]	*K_m 19.84*	*K_m 24.60*	*K_m 15.86*

a	This table may be applied to the front, sides, and rear of a second generation HAS, and to the sides of a Korean flow-through HAS, as allowed in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4.2.; it may be applied to HAS pairs as allowed in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4.4.
b	Separation distances are based on shelter doors remaining closed, except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run-up, or taxiing and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of the shelter. Where doors are left open for extended periods, normal CAPA criteria of Table V4.E3.T1. apply from the front.
c	Separate AE from the HAS walls by a distance sufficient to prevent breaching. For less than 1,100 lbs [498.9 kg] NEWQD, a 3-ft [0.91-m] separation from the wall is sufficient.
d	These QD criteria apply to IBD, PTRD, and ILD exposures for quantities less than or equal to 1,100 lbs [498.9 kg] NEWQD.
e	The 50-ft [15.2-m] distance shown is not for QD purposes, but represents a minimum fire separation distance.
f	For quantities over 1,100 lbs [498.9 kg] but less than or equal to 11,000 lbs [4,989.5 kg] NEWQD, these QD only apply to IBD exposures. Use 50 percent of the IBD criteria for PTRD exposures with a 300-ft [91.4-m] minimum distance out the front or rear or a 394-ft [120.1-m] minimum distance off the sides. Use 35 percent of the IBD criteria for intraline exposures with a 300-ft [91.4-m] minimum distance out the front and rear or a 394-ft [120.1-m] minimum distance off the sides.

Table V4.E3.T8. QD from a First Generation HAS PES to an Unhardened ES[a, b, c, d]

NEWQD (lbs) [kg]	Front (ft) [m]	Sides (ft) [m]	Rear (ft) [m]
≤ 2.63[e]	50	50	50
≤ 1.19[e]	*15.2*	*15.2*	*15.2*
2.63 < NEWQD ≤ 263.8	230	50	50
1.19 < NEWQD ≤ 119.6	*70.1*	*15.2*	*15.2*
263.8 < NEWQD ≤ 586.3	230	394	164
119.6 < NEWQD ≤ 265.9	*70.1*	*120.1*	*50*
586.3 < NEWQD ≤ 5,863[f]	K50	K62	K40
265.9 < NEWQD ≤ 2,659.4[f]	*K_m 19.84*	*K_m 24.60*	*K_m 15.86*

a	This table may be applied to the front, sides, and rear of a first generation HAS, and to the sides and rear of a Korean TAB VEE HAS, as allowed in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4.3.; it may be applied to HAS pairs as allowed in accordance with paragraph V4.E3.7.4.4.
b	Separation distances are based on shelter doors remaining closed, except for aircraft towing, fueling, servicing, run-up, or taxiing and during integrated combat turnarounds or short periods when maintenance equipment or munitions are being moved into or out of the shelter. Where doors are left open for extended periods, normal CAPA criteria of Table V4.E3.T1. apply from the front.
c	Separate AE from the HAS walls by a distance sufficient to prevent breaching. For less than 1,100 lbs [498.9 kg] NEWQD, a 3-ft [0.91-m] separation from the wall is sufficient.
d	These QD criteria apply to IBD, PTRD, and ILD exposures for quantities less than or equal to 586.3 lbs [265.9 kg] NEWQD.
e	The 50-ft [15.2-m] distance shown is not for QD purposes, but represents a minimum fire separation distance.
f	For quantities over 586.3 lbs [265.9 kg] but less than or equal to 5,863 lbs [2,659.4 kg] NEWQD, these QD only apply to IBD exposures. Use 50 percent of the IBD criteria for PTRD exposures with a 300-ft [91.4-m] minimum distance out the front or rear or a 394-ft [120.1-m] minimum distance off the sides. Use 35 percent of the IBD criteria for intraline exposures with a 300-ft [91.4-m] minimum distance out the front and rear or a 394-ft [120.1-m] minimum distance off the sides.

V4.E3.8. HELICOPTER LANDING AREAS FOR AE OPERATIONS. Helicopter landing areas for loading and unloading AE within storage sites and quick reaction alert sites are considered AGMs and may be sited at IMD based only upon the NEWQD carried by the helicopter. Such helicopter landing areas must meet the following requirements:

V4.E3.8.1. Flight clearance criteria are met.

V4.E3.8.2. Landing and takeoff approaches are not over any AE facilities.

V4.E3.8.3. Helicopter operations are limited to AE support of the facilities concerned.

V4.E3.8.4. No passengers are carried.

V4.E3.8.5. During helicopter takeoff, landing, or loading or unloading, no AE operations are conducted at any PES located within IBD of the helicopter landing area. During landing or takeoff, PES doors must be closed.

V4.E3.8.6. Observe safety precautions normal to other modes of transportation.

VOLUME 4 – ENCLOSURE 4: PIERS AND WHARFS

V4.E4.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION. These QDs are for HD 1.1 AE. If only AE of other HDs are involved, the applicable QD will be applied. This enclosure:

V4.E4.1.1. Applies to:

V4.E4.1.1.1. Ship and barge units, referred to in this enclosure as ships.

V4.E4.1.1.2. Piers, wharfs, and associated facilities where AE may be handled or may be present in ships' holds or conveyances.

V4.E4.1.1.3. Loading, off-loading, stowing, and shifting of AE from ships' magazines.

V4.E4.1.2. Does not apply to (i.e., no QD is required for):

V4.E4.1.2.1. AE in static storage in ships' magazines and intended for the service of shipboard armament or aircraft, provided the Secretary of the Military Department concerned formally accepts any explosives risk associated with such storage.

V4.E4.1.2.2. Handling less than or equal to 300 lbs [136.1 kg] NEW of combined HD 1.3 and HD 1.4 AE that are necessary for ship security and safety at sea.

V4.E4.1.2.3. Handling of security force ammunition issued to embarked security forces for designated missions.

V4.E4.2. DETERMINING THE QUANTITY OF EXPLOSIVES IN A SHIP

V4.E4.2.1. The NEWQD on board a ship is determined in accordance with section V1.E7.2.

V4.E4.2.2. When ships are separated by K11 [K_m 4.36] distances or greater, QD is based individually on the quantity of each ship. Lesser separation distances require that the AE in all ships be totaled.

V4.E4.3. MEASUREMENT OF SEPARATION DISTANCES

V4.E4.3.1. Moored Ships

V4.E4.3.1.1. Measurement of separation distances between ships or barges is from the nearest point of one ship's magazine (i.e., the PES) or the barge:

V4.E4.3.1.1.1. For IMD, to the nearest point of another ship's magazine or a barge.

V4.E4.3.1.1.2. For IBD and PTRD, to the nearest point of another ship or a barge.

V4.E4.3.1.2. Measurement of separation distances between ships or barges and shore ESs is from the nearest point of a ship's magazine or the barge to the nearest point of the ES.

V4.E4.3.2. Pier Operations. Measurement of separation distances from piers to surrounding facilities is from the nearest point that AE will be handled to the nearest point of an ES. Movement of railcars or trucks passing through the clear space between ships at a pier or between piers is considered an operational risk. It is generally impracticable to separate berths at a single pier by enough distance to prevent mass detonation of HD 1.1. When operationally feasible, schedule the number of such exposures and total time required to reduce exposure as much as possible.

V4.E4.3.3. Anchorages. Measurements from anchorages generally are from the boundary of the area designated for the explosives anchorage. The explosives anchorage for a single ship is a circle, the radius of which is the distance from the mooring buoy or a ship's anchor to the stern of the ship or of the AE lighters alongside when riding to the full scope of the chain. For an explosives anchorage, the separation distance to an ES will depend upon whether any ships are separated properly as described in paragraph V4.E4.2.2.

V4.E4.4. SITING CRITERIA AND APPLICATION OF QD

V4.E4.4.1. Maritime Prepositioning Ships (MPSs)

V4.E4.4.1.1. Reduced QD criteria may be applied to those MPSs that contain up to 1,300,000 lbs [589,667 kg] NEWQD of AE stored in standard International Standardization Organization (ISO) shipping containers.

V4.E4.4.1.2. IBD and PTRD for MPSs can be determined using K40.85 [K_m 16.21] with a 3,700-ft [1,128-m] minimum fragment distance for IBD and K24.01 [K_m 9.52] with a 2,220-ft [677-m] minimum fragment distance for PTRD for MPS loads where no more than 52 percent of the NEWQD is HD 1.1. When the percentage of HD 1.1 is:

V4.E4.4.1.2.1. Between 52 and 65 percent, use the IBD and PTRD columns of Table V4.E4.T9.

V4.E4.4.1.2.2. Above 65 percent, use the Other PES columns of Table V3.E3.T1. with a 3,700-ft [1,128-m] minimum fragment distance for IBD and a 2,220-ft [677-m] minimum fragment distance for PTRD.

Table V4.E4.T9. Variation of MPS QD Factors with Loadout

Percentage of HD 1.1	IBD[a] (ft/1b$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	PTRD[b] (ft/1b$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*	Ship-to-Ship[c] (ft/1b$^{1/3}$) *[m/kg$^{1/3}$]*
up to 52	40.85 *16.21*	24.01 *9.52*	32.00 *12.69*
53	40.97 *16.25*	24.08 *9.55*	32.10 *12.73*
54	41.10 *16.30*	24.16 *9.58*	32.19 *12.77*
55	41.22 *16.35*	24.23 *9.61*	32.29 *12.81*
56	41.35 *16.40*	24.30 *9.64*	32.39 *12.85*
57	41.47 *16.45*	24.37 *9.67*	32.48 *12.88*
58	41.59 *16.50*	24.44 *9.70*	32.58 *12.92*
59	41.71 *16.55*	24.52 *9.73*	32.67 *12.96*
60	41.83 *16.59*	24.59 *9.75*	32.77 *13.00*
61	41.95 *16.64*	24.66 *9.78*	32.86 *13.04*
62	42.07 *16.69*	24.73 *9.81*	32.95 *13.07*
63	42.19 *16.74*	24.80 *9.84*	33.05 *13.11*
64	42.30 *16.78*	24.86 *9.86*	33.14 *13.15*
65	42.42 *16.83*	24.93 *9.89*	33.23 *13.18*

a	With a minimum fragment distance of 3,700 ft [1,128 m].
b	With a minimum fragment distance of 2,220 ft [677 m].
c	With a minimum fragment distance of 3,500 ft [1,067 m].

V4.E4.4.1.3. The QD between applicable MPS piers/anchorages and non-explosives loading piers/anchorages can be determined using K32 [K_m 12.69] with a 3,500-ft [1,067-m] minimum fragment distance for MPS loads, where no more than 52 percent of the total NEWQD is HD 1.1. (An exception for non-explosive MPSs is provided in paragraph V4.E4.4.8.1.) When the percentage of HD 1.1 is:

V4.E4.4.1.3.1. Between 52 and 65 percent, use the ship-to-ship column in Table V4.E4.T9.

V4.E4.4.1.3.2. Above 65 percent, use K40 [K_m 15.87] with a minimum fragment distance of 3,500 ft [1,067 m].

V4.E4.4.2. Scuttling Site. A properly located scuttling site will, when feasible, be provided for positioning a ship for its flooding or sinking in the event it catches fire and must be moved to avert damage to other ships or piers. The location of a scuttling site depends on the greatest NEWQD that may be in a single ship to be scuttled at any one time. (Figure V4.E4.F2. provides the applicable QD.) Additional considerations for the scuttling site include:

V4.E4.4.2.1. The site should have sufficient maneuvering room and depth to permit sinking the largest vessel that may be handled at the installation so that the holds will be flooded completely at low tide.

V4.E4.4.2.2. The scuttling site should provide the best available protection to other ships, piers, and shore installations in the event of a mass explosion.

V4.E4.4.3. Explosives Anchorages

V4.E4.4.3.1. Separation of Explosives Anchorages from Main Ship Channels. Explosives anchorage must be separated from the main ship channel and from normally traversed routes of ships entering or leaving the harbor by the following distances (occasional watercraft passing through the arcs, while outside both the main ship channel and normally traversed routes of ships entering and leaving the harbor, are not subject to QD requirements):

V4.E4.4.3.1.1. The PTRD from "Other PES" column of Table V3.E3.T1. (regardless of traffic density).

V4.E4.4.3.1.2. The turning circles and stopping distances of other ships passing the anchorage but not less than 3,000 ft [914.4 m].

V4.E4.4.3.2. Separation of Ships at Explosives Anchorages. When explosives anchorages are used for both loading and unloading ships and for mooring loaded ships, they must be separated as follows:

V4.E4.4.3.2.1. Loaded ships must be separated one from another by K18 [K_m 7.14].

V4.E4.4.3.2.2. Loading and unloading ships must be separated one from another by K11 [K_m 4.36] and, when possible, by K18 [K_m 7.14].

V4.E4.4.3.2.3. Loaded ships must be separated from ships loading and unloading by K40 [K_m 15.87].

V4.E4.4.3.3. Separation of Explosives Anchorages from Explosives Piers. Explosives anchorages must be separated from explosives piers by K40 [K_m 15.87] except when the anchorage is used only for the loading or unloading of ships. In that case, K18 [K_m 7.14] may be used.

V4.E4.4.4. Separation Distances of Ships at the Same Pier

V4.E4.4.4.1. Berthing of two ships in tandem helps decrease the fragment hazard to the AE cargo of the second ship because of the additional protection afforded by the bow or stern.

V4.E4.4.4.2. When two ships, which cannot be separated by K11 [K_m 4.36], are being loaded through all hatches at the same time, plan the spotting of railcars or trucks and the loading of hatches in both ships to put the greatest possible distance both between the open hatches and the trucks and railcars serving the two ships. When possible, stagger the loading of the ships.

V4.E4.4.5. Separation of Wharf Yard from the Pier. A wharf yard must be separated from the pier, which it serves, by K11 [K_m 4.36] to prevent propagation. If this separation distance cannot be met, then the wharf yard is considered part of the ship or barge and added to it for computation of the total amount of explosives for QD purposes.

V4.E4.4.6. Separation of Explosives Ships from Other Ships. Separate explosives ships being loaded or unloaded from non-explosives carrying ships and from loaded explosives ships that are not underway by K40 [K_m 15.87] distances. Use the PTRD from "Other PES" column of Table V3.E3.T1. for protection of ships that are underway.

V4.E4.4.7. Barge Piers and Anchorages

V4.E4.4.7.1. Barge Piers. Piers and wharfs used exclusively for loading or unloading AE on barges or utility craft (i.e., barge piers) must be sited at IMD from all other PESs (to include from another barge pier or a barge anchorage). As a PES, site barge piers and anchorages in accordance with Figure V4.E4.F2.

V4.E4.4.7.2. Barge Anchorages. Anchorages used only to moor AE-loaded barges and where AE loading or unloading is not permitted (i.e., barge anchorages) must be sited at IMD from all other PESs (to include from another barge anchorage or a barge pier). As a PES, site barge anchorages in accordance with Figure V4.E4.F2. See paragraph V4.E4.4.3. for criteria to apply to anchorages used for AE loading or unloading.

V4.E4.4.8. Separation of Pre-positioning Program Ships at Anchorages. The Military Sealift Command's Pre-positioning Program (i.e., Combat Pre-positioning Force, Maritime Pre-positioning Force, Logistics Pre-positioning Ships) operates both explosives-loaded and non-explosives carrying ships that are then deployed to key locations around the world. These ships are pre-loaded with military equipment and supplies necessary to support military forces on a short-notice basis and thus support a common mission. The following criteria apply to Pre-positioning Program ships at anchorage:

V4.E4.4.8.1. Separate non-explosives carrying ships from explosives-loaded ships by a minimum of K18 [K_m 7.14].

V4.E4.4.8.2. Separate non-explosives carrying ships from non-Pre-positioning Program explosives-loaded ships by K40 [K_m 15.87].

V4.E4.4.8.3. Separate non-explosives carrying ships not associated with the Pre-positioning Program from all explosives carrying ships by K40 [K_m 15.87].

V4.E4.4.8.4. Separate all non-explosives carrying ships from explosives ships being loaded or unloaded by K40 [K_m 15.87].

V4.E4.5. QD TABLES

V4.E4.5.1. Figure V4.E4.F2. illustrates required hazard factors. Table V3.E3.T8. provides the corresponding separation distances.

V4.E4.5.2. Table V3.E3.T1. separation distances must be maintained between explosives pier and wharf facilities and other ESs (e.g., administration and industrial areas, terminal boundaries, main ship channels, and PTRs).

V4.E4.5.3. As an ES, ships must be separated from AE operating and storage facilities (including holding yards) by the appropriate IBD column of Table V3.E3.T1.

V4.E4.5.4. As a PES, ships must be separated from AE operating facilities by either the barricaded IMD (K6 [K_m 2.38]) or unbarricaded IMD (K11 [K_m 4.36]), as applicable. An exception as described in paragraph V3.E3.1.1.2.1.10. is permitted when the ES is a container stuffing and unstuffing operation that routinely supports AE ship loading and unloading operations. QD requirements of paragraph V4.E4.5.3. apply from such container stuffing and unstuffing operations (as a PES) to an AE ship (as an ES).

V4.E4.6. GENERAL CARGO AND VEHICLES AT AE TERMINALS

V4.E4.6.1. Concurrent movements of mission-related general cargo, vehicles, and AE through a terminal may be conducted for the purpose of loading or unloading the same ship.

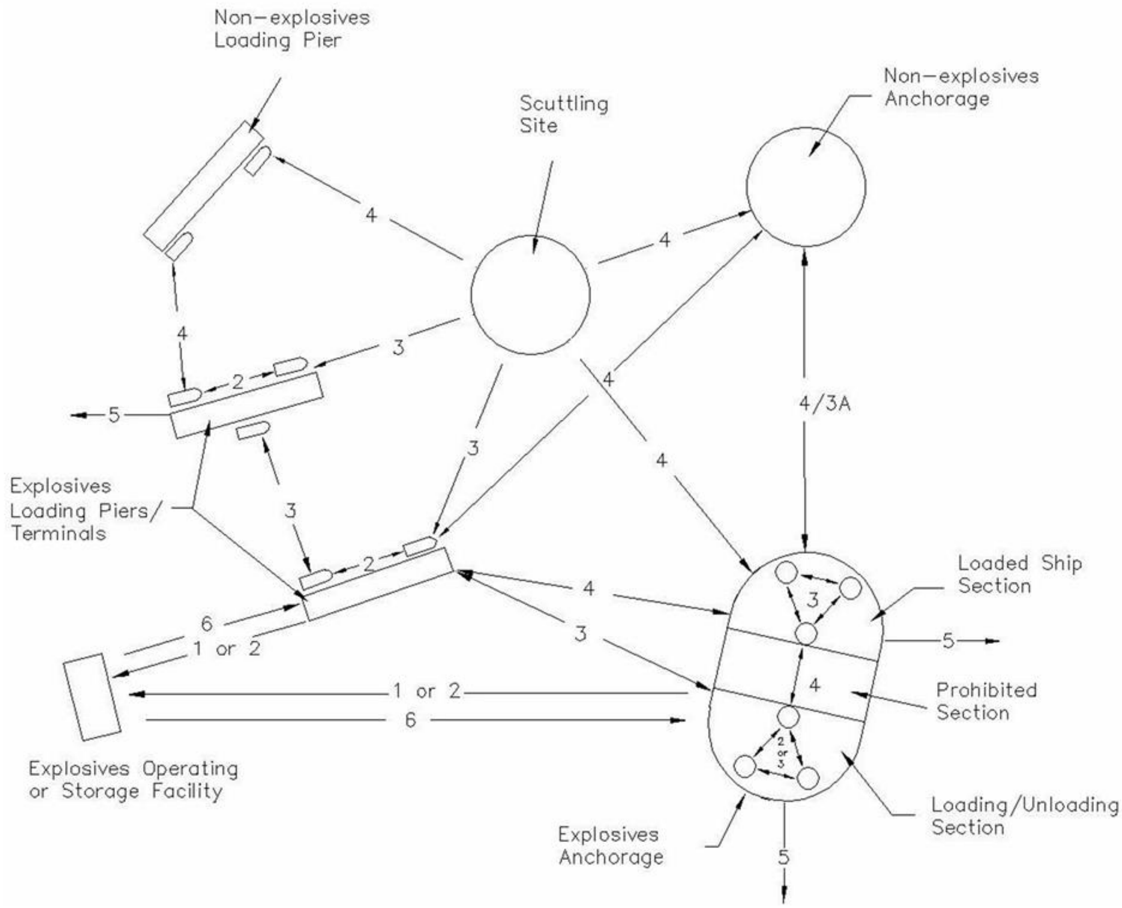
V4.E4.6.2. Concurrent operations involving other ships will be conducted at applicable QD separations. (See Figure V4.E4.F2.)

V4.E4.6.3. Separation of inert materials and equipment in holding areas must be consistent with section V4.E5.4.

V4.E4.6.3.1. Limit the number and time of exposure of personnel entering inert holding areas that are located within explosives safety QDs.

V4.E4.6.3.2. Any labor intensive activity must take place at IBD or PTRD, as applicable.

Figure V4.E4.F2. Application of Separation Distances for Ship or Barge



1 - K6 [K_m 2.38]
2 - K11 [K_m 4.36]
3 - K18 [K_m 7.14]
3A - K18 [K_m 7.14] (See paragraph V4.E4.4.8. for pre-positioning program ships.)
4 - $K40W^{1/3}$ [K_m 15.87]
5 - Table V3.E3.T1. IBD or PTRD (Other PES columns), as applicable.
6 - Table V3.E3.T1. IBD, as applicable.

Ship or Barge

VOLUME 4 – ENCLOSURE 5: SPECIFIC FACILITIES

V4.E5.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION. This enclosure establishes criteria for siting specific AE and non-AE facilities with respect to PESs.

V4.E5.2. ADMINISTRATION AND INDUSTRIAL AREAS AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES

V4.E5.2.1. Administration and industrial areas must be separated from a PES by IBD.

V4.E5.2.2. Auxiliary facilities (e.g., heating plants, line offices, break areas, briefing rooms for daily work schedules or site safety matters, joiner shops, security posts, and similar functions) located at or near AE operations and servicing only one building or operation may be located at fire protection distance (50 ft [15.2 m] for non-combustible structures, 100 ft [30.5 m] for combustible structures) from the building or operation they support.

V4.E5.2.3. Security response facilities that support response force personnel meeting DoD S-5210.41-M-V1 mission requirements, and are hardened against small arms fire, require no QD separation from the PESs they support.

V4.E5.2.4. Structures necessary for providing personnel or equipment weather protection (including provision of power for such equipment) located at a PES sited at IMD from other PESs (e.g., holding yards, detached loading docks, barge piers), and that support a single PES or operation, may be located at that PES without application of QD separation from any other PES. These structures must meet electrical and lightning protection standards of Enclosures 3 and 4 of Volume 2, as appropriate. These structures require explosives safety site plan approval.

V4.E5.3. CLASSIFICATION YARD

V4.E5.3.1. For protection of the classification yard from a PES, separation distances must be at least the applicable IMD.

V4.E5.3.2. Specific QD separation is not required from the classification yard to ESs when the classification yard is used exclusively for:

V4.E5.3.2.1. Receiving, dispatching, classifying, and switching of cars.

V4.E5.3.2.2. Interchanging trucks, trailers, or railcars between the common carrier and the DoD activity.

V4.E5.3.2.3. Conducting external inspection of motor vehicles or railcars, or opening of free-rolling doors of railcars to remove documents and make a visual inspection of the cargo.

V4.E5.3.3. Apply specific QD separation if the classification yard is used for any other purpose.

V4.E5.4. INERT STORAGE.

Locations for inert storage will be determined only after consideration of personnel exposure, the importance of the materiel in relation to the explosives mission, the operational conditions, and the availability of space.

V4.E5.4.1. The DoD Components must determine acceptable locations for inert storage that is directly related to the explosives mission, and for inert storage that is not directly related but where control of and access to such inert storage is restricted only to personnel directly related to the explosives mission. The DoD Components must determine what constitutes "directly related." Site plans meeting these conditions are not required to be submitted to the DDESB for review and approval as addressed in paragraph V1.E5.3.8.

V4.E5.4.2. Inert storage that will be accessed by personnel not related to the explosives mission must be sited in accordance with paragraphs V3.E3.1.1.4.7. and V3.E3.1.1.6.9. (based on blast only). Minimum fragment distances do not apply as addressed in paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.3.4.

V4.E5.5. INTERCHANGE YARDS

V4.E5.5.1. Truck, trailer, or railcar interchange yards are not subject to QD requirements, when used exclusively:

V4.E5.5.1.1. For the interchange of vehicles or railcars containing AE between the commercial carrier and DoD activities.

V4.E5.5.1.2. To conduct external inspection of the trucks, trailers, or railcars containing AE.

V4.E5.5.1.3. To conduct visual inspection of the external condition of the cargo in vehicles (e.g., trucks, trailers, and railcars) that passed the external inspection.

V4.E5.5.2. Truck, trailer, or railcar interchange used, at any time, for any purpose other than those listed in paragraphs V4.E5.5.1.1. through V4.E5.5.1.3. are subject to applicable QD tables (see paragraph V1.E7.4.3. for QD measurements for AE conveyances).

V4.E5.6. INTER-DoD COMPONENT SUPPORT AND TACTICAL FACILITIES

V4.E5.6.1. General

V4.E5.6.1.1. The separation distances in paragraph V4.E5.6.2. apply between facilities of one DoD Component to those of another DoD Component regardless of the location of the boundaries.

V4.E5.6.1.2. Other safety criteria (e.g., toxicity, noise, radiation, flight trajectory) may require greater distances. In these situations, the predominant hazard criteria apply.

V4.E5.6.2. Minimum QD Relationships. The following minimum QD relationships apply:

V4.E5.6.2.1. AE storage facilities must be separated by IMD.

V4.E5.6.2.2. AE storage or operating locations of one DoD Component must be separated from AE operating locations of another DoD Component by IBD. (See paragraph V4.E5.6.2.3. for an exception to this criterion.)

V4.E5.6.2.3. Explosive operations that present a similar degree of hazard or involve joint or support operations must be separated by ILD.

V4.E5.6.2.4. AE storage or operating locations of one DoD Component must be separated from AE tactical facilities of another DoD Component by IBD. For joint or support operations, determine the separation distance as though both facilities belonged to a single DoD Component.

V4.E5.7. DETACHED LOADING DOCKS. Detached loading docks that service multiple facilities must be sited based on use with regard to the facilities serviced. They must be sited as AGMs with regard to all other facilities.

V4.E5.7.1. When servicing magazines, such docks must be separated from magazines by IMD based only on the explosives limit of the loading dock.

V4.E5.7.2. When servicing operating buildings, such docks must be separated from the operating buildings by ILD based only on the explosives limit of the loading dock.

V4.E5.8. HOLDING YARDS FOR RAILCARS AND TRUCKS CONTAINING AE

V4.E5.8.1. Railcar groups containing AE must be separated from each other by AGM distance in a railcar-holding yard. For example:

V4.E5.8.1.1. If the railcar-holding yard is formed by two parallel ladder tracks connected by diagonal spurs, the parallel tracks and the diagonal spurs must be separated by AGM distance for the quantities of AE involved.

V4.E5.8.1.2. If the railcar-holding yard is a “Christmas tree” arrangement, consisting of a ladder track with diagonal dead-end spurs projecting from each side at alternate intervals, the spurs must be separated by AGM distance for the quantities of AE involved.

V4.E5.8.2. Truck groups containing AE in holding yards must be separated from each other by AGM distance.

V4.E5.8.3. Railcar- and truck-holding yards containing AE must be separated from other facilities by the applicable IBD, PTRD, ILD, or IMD.

V4.E5.8.4. In addition to the temporary parking of railcars, trucks, or trailers containing AE, holding yards may be used to interchange truck, trailers, or railcars between the commercial carrier and the DoD activity, and also to conduct visual inspections.

V4.E5.9. INSPECTION STATIONS FOR RAILCARS AND TRUCKS CONTAINING AE

V4.E5.9.1. Inspection stations for railcars and trucks containing AE that are used exclusively for the activities listed in paragraphs V4.E5.9.1.1. through V4.E5.9.1.3. are not subject to QD criteria. However, these stations should be located as far as practical from other hazards or populated areas. Allowable activities are:

V4.E5.9.1.1. External visual inspection of the railcars or motor vehicles.

V4.E5.9.1.2. Visual inspection of the external condition of the cargo packaging in vehicles that have passed the external inspection indicated in paragraph V4.E5.9.1.1.

V4.E5.9.1.3. Interchange of trucks, trailers, or railcars between the common carrier and the DoD activity.

V4.E5.9.2. Inspection stations used for any other purpose must comply with applicable QD criteria.

V4.E5.10. HOLDING AREAS FOR SUSPECT RAILCARS OR TRUCKS CONTAINING AE. Separate (isolate) railcars or trucks that are suspected of being in a hazardous condition from other PESs or ESs by the applicable QD before any other action.

V4.E5.11. AE TRANSPORTATION MODE CHANGE LOCATIONS. Movement and transfer of DoD-titled AE must comply with national, international, and host-country-specific transportation regulations. QD criteria apply to all transfer operations involving DoD-titled AE, except RO/RO operations that meet these requirements:

V4.E5.11.1. If a sited location is available, it must be used. If a sited location is not available, then the location selected must be as remote as practicable from populated areas to minimize exposure of unrelated personnel.

V4.E5.11.2. The total NEWQD present must not exceed 30,000 lbs.

V4.E5.11.3. All AE present (e.g., trailers, trucks, barges) must be associated only with the RO/RO operation being conducted.

V4.E5.11.4. AE should be located on-site for the minimum time necessary, but the operations must not exceed 24 hours following arrival of the AE.

V4.E5.12. SECURE HOLDING AREA. A secure holding area is an area designated for the temporary parking of commercial carriers' motor vehicles transporting DoD-owned arms, ammunition, and explosives; classified (SECRET or CONFIDENTIAL) materials; and controlled cryptographic items. Criteria for each of the two types of secure holding areas are in paragraphs V4.E5.12.1. and V4.E5.12.2. Although the intent of such areas is to provide a secure storage location for commercial carriers while in transit or during emergencies or other circumstances that are beyond a carrier's control, this manual imposes no requirement for installations to have secure holding areas (see DoDM 5100.76 for installation secure hold responsibilities). Secure holding areas are applicable to areas (continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico) governed by Defense Transportation Regulation 4500.9-R-Part II.

V4.E5.12.1. Secure Explosives Holding Area. Site as a holding yard in accordance with section V4.E5.8.

V4.E5.12.2. Secure Non-explosives Holding Area. No siting is required if located outside all QD arcs. If located within a QD arc, site as an administrative parking lot in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.1.4.6. The holding of HD 1.4S materials, without regard to QD, is permitted at this location.

V4.E5.13. STORAGE TANKS FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

V4.E5.13.1. Unprotected, aboveground bulk storage tanks must be separated from PESs by IBD in accordance with Table V3.E3.T1. A dike system satisfying NFPA 30 is required. Aboveground storage tanks that are provided protection against rupture or collapse from blast and fragment hazards may be sited at distances less than Table V3.E3.T1. when supported by testing or analysis.

V4.E5.13.2. For installation of smaller bulk storage tanks, weigh the cost of distance or protective construction against the strategic value of the stored material, the ease of replacement in the event of an accident, and the potential environmental impact. Reduced distances may be approved if:

V4.E5.13.2.1. The DoD Component accepts the losses.

V4.E5.13.2.2. The tanks are sited.

V4.E5.13.2.3. Other exposures are not endangered because spill containment is provided.

V4.E5.13.3. Unprotected service tanks solely supporting AE storage or operating complexes that are supplied by a pipe system designed to resist blast and fragments may be sited at IBD based on blast only with a minimum distance of 400 ft [121.9 m] if:

V4.E5.13.3.1. A dike system meeting the requirements of NFPA 30 is provided.

V4.E5.13.3.2. The DoD Component accepts the possible loss of the tanks and any collateral damage that a fire might cause as a result of the tanks being punctured by fragments.

V4.E5.13.4. No QD separation is required from any PES to a service tank (above or below ground) that supports a single PES or ES. Such tanks must comply with applicable fire protection distances.

V4.E5.13.5. Buried tanks (except service tanks in accordance with paragraph V4.E5.13.4.) and buried pipelines should be separated from all PESs containing HD 1.2, HD 1.3, HD 1.4, or HD 1.6 AE by at least 80 ft [24.4 m]. The required separation distance for HD 1.1 or HD 1.5 AE is K3 [K_m 1.19] with a minimum of 80 ft [24.4 m]. If the PES is designed to contain the effects of an explosion, then no QD is required.

V4.E5.13.6. Small quantities of petroleum, oils, and lubricants or other hazardous materials used for operational purposes require no specific separation distance for explosives safety; however, operating procedures must be implemented to limit adverse environmental impacts in the event of an accidental explosion.

V4.E5.13.7. For underground AE facilities, it is not practical to specify QD criteria that cover all tank storage configurations. The DoD Component must assess each configuration in accordance with Enclosure 5 of Volume 5 of this manual to ensure that protection equivalent to paragraphs V4.E5.13.1. through V4.E5.13.6. is provided.

V4.E5.14. STORAGE TANKS FOR WATER

V4.E5.14.1. Unprotected aboveground water storage tanks must meet the siting requirements of paragraph V4.E5.13.1. if loss of the tank is unacceptable to the DoD Component. Buried tanks and associated components of like value must meet the siting requirements of paragraph V4.E5.13.5. Aboveground storage tanks that are protected against rupture or collapse from blast and fragment hazards may be sited at distances less than Table V3.E3.T1. when supported by testing or analysis. No dike is required.

V4.E5.14.2. QD criteria do not apply to water storage tanks and associated components if loss is acceptable to the DoD Component.

V4.E5.15. UNDERGROUND TANKS OR PIPELINES FOR NON-HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. Apply the criteria of paragraph V4.E5.13.5.

V4.E5.16. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS. Construction and maintenance personnel who are temporarily near a PES to perform their job must be provided the maximum practicable protection from the effects of an explosion if one occurs at a PES. The DoD Component must determine the minimum practicable separation distance from PESs for such personnel and control operations at the PES to minimize exposure of these personnel to hazards from an explosion. Documentation of the rationale for the control measures taken must be maintained until construction or maintenance operations are completed.

V4.E5.17. MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) EXPLOSIVES SEARCH TRAINING. MWD training involves searches to detect explosives that have been hidden in various public places. These training operations typically include handling explosives, cutting or dividing explosive training aids, removing explosives from shipping and storage containers, and repackaging explosives into other containers. For these reasons, training operations must:

V4.E5.17.1. Be conducted by personnel meeting the DoD Component qualifications.

V4.E5.17.2. Be conducted in facilities that meet the requirements of this manual.

V4.E5.17.3. Store explosives in facilities that meet the requirements of this manual.

V4.E5.17.4. Provide non-essential personnel:

V4.E5.17.4.1. K40 [K_m 15.87] separation distance from the training site if an NEWQD of more than 15 lbs [6.8 kg] is being used for the exercise.

V4.E5.17.4.2. 100-ft [30.5-m] separation distance from the training site for an NEWQD equal to or less than 15 lbs [6.8 kg].

V4.E5.17.5. Minimize the number of samples and the quantity of explosives for each sample. The DoD Component must determine the total quantity of explosives permitted during an exercise considering:

V4.E5.17.5.1. The value and importance of the exposed facilities.

V4.E5.17.5.2. The exercise operating conditions.

V4.E5.17.5.3. The available separation distance for non-essential personnel.

V4.E5.17.6. Separate samples a sufficient distance apart to prevent an explosion from propagating from one sample to another.

V4.E5.17.7. Not use any initiating devices or initiating explosives.

V4.E5.17.8. Not place explosives near any heat or spark producing items (e.g., bare electrical wiring, radiators, electric heaters, heating vents).

V4.E5.17.9. Not place explosives in metal containers or other means of confinement that could produce fragments in the event of an accidental explosion except where containers are DDESB approved (e.g., Canine Explosive Training Aid Storage Magazine).

V4.E5.18. DEMILITARIZATION PROCESSING EQUIPMENT AND OPERATIONS FOR EXPENDED .50-CALIBER AND SMALLER CARTRIDGE CASINGS

V4.E5.18.1. A demilitarization operation for processing expended .50-caliber and smaller cartridge cases can be treated as a non-explosive operation provided:

V4.E5.18.1.1. Cartridge casings to be processed are screened prior to processing. Screening is intended to ensure that only .50-caliber and smaller are processed, and to remove unused .50-caliber and smaller cartridges.

V4.E5.18.1.2. Demilitarization processing equipment is tested to be capable of containing overpressure, fragment, and thermal hazards associated with a worst-case reaction involving a single live round of the most energetic cartridge that could be processed in the equipment.

V4.E5.18.1.3. Demilitarization processing equipment is operated within the manufacturer's specifications and restricted only to the processing of expended .50-caliber and smaller cartridge casings.

V4.E5.18.1.4. Demilitarization processing equipment is inspected and maintained to ensure safe operation.

V4.E5.18.2. The DoD Components must:

V4.E5.18.2.1. Approve the use of specific demilitarization processing equipment.

V4.E5.18.2.2. Establish and implement procedures for:

V4.E5.18.2.2.1. Screening and segregating the material to be processed.

V4.E5.18.2.2.2. Operating, inspecting, and maintaining the demilitarization processing equipment to ensure safe operation.

V4.E5.18.2.2.3. Dispositioning of processed material.

V4.E5.18.3. Explosives safety siting requirements are:

V4.E5.18.3.1. Demilitarization processing operation locations meeting the requirements of paragraphs V4.E5.18.1. and V4.E5.18.2., and located outside of IBD from all PESs, do not require submission of a site plan to the DDESB as addressed in paragraph V1.E5.3.9.

V4.E5.18.3.2. Locations used for demilitarization processing operations that are located within IBD arcs:

V4.E5.18.3.2.1. Require submission of a site plan to the DDESB.

V4.E5.18.3.2.2. Must be sited at ILD, except from the PES to which it is integral.

V4.E5.19. CONVEYANCE LOADING AND UNLOADING AT A MAGAZINE. A conveyance (e.g., truck, trailer, railcar, ISO, or military van container) loading and unloading operation is permitted at a magazine without regard to QD between the magazine and the operation. "At a magazine" means loading and unloading operations at a loading dock attached to the magazine, or on the pad or apron in front of the magazine, or within the established boundaries of an AGM. Detached ramps or loading docks that normally service multiple facilities will be sited in accordance with section V4.E5.7.

V4.E5.20. REDUCED QD MAGAZINES. The criteria in this section address the use of DDESB-approved reduced QD magazines (e.g., GOLAN 5, 10, 15, and 45, NABCO SV-23 and SV-50, and EOD Magazine, Advanced EOD Magazine, Canine Explosive Training Aid Storage Magazine, and other similar magazines listed in Table AP1-4. of DDESB Technical Paper 15 for AE storage).

V4.E5.20.1. Siting of Reduced QD Magazines

V4.E5.20.1.1. Reduced QD magazines must be sited as AGMs, using the reduced QD distances established as part of the DDESB approval package for each type of magazine.

V4.E5.20.1.2. A DDESB-approved site plan is required before the use of a reduced QD magazine for AE storage. However, when circumstances dictate, use of a magazine may proceed before DDESB approval provided the Service-level explosives safety office (i.e., U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosives Safety; Naval Ordnance Safety and Security Activity; Marine Corps Systems Command, PM, Ammunition; or Air Force Safety Center) has reviewed and approved the submission, the submission is at the DDESB for review and approval, and the DoD Component accepts that the DDESB approval process may impose different or additional requirements.

V4.E5.20.1.3. Siting of reduced QD magazines must comply with specific provisions for their use (e.g., venting, grounding) identified as part of the DDESB approval package for each type of magazine.

V4.E5.20.1.4. The QD distances approved by the DDESB for reduced QD magazines do not account for the hazards presented to surrounding exposures when the magazine door is open or when authorized AE operations are conducted at the magazine. The following criteria are intended to minimize these hazards:

V4.E5.20.1.4.1. The reduced QD magazine should be located and oriented to maximize protection of surrounding exposures. The selection of a location for the reduced QD magazine must not be simply for convenience, but must consider the direction of the door, planned operations, and the need to minimize exposure of personnel and facilities.

V4.E5.20.1.4.2. The reduced QD magazine door should be directed away from occupied spaces and facilities, or at a minimum directed away from the highest exposures.

V4.E5.20.1.4.3. For a reduced QD magazine authorized to contain up to 30 lbs [13.60 kg] NEWQD of HD 1.1, a minimum 50-ft [15.24-m] separation distance should be maintained from the door of the magazine, and from any authorized AE operation at the magazine, to the nearest occupied space or facility. For a reduced QD magazine authorized to contain 30 to 50 lbs [13.60 to 22.68 kg] NEWQD of HD 1.1, a minimum 100-ft [30.50-m] separation distance should be maintained from the door of the magazine, and from any authorized AE operation at the magazine, to the nearest occupied space or facility. At these separation distances, only minor damage to exposed facilities is expected as a result of blast overpressure; however, windows are likely to break and may present some risk to personnel in exposed facilities. Fragmentation hazards are not addressed by these separation distances. Barricades (see paragraph V4.E5.20.2.2.6.) may be used to stop low-angle, high-velocity fragments, which present the greatest threat to surrounding exposures.

V4.E5.20.2. Authorized Operations at Reduced QD Magazines. Significant personnel exposure and risk reductions are obtained by the use of reduced QD magazines for AE storage, even when short-duration explosives operations are conducted at such magazines. Therefore, certain AE operations are authorized at a reduced QD magazine, without regard to QD. AE operations not authorized in paragraphs V4.E5.20.2.1.1. through V4.E5.20.2.1.9. require siting as an operating location.

V4.E5.20.2.1. The following AE operations may be conducted at reduced QD magazines, without regard to QD, provided the requirements of paragraph V4.E5.20.2.2. are met (the criteria and guidance in paragraphs V4.E5.20.2.1.1. through V4.E5.20.2.1.9. and paragraph V4.E5.20.2.2. modify the criteria and guidance for AE operations identified as part of the DDESB approval package for each type of magazine):

V4.E5.20.2.1.1. The movement of packaged AE into and out of reduced QD magazines.

V4.E5.20.2.1.2. The removal of internal packaged AE items from outer packaging (e.g., removal of individually packaged dog scent kit samples from their larger shipping container).

V4.E5.20.2.1.3. The issuance of security or reaction force AE for installation force protection, antiterrorism, or other similar mission.

V4.E5.20.2.1.4. The removal and replacement of EOD materials contained in the large pumice containers in the advanced EOD magazine (because the pumice containers are too large to transport in and out of the magazine).

V4.E5.20.2.1.5. The conduct of surveillance or inventory inspections that only involve a visual serviceability inspection of AE.

V4.E5.20.2.1.6. The placement of munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) that EOD personnel or unexploded ordnance (UXO)-qualified personnel have assessed and determined acceptable for movement and storage in an appropriate reduced QD magazine located at a munitions response site (MRS).

V4.E5.20.2.1.8. The conduct of other similar AE operations provided:

V4.E5.20.2.1.8.1. No direct energy is applied to the AE being handled (e.g., cutting, dividing, or crushing), except as allowed in paragraph V4.E5.20.2.1.9.

V4.E5.20.2.1.8.2. The AE being handled have not been sensitized or made more sensitive to initiation (e.g., primed).

V4.E5.20.2.1.8.3. The AE being handled are not in a configuration that makes them more susceptible to an unintentional detonation.

V4.E5.20.2.1.9. The cutting of non-fragmenting AE (e.g., detonation cord, C4) designed to be cut using authorized cutting tools, provided all non-essential personnel are removed to a K40 [K_m 15.87] separation distance with a 100-ft [30.5-m] minimum.

V4.E5.20.2.2. The following requirements apply to authorized AE operations at reduced QD magazines:

V4.E5.20.2.2.1. The total NEWQD present (i.e., within the magazine and involved in the operation) must not exceed the rated NEWQD of the reduced QD magazine.

V4.E5.20.2.2.2. To minimize the size and effects of an unintentional detonation, operations conducted at reduced QD magazines must be limited to the smallest MCE possible.

V4.E5.20.2.2.3. AE operations should not be conducted inside reduced QD magazines unless necessary (as in the case of the advanced EOD magazine). Conducting AE operations inside a magazine increases the MCE and the directional effects of an internal explosion out the door.

V4.E5.20.2.2.4. AE operations at reduced QD magazines should be conducted at times when the exposure of unrelated personnel is at a minimum (i.e., at night, before or after work shifts, on weekends).

V4.E5.20.2.2.5. To take advantage of the barricade-type protection offered by the reduced QD magazine structure, conduct AE operations outside of reduced QD magazines:

V4.E5.20.2.2.5.1. As close to the base of the magazine as possible, with the magazine door closed and secured (not required if the magazine does not contain AE).

V4.E5.20.2.2.5.2. On the side of the magazine that is oriented away from the surrounding area having the greatest exposure to be protected.

V4.E5.20.2.2.6. Consider constructing a barricade (to defeat high-velocity, low-angle fragments) for AE operations at reduced QD magazines. Acceptable barricading materials include sandbags and timber sand-filled walls; the barricade must not generate additional debris hazards. The barricade must be at least 6 ft [1.83 m] high, provide line-of-sight protection between AE operations and exposures to be protected, and be the equivalent of two side-by-side sandbags.

V4.E5.21. CRITERIA FOR NON-DoD EXPLOSIVES ACTIVITIES (AE OPERATIONS AND STORAGE) ON DoD INSTALLATIONS

V4.E5.21.1. Non-DoD explosives activities must only be conducted on DoD installations in accordance with agreements with non-DoD tenants that specifically reference explosives safety requirements and, as applicable, Table V4.E5.T10 Criteria for Non-DoD Explosives Activities on DoD Installations, or Table V4.E5.T10A Criteria for Launch Facilities (space or orbital) and Associated Explosives Activities (e.g., launch vehicle integration operations and storage). These non-DoD explosives activities must also comply with Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, FAA, and other federal, State, and local laws and regulations (e.g., 10 U.S.C. 2692). Definitions for the terminology used in Tables V4.E5.T10 and V4.E5.T10A are in the Glossary.

V4.E5.21.2. For non-DoD explosives activities specified in Table V4.E5.T10, the DoD is responsible for ensuring that IMD requirements only, as outlined in explosives site plan submissions, are met. For non-DoD explosives activities specified in Table V4.E5.T10A the DoD is responsible for ensuring that the requirements of Table V4.E5.T10A are met in explosives site plan submissions. DoD oversight of these non-DoD explosives activities is not intended.

V4.E5.21.3. Non-DoD explosives activities are evaluated based on IMD between multiple PESs to ensure non-propagation. Where IMD is not met, then the NEW at each site not meeting IMD separation requirements is added together to determine the basis for the applicable IMD or IBD to use for separation of DoD sites in accordance with Table V4.E5.T10, or the applicable IMD, ILD, or IBD to use for separation of launch facilities (space or orbital) and associated explosives activities in accordance with Table V4.E5.T10A.

Table V4.E5.T10. Criteria for Non-DoD Explosives Activities on DoD Installations

From → / To ↓	Non-DoD Storage	Non-DoD Operations	DoD/Joint Storage	DoD Operations
Non-DoD Storage	Check for IMD	Check for IMD	IMD	IBD
DoD/Joint Storage	IMD	IBD	IMD	ILD
Non-DoD Operations	Check for IMD	Check for IMD	IBD	IBD
DoD Operations	IBD	IBD	ILD	ILD
DoD Non-Explosives Facilities/Operations Non-Related	IBD	IBD	IBD	IBD

V4.E5.21.4. In Table V4.E5.T10., "Check for IMD" means that, if IMD is not maintained between each PES, explosives quantities are totaled.

Table V4.E5.T10A. Criteria for Launch Facilities and Associated Explosives Activities on DoD Installations[1,5]

From → / To ↓		Non-DoD Storage	Non-DoD Operations	Launch Facilities			DoD Storage	DoD Operations
				Non-DoD	DoD	Shared		
Non-DoD Storage		IBD[2]	IBD[2]	IBD[2]	IBD[2]	IBD[2]	IMD	IBD[2]
Non-DoD Operations		IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]
Launch Facilities	Non-DoD	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]
	DoD	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	ILD	IBD[3]	ILD	ILD
	Shared	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]
DoD Storage		IMD	IBD[2]	IBD[2]	IMD	IBD[2]	IMD	IMD
DoD Operations		IBD[3]	IBD[3]	IBD[3]	ILD	IBD[3]	ILD	ILD
Non-Explosives Facilities and Non-Related Operations		IBD[4]	IBD[4]	IBD[4]	IBD[4]	IBD[4]	IBD[4]	IBD[4]

Notes:

1. Table V4.E5.T10 is applicable for non-DoD explosives activities (AE operations and storage) that do not involve launch facilities and associated explosives activities on DoD installations.

2. IMD may be applied provided the increased risk of exposure to applicable resources and mission is accepted via a mutually signed risk acceptance and agreement among the entities involved (e.g., between non-DoD entities, between non-DoD and DoD entities).

3. Unbarricaded ILD may be applied provided the increased risk of exposure to personnel, resources (facilities, equipment, launch vehicles/payloads), mission, and National security goals, as applicable, is assessed, and accepted via a mutually signed risk acceptance and agreement among the entities involved, e.g., between non-DoD entities (i.e., the appropriate authorities/leaderships, commensurate with the risk, of involved Commercial Companies, NASA or other non-DoD federal departments/agencies) and acknowledged by the Installation/Delta Commander; between non-DoD entities and the DoD Installation/Delta Commander; between DoD tenant Commander and non-DoD entities and acknowledged by the Installation/Delta Commander.

4. PTRD is permitted to low and medium density roadways and privately owned vehicle parking areas. Unbarricaded ILD is permitted to non-explosives facilities related to a launch facility (e.g., change house, field office) and associated explosives activities (e.g., integration facility) for personnel and resources belonging to a single entity (DoD or Non-DoD); for personnel and resources belonging to discrete entities, the increased risks associated with application of Unbarricaded ILD must be accepted via a mutually signed risk acceptance and agreement between those entities.

5. Accidental criteria is identified in this table. Static firing/testing activities must comply with the criteria in Paragraph V5.E3.1.

V4.E5.21.5. IBD, ILD, and IMD are determined based on the standards in this manual.

V4.E5.21.6. The DoD site approval for non-DoD explosives activities is limited to the area encumbered by the IBD arcs.

V4.E5.21.7. Review of building design, lightning protection, etc., for facilities used exclusively for non-DoD explosives activities is not necessary unless design features are used as justification to reduce the IBD arc.

V4.E5.22. RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS

V4.E5.22.1. Equipment, such as wind turbines and solar panel farms, installed to generate renewable energy must be no closer to PESs than PTRD and:

V4.E5.22.1.1. Such equipment must have a full EMR assessment and a comprehensive determination of the EMR environment it generates to allow the DoD Component to fully assess if these sources cause a potential hazard to AE operations. The EMR assessment must be conducted in actual field conditions to allow the DoD to determine if there are potential EMR hazards to DoD facilities and operations introduced by the presence of renewable energy equipment.

V4.E5.22.1.2. Associated power lines must also meet the requirements of section V2.E3.5.

V4.E5.22.1.3. Explosives safety site plans for this equipment must identify the energy customer and the equipment owner (e.g., DoD Component, commercial power company), and include the equipment owner's acknowledgement of the risk for potential damage to the equipment and power disruption in the event of an explosives accident. Associated inhabited structures are sited at IBD.

V4.E5.22.2. The requirements in paragraph V4.E5.22.1. do not preclude the use of individual solar generated power units for lighting, security systems, and building energy reduction systems within explosives storage or operating areas, provided the requirements of Enclosures 3 and 4 of Volume 2 are met as appropriate and the DoD Component approves the installation of the unit.

V4.E5.23. MOBILE MISSILE SYSTEMS USED IN A STATIC, DEFENSIVE ROLE. Mobile missile systems (e.g., PATRIOT, THAAD, NASAMS) may be deployed in a static (non-mobile) role for the protection of friendly forces and selected geopolitical assets (e.g., main operating base, airfield, city) from aerial and missile attack.

V4.E5.23.1. Mobile missile systems in a static role (MMS(SR)) can generate potential hazards to surrounding AE, operations, personnel, and facilities from:

V4.E5.23.1.1. The explosion effects produced by an accidental explosion involving the AE associated with missile systems.

V4.E5.23.1.2. EMR being emitted by the system (see paragraph V2.E3.7.2. for hazards of EMR to ordnance).

V4.E5.23.1.3. Backblast generated during a launch of a missile, which may place nearby facilities at risk of collapse or damage from backblast pressures; windows may break and generate hazardous glass fragments; personnel within backblast distance may be severely injured.

V4.E5.23.2. The following explosives safety requirements apply to MMS(SR). They are not applicable to the use of static missile systems on an approved range operating under the control and regulations of a DoD Component and where all accidental explosion effects are contained within the established range surface danger zones associated with the range. Criteria for deployed or contingency situations can be found in Enclosure 3 of Volume 6 of this manual.

V4.E5.23.2.1. MMS(SR) are deployed in accordance with their specific, established implementation documentation (e.g., field manual, pamphlet, SOPs) to include establishing prescribed exclusionary RF hazard and backblast zones, as applicable.

V4.E5.23.2.2. Individual launcher stations and any re-loads should be separated from each other by IMD to minimize QD requirements, but if they are not, then NEWQD for all launcher stations and re-loads are summed and used as the basis for determining required QD.

V4.E5.23.2.3. IMD must be provided between MMS(SR)-related AE and surrounding AE storage.

V4.E5.23.2.4. ILD must be provided between MMS(SR) and surrounding AE-related manned operations.

V4.E5.23.2.5. IBD or PTRD must be provided, as appropriate, to personnel not associated with AE operations.

V4.E5.24. BLAHAs AND AHAs. To fulfill their missions, certain units must keep their basic load ammunition in armored vehicles, trucks, trailers, and structures or on pads. This involves an acceptance of greater risks to unit personnel, facilities, and equipment than permitted by other parts of this volume. The following apply to BLAHAs and AHAs:

V4.E5.24.1. Storage Compatibility. Storage compatibility requirements of section V1.E6.4. do not apply.

V4.E5.24.2. NEWQD Computations. NEWQD computations must be in accordance with paragraph V1.E7.2.3.

V4.E5.24.3. Explosives Limits

V4.E5.24.3.1. The maximum NEWQD at any BLAHA or AHA cell storing mixed compatibility must not exceed 8,818 lbs [4,000 kg]. A BLAHA or AHA may have multiple 8,818-lb [4,000-kg] cells, provided the cells are separated from each other by the applicable distances (D1, D2, and D3) given in Table V4.E5.T11.

V4.E5.24.3.2. When the NEWQD of a BLAHA or AHA cell exceeds 8,818 lbs [4,000 kg], the QD computations for the site must be in accordance with Volume 3 of this manual, the HD mixing rules must be in accordance with Enclosure 7 of Volume 1, and the explosives compatibility storage criteria must be in accordance with Enclosure 6 of Volume 1.

V4.E5.24.4. QD Computations

V4.E5.24.4.1. The total NEWQD of AE in each cell is used for computation of QD provided the required distances of Table V4.E5.T11. are met, to prevent prompt propagation between cells. If the 8,818 lbs [4,000 kg] NEWQD limit or required separation distances are not met, then the entire BLAHA/AHA is considered one site and paragraph V4.E5.24.3.2. applies.

V4.E5.24.4.2. Table V4.E5.T11. provides the QD requirements for BLAHAs and AHAs.

Table V4.E5.T11. QD Requirements for Armored and Non-armored Vehicles

From ➔ To 🡻	Heavy Armored	Light Armored	Non-Armored
Heavy Armored (IMD Exposure)	IMD Not Required	IMD Not Required	IMD Not Required
Light Armored (IMD Exposure)	IMD Not Required	D1 from Table V4.E5.T12.	D1 from Table V4.E5.T12.
Non-Armored (IMD Exposure)	IMD Not Required	D3 from Table V4.E5.T12.[a]	D3 from Table V4.E5.T12.[a]
PTRD Exposure	D6 from Table V4.E5.T12.	D4 from Table V4.E5.T12.	D4 from Table V4.E5.T12.
IBD Exposure	D6 from Table V4.E5.T12.	D5 from Table V4.E5.T12.	D5 from Table V4.E5.T12.

a D1 distance can be applied if a barricade is provided between PES and ES. Refer to Table V4.E5.T12. footnotes regarding the need for a barricade.

V4.E5.24.4.3. Use Table V4.E5.T12. to determine the applicable QD for heavy, light, and non-armored vehicles, as described in paragraph V4.E5.24.5. Intraline requirements are given in Footnote a of Table V4.E5.T12.

V4.E5.24.5. AE Loaded Vehicles. For the purposes of BLAHA criteria, combat vehicles are treated as heavy armored, light armored, or non-armored.

V4.E5.24.5.1. Heavy Armored Vehicles (e.g., M1 Abrams Tank).

V4.E5.24.5.1.1. A heavy armored vehicle is expected to contain the fragments from an internal explosion involving the munitions stored within it, so QD is based on blast impulse only. It is also considered well protected against the explosion effects from an external explosion.

V4.E5.24.5.1.2. For the reasons above, a heavy armored vehicle has no IMD and requires no separation from other heavy, light armored, or non-armored vehicles. However, the hatches of a heavy armored vehicle are required to be closed, otherwise the vehicle must be treated as light armored.

V4.E5.24.5.1.3. All munitions must be contained within the on-board storage compartments, otherwise the heavy armored vehicle must be treated as non-armored as a PES.

Table V4.E5.T12. QD for BLAHAs and AHAs[a]

NEWQD	D1[b]	D2[c]	D3[d]	D4[e]	D5[f]	D6[g]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
10	4	13	26	284	474	66
4.5	*1.3*	*3.9*	*7.9*	*86.6*	*144.4*	*20*
15	5	15	30	303	506	66
6.8	*1.5*	*4.5*	*9*	*92.5*	*154.2*	*20*
20	5	16	33	317	529	66
9.1	*1.6*	*5*	*9.9*	*96.7*	*161.1*	*20*
30	6	19	37	336	561	66
13.6	*1.9*	*5.7*	*11.4*	*102.5*	*170.9*	*20*
50	7	22	44	361	601	66
22.7	*2.2*	*6.7*	*13.5*	*109.9*	*183.2*	*20*
70	8	25	49	377	628	66
31.8	*2.5*	*7.5*	*15.1*	*114.8*	*191.3*	*20*
100	9	28	56	395	658	66
45.4	*2.8*	*8.5*	*17*	*120.2*	*200.4*	*20*
110	10	28	57	417	695	66
49.9	*2.9*	*8.8*	*17.5*	*127*	*211.7*	*20*
150	11	32	64	489	815	81
68	*3.2*	*9.7*	*19.4*	*149.1*	*248.5*	*24.6*
180	*11*	*34*	*68*	*532*	*886*	*92*
81.6	*3.4*	*10.3*	*20.6*	*162*	*270*	*27.9*

Table V4.E5.T12. QD for BLAHAs and AHAs,[a] Continued

NEWQD	D1[b]	D2[c]	D3[d]	D4[e]	D5[f]	D6[g]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
200	12	35	70	532	886	98
90.7	*3.5*	*10.7*	*21.4*	*162*	*270*	*30*
300	13	40	80	532	886	130
136.1	*4.1*	*12.2*	*24.5*	*162*	*270*	*39.6*
331	14	41	83	532	886	139
150	*4.2*	*12.6*	*25.3*	*162*	*270*	*42.3*
500	16	48	95	532	886	
226.8	*4.8*	*14.5*	*29*	*162*	*270*	
700	18	53	107	532	886	
317.5	*5.4*	*16.2*	*32.5*	*162*	*270*	
1,000	20	60	120	532	886	
453.6	*6.1*	*18.3*	*36.6*	*162*	*270*	
1,500	23	69	137	532	886	
680.4	*6.9*	*20.9*	*41.9*	*162*	*270*	
2,000	25	76	151	532	886	
907.2	*7.6*	*23*	*46.1*	*162*	*270*	
3,000	29	87	173	532	886	
1,360.80	*8.8*	*26.4*	*52.7*	*162*	*270*	
5,000	34	103	205	532	886	
2,268.00	*10.4*	*31.3*	*62.5*	*162*	*270*	
5,500.00	35	106	212	532	886	
2,494.80	*10.7*	*32.3*	*64.5*	*162*	*270*	
7,000	38	115	229	612	1,021	
3,175.20	*11.6*	*35*	*69.9*	*183.6*	*306*	
8,818	41	124	248	687	1146	
4,000	*12.5*	*37.6*	*75.5*	*206.1*	*343.4*	

a	BLAHA and AHA ILD for other than heavy armored vehicles is determined in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.4. For heavy armored vehicles, ILD is the lesser of the computed value using K18 [K_m 7.14] or the D6 column in this table.

Table V4.E5.T12. QD for BLAHAs and AHAs,[a] Continued

b	D1 is used for: 1. Non-armored vehicle (PES) to non-armored vehicle (ES), when an adequate barricade in accordance with section V2.E5.4. is located between them. 2. Light armored vehicle (PES) to non-armored vehicle (ES), when an adequate barricade in accordance with section V2.E5.4. is located between them. 3. Light armored or non-armored vehicle (PES) to light armored vehicle (ES), no barricade required. 4. Determining D1 and NEWQD for D1: <u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D1 in ft)</u> $D1 = 2*NEWQD^{1/3}$ EQN V4.E5.T12-1 $NEWQD = (D1/2)^3$ with a maximum of 8,818 lbs EQN V4.E5.T12-2 *Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D1 in m)* $D1 = 0.79*NEWQD^{1/3}$ *EQN V4.E5.T12-3* $NEWQD = (D1/0.79)^3$ *with a maximum of 4,000 kg* *EQN V4.E5.T12-4*
c	D2 is used for: 1. Non-armored or light armored vehicles to the side or rear of an undefined ECM. 2. Determining D2 and NEWQD for D2: <u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D2 in ft)</u> $D2 = 6*NEWQD^{1/3}$ EQN V4.E5.T12-5 $NEWQD = (D2/6)^3$ with a maximum of 8,818 lbs EQN V4.E5.T12-6 *Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D2 in m)* $D2 = 2.38*NEWQD^{1/3}$ *EQN V4.E5.T12-7* $NEWQD = (D2/2.38)^3$ *with a maximum of 4,000 kg* *EQN V4.E5.T12-8*
d	D3 is used for: 1. Non-armored vehicles to non-armored vehicles without an adequate barricade. 2. Light armored vehicles to non-armored vehicles without an adequate barricade at the non-armored vehicles. 3. Non-armored vehicles, light armored vehicles, to the front of undefined ECM when no barricade is present at the ES. 4. Determining D3 and NEWQD for D3: <u>English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D3 in ft)</u> $D3 = 12*NEWQD^{1/3}$ EQN V4.E5.T12-9 $NEWQD = (D3/12)^3$ with a maximum of 8,818 lbs EQN V4.E5.T12-10 *Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D3 in m)* $D3 = 4.76*NEWQD^{1/3}$ *EQN V4.E5.T12-11* $NEWQD = (D3/4.76)^3$ *with a maximum of 4,000 kg* *EQN V4.E5.T12-12*
e	D4 is used for: 1. PTRD for a BLAHA or AHA PES that cannot stop primary fragments but will generate debris (e.g., open or light weight structure, ISO container, non-armored or light armor vehicle). 2. D4 = 60%*D5

Table V4.E5.T12. QD for BLAHAs and AHAs,[a] Continued

f	D5 is used for: 1. IBD for a BLAHA or AHA PES that cannot stop primary fragments but will generate debris (e.g., open or light weight structure, ISO container, non-armored or light armor vehicle). 2. Determining D5 and NEWQD for D5:		
	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D5 in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 180 lbs	Use equations from Footnote c, Table V3.E3.T2.	
	180 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 5,500 lbs:	D5 = 886 ft	
	5,500 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 8,818 lbs:	D5 = 12.2*NEWQD$^{1/2}$	EQN V4.E5.T12-13
	D5 < 886 ft:	Use equations from Footnote d, Table V3.E3.T2.	
	886 ft ≤ D5 ≤ 1,146 ft:	NEWQD = (D5/12.2)^2 with a maximum of 8,818 lbs	EQN V4.E5.T12-14
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D5 in m)		
	NEWQD < 81.65 kg	*Use equations from Footnote c, Table V3.E3.T2.*	
	81.65 kg ≤ NEWQD ≤ 2,495 kg	*D5 = 270 m*	
	2,495 kg < NEWQD ≤ 4,000 kg	*D5 = 5.43*NEWQD$^{1/2}$*	*EQN V4.E5.T12-15*
	D5 < 270 m:	*Use equations from Footnote d, Table V3.E3.T2.*	
	270 m ≤ D5 ≤ 343.4 m:	*NEWQD = (D5/5.43)^2 with a maximum of 4,000 kg*	*EQN V4.E5.T12-16*
g	D6 is used for: 1. Determining the IBD and PTRD from heavy armored vehicles. When NEWQD exceeds 331 lbs [150 kg] the IBD and PTRD specified in Volume 3 of this manual apply. 2. Determining D6 and NEWQD for D6:		
	English EQNs (NEWQD in lbs, D6 in ft)		
	NEWQD ≤ 110 lbs:	D6 = 66 ft	
	110 lbs < NEWQD ≤ 331 lbs:	D6 = -4.49 + 0.487*(NEWQD$^{1/3}$) + 2.928*(NEWQD$^{1/3}$)^2	EQN V4.E5.T12-17
	D6 < 66 ft:	NEWQD = 0 lbs	
	66 ft ≤ D6 ≤ 138 ft:	NEWQD = (0.0833 + [1.5421 + 0.3416*D6]$^{1/2}$)^3	EQN V4.E5.T12-18
	Metric EQNs (NEWQD in kg, D6 in m)		
	NEWQD < 50 kg:	*D6 = 20 m*	
	50 kg ≤ NEWQD ≤ 150 kg:	*D6 = -1.37 + 0.193*(NEWQD$^{1/3}$) + 1.512*(NEWQD$^{1/3}$)^2*	*EQN V4.E5.T12-19*
	D4 < 20 m:	*NEWQD = 0 kg*	
	20 m ≤ NEWQD ≤ 42.3 m:	*NEWDQ = (0.0640 + [0.9108 + 0.6615*D6]$^{1/2}$)^3*	*EQN V4.E5.T12-20*

V4.E5.24.5.2. Light Armored Vehicles (e.g., M109 Howitzer, FAASV, M113 Mortar Tracks, M2/M3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle, MRAP)

V4.E5.24.5.2.1. A light armored vehicle is not expected to contain the explosion effects from an internal explosion involving the munitions stored within it, and the munitions and vehicle will generate fragments. It is expected that the vehicle's structure or armor will either stop primary fragments or significantly reduce fragment velocities from an external munitions explosion. Consequently, QD for a light armored vehicle is based on blast, fragments, and vehicle debris.

V4.E5.24.5.2.2. A light armored vehicle does provide protection from an external blast and fragments and debris.

V4.E5.24.5.2.3. A light armored vehicle is treated as a barricaded ES and as an unbarricaded PES.

V4.E5.24.5.2.4. The hatches and ramps are required to be closed, otherwise the vehicle must be treated as non-armored.

V4.E5.24.5.2.5. All munitions must be contained within the light armored vehicle (e.g., no external carry munitions) for it to be considered as a barricaded ES, otherwise the vehicle must be treated as non-armored.

V4.E5.24.5.3. Non-armored Vehicles (e.g., HMMWV, Trailer). Non-armored vehicles provide no protection from an internal or external explosion.

V4.E5.25. PARKING LOTS. Parking lots for privately owned vehicles (POVs) belonging to personnel employed or stationed at PESs. A minimum distance of 100 ft [30.5 m] is required from PESs to protect PESs from vehicle fires. The minimum 100 ft [30.5 m] separation may be reduced to 50 ft [15.2 m] provided the PESs are of non-combustible construction, and sufficient measures are in place between POV parking spaces and PESs to prevent a parked vehicle from rolling to within 50 ft [15.2 m] of PESs (e.g., sloping grade, curbs, vehicle barriers, drainage features). Access for emergency vehicles must be provided. The provisions of this paragraph do not negate the need to comply with applicable security requirements for POV access to or parking in explosives areas. (See DoDM 5100.76 for applicable security requirements.)

V4.E5.26. CRITERIA FOR RESEARCH AND LABORATORY QUANTITIES OF EXPLOSIVES. The following criteria has been developed based on the "Small Quantities for Research and Laboratories (SQRL)" test program. All operations sited under this paragraph must involve only non-fragmenting explosives.

V4.E5.26.1. Use of these criteria within a facility requires an assessment to determine the NEWQD for each room within the facility.

V4.E5.26.2. Containers. Explosives containers may not contribute a fragment hazard outside of the room. Cardboard containers as well as thin plastic or glass laboratory containers (e.g., beakers, test tubes, petri dishes, and flasks) may be used. Thicker glass or plastic containers such as heavy-duty storage containers as well as metallic containers must be analyzed to ensure they do not present a fragment hazard outside the room.

V4.E5.26.3. Explosives Processing Equipment. During a detonation, equipment must not generate fragmentation or debris which is capable of perforating the walls of the room. Equipment which would provide confinement or is in intimate contact with the explosive material is of specific concern.

V4.E5.26.4. When a room meets the following minimum construction and interior volume requirements, and a minimum standoff distance of 12 inches (30 cm) is provided from all walls, the IBD, PTRD, ILD, and IMD for explosive reactions of NEWs less than or equal to the maximum specified NEW is 0 ft (0 m) outside of the room. Personnel outside the room are provided a high degree of protection from death or serious injury; however, building debris may still cause some injuries (see paragraph V1.E8.2.5.7.1.). No protection is provided to personnel inside the room.

V4.E5.26.4.1. Minimum uncovered vent area (e.g., ventilation ducts) must be > 1 ft^2 (0.09 m^2) and must not provide direct line of sight between container or equipment debris or fragments and adjacent rooms or hallways.

V4.E5.26.4.2. Minimum construction – 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) sheetrock on both sides, 4" nominal (100 mm nominal) deep studs, 16" (410 mm) on center. Minimum room volume ≥ 960 ft^3 (27.2 m^3). Maximum NEW = 0.055 lb (25 g).

V4.E5.26.4.3. Minimum construction – 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) sheetrock on both sides, 6" nominal (150 mm nominal) deep studs, 16" (410 mm) on center. Minimum room volume ≥ 3,600 ft^3 (102 m^3). Maximum NEW = 0.099 lb (45 g).

V4.E5.26.5. IMD to rooms sited in accordance with the above paragraphs is 0 ft (0 m).

V4.E5.26.6. Rooms not meeting these conditions (i.e., minimum construction, minimum volume, minimum vent area, maximum NEW) require siting per V3.E3 unless proven otherwise by testing or analysis.

V4.E5.26.7. If the laboratory is not a stand-alone facility, but resides within a facility that has multiple functions and personnel, then include a floor plan of the building to include a zoom in of the room where the explosives are being handled or stored.

V4.E5.26.8. Doors to the lab(s) are to be closed and latched while explosives are present; and signage will be posted to prevent access by unauthorized personnel. The intent is to restrict access to the labs to authorized personnel only and NFPA 101 must not be violated.

V4.E5.27. LITHIUM BATTERY FACILITIES

V4.E5.27.1. Lithium Battery Explosives Operating Facilities

V4.E5.27.1.1. Assembly, disassembly, and maintenance of AE items containing a lithium battery component are explosives operations and shall be conducted in facilities or open areas separated from PESs by a minimum of ILD.

V4.E5.27.1.2. Facilities (existing and new facilities) used for explosives operations on AE items containing lithium batteries must meet the safety and construction requirements of UFC 3-520-05.

V4.E5.27.2. Lithium Battery Charging Facilities

V4.E5.27.2.1. Facilities (existing and new facilities) used to charge lithium batteries must meet the construction requirements of UFC 3-520-05. These facilities will be sited based on use.

V4.E5.27.2.2. Charging lithium batteries with AE components installed is considered an explosives operation and will be separated from PESs by a minimum of ILD.

V4.E5.27.2.3. Charging lithium batteries related to AE items with no AE components installed by personnel related to AE operations will be separated from PESs by a minimum of fire separation distance (100 feet per NFPA 855).

V4.E5.27.2.4. Charging lithium batteries with AE components installed shall not be conducted concurrently with other explosives operations (e.g., assembly, disassembly, inspection, maintenance) in the same facility unless ILD-equivalent protection is provided.

VOLUME 5: QD CRITERIA FOR INTENTIONAL BURNS OR DETONATIONS, ENERGETIC LIQUIDS, AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE

V5.1. INTRODUCTION. This volume provides QD criteria for intentional burns or detonations, energetic liquids, and underground storage.

VOLUME 5 – ENCLOSURE 1: REFERENCES

See References section at the end of the manual.

VOLUME 5 – ENCLOSURE 2: RESPONSIBILITIES

See Volume 1 – Enclosure 2.

VOLUME 5 – ENCLOSURE 3: AREAS USED FOR INTENTIONAL BURNS AND DETONATIONS

V5.E3.1. LOCATIONS USED FOR INTENTIONAL BURNS OF AE OR STATIC FIRING OF MOTORS. Criteria in this section are provided for intentional burns or static motor firing requiring siting in accordance with this manual. The required QD is based only on the AE's energetic reaction (thermal, blast overpressure, and fragmentation). These QD requirements do not consider the toxicity, noise, or potential down-wind hazards. Therefore, QD may not be the only factor that needs to be considered when selecting a location for intentional burning or static motor firing.

V5.E3.1.1. General

V5.E3.1.1.1. The QD criteria for siting of intentional burns or static motor firing apply from the moment of initiation through the duration of the burning operation. Prior to the actual burning or static motor firing event, operations may proceed using unintentional detonation QD.

V5.E3.1.1.2. The criteria in section V5.E3.1. are based on the potential for an unintended transition of a burning reaction to a reaction greater than burning (up to and including detonation of all the explosives present). The key to minimizing the potential for reactions greater than burning is to limit the depth of explosives (or size of a block or container of explosives) so that it is insufficient to "confine" the reaction. Minimizing the total amount of explosives being burned at any given time will also minimize the potential damage in the event of a reaction greater than burning.

V5.E3.1.1.3. The criteria in section V5.E3.1. do not address the hazards associated with burning AE or static firing of motors inside a structure; the appropriate criteria for these situations must be addressed on a case-by-case basis to determine if the structural confinement increases the potential for a reaction greater than burning, and address potential secondary debris hazards.

V5.E3.1.2. Protective Construction. DDESB-approved protective structures or measures to suppress thermal, blast, or fragment effects may be used to reduce the required MSD (see DDESB Technical Paper 15 for protective structures or measures previously approved by the DDESB). Protective construction analyses may also be used to reduce the required MSD. Submit analyses with the explosives safety site plan and demonstrate protection as specified in section V1.E9.3. for essential personnel, or protection equivalent to the criteria in paragraph V5.E3.1.6. for non-essential personnel. Analyses intended to justify a reduced MSD should consider the actual composition, configuration, properties, characteristics, behaviors, etc., of the material to be burned, and the potential for and severity of reactions other than burning.

V5.E3.1.3. NEW. The criteria in section V5.E3.1. are applied based on NEW versus NEWQD. The total NEW present must be used for QD calculations, unless IMD (based on the HD) is met between burning locations. There is no requirement to adjust the NEW to address trinitrotoluene (TNT) equivalency. However, if done, address TNT equivalency in accordance with paragraphs V5.E3.1.3.1. and V5.E3.1.3.2.

V5.E3.1.3.1. Overpressure Calculations. If known, TNT equivalencies greater than 1 may be applied to the NEW. Use of TNT equivalencies of less than 1 require supporting data.

V5.E3.1.3.2. Fragment Distance Calculations. Do not make adjustment for TNT equivalency when determining the HFD in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.1.6. except when doing an item-specific calculation in accordance with DDESB Technical Paper 16.

V5.E3.1.4. Damaged AE. Damaged AE refers to damage that could significantly increase the likelihood of a reaction more severe than burning (i.e., an explosion or detonation) occurring. For example, cracked propellant in a motor or a damaged motor case might easily lead to a pressure rupture of the motor case. For burning of damaged HD 1.1, HD 1.2, or HD 1.3 AE, or the static firing of damaged HD 1.1 or HD 1.3 motors, apply the intentional detonation criteria of section V5.E3.2. unless an analysis is provided to show that the AE configuration cannot transition to a reaction greater than burning.

V5.E3.1.5. Essential Personnel MSD. Use K-factor English system (K)24 [K-factor metric system (K_m) 9.52] in the QD formula for the NEW to determine the MSD for personnel burning HD 1.1, HD 1.2, HD 1.3, or HD 1.4 AE, or static firing of HD 1.1 or HD 1.3 motors. The K24 [K_m 9.52] distance only provides protection for blast and thermal hazards in accordance with section V1.E9.3. K24 [K_m 9.52] may not provide protection, especially for small NEWs, from fragments or debris from an unintentional reaction, or even from other projections or firebrands generated by the intentional burning. The DoD Component may require distances greater than K24 [K_m 9.52] based on the hazards associated with the specific burning operation.

V5.E3.1.6. Non-Essential Personnel MSD

V5.E3.1.6.1. Burning of HD 1.1, HD 1.2, HD 1.3, or HD 1.4 AE

V5.E3.1.6.1.1. For burning of bare AE (i.e., no fragment-producing casing or packaging), the non-essential personnel MSD is K40 [K_m 15.87] in the QD formula using the NEW with a minimum of 75 ft [22.9 m].

V5.E3.1.6.1.2. For burning of AE in packaging that may produce debris, the non-essential personnel MSD is the unintentional detonation IBD (i.e., larger of K40 [K_m 15.87] in the QD formula for overpressure or the HFD using the “Structure” column of Table V3.E3.T2.).

V5.E3.1.6.1.3. For burning of AE in casing that may produce primary fragments, the non-essential personnel MSD is the unintentional detonation IBD (i.e., larger of K40 [K_m 15.87] in the QD formula for overpressure or the HFD in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.).

V5.E3.1.6.2. Static Firing of HD 1.1 or HD 1.3 Motors. For static firing of HD 1.1 or 1.3 motors, the non-essential personnel MSD is the unintentional detonation IBD (i.e., larger of K40 [K_m 15.87] in the QD formula for overpressure or the HFD in accordance with paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.). The DoD Component will address directional effects from static firing of motors.

V5.E3.1.7. Other Applicable QD

V5.E3.1.7.1. Control Sites. Site at essential personnel MSD from the intentional burning or static motor firing area. Site at a minimum of ILD from other PESs.

V5.E3.1.7.2. Locations Used for Intentional Burns or Static Motor Firing

V5.E3.1.7.2.1. Prior to actual burning or static motor firing, site the location as an AE operating location using the unintentional detonation QD criteria (based on the HD).

V5.E3.1.7.2.2. During burning or static motor firing, apply non-essential personnel MSD to personnel conducting unrelated AE operations unless the DoD Component approves the use of essential personnel MSD.

V5.E3.2. LOCATIONS USED FOR INTENTIONAL DETONATIONS. Criteria in this section is provided for intentional detonations requiring siting in accordance with this manual. The required QD are only based on the AE's energetic reaction (thermal, blast overpressure and fragmentation). These QD requirements do not consider the groundshock, toxicity, noise, or potential down-wind hazards. Therefore, QD may not be the only factor that needs to be considered when selecting a location for intentional detonations.

V5.E3.2.1. General. The QD criteria for siting of intentional detonations apply from the moment of initiation through the duration of the detonation operation. Prior to the actual detonation event, operations may proceed using unintentional detonation QD.

V5.E3.2.2. Intentional Detonation of HDs Other than HD 1.1. All AE must be considered as HD 1.1 when intentionally detonated.

V5.E3.2.3. Vent to Burn. Vent to burn operations involve placing explosive cutting charges on an item for the purpose of opening the munition casing to remove confinement and then allow burning of the explosive fill. Vent to burn operations may result in a detonation reaction of all the explosive fill present. Site vent to burn operations as an intentional detonation of the total NEW (donor charges and explosive fill). Lesser criteria, based on an expected reaction of less than a detonation reaction of all the explosive fill present, may be applied for siting based on the hazards from the expected reaction provided there is sufficient analysis or testing data to demonstrate a vent to burn operation can be done reliably to obtain the expected reaction.

V5.E3.2.4. NEW. The criteria in section V5.E3.2. are applied based on NEW versus NEWQD. The total NEW present (to include donor material) must be used for QD calculations, unless IMD (based on HD 1.1 criteria) is met between detonation locations or separation by time is used to ensure the blast waves do not coalesce (see paragraph V1.E7.3.2.1. for separation by time criteria). There is no requirement to adjust the NEW to address TNT equivalency. However, if TNT equivalency is addressed, it should be done in accordance with paragraphs V5.E3.2.4.1. and V5.E3.2.4.2.

V5.E3.2.4.1. Overpressure Calculations. If known, TNT equivalencies greater than 1 may be applied to the NEW. Use of TNT equivalencies of less than 1 require supporting data.

V5.E3.2.4.2. Fragment Distance Calculations. Adjustment for TNT equivalency must not be made when determining the MFD in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.7. except when doing an item-specific calculation in accordance with DDESB Technical Paper 16.

V5.E3.2.5. Essential Personnel MSD. Essential personnel MSD must be the same as the non-essential personnel MSD in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.6., or must provide personnel protection from fragment, thermal, overpressure, noise, and other hazards in accordance with paragraph V1.E9.3.2. However, if the DoD Component determines that greater risk is required for a military training operation (i.e., the risk decision overrides the essential personnel MSD because the training benefits outweigh the risks), or EOD operations (see paragraph V5.E3.2.11.2. for EOD operations), the DoD Component must implement a risk management program in accordance with DoDI 6055.01 to ensure the safety of DoD personnel in training. If the criteria of paragraph V1.E9.3.2. are applied, greater distances may still be required by the DoD Component based on the hazards associated with the specific intentional detonation operation.

V5.E3.2.6. Non-Essential Personnel MSD. The MSD from a location used for intentional detonations to non-essential personnel is determined in accordance with paragraphs V5.E3.2.6.1. through V5.E3.2.6.3.

V5.E3.2.6.1. Intentional Detonations in the Open. For intentional detonations in the open (unmitigated by any protective structures or measures), MSD for non-essential personnel is:

V5.E3.2.6.1.1. For non-fragmenting AE, use the larger of:

V5.E3.2.6.1.1.1. A minimum distance of 200 ft [61 m]. If known, a maximum debris throw distance with a safety factor determined by the DoD Component may be used to replace this minimum distance. This minimum distance is not required if the surface and subsurface to a depth of 0.5 ft [0.15 m] below the detonation is prepared to be free of rocks or other debris that might be ejected (e.g., a sand line). Certain procedures or reduced QD configurations approved by the DDESB do not require this minimum distance to be applied.

V5.E3.2.6.1.1.2. The distance determined by applying K328 [K_m 130.1].

V5.E3.2.6.1.2. For fragmenting AE, use the larger of:

V5.E3.2.6.1.2.1. A minimum distance of 200 ft [61 m]. This minimum may be reduced or eliminated in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.6.1.1.1.

V5.E3.2.6.1.2.2. The distance determined by applying K328 [K_m 130.1].

V5.E3.2.6.1.2.3. The MFD as specified in paragraph V5.E3.2.7. For explosives safety siting purposes, the MFD is based on the horizontal distance that fragments may travel. If desired for operational purposes (e.g., to determine required airspace closure), the maximum distance that fragments may travel vertically can be determined using DDESB Technical Paper 16.

V5.E3.2.6.2. Intentional Detonations Using Protective Structures or Measures. Protective structures for personnel or measures to suppress explosion effects, to include chambers designed for intentional detonations or burial in either soil or water, may be used to reduce the required MSD for non-essential personnel. Testing may also be used to reduce the required MSD for non-essential personnel. Protective construction analyses or supporting test data must be submitted with the explosives safety site plan and demonstrate personnel protection as specified in paragraph V5.E3.2.6.2.1. A list of previously approved protective structures and measures to suppress explosion effects may be found in DDESB Technical Paper 15. For intentional detonations when such structures or measures are used, the MSD for non-essential personnel in paragraph V5.E3.2.6.2.1. or V5.E3.2.6.2.2. applies.

V5.E3.2.6.2.1. For protective structures or measures other than burial, perform analyses or testing to determine the MSD required to provide non-essential personnel protection equivalent to K328 [K_m 130.1] distance (i.e., overpressure no greater than 0.066 psi [0.455 kPa]) for overpressure hazards and to provide protection from all fragments and debris. If the protective structure or measure is at the detonation site, then the distance necessary to provide fragment and debris protection must be the larger of the maximum mitigated primary fragment distance or maximum secondary debris distance. If the protective structure or measure is at the ES, then it must be shown that any fragments or debris that reach the ES will not perforate the structure and that the structure will not produce any hazards (e.g., spall, debris, structural failure due to overpressure) to the ES occupants.

V5.E3.2.6.2.2. For buried intentional detonations (e.g., tamping by either water or soil), perform an analysis to determine the MSD required to provide non-essential personnel protection equivalent to K328 [K_m 130.1] distance for overpressure hazards in the open air, and to provide protection from all fragments and debris. The Buried Explosion Module as described in DDESB Technical Paper 16 may be used to determine the required distances for situations where it is applicable.

V5.E3.2.6.3. Intentional Detonations Involving Structures or Equipment that May Contribute Debris. There are situations where an intentional detonation is performed on or inside a structure (other than a protective structure) or piece of equipment, such as bridge demolition, combat engineer vehicle destruction, structural debris testing, etc. Such structures or equipment may contribute a debris hazard that is not addressed by the criteria in section V5.E3.2. DoD Components must assess these situations on a case-by-case basis to determine the required MSD to protect personnel from the debris hazard. The criteria in paragraph V5.E3.2.6.1. still apply.

V5.E3.2.7. MFD. The MFD for a single AE item in the open initiated in its design mode is determined by one of the methods described in paragraphs V5.E3.2.7.1. through V5.E3.2.7.3.

See paragraph V5.E3.2.8. for non-design mode initiation, and paragraph V5.E3.2.9. for multiple item initiation.

V5.E3.2.7.1. A measured maximum fragment throw distance obtained from item-specific testing, with a safety factor determined by the DoD Component.

V5.E3.2.7.2. The greater of the two distances given in Tables V5.E3.T1. or V5.E3.T2. for the MFD. The maximum diameter and maximum NEW may be from different items. The equations on which these tables are based have been automated in the Generic Equations Calculator as described in DDESB Technical Paper 16. The limitations associated with the distances in these tables are discussed in paragraph V5.E3.2.7.4. and detailed in DDESB Technical Paper 16.

V5.E3.2.7.3. An item-specific calculation in accordance with DDESB Technical Paper 16. Calculated MFDs for selected munitions are given in the Fragmentation Database associated with DDESB Technical Paper 16; the Fragmentation Database is located on the DDESB secure webpage at www.ddesb.pentagon.mil. The limitations associated with these distances are discussed in paragraph V5.E3.2.7.4. and detailed in DDESB Technical Paper 16.

V5.E3.2.7.4. The distances as determined in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.7.2. and V5.E3.2.7.3. are subject to the following limitations:

V5.E3.2.7.4.1. These distances are for cylindrical munitions; non-cylindrical munitions must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

V5.E3.2.7.4.2. These distances do not consider fragments that are produced by sections of nose plugs, base plates, boattails or lugs. These fragments are sometimes referred to as “rogue” fragments. Rogue fragments can travel significantly greater distances (> 10,000 ft [3,048 m]). Care must be taken either to properly orient the munition (e.g., lugs or strongbacks and nose or tail plate sections oriented away from personnel locations), or to minimize or eliminate the hazard of rogue fragments (e.g., sand bagging the munition prior to detonation).

Table V5.E3.T1. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus Diameter for Intentional Detonations[a, b, c]

Diameter	MFD		
	Robust[d]	Extremely Heavy Case[e]	Non-robust[f]
(in)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[mm]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
0.2	Footnote a	Footnote a	126
5.08			*38.3*
0.3			183
7.62			*55.8*
0.4			237
10.16			*72.2*
0.5	414		287
12.70	*126.2*		*87.5*
0.6	480		335
15.24	*146.3*		*102.1*
0.7	543		380
17.78	*165.6*		*115.9*
0.8	604	628	424
20.32	*184.2*	*191.3*	*129.1*
0.9	663	683	465
22.86	*202.1*	*208.1*	*141.8*
1.0	720	736	505
25.40	*219.5*	*224.3*	*154.0*
1.5	984	981	687
38.10	*299.8*	*298.9*	*209.5*
2.0	1,220	1,202	846
50.80	*371.8*	*366.3*	*257.9*
2.5	1,437	1,407	989
63.50	*438.1*	*428.9*	*301.3*
3.0	1,640	1,602	1,119
76.20	*499.8*	*488.2*	*341.0*
3.5	1,831	1,788	1,239
88.90	*557.9*	*544.9*	*377.5*
4.0	2,012	1,968	1,350
101.60	*613.1*	*599.7*	*411.6*
4.5	2,184	2,142	1,455
114.30	*665.7*	*653.0*	*443.6*
5.0	2,349	2,312	1,554
127.00	*716.0*	*704.8*	*473.8*
5.5	2,508	2,479	1,648
139.70	*764.5*	*755.6*	*502.4*

Table V5.E3.T1. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus Diameter for Intentional Detonations,[a, b, c] Continued

Diameter	MFD		
	Robust[d]	Extremely Heavy Case[e]	Non-robust[f]
(in)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[mm]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
6.0	2,662	2,642	1,738
152.40	*811.2*	*805.4*	*529.6*
6.5	2,810	2,803	1,823
165.10	*856.4*	*854.4*	*555.6*
7.0	2,953	2,962	1,905
177.80	*900.1*	*902.7*	*580.5*
7.5	3,093	3,118	1,983
190.50	*942.6*	*950.4*	*604.4*
8.0	3,228	3,272	2,059
203.20	*984.0*	*997.4*	*627.5*
8.5	3,360	3,425	2,131
215.90	*1,024.2*	*1,044.0*	*649.7*
9.0	3,489	3,577	2,202
228.60	*1,063.5*	*1,090.2*	*671.1*
9.5	3,615	3,727	2,270
241.30	*1,101.8*	*1,135.9*	*691.8*
10.0	3,738	3,875	2,336
254.00	*1,139.3*	*1,181.3*	*711.9*
10.5	3,858	4,023	2,400
266.70	*1,175.9*	*1,226.3*	*731.4*
11.0	3,976	4,170	2,462
279.40	*1,211.8*	*1,271.0*	*750.3*
11.5	4,092	4,316	2,522
292.10	*1,247.0*	*1,315.5*	*768.8*
12.0	4,205	4,461	2,581
304.80	*1,281.6*	*1,359.7*	*786.7*
12.5	4,316	4,605	2,638
317.50	*1,315.4*	*1,403.6*	*804.1*
13.0	4,425	4,748	2,694
330.20	*1,348.7*	*1,447.4*	*821.1*
13.5	4,532	4,891	2,749
342.90	*1,381.4*	*1,490.9*	*837.8*
14.0	4,638	5,033	2,802
355.60	*1,413.6*	*1,534.3*	*854.0*
14.5	4,742	5,175	2,854
368.30	*1,445.2*	*1,577.5*	*869.8*

Table V5.E3.T1. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus Diameter for Intentional Detonations,[a, b, c] Continued

Diameter	MFD		
	Robust[d]	Extremely Heavy Case[e]	Non-robust[f]
(in)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[mm]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
15.0	4,844	5,316	2,905
381.00	*1,476.3*	*1,620.5*	*885.4*
16.0	5,044	5,597	3,003
406.40	*1,537.2*	*1,706.2*	*915.4*
18.0	5,426	Footnote a	3,189
457.20	*1,653.8*		*971.9*
20.0	5,789		3,361
508.00	*1,764.5*		*1,024.4*
22.0	6,135		3,522
558.80	*1,869.9*		*1,073.5*
24.0	6,466		Footnote a
609.60	*1,970.8*		
26.0	6,784		
660.40	*2,067.6*		
28.0	7,090		
711.20	*2,160.8*		
30.0	7,385		
762.00	*2,250.7*		

a	Use of equations given in footnotes d, e, and f to determine other diameter/MFD combinations is allowed within the following diameters: 0.4355 inches [11.06 mm] up to 31.437 inches [798.50 mm] for robust munitions 0.7934 inches [20.15 mm] up to 16.0 inches [406.40 mm] for extremely heavy case munitions 0.189 inches [4.80 mm] up to 23.9 inches [607.06 mm] for non-robust munitions For lesser or greater diameters, conduct an analysis in accordance with DDESB Technical Paper 16.
b	See paragraph V5.E3.2.7.4. for the limitations associated with these MFDs.
c	These MFDs are for single items as described in paragraph V5.E3.2.7. See paragraphs V5.E3.2.8. and V5.E3.2.9. for MFDs associated with non-design mode initiation and multiple item initiation.
d	Robust munitions are defined in the Glossary. English Equations (EQNs) (MFD in ft, Diameter (D) in inches; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x) $MFD = \exp[6.5796 + \{0.77975*\ln(D)\} - \{0.028054*(\ln(D))^2\}]$ EQN V5.E3.T1-1 $D = \exp[-8.05335 + \{1.52785*\ln(MFD)\} - \{0.10036*(\ln(MFD))^2\} + \{0.00823*(\ln(MFD))^3\}]$ EQN V5.E3.T1-2 *Metric EQNs (MFD in m, D in millimeters (mm); ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)* $MFD = \exp[2.57561 + \{0.961245*\ln(D)\} - \{0.028054*(\ln(D))^2\}]$ *EQN V5.E3.T1-3* $D = \exp[-3.13116 + \{1.32421*\ln(MFD)\} - \{0.07103*(\ln(MFD))^2\} + \{0.00823*(\ln(MFD))^3\}]$ *EQN V5.E3.T1-4*

Table V5.E3.T1. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus Diameter for Intentional Detonations,[a, b, c] Continued

e	Extremely heavy case munitions are defined in the Glossary.	
	English EQNs (MFD in ft, D in inches; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x) MFD = exp[6.6013 + {0.7111*ln(D)} – {0.010025*(ln(D))^2} + {0.0062976*(ln(D))^3}] D = exp[–3.78194 – {0.945*ln(MFD)} + {0.33574*(ln(MFD))^2} – {0.01601*(ln(MFD))^3}]	EQN V5.E3.T1-5 EQN V5.E3.T1-6
	Metric EQNs (MFD in m, D in mm; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x) *MFD = exp[2.794868 + {0.973643*ln(D)} – {0.071138*(ln(D))^2} + {0.006298*(ln(D))^3}]* *D = exp[–1.2229 – {0.21501*ln(MFD)} + {0.27866*(ln(MFD))^2} – {0.01601*(ln(MFD))^3}]*	*EQN V5.E3.T1-7* *EQN V5.E3.T1-8*
f	Non-robust munitions are defined in the Glossary.	
	English EQNs (MFD in ft, D in inches; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x) MFD = exp[6.2254 + {0.77897*ln(D)} – {0.051876*(ln(D))^2} + {0.00098771*(ln(D))^3}] D = exp[–9.63957 + {2.92627*ln(MFD)} – {0.39665*(ln(MFD))^2} + {0.02811*(ln(MFD))^3}]	EQN V5.E3.T1-9 EQN V5.E3.T1-10
	Metric EQNs (MFD in m, D in mm; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x) *MFD = exp[1.941238 + {1.145587*ln(D)} – {0.061461*(ln(D))^2} + {0.000988*(ln(D))^3}]* *D = exp[–3.44077 + {2.10278*ln(MFD)} – {0.29644*(ln(MFD))^2} + {0.02811*(ln(MFD))^3}]*	*EQN V5.E3.T1-11* *EQN V5.E3.T1-12*

Table V5.E3.T2. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus NEW for Intentional Detonations[a, b, c]

NEW	MFD		
	Robust[d]	Extremely Heavy Case[e]	Non-robust[f]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
0.01	557	Footnote a	203
0.005	*169.6*		*61.9*
0.015	620		230
0.007	*188.8*		*70.1*
0.02	668	782	251
0.009	*203.6*	*238.4*	*76.5*
0.03	741	905	284
0.014	*225.9*	*276.0*	*86.4*
0.04	797	1,000	309
0.018	*243.0*	*304.8*	*94.2*
0.05	843	1,077	330
0.023	*257.0*	*328.3*	*100.6*

Table V5.E3.T2. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus NEW for Intentional Detonations,[a, b, c] Continued

NEW	MFD		
	Robust[d]	Extremely Heavy Case[e]	Non-robust[f]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
0.06	882	1,143	348
0.027	*269.0*	*348.3*	*106.1*
0.07	917	1,200	364
0.032	*279.4*	*365.8*	*111.0*
0.08	947	1,251	378
0.036	*288.7*	*381.3*	*115.3*
0.09	975	1,297	392
0.041	*297.2*	*395.4*	*119.3*
0.1	1,000	1,339	404
0.045	*304.9*	*408.1*	*123.0*
0.15	1,103	1,507	453
0.068	*336.1*	*459.5*	*138.2*
0.2	1,181	1,633	492
0.091	*359.8*	*497.9*	*149.9*
0.3	1,298	1,821	551
0.136	*395.6*	*554.9*	*167.9*
0.4	1,387	1,960	597
0.181	*422.6*	*597.4*	*181.8*
0.5	1,459	2,072	634
0.227	*444.6*	*631.5*	*193.3*
0.6	1,520	2,165	667
0.272	*463.2*	*660.0*	*203.2*
0.7	1,573	2,246	695
0.318	*479.5*	*684.7*	*211.9*
0.8	1,620	2,318	721
0.363	*493.9*	*706.4*	*219.7*
0.9	1,663	2,381	744
0.408	*506.9*	*725.9*	*226.7*
1	1,702	2,439	765
0.454	*518.7*	*743.5*	*233.2*
1.5	1,858	2,669	852
0.680	*566.4*	*813.5*	*259.8*
2	1,976	2,839	919
0.907	*602.3*	*865.2*	*280.2*
3	2,151	3,088	1,021
1.36	*655.7*	*941.1*	*311.3*

Table V5.E3.T2. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus NEW for Intentional Detonations,[a, b, c] Continued

NEW	MFD		
	Robust[d]	Extremely Heavy Case[e]	Non-robust[f]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
4	2,283	3,271	1,100
1.81	*695.8*	*997.1*	*335.2*
5	2,389	3,418	1,164
2.27	*728.1*	*1,041.9*	*354.8*
6	2,478	3,541	1,219
2.72	*755.3*	*1,079.4*	*371.5*
7	2,556	3,648	1,267
3.18	*778.9*	*1,111.8*	*386.2*
8	2,624	3,742	1,310
3.63	*799.8*	*1,140.4*	*399.3*
9	2,686	3,826	1,349
4.08	*818.6*	*1,166.0*	*411.1*
10	2,742	3,902	1,385
4.54	*835.6*	*1,189.3*	*422.0*
15	2,965	4,206	1,530
6.80	*903.7*	*1,281.9*	*466.2*
20	3,131	4,432	1,640
9.07	*954.3*	*1,350.9*	*499.9*
30	3,376	4,769	1,807
13.61	*1,029.1*	*1,453.5*	*550.9*
50	3,704	5,226	2,038
22.68	*1,128.9*	*1,592.8*	*621.3*
70	3,931	5,551	2,204
31.75	*1,198.1*	*1,691.6*	*671.7*
100	4,181	5,918	2,391
45.36	*1,274.5*	*1,803.7*	*728.8*
150	4,479	6,371	2,620
68.04	*1,365.1*	*1,941.5*	*798.5*
200	4,697	Footnote a	2,793
90.72	*1,431.7*		*851.2*
300	5,017		3,052
136.08	*1,529.1*		*930.4*
500	5,437		3,407
226.80	*1,657.2*		*1,038.5*
700	5,724		3,658
317.52	*1,744.8*		*1,115.1*
1,000	6,038		3,940
453.60	*1,840.3*		*1,201.1*

Table V5.E3.T2. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus NEW for Intentional Detonations,[a, b, c] Continued

NEW	MFD		
	Robust[d]	Extremely Heavy Case[e]	Non-robust[f]
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
1,500	6,405	Footnote a	4,282
680.40	*1,952.3*		*1,305.3*
2,000	6,672		Footnote a
907.19	*2,033.7*		
3,000	7,058		
1,360.8	*2,151.1*		
5,000	7,557		
2,268.0	*2,303.2*		

a. Use of equations given in footnotes d, e, and f to determine other NEW/MFD combinations is allowed within the following NEWs:
 0.0039 lbs [0.00177 kg] up to 5,576 lbs [2,529.23 kg] for robust munitions
 0.017 lbs [0.00771 kg] up to 153.57 lbs [69.658 kg] for extremely heavy case munitions
 0.00014 lbs [0.0000635 kg] up to 1,818.7 lbs [824.95 kg] for non-robust munitions
For lesser or greater NEWs, conduct an analysis in accordance with DDESB Technical Paper 16.

b. See paragraph V5.E3.2.7.4. for the limitations associated with these MFDs.

c. These MFDs are for single items as described in paragraph V5.E3.2.7. See paragraphs V5.E3.2.8. and V5.E3.2.9. for MFDs associated with non-design mode initiation and multiple item initiation.

d. Robust munitions are defined in the Glossary.

English EQNs (MFD in ft, NEW (W) in lbs; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)

MFD = exp[7.4395 + {0.21895*ln(W)} – {0.005158*(ln(W))^2}] EQN V5.E3.T2-1

W = exp[24.007132 – {27.117219*ln(MFD)} + {7.015604*(ln(MFD))^2} – {0.731353*(ln(MFD))^3} + {0.029567*(ln(MFD))^4}] EQN V5.E3.T2-2

Metric EQNs (MFD in m, NEW (W) in kg; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)

*MFD = exp[6.421256 + {0.210793*ln(W)} – {0.005158*(ln(W))^2}]* *EQN V5.E3.T2-3*

*W = exp[–0.266748 – {13.345037*ln(MFD)} + {4.659175*(ln(MFD))^2} – {0.590832*(ln(MFD))^3} + {0.029567*(ln(MFD))^4}]* *EQN V5.E3.T2-4*

e. Extremely heavy case munitions are defined in the Glossary.

English EQNs (MFD in ft, NEW (W) in lbs; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)

MFD = exp[7.7995 + {0.22669*ln(W)} – {0.012281*(ln(W))^2} + {0.0010527*(ln(W))^3}] EQN V5.E3.T2-5

W = exp[96.485092 – {94.67555*ln(MFD)} + {32.536212*(ln(MFD))^2} – {5.396168*(ln(MFD))^3} + {0.437587*(ln(MFD))^4} – {0.013731*(ln(MFD))^5}] EQN V5.E3.T2-6

Metric EQNs (MFD in m, NEW (W) in kg; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)

*MFD = exp[6.78344 + {0.20924*ln(W)} – {0.00978*(ln(W))^2} + {0.00105*(ln(W))^3}]* *EQN V5.E3.T2-7*

*W = exp[20.925556 – {37.414068*ln(MFD)} + {16.778*(ln(MFD))^2} – {3.510333*(ln(MFD))^3} + {0.356015*(ln(MFD))^4} – {0.013731*(ln(MFD))^5}]* *EQN V5.E3.T2-8*

Table V5.E3.T2. Default Maximum Case Fragment Distances Versus NEW for Intentional Detonations,[a, b, c] Continued

f	Non-robust munitions are defined in the Glossary.	
	English EQNs (MFD in ft, NEW (W) in lbs; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)	
	$MFD = \exp[6.6402 + \{0.26763*\ln(W)\} - \{0.0043986*(\ln(W))^2\}]$	EQN V5.E3.T2-9
	$W = \exp[-22.259 + \{4.2565*\ln(MFD)\} - \{0.3319*(\ln(MFD))^2\} + \{0.0294*(\ln(MFD))^3\}]$	EQN V5.E3.T2-10
	Metric EQNs (MFD in m, NEW (W) in kg; ln is natural logarithm, exp [x] is e^x)	
	$MFD = \exp[5.6609 + \{0.2607*\ln(W)\} - \{0.0044*(\ln(W))^2\}]$	*EQN V5.E3.T2-11*
	$W = \exp[-18.411 + \{3.5925*\ln(MFD)\} - \{0.227*(\ln(MFD))^2\} + \{0.0294*(\ln(MFD))^3\}]$	*EQN V5.E3.T2-12*

V5.E3.2.7.4.3. These distances do not consider the shaped charge jets or slugs from directed energy munitions which can travel significantly greater distances than case fragments. Therefore, unless the shape charge jet or slug is intentionally disrupted as part of the initiation procedure or the shape charge is directed or positioned in a manner to restrict travel (e.g., directed downward or sandbagged), these munitions require specific analysis or test data to determine the MSD for non-essential personnel.

V5.E3.2.7.4.4. Maximum primary fragment distance prediction methods rely on certain assumptions and limitations, and cannot always account for the occasional fragment that behaves in an unpredictable manner. Consequences of fragment impacts outside the predicted range should be a consideration when siting intentional detonation sites, and if such consequences are unacceptable then fragment containment should be considered. There is a low probability that a fragment might assume a reduced-drag configuration and fly to significantly greater distances than can be predicted. Current QD procedures cannot address such low-probability events.

V5.E3.2.8. Non-Design Mode Initiation. A non-design mode initiation is any means of initiating the AE other than through the designed explosive train. Packing the fuze well with HEs would be considered a design mode initiation. Non-design mode initiations may cause larger and faster fragments to form which can travel farther, and the MFD determined in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.7. must be increased by 33% unless specific measures are taken to mitigate this effect. Such mitigation measures may include: 1) ECs such as burial or sandbagging, 2) initiation methods intended to mitigate fragment effects such as placing the donor explosives along the top of the munition to drive the fragments downward, 3) methods approved through analysis or testing, or 4) other established or DoD-published explosive demilitarization methods. It is not necessary to use both the 33% increase for non-design mode initiation and the 33% increase described in paragraph V5.E3.2.9.1. for multiple item initiation.

V5.E3.2.9. Multiple Item Initiation

V5.E3.2.9.1. Interaction and "Jetting" Effects. When multiple AE items are placed in close proximity and detonated there are interaction and "jetting" effects in the area between the items. This may result in larger and faster fragments which can travel farther. Examples of when these effects can occur include but are not limited to items which are detonated in a vertical packaged configuration such as 155 mm projectiles during an SD test or detonations involving items stacked in multiple layers of horizontally oriented munitions. The MFD determined in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.7. must be increased by 33% unless specific measures are taken to mitigate these effects. Such measures may include: 1) orienting the items horizontally and placing them in a single layer (such that any interaction effects are in the vertical direction), 2) ECs or methods approved through analysis or testing, or 3) other established or DoD-published explosive demilitarization methods. It is not necessary to use both the 33% increase for multiple item initiation and the 33% increase described in paragraph V5.E3.2.8. for non-design mode initiation.

V5.E3.2.9.2. Mixed Munitions. If the detonation involves mixed munitions (e.g., 20 mm projectiles and 75 mm projectiles), determine the MFD for each model of munition separately using the procedures in paragraph V5.E3.2.7. and select the largest single item distance. Then apply the appropriate multiple item initiation increase factor in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.9.1. to that single item distance unless measures are taken to mitigate the interaction and "jetting" effects in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.9.1.

V5.E3.2.10. Other Applicable QD

V5.E3.2.10.1. Separation of Intentional Detonation Sites. Provide a minimum of IMD between intentional detonation sites, unless the QD calculations are based on siting of the total NEW present (to include donor material) or separation by time is used to ensure the blast waves do not coalesce (see paragraph V1.E7.3.2.1. for separation by time criteria). Intentional detonation sites may not operate simultaneously (i.e., have personnel at one site while a detonation occurs at the other site) unless separated by non-essential personnel MSD.

V5.E3.2.10.2. Control Site. Site at essential personnel MSD from the intentional detonation site; see paragraph V5.E3.2.5., which allows application of the reduced criteria in paragraph V1.E9.3.2., for essential personnel MSD. Site at a minimum of ILD from other PESs.

V5.E3.2.10.3. Intentional Detonation Site Holding Area. Intentional detonation site holding areas are designated locations at which explosives to be detonated and/or donor explosives are stored prior to use at the intentional detonation site. Temporary staging (e.g., for the length of the operations) of AE in support of an intentional detonation is not considered a holding area and does not require siting; however, the DoD Component must establish procedures to address the safety for such AE staging areas.

V5.E3.2.10.3.1. Separation to and from the Intentional Detonation Site. If it is not planned to have AE at the holding area during the detonation, then no QD separation is required to or from the intentional detonation site. If AE remains at the holding area during the detonation, a minimum of IMD must be applied to and from the intentional detonation site. The DoD Component may require a greater separation to minimize the risk of propagation of the explosion event from the intentional detonation site to the holding area, or to provide protection to the holding area structure if there is one.

V5.E3.2.10.3.2. Separation to and from Other PESs or ESs. ILD is required to the control site. Site as an AE storage location with regard to other PESs or ESs.

V5.E3.2.10.4. Intentional Detonation Site (Other Than for MRS)

V5.E3.2.10.4.1. Separation to the Control Site. See paragraph V5.E3.2.10.2. for separation to the control site.

V5.E3.2.10.4.2. Separation to and from the Intentional Detonation Site Holding Area. See paragraph V5.E3.2.10.3.1. for separation to and from the intentional detonation site holding area.

V5.E3.2.10.4.3. Separation to and from Other PESs or ESs. Residual risk to any unoccupied exposures (e.g., buildings, PTRs, power lines) inside the non-essential personnel MSD must be accepted by the DoD Component or owner of the structure or asset.

V5.E3.2.10.4.3.1. Other PESs.

V5.E3.2.10.4.3.1.1. A minimum of ILD must be applied from the intentional detonation site to other PESs to prevent direct propagation of an explosion event. The DoD Component may require a greater separation to minimize the risk of indirect propagation of the explosion event (e.g., via fire or kickouts) from the intentional detonation site to the other PES, or to provide protection to the other PES structure.

V5.E3.2.10.4.3.1.2. Apply a minimum of ILD from other PESs to an intentional detonation site.

V5.E3.2.10.4.3.1.3. PESs (e.g., ECMs, AGMs, AE operation locations) within the non-essential personnel MSD must not be occupied during the actual detonation unless protective structures or measures are used in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.6.2.

V5.E3.2.10.4.3.2. Power Lines. Power lines must be located at the greater of K40 [K_m 15.87] or MFD from an intentional detonation site unless the risk is accepted in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.10.4.3.

V5.E3.2.10.4.3.3. Other ESs. Other ESs (e.g., buildings, PTRs, installation boundary, operational support buildings) within the non-essential personnel MSD must not be occupied during the actual detonation unless protective structures or measures are used in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.6.2.

V5.E3.2.10.5. MRS Intentional Detonation Site. Prior to actual detonation, use unintentional detonation criteria as listed in paragraph V7.E4.5.8.3.2.1.

V5.E3.2.10.5.1. Separation to Personnel. Apply non-essential personnel MSD in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.6. to all personnel during the actual detonation.

V5.E3.2.10.5.2. Separation to and from MEC Collection Points and MRS Explosives Storage. From the MRS intentional detonation site to MEC collection points and to MRS explosives storage apply IMD in accordance with paragraph V7.E4.5.8.3.3.3. From an MEC collection point or an MRS explosives storage to an MRS intentional detonation site no QD separation is required in accordance with paragraph V7.E4.5.8.3.3.2.

V5.E3.2.11. EOD Operations

V5.E3.2.11.1. Nonessential Personnel

V5.E3.2.11.1.1. Apply public withdrawal distances to all nonessential personnel for EOD operational responses in accordance with Table V1.E10.T4.

V5.E3.2.11.1.2. EOD operations or demonstrations conducted on ranges require MSDs in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.6. for nonessential personnel.

V5.E3.2.11.2. Essential Personnel. EOD training operations or operations involving demolition of AE do not require MSDs for essential personnel. The onsite DoD authority will determine adequate protection for essential personnel.

V5.E3.2.11.3. EOD Proficiency Training Ranges. EOD proficiency training ranges will only be used for detonation of bare explosives charges (e.g., M112 composition C-4 demolition blocks (“C-4”)) or items without a fragment hazard. When determining NEWQD, the initiation chain (blasting caps, detonation cord, time fuze, shock tube, etc.) explosives weights are not required to be included. If a demolition explosive with a TNT equivalency for overpressure greater than that of C-4 (which has a TNT equivalency for overpressure of 1.37) is used, then the NEWQD calculation must address the higher TNT equivalency, and the amount of explosives charge used must be adjusted downward accordingly; this is an exception to the requirement in EOD joint procedures to factor in TNT equivalency when performing intentional detonations.

V5.E3.2.11.3.1. NEWQDs and Separation Distances. Allowable NEWQDs and required separation distances from the destruction point to facilities that require IBD, PTRD, and ILD protection are shown in paragraphs V5.E3.2.11.3.1.1. through V5.E3.2.11.3.1.3.

V5.E3.2.11.3.1.1. For a 5-lb [2.27-kg] NEWQD, the required separation distance is 500 ft [152.4 m]. The 5-lb [2.27-kg] NEWQD limit is intended to allow for the detonation of up to four 1.25-lb [0.57-kg] blocks of C-4 explosive or up to 5 lbs [2.27 kg] of a demolition explosive with a TNT equivalency equal to or less than that of C-4 explosive.

V5.E3.2.11.3.1.2. For a 2.5-lb [1.13-kg] NEWQD, the required separation distance is 300 ft [91.4 m]. The 2.5-lb [1.13-kg] NEWQD limit is intended to allow for the detonation of up to two 1.25-lb [0.57-kg] blocks of C-4 explosive or up to 2.5 lbs [1.13 kg] of a demolition explosive with a TNT equivalency equal to or less than that of C-4 explosive.

V5.E3.2.11.3.1.3. For a 1.25-lb [0.57-kg] NEWQD, the required separation distance is 200 ft [61 m]. The 1.25-lb [0.57-kg] NEWQD limit is intended to allow for the detonation of one 1.25-lb [0.57-kg] block of C-4 explosive or up to 1.25 lbs [0.57 kg] of a demolition explosive with a TNT equivalency equal to or less than that of C-4 explosive.

V5.E3.2.11.3.2. Barricading of Destruction Point. If the EOD proficiency training range provides the 500-ft [152.4-m] protection distance specified in paragraph V5.E3.2.11.3.1.1., then no barricading of the destruction point is required. If the EOD proficiency training range provides less than 500-ft [152.4-m] protection distance, then the range's destruction point must be constructed to control ejection of debris by:

V5.E3.2.11.3.2.1. Constructing a barricade with two entrances, which surrounds the destruction point, that is the equivalent of at least two side-to-side sandbags, is at least 6 ft [1.83 m] high, and is constructed within about 10 ft [3.05 m] of the destruction point.

V5.E3.2.11.3.2.2. Locating the barricade entrances at 180 degrees separation. These entrances must be barricaded, as described in paragraph V5.E3.2.11.3.2.1, to effectively block all debris.

V5.E3.2.11.3.3. Use of Items With a Fragment Hazard. EOD proficiency training ranges used with other than bare charges or non-fragment producing items must meet the requirements of paragraphs V5.E3.2.1. through V5.E3.2.10.

V5.E3.2.11.3.4. Use of Explosively Operated Tool Kits. EOD proficiency training ranges on which explosively operated tool kits are used on inert AE only require 100-ft [30.5-m] separation distance between the destruction point and facilities that require IBD, PTRD, and ILD protection. The site must be barricaded in accordance with paragraph V5.E3.2.11.3.2.

V5.E3.2.12. Live-fire Demonstrations and Disposal Operations. The appropriate DoD authority will determine, on a case-by-case basis:

V5.E3.2.12.1. Essential personnel required for the live-fire demonstrations or disposal operations.

V5.E3.2.12.2. Other range safety considerations (e.g., personnel withdrawal distances and acceptable exposures).

VOLUME 5 – ENCLOSURE 4: ENERGETIC LIQUIDS

V5.E4.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

V5.E4.1.1. This enclosure applies to the storage of energetic liquids, listed in Table V5.E4.T3., in all types of containers, including rocket and missile tankage. Laboratory quantities must be stored and handled as prescribed by the controlling DoD Component. The required QD in this enclosure is based only on the energetic liquids' energetic reaction (blast overpressure and container fragmentation). These QD requirements do not consider the toxicity or potential down-wind hazard. Therefore, QD may not be the only factor that needs to be considered when selecting a location for storage and operations of energetic liquids.

V5.E4.1.2. This enclosure does not govern the storage or handling of energetic liquids for uses other than in space launch vehicles, rockets, missiles, associated static test apparatus, and AE.

V5.E4.2. CONCEPT

V5.E4.2.1. These QD standards were developed on the premise that the controlling DoD Component must ensure that the materials of construction are compatible with the energetic liquids, facilities are of appropriate design, fire protection and drainage control techniques are employed, and other specialized controls (e.g., nitrogen padding, blanketing, and tank cooling) are used, when required.

V5.E4.2.2. When additional hazards associated with AE are involved, the safety distances prescribed in other enclosures of this volume, as well as other volumes of this manual, will be applied, as required.

V5.E4.2.3. These standards are based upon the estimated credible damage resulting from an incident, without considering probabilities or frequency of occurrence.

V5.E4.3. DETERMINATION OF ENERGETIC LIQUIDS QUANTITY

V5.E4.3.1. The total quantity of energetic liquids in a tank, drum, cylinder, or other container must be the net weight of the energetic liquids contained therein. Quantity of energetic liquids in the associated piping must be included to the points that positive means are provided for interrupting the flow through the pipe, or interrupting a reaction in the pipe in the event of an incident.

Table V5.E4.T3. Hazard Classifications and Minimum QD For Energetic Liquids

Energetic Liquid	OSHA/NFPA Fuel[a] or Oxidizer[b] Class	DoD Storage Hazard Class	Minimum QD[c]
H_2O_2, > 60%	3 or 4[d]	5.1 (LA)	800[e] ft or Table V5.E4.T7. 243.8[e] m or Table V5.E4.T7.
IRFNA	3	8 (LA)	Table V5.E4.T7.
N_2O_4/MON	2	2.3 (LA)	Table V5.E4.T7.
LO_2	N/A	2.2 (LA)	Table V5.E4.T8.
RP-1	II	3 (LB)	Table V5.E4.T6.
JP-10	II	3J (LB)	Table V5.E4.T6.
LH_2	N/A	2.1 (LB)	Table V5.E4.T9.
N_2H_4, > 64%	II	8 (LC)	800[e] ft or 300[f] ft or Footnote g *243.8[e] m or 91.4[f] m or Footnote g*
Aerozine 50 (50% N_2H_4/50% UDMH)	I B	6.1 (LC)	800[e] ft or 300[f] ft or Footnote g *243.8[5] m or 91.4[f] m or Footnote g*
Methylhydrazine	I B	6.1 (LC)	800[e] ft or 300[f] ft or Footnote g *243.8[e] m or 91.4[f] m or Footnote g*
UDMH	I B	6.1 (LC)	Table V5.E4.T6.
Ethylene Oxide	I A	2.3 (LD)	HD 1.1 QD[h] with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 800[e] ft or 300[f] ft *HD 1.1 QD[h] with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 243.8[e] m or 91.4[f] m*
Propylene Oxide	I A	3 (LD)	HD 1.1 QD[h] with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 800[e] ft or 300[f] ft *HD 1.1 QD[h] with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 243.8[e] m or 91.4[f] m*
Nitromethane	I C	3 (LE)	HD 1.1 QD with TNT Equiv = 100%[i], or Table V5.E4.T6.
HAN	2	8 (LE)	800[e] ft or Table V5.E4.T7. *243.8[e] m or Table V5.E4.T7.*
XM-46 (HAN Monopropellant)	N/A	1.3C (LE)	800[e] ft or use HD 1.3 QD *243.8[e] m or use HD 1.3 QD*
Otto Fuel II	III B	9 (LE)	HD 1.1 QD[j] with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 150[k] ft or Table V5.E4.T6. HD 1.1 QD[j] with TNT Equiv = 100%, or 45.7[k] m or Table V5.E4.T6.
Halogen Fluorides (ClF_3/ClF_5)	4	2.3 (LE)	Table V5.E4.T7.
Liquid Fluorine	4	2.3 (LE)	Table V5.E4.T7.

Table V5.E4.T3. Hazard Classifications and Minimum QD For Energetic Liquids, Continued

Energetic Liquid	OSHA/NFPA Fuel[a] or Oxidizer[b] Class	DoD Storage Hazard Class	Minimum QD[c]
Nitrogen Trifluoride	4	2.2 (LE)	Table V5.E4.T7.
Nitrate Esters (e.g., NG, TMETN, DEGDN, TEGDN, BTTN)	N/A	1.1 D (LE)	HD 1.1 QD with TNT Equiv = 100%
OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; NFPA = National Fire Protection Association; H_2O_2 = hydrogen peroxide; IRFNA = inhibited red fuming nitric acid; N_2O_4 = nitrogen tetroxide; MON = mixed oxides of nitrogen; LO_2 = liquid oxygen; RP = rocket propellant; JP = jet propellant; LH_2 = liquid hydrogen; N_2H_4 = hydrazine; UDMH = unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine; HD = hazard division; TNT = trinitrotoluene; HAN = hydroxyl ammonium nitrate; ClF_3 = chlorine trifluoride; ClF_5 = chlorine pentafluoride; NG = nitroglycerin; TMETN = trimethylolethane trinitrate; DEGDN = diethylene glycol dinatrate; TEGDN = triethylene glycol dinitrate; BTTN = butane-trio-trinitrate			
a	Flammable or combustible liquid classification index based on flash point and boiling point versus criteria as specified in section 1910.106 of Title 29, CFR and NFPA 30. Primary descriptor is a Roman numeral, possibly with an additional letter.		
b	NFPA oxidizer classification index as described in NFPA 400. Descriptor is an ordinary number.		
c	Positive measures for spill containment/control must be taken for isolated storage of energetic liquids in accordance with applicable OSHA and NFPA guidance (referenced in Tables V5.E4.T6. through V5.E4.T8.). For flammable energetic liquids and liquid oxidizers where only minimum blast or fragment distances are specified, applicable OSHA and NFPA guidance referenced in Tables V5.E4.T6. and V5.E4.T7., respectively, should also be used.		
d	H_2O_2 solutions of concentration greater than 91 percent are NFPA Class 4 oxidizers.		
e	Should be used as a default value, unless otherwise hazard classified, when the material is packaged in small (non-bulk) shipping containers, portable ground support equipment, small aerospace flight vehicle propellant tanks, or similar pressure vessels that provide heavy confinement (burst pressure greater than 100 psi [690 kPa]).		
f	Should be used as a default value, unless otherwise hazard classified, when the material is packaged in small (non-bulk) shipping containers (DOT) 5C or equivalent), portable ground support equipment, small aerospace flight vehicle propellant tanks, or similar pressure vessels providing a lower level of confinement (burst pressure less than or equal to 100 psi [690 kPa]) and if adequate protection from fragments is not provided from terrain, effective barricades, nets, or other physical means (lightweight building construction is not adequate). If protection from fragments is provided, use the IBD/PTRD "Protected" column of Table V5.E4.T9.		
g	For large ready, bulk, or rest storage tanks (as defined in paragraphs V5.E4.5.7., V5.E4.5.9., and V5.E4.5.10.), use Table V5.E4.T9.		
h	Where there is a reasonable risk of vapor cloud explosion of large quantities (for example, in bulk tank storage).		
i	Technical grade nitromethane in unit quantities of 55 gallons [208.2 liters] or less in DOT-approved containers listed in section 173.202 of Title 49, CFR may be stored as flammable liquids (Table V5.E4.T6.) provided the following apply: 1. Packages are stored only one tier high. 2. Packages are protected from direct rays of the sun. 3. Maximum storage life of 2 years, unless storage life tests indicate product continues to meet purchase specification. Such tests are to be repeated at 1-year intervals thereafter.		

Table V5.E4.T3. Hazard Classifications and Minimum QD For Energetic Liquids, Continued

j	For underwater static test stands, when operated at hydrostatic pressure above 50 pounds per square inch gauge (psig) [345 kPa], or for propellant tanks or other vessels having burst pressures of greater than 100 psig [690 kPa] without acceptable pressure relief devices (unless otherwise hazard classified). For underwater test stands, the TNT equivalence (i.e., MCE) should include the total energetic liquids weight in all pumps and plumbing, as well as the weight of energetic liquids held in tankage (under the test cell hydrostatic pressure) unless acceptable mitigation measures such as fuel line detonation arrestors and/or fuel tank isolation/barricading are used (as determined by hazard analysis).
k	Should be used as a default value, unless otherwise hazard classified, when the material is packaged in small vehicle propellant tanks, small (non-bulk) shipping containers, portable ground support equipment, or similar pressure vessels that provide relatively heavy confinement (burst pressure between 50 and 100 psig [345 and 690 kPa]) without acceptable pressure relief devices.

V5.E4.3.2. When the quantities of energetic liquids are given in gallons [liters], the conversion factors given in Table V5.E4.T4. may be used to determine the quantity in pounds [kg].

V5.E4.4. MEASUREMENT OF SEPARATION DISTANCES

V5.E4.4.1. Measure from the closest controlling hazard source (e.g., containers, buildings, segment, or positive cutoff point in piping).

V5.E4.4.2. Measure from the nearest container or controlling subdivision, when buildings containing a small number of cylinders or drums are present or when quantities of energetic liquids are subdivided effectively.

V5.E4.5. HAZARD CLASSIFICATION OF ENERGETIC LIQUIDS

V5.E4.5.1. The main UN hazard classification designators for energetic liquids are indicated in paragraphs V5.E4.5.1.1. through V5.E4.5.1.8. The original liquid propellant hazard groups I - IV and CGs A - F are no longer used.

V5.E4.5.1.1. Class 1: Explosives.

V5.E4.5.1.2. Class 2: Compressed or liquefied gases.

V5.E4.5.1.3. Class 3: Flammable liquids.

Table V5.E4.T4. Factors to Use When Converting Energetic Liquid Densities[a]

Item	Density (lb/gallon) *[kg/liter]*	Temperature degrees Fahrenheit (°F) *degrees Celsius [°C]*
ClF_5	14.8 *1.77*	77 *25.0*
ClF_3	15.1 *1.81*	77 *25.0*
Ethyl alcohol	6.6 *0.79*	68 *20.0*
Ethylene oxide	7.4 *0.89*	51 *10.6*
Fluorine (liquid)	12.6 *1.51*	-306 *-187.8*
HAN Monopropellants	11.9 *1.43*	77 *25.0*
HAN solution (25 to 95 percent by weight)	10.0 to 13.4 *1.20 to 1.61*	68 *20.0*
N_2H_4	8.4 *1.01*	68 *20.0*
H_2O_2 (90%)	11.6 *1.39*	77 *25.0*
JP-10	7.8 *0.93*	60 *15.6*
LH_2	0.59 *0.07*	-423 *-252.8*
LO_2	9.5 *1.14*	-297 *-182.8*
Monomethyl hydrazine (MMH)	7.3 *0.87*	68 *20.0*
N_2O_4	12.1 *1.45*	68 *20.0*
Nitrogen trifluoride	12.8 *1.53*	-200 *-128.9*
Nitromethane	9.5 *1.14*	68 *20.0*
Otto Fuel II	10.3 *1.23*	77 *25.0*
Propylene oxide	7.2 *0.86*	32 *0.0*
IRFNA	12.9 *1.55*	77 *25.0*

Table V5.E4.T4. Factors to Use When Converting Energetic Liquid Densities,[a] Continued

Item	Density (lb/gallon) *[kg/liter]*	Temperature (°F) *[°C]*
RP-1	6.8 *0.81*	68 *20.0*
UDMH	6.6 *0.79*	68 *20.0*
UDMH/ N_2H_4	7.5 *0.90*	77 *25.0*

a Conversion of quantities of energetic liquids:

English EQNs

From gallons to lbs:	lbs of energetic liquid = gallons*density of energetic liquid (lbs/gallon)	EQN V5.E4.T4-1
From lb/gallon to kg/liter:	1 lb/gallon = 8.345 kg/liter	EQN V5.E4.T4-2

Metric EQNs

From liters to kg:	*kg of energetic liquid = liters*density of energetic liquid (kg/liter)*	*EQN V5.E4.T4-3*
From kg/liter to lb/gallon:	*1 kg/liter = 0.11983 lb/gallon*	*EQN V5.E4.T4-4*

V5.E4.5.1.4. Class 4: Flammable solids and self-reactive materials.

V5.E4.5.1.5. Class 5: Oxidizers.

V5.E4.5.1.6. Class 6: Toxic/infectious substances.

V5.E4.5.1.7. Class 8: Corrosive.

V5.E4.5.1.8. Class 9: Miscellaneous.

V5.E4.5.2. Because two energetic liquids might each be compatible with certain explosive AE stores, but incompatible with each other, a two-part CG designation is assigned to an energetic liquid. The design and logistics of modern weapons sometimes require that consideration be given to permitting storage or operations involving energetic liquids in a storage structure containing solid explosives. For example, it may be necessary to store hydrocarbon-fueled cruise missiles having HE warheads with fueled configurations not containing explosive warheads. Another example is the storage of liquid gun propellant with explosive ammunition components.

V5.E4.5.2.1. The first element is the standard storage and transportation CG designation. The alpha designations are the same as the CG designations for UN Class 1 as given in Enclosure 6 of Volume 1. However, for storage and handling on DoD facilities, a CG may also be assigned to an energetic liquid in a Class other than Class 1. The absence of a CG indicates incompatibility with solid explosives.

V5.E4.5.2.2. The second element is a new energetic liquid compatibility group (ELCG) designation. The ELCG applies to mixed storage of energetic liquids or AE containing energetic liquids. The ELCG is specified in parentheses as the last element of the hazard classification. The ELCG designations and definitions are:

V5.E4.5.2.2.1. LA: Energetic liquids that are strong oxidizers, mainly of acidic character. These materials may cause or contribute to the combustion of other material, possibly resulting in serious flare fires or explosions. Includes, but is not limited to, N_2O_4 and MON, IRFNA, LO_2, H_2O_2, and gels, slurries, or emulsions of these chemicals.

V5.E4.5.2.2.2. LB: Energetic liquids that are readily combustible when exposed to, or ignited in the presence of an oxidizing agent, but that are not strong reducing agents. Some may be hypergolic with group LA materials. Includes, but is not limited to, hydrocarbons such as kerosenes and strained ring ramjet fuels; LH_2; and gels, slurries, or emulsions of these chemicals.

V5.E4.5.2.2.3. LC: Energetic liquids that are readily combustible when exposed to or ignited in the presence of an oxidizing agent, and are also strong reducing agents. These will likely be hypergolic with group LA substances. Includes, but is not limited to, hydrazines and other amines; and gels, slurries, or emulsions of these chemicals.

V5.E4.5.2.2.4. LD: Energetic liquids that act mainly as combustible fuels, similar to groups LB and LC, when exposed to or ignited in the presence of oxidizing agents but that may act as oxidizers in some combinations. They may be a monopropellant with the right catalyst, or may be pyrophoric and ignite upon release to the atmosphere. Examples are boranes and ethylene and propylene oxides.

V5.E4.5.2.2.5. LE: Energetic liquids having characteristics that do not permit storage with any other energetic liquid. They may react adversely with either fuels (reducing agents) or oxidizers. Examples are nitromethane, nitrate ester-based formulations such as Otto Fuel II, liquid monopropellants containing HAN, halogen fluorides (ClF_3 and ClF_5) and fluorine, and gels, slurries, or emulsions of these chemicals.

V5.E4.5.2.3. For mixing of energetic liquids:

V5.E4.5.2.3.1. Different energetic liquids in the same ELCG may be stored together.

V5.E4.5.2.3.2. ELCG-LE may not be mixed with other ELCG or dissimilar ELCG-LE.

V5.E4.5.2.3.3. Mixed storage is prohibited between energetic liquids of different ELCG designations with one exception. ELCG-LB and -LC should not be stored together, particularly when the majority of the material stored is ELCG-LB; however, mixed storage of ELCG-LB and -LC is permitted when operationally necessary.

V5.E4.5.2.4. As an example of the hazard classification of energetic liquids, for the 1.3C(LE) hazard classification for HAN-based liquid gun propellant XM-46:

V5.E4.5.2.4.1. "C" indicates the propellant can be stored in the same magazine with CG-C solid propellants. Because CG-C and CG-D can be mixed, CG-D HE projectiles could also be stored with the energetic liquid gun propellant.

V5.E4.5.2.4.2. "LE" indicates that hydrocarbon fuel (e.g., JP-10), which is an ELCG-LB, would not be permitted in this storage scenario, because its ELCG-LB indicates incompatibility with ELCG-LE.

V5.E4.5.3. Complete DoD hazard classification assignments for current energetic liquids are shown in Table V5.E4.T3. (Conversions for gallons of energetic liquids to pounds are provided in Table V5.E4.T4.)

V5.E4.5.4. Each new energetic liquid or new non-bulk packaging configuration of an energetic liquid developed by a DoD Component or adopted for DoD use must be examined and assigned a hazard classification in accordance with Army Technical Bulletin 700-2/Naval Sea Systems Command Instruction 8020.8C/Technical Order 11A-1-47.

V5.E4.5.5. A different minimum distance may be assigned during the hazard classification process when the hazards of a particular new packaging configuration are not adequately addressed. This distance will be indicated parenthetically, in hundreds of feet, as the first element of the hazard classification. For example, if a new liquid oxidizer pressure vessel configuration is hazard classified as (04)2.2(LA), then a minimum distance of 400 ft [122 m] would apply for IBD and PTRD, otherwise the prescribed liquid oxidizer QD criteria would apply.

V5.E4.5.6. The predominant hazard of the individual energetic liquids at specific hazardous locations can vary depending upon the location of the energetic liquid storage and the operations involved. These locations are listed in paragraphs V5.E4.5.6.1. and V5.E4.5.6.2. in the order of decreasing hazards.

V5.E4.5.6.1. Launch Pads. Operations at these facilities are very hazardous because of the proximity of fuel and oxidizer to each other, the frequency of launchings, lack of restraint of the vehicle after liftoff, and the possibility of fallback with resultant dynamic mixing on impact. To compute the equivalent explosive weight for the launch pad, use Table V5.E4.T5. with the combined energetic liquids weight in the launch vehicle tanks and any energetic liquids in piping that are subject to mixing, except as indicated in paragraph V5.E4.5.8.

V5.E4.5.6.2. Static Test Stands. Operations at these facilities are less hazardous because test items are restrained and subject to better control than launch vehicles. As with launch pads, the proximity of fuel and oxidizer presents a significant hazard. To reduce this hazard, tankage should be separated and remotely located from the static test stand. Use the equivalent explosive weights of Table V5.E4.T5. with the combined energetic liquids weight subject to mixing as determined by hazard analysis. The amount of energetic liquids held in run tanks can be excluded from consideration if the test stand meets all the following criteria, if applicable:

V5.E4.5.6.2.1. All tanks are American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) certified and maintained in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, section VIII, Division 1 or Division 2.

Table V5.E4.T5. Energetic Liquid Equivalent Explosive Weights[a, b, c, d, e]

Energetic Liquids	TNT Equivalence	
	Static Test Stands	Range Launch
LO_2/LH_2	See Footnote f	See Footnote f
LO_2/LH_2 + LO_2/RP-1	Sum of (see Footnote f for LO_2/LH_2) + (10% for LO_2/RP-1)	Sum of (see Footnote f for LO_2/LH_2) + (20% for LO_2/RP-1)
LO_2/RP-1	10%	20% up to 500,000 lbs plus 10% over 500,000 lbs *20% up to 226,795 kg plus 10% over 226,795 kg*
IRFNA/UDMH[g]	10%	10%
N_2O_4/UDMH + N_2H_4[g]	5%	10%
N_2O_4 liquid oxidizer + polybutadiene-acrylic acid-acrolyonitrile (PBAN) solid fuel (Hybrid propellants)	15%[h]	15%[h]
Nitromethane (alone or in combination)	100%	100%
Otto Fuel II	100%[i]	
Ethylene Oxide	100%[j]	100%[j]

a	Use the percentage factors given in this table to determine equivalent explosive weights of energetic liquids mixtures at static test stands and range launch pads when such energetic liquids are located aboveground and are unconfined except for their tankage. Consider other configurations on an individual basis to determine equivalent explosive weights.
b	Add the equivalent explosive weight calculated by the use of this table to any non-nuclear explosive weight aboard before determining distances from Tables V3.E3.T1. and V3.E3.T4.
c	These equivalent explosive weights apply also for these substitutions: 1. Alcohols or other hydrocarbons for RP-1. 2. H_2O_2 for LO_2 (only when LO_2 is in combination with RP-1 or equivalent hydrocarbon fuel). 3. MMH for N_2H_4, UDMH, or combinations of the two.
d	For quantities of energetic liquids up to but not over the equivalent explosive weight of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] of AE, the DoD Component will determine the distance on an individual basis. Protect all personnel and facilities, whether involved in the operation or not, by operating procedures, equipment design, shielding, barricading, or other suitable means.
e	Distances less than intraline are not specified. Where a number of prepackaged energetic liquid units are stored together, the DoD Component will determine separation distance to other storage facilities on an individual basis, considering normal hazard classification procedures.

Table V5.E4.T5. Energetic Liquid Equivalent Explosive Weights,[a, b, c, d, e] Continued

f	For siting launch vehicles and static test stands, equivalent explosive weight is the larger of: 1. The weight equal to $8W^{2/3}$ [$4.13Q^{2/3}$] where W [Q] is the weight of LO_2/LH_2; or 2. 14 percent of the LO_2/LH_2 weight. For these calculations, use the total weight of LO_2/LH_2 present in the launch vehicle, or the total weight in test stand run tankage and piping for which there is no positive means to prevent mixing in credible accidents. When it can be reliably demonstrated that the MCE involves a lesser quantity of energetic liquids subject to involvement in a single reaction, the lesser quantity may be used in determining the equivalent explosive weight. When siting is based on a quantity less than the total energetic liquids present, the MCE and associated explosive yield analysis must be documented in an approved site plan (section V1.E5.2.).
g	These are hypergolic combinations.
h	The equivalent explosive weight of the hybrid rocket system N_2O_4 liquid oxidizer combined with PBAN solid fuel was evaluated as 15 percent for an explosive donor accident scenario, 5 percent for a high-velocity impact scenario, and less than 0.01 percent (negligible) for static mixing (tower drop) failures (Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory AFRPL-TR-67-124).
i	See Footnote j of Table V5.E4.T3.
j	See Footnote h of Table V5.E4.T3.

V5.E4.5.6.2.2. For cryogenic propellants, all tanks are constructed with double wall jacketing.

V5.E4.5.6.2.3. Run tankage is protected from fragments produced by an engine malfunction.

V5.E4.5.6.2.4. Both the fuel and oxidizer lines contain two (redundant) remotely operated valves to shut off flow in the event of a malfunction.

V5.E4.5.7. Ready storage is relatively close to the launch and static test stands; normally it is not involved directly in feeding the engine as in the case with run tankage, which is an integral part of all launch and test stand operations. Use the equivalent explosive weights of Table V5.E4.T5. with the combined energetic liquids weight subject to mixing if the facility design does not guarantee against fuel and oxidizer mixing and against detonation propagation to, or initiation at, the ready storage facility when an accident occurs at the test stand, on the ground at the launch pad, or at the ready storage areas. Otherwise, fire and fragment hazards will govern (Tables V5.E4.T3., V5.E4.T6., V5.E4.T7., V5.E4.T8., and V5.E4.T9.).

V5.E4.5.8. For cold-flow test operations, fire and fragment hazards govern (Tables V5.E4.T3., V5.E4.T6., V5.E4.T7., V5.E4.T8., and V5.E4.T9.) if the design is such that the system is closed except for approved venting; is completely airtight; fuel and oxidizer never are employed concurrently; and each has a completely separate isolated system and fitting types to preclude intermixing, and the energetic liquids are of required purity. Otherwise, use equivalent explosive weights (Table V5.E4.T5.) with the combined energetic liquids weight.

V5.E4.5.9. Bulk storage is the most remote storage with respect to launch and test operations. It consists of the area, tanks, and other containers therein, used to hold energetic liquids for supplying ready storage and, indirectly, run tankage where no ready storage is available. Fire and fragment hazards govern (Tables V5.E4.T3., V5.E4.T6., V5.E4.T7., V5.E4.T8., and V5.E4.T9.) except in special cases as indicated in Tables V5.E4.T3. and V5.E4.T5.

V5.E4.5.10. Rest storage is temporary-type storage and most closely resembles bulk storage. It is a temporary parking location for barges, trailers, tank cars, and portable hold tanks used for topping operations when these units actually are not engaged in the operation, and for such vehicles when they are unable to empty their cargo promptly into the intended storage container. Fire and fragment hazards govern (Tables V5.E4.T3., V5.E4.T6., V5.E4.T7., V5.E4.T8., and V5.E4.T9.) except in special cases as indicated in Tables V5.E4.T3. and V5.E4.T5. The transporter becomes a part of that storage to which it is connected during energetic liquids transfer.

V5.E4.5.11. Run tankage (operating tankage) consists of the tank and other containers and associated piping used to hold the energetic liquids for direct feeding into the engine or device during operation. The contents of properly separated “run tanks” (operating tankage) and piping are normally considered on the basis of the pertinent hazards for the materials involved, except for quantities of incompatible materials that are or can be in a position to become mixed. Equivalent explosive weights must be used (Table V5.E4.T5.) for quantities of such materials subject to mixing unless provisions of paragraphs V5.E4.5.6.2.1. through V5.E4.5.6.2.4. are satisfied.

V5.E4.5.12. Maintain a 25-ft [7.6-m] clear zone to inhabited buildings, as a minimum, on each side of pipelines used for energetic liquids (excluding flammable or combustible liquids that exhibit normal fire hazards such as RP-1, JP-10, and Otto Fuel II). Tables V5.E4.T3., V5.E4.T7., V5.E4.T8., and V5.E4.T9. apply, as appropriate.

V5.E4.6. QD STANDARDS. Since many energetic liquids are not classified as UN Class 1 explosives, conventional QD storage criteria do not generally apply to these materials. At the same time, the (non-Class 1) UN transportation hazard classifications for many energetic liquids appear to be inappropriate or inadequate for application to storage safety (based on available accident and test data). For example, hydrazine has a UN hazard classification of 8 (corrosive), while it also is subject to dangerous fire and explosive behavior. Thus, the implementation of QD criteria for energetic liquids is based on an independent determination of the predominant hazard presented by the material in the storage environment. The following standards are applicable to energetic liquids used for propulsion or operation of missiles, rockets, and other related devices.

V5.E4.6.1. Tables V5.E4.T3., V5.E4.T6., V5.E4.T7., V5.E4.T8., and V5.E4.T9. provide minimum distance requirements for storage of bulk quantities, and in some cases, pressure vessels and other commercial packagings of energetic liquids. In general, the minimum distance required by the material requiring the greatest distance must separate storage of different energetic liquids. In addition, take positive measures to control the flow of energetic liquids in the event of a leak or spill, to prevent possible fire propagation or accumulation of flammable liquids near other storage, or to prevent mixing of incompatible energetic liquids (except for specific hazardous locations identified in paragraph V5.E4.5.6.). Equivalent explosive weights apply for some materials as indicated in Tables V5.E4.T3. and V5.E4.T5. Fragment hazards govern for some materials in certain packaging configurations. For the more conventional fuels and oxidizers, and also where minimum blast or fragment criteria are not required due to low confinement packaging, QD standards are adopted from OSHA and NFPA guidelines to account for normal fire protection principles.

V5.E4.6.2. For specific hazardous locations as defined in paragraph V5.E4.5.6., equivalent explosive weights may apply. If so, consult Tables V5.E4.T3. and V5.E4.T5. with the combined energetic liquids weight subject to mixing and use distances found in Table V3.E3.T1. or V3.E3.T4. Enter the equivalent explosive weight in Table V3.E3.T1. or V3.E3.T4. QD standards for other conditions and equivalent explosive weights for any combination not contained in Table V5.E4.T3. or V5.E4.T5. will be determined by the controlling DoD Component.

V5.E4.7. CONTAMINATED ENERGETIC LIQUIDS

V5.E4.7.1. Exercise caution in the storage and handling of contaminated energetic liquids. Such contamination may increase the degree of hazard associated with the energetic liquids.

V5.E4.7.2. Isolate energetic liquids known to be contaminated or in a suspect condition and provide separate storage from all other energetic liquids pending laboratory analysis for verification of contamination and disposition requirements, if any.

Table V5.E4.T6. QD Criteria for OSHA/NFPA Class I-III Flammable and Combustible Energetic Liquids Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks[a, b]

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3" colspan="2">Quantity</td><td>IBD/PTRD</td><td>ILD/Aboveground IMD</td></tr>
<tr><td>(ft)</td><td>(ft)</td></tr>
<tr><td>[m]</td><td>[m]</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">Unlimited[c]</td><td>50[d, e]</td><td rowspan="2">Footnote f</td></tr>
<tr><td>15.2[d, e]</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td>a</td><td colspan="3">Other guidelines for diking, tank or container construction, tank venting, and facility construction apply (except for Class III B combustible liquids, e.g., Otto Fuel II). Refer to section 1910.106 of Title 29, CFR and NFPA 30 for further guidance on liquid storage and fire protection.</td></tr>
<tr><td>b</td><td colspan="3">Refer to section 1910.106 of Title 29, CFR and NFPA 30 for definition and explanation of OSHA/NFPA classification of flammable and combustible liquids.</td></tr>
<tr><td>c</td><td colspan="3">Guidelines on interior storage configuration (for container storage inside buildings) also apply with these exceptions:
1. If the storage building is located at least 100 ft [30.5 m] from any exposed building (under the direct jurisdiction of a fire protection organization) or property line; or
2. If the storage building is located at least 200 ft [61 m] from any exposed building (not under the direct jurisdiction of a fire protection organization) or property line; or
3. For combustible liquids that will not exhibit sustained burning in bulk form, e.g., Otto Fuel II, as determined through American Society for Testing and Materials D 92 Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup or comparable testing. Refer to section 1910.106 of Title 29, CFR and NFPA 30 for further guidance on liquid storage and fire protection.</td></tr>
</table>

Table V5.E4.T6. QD Criteria for OSHA/NFPA Class I-III Flammable and Combustible Energetic Liquids Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks,[a, b] Continued

d	For container storage inside of a building, IBD/PTRD may be less than 50 ft [15.2 m] (to a minimum of 10 ft [3.05 m]) if the storage building is constructed of fire-resistive exterior walls having an NFPA fire resistance rating of 2 hours or more, according to NFPA 251.
e	For large tank storage, QD may be 25 ft [7.6 m] for tank capacities up to 100,000 gallons [378,541 liters], and 37.5 ft [11.4 m] for capacities between 100,001 gallons [378,545 liters] and 500,000 gallons [1,892,706 liters].
f	For flammable liquids container storage inside of a building, ILD/aboveground IMD is 50 ft [15.2 m] (except as in Footnote d), or for adjacent incompatible oxidizer storage, distances specified for energetic liquid oxidizers (Table V5.E4.T7.) or oxygen (Table V5.E4.T8.). For flammable liquids storage in fixed or large portable tanks, ILD/aboveground IMD is either (1) for compatible energetic liquids, equal to one-sixth of the sum of the diameters of the two adjacent tanks, or distances specified in Footnote e for adjacent container storage inside of a building; or (2) for adjacent incompatible oxidizer storage, distances specified for energetic liquid oxidizers (Table V5.E4.T7.) or oxygen (Table V5.E4.T8.). ECMs may be used to their physical capacity for storing flammable energetic liquids provided they comply with the construction and siting requirements of Enclosure 5 of Volume 2, and Volumes 3, 4, and 5 of this manual, respectively, for HD 1.1. ECMs must be sited for a minimum of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] of HD 1.1 items using Tables V3.E3.T5. and V3.E3.T6.

Table V5.E4.T7. QD Criteria for Energetic Liquid Oxidizer (Excluding LO_2) Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks[a, b]

NFPA Oxidizer Class[c]	Quantity	IBD/PTRD/ILD/ Aboveground IMD
	(lbs)	(ft)
	[kg]	*[m]*
2	up to 600,000	50
	up to 227,154	*15.2*
3	up to 400,000	75
	up to 181,436	*22.9*
4[d, e, f]	≤ 50	75
	≤ 22.7	*15.2*
	70	76
	31.8	*23.1*
	100	79
	45.4	*24.1*
	150	84
	68.0	*25.7*
	200	89
	90.7	*27.2*
	300	98
	136.1	*29.9*
	500	114
	226.8	*34.8*

Table V5.E4.T7. QD Criteria for Energetic Liquid Oxidizer (Excluding LO_2) Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks,[a, b] Continued

NFPA Oxidizer Class[c]	Quantity (lbs) *[kg]*	IBD/PTRD/ILD/ Aboveground IMD (ft) *[m]*
4[d, e, f]	700	128
	317.5	*39.0*
	1,000	147
	453.6	*44.7*
	1,500	175
	680.4	*53.2*
	2,000	200
	907.2	*60.9*
	3,000	246
	1,360.8	*74.9*
	5,000	328
	2,268.0	*100.0*
	7,000	404
	3,175.1	*123.0*
	10,000	510
	4,535.9	*155.4*
	15,000	592
	6,803.9	*180.4*
	20,000	651
	9,071.8	*198.5*
	30,000	746
	13,607.7	*227.3*
	50,000	884
	22,679.5	*269.5*
	70,000	989
	31,751.3	*301.5*
	100,000	1,114
	45,359.0	*339.5*
	150,000	1,275
	68,038.5	*388.6*
	200,000	1,404
	90,718.0	*427.8*
	300,000	1,607
	136,077.0	*489.7*
	500,000	1,905
	226,795.0	*580.6*

Table V5.E4.T7. QD Criteria for Energetic Liquid Oxidizer (Excluding LO_2) Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks,[a, b] Continued

a	QD requirements do not apply to storage of NFPA Class 2 and 3 oxidizers in approved fixed tanks. See NFPA 400 for criteria for storage of Class 2 or 3 oxidizers in approved fixed tanks.
b	Other requirements for interior storage configuration, building construction, diking, container materials, facility venting, etc. also apply. Refer to NFPA 400 for further guidance on oxidizer storage and fire protection.
c	Refer to NFPA 400 for definition and explanation of NFPA classification of oxidizers.
d	Multiple tanks containing NFPA Class 4 oxidizers may be located at distances less than those specified in this table; however, if the tanks are not separated from each other by 10 percent of the distance specified for the largest tank, then use the total contents of all tanks to calculate distances to other exposures.
e	The following equations may be used to determine distance/weights for other quantities:
	English EQNs (Quantity (W) in lbs, distance in ft; ln is exp [x] is e^x) $W \leq 10{,}000$ lbs: Distance = $149.3 * W^{(-0.41+0.059*\ln(W))}$ EQN V5.E4.T7-1 $W > 10{,}000$ lbs: Distance = $24 * W^{1/3}$ EQN V5.E4.T7-2 Distance > 75 ft: $W = \exp[-313.18 + 206.53*(\ln(\text{Distance})) - 49.968*(\ln(\text{Distance}))^2 + 5.5354*(\ln(\text{Distance}))^3 - 0.2119*(\ln(\text{Distance}))^4]$ EQN V5.E4.T7-3
	Metric EQNs (Quantity (W) in kg, distance in m; ln is exp [x] is e^x) *$W \leq 4{,}535.9$ kg:* *Distance = $34.2 * W^{(-0.317+0.059*\ln(W))}$* *EQN V5.E4.T7-4* *$W > 4{,}535.9$ kg:* *Distance = $9.52 * W^{1/3}$* *EQN V5.E4.T7-5* *Distance > 22.9 m:* *$W = \exp[-130.32 + 108.79*(\ln(\text{Distance})) - 32.587*(\ln(\text{Distance}))^2 + 4.3313*(\ln(\text{Distance}))^3 - 0.21111*(\ln(\text{Distance}))^4]$* *EQN V5.E4.T7-6*
f	NFPA 400 requires sprinkler protection to be provided for storage of greater than 2,000 lbs [907.2 kg] of NFPA Class 4 oxidizers inside of a building.

Table V5.E4.T8. QD Criteria for LO_2 Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks[a, b]

Quantity	IBD/PTRD (ft) *[m]*	ILD/Aboveground IMD (ft) *[m]*
Unlimited[c]	100 *30.5*	100[d] *30.5[d]*

a	In accordance with NFPA 251, distances do not apply where a protective structure having an NFPA fire resistance rating of at least 2 hours interrupts the line of sight between the oxygen system and the exposure. Refer to section 1910.106 of Title 29, CFR and NFPA 55 for further guidance.
b	Additional guidelines relating to equipment assembly and installation, facility design (diking), and other fire protection issues also apply. Refer to section 1910.106 of Title 29, CFR and NFPA 55 for further guidance.

Table V5.E4.T8. QD Criteria for LO_2 Storage in Detached Buildings or Tanks,[a, b] Continued

c	QD is independent of oxygen quantity.
d	Minimum ILD/IMD distance between adjacent compatible energetic liquids storage is 50 ft [15.2 m].

Table V5.E4.T9. QD Criteria for LH_2 and Bulk Quantities of Hydrazines[a]

Propellant Weight (W)	IBD/PTRD		ILD/Aboveground IMD[f, g]
	Unprotected[b, c]	Protected[d, e]	
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
≤ 100	600	80	30
≤ 45.4	*182.9*	*24.4*	*9.1*
150	600	90	34
68.0	*182.9*	*27.4*	*10.3*
200	600	100	37
90.7	*182.9*	*30.4*	*11.2*
300	600	113	42
136.1	*182.9*	*34.4*	*12.7*
500	600	130	49
226.8	*182.9*	*39.5*	*14.6*
700	600	141	53
317.5	*182.9*	*42.9*	*15.9*
1,000	600	153	57
453.6	*182.9*	*46.5*	*17.2*
1,500	600	166	62
680.4	*182.9*	*50.7*	*19.0*
2,000	600	176	66
907.2	*182.9*	*53.7*	*19.9*
3,000	600	191	72
1,360.8	*182.9*	*58.2*	*21.5*
5,000	600	211	79
2,268.0	*182.9*	*64.1*	*23.7*
7,000	600	224	84
3,175.1	*182.9*	*68.3*	*25.3*
10,000	603	239	90
4,535.9	*183.9*	*72.9*	*27.0*
15,000	691	258	97
6,803.9	*210.5*	*78.5*	*29.0*
20,000	760	272	102
9,071.8	*231.7*	*82.7*	*30.6*
30,000	870	292	110
13,607.7	*265.2*	*89.0*	*32.9*

Table V5.E4.T9. QD Criteria for LH_2 and Bulk Quantities of Hydrazines,[a] Continued

Propellant Weight (W)	IBD/PTRD		ILD/Aboveground IMD[f, g]
	Unprotected[b, c]	Protected[d, e]	
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
50,000	1,032	321	120
22,679.5	*314.5*	*97.6*	*36.1*
70,000	1,154	341	128
31,751.3	*351.8*	*103.8*	*38.4*
100,000	1,300	364	136
45,359.0	*396.2*	*110.7*	*41.0*
150,000	1,488	391	147
68,038.5	*453.6*	*119.1*	*44.1*
200,000	1,637	412	155
90,718.0	*499.2*	*125.5*	*46.4*
300,000	1,800	444	166
136,077.0	*548.6*	*135.1*	*50.0*
500,000	1,800	487	183
226,795.0	*548.6*	*148.2*	*54.8*
700,000	1,800	518	194
317,513.0	*548.6*	*157.6*	*58.3*
1,000,000[h]	1,800	552	207
453,590.0[h]	*548.6*	*168.1*	*62.2*
1,500,000[h]	1,800	594	223
680,385.0[h]	*548.6*	*180.8*	*67.8*
2,000,000[h]	1,800	626	235
907,180.0[h]	*548.6*	*190.4*	*70.5*
3,000,000[h]	1,800	673	252
1,360,770.0[h]	*548.6*	*204.7*	*75.8*
5,000,000[h]	1,800	737	276
2,267,950.0[h]	*548.6*	*224.2*	*83.0*
7,000,000[h]	1,800	782	293
3,175,130.0[h]	*548.6*	*237.9*	*88.0*
10,000,000[h]	1,800	832	312
4,535,900.0[h]	*548.6*	*253.3*	*93.7*

a	Positive measures must be taken to prevent mixing of hydrogen or hydrazines and adjacent oxidizers in the event of a leak or spill.
b	Distances are necessary to provide reasonable protection from fragments of tanks or equipment that are expected to be thrown in event of a vapor phase explosion.

Table V5.E4.T9. QD Criteria for LH_2 and Bulk Quantities of Hydrazines,[a] Continued

c	English EQNs (W in lbs, distance in ft)		
	W ≤ 10,000 lbs:	Unprotected distance = 600 ft	
	10,000 < W ≤ 265,000 lbs:	Unprotected distance = $28*W^{1/3}$	EQN V5.E4.T9-1
	W > 265,000 lbs:	Unprotected distance = 1,800 ft	
	603 ft ≤ Unprotected distance < 1,798 ft:	W = (Unprotected distance/28)^3	EQN V5.E4.T9-2
	Metric EQNs (W in kg, distance in m)		
	W ≤ 4,535.9 kg:	*Unprotected distance = 182.9 m*	
	4,535.9 kg <W ≤ 120,201.4 kg:	*Unprotected distance = $11.11*W^{1/3}$*	*EQN V5.E4.T9-3*
	W > 120,201.4 kg:	*Unprotected distance = 548.6 m*	
	183.9 m ≤ Unprotected distance < 548.2 m:	*W = (Unprotected distance/11.11)^3*	*EQN V5.E4.T9-4*
d	The term "protected" means that protection from fragments is provided by terrain, effective barricades, nets, or other physical means.		
e	Distances are based on the recommended IBD given in U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines Report 5707, and extrapolation of the 2 calories/square centimeter data on the 1-percent water vapor curve.		
	English EQNs (W in lbs, distance in ft; ln is exp [x] is e^x)		
	W ≤ 100 lbs:	Protected distance = 80 ft	
	100 lbs <W:	Protected distance = -154.1 + 72.89*[ln(W)] – 6.675*[ln(W)]^2 + 0.369*[ln(W)]^3	EQN V5.E4.T9-5
	80 ft ≤ Protected Distance:	W = exp [311.367 – 215.761*(ln(protected distance)) + 55.1828*(ln(protected distance))^2 – 6.1099*(ln(protected distance))^3 + 0.25343*(ln(protected distance))^4]	EQN V5.E4.T9-6
	Metric EQNs (W in kg, Distance in m; ln is exp [x] is e^x)		
	W ≤ 45.4 kg:	*Protected distance = 24.4 m*	*EQN V5.E4.T9-7*
	45.4 kg <W:	*Protected distance = -30.62 + 19.211*[ln(W)] –1.7678*[ln(W)]^2 + 0.1124*[ln(W)]^3*	
	24.4 m ≤ Protected Distance:	*W = exp [122.38 – 108.8094*(ln(protected distance)) + 35.5517*(ln(protected distance))^2 – 4.9055*(ln(protected distance))^3 + 0.25343*(ln(protected distance))^4]*	*EQN V5.E4.T9-8*
f	ILD/aboveground IMD distances in this column apply for adjacent compatible (ELCG LB or LC) storage; for adjacent incompatible (other ELCG) storage, use IBD distances shown in previous columns. ECMs may be used to their physical capacity for storing hydrogen provided they comply with the construction and siting requirements of Enclosure 5 of Volume 2, and Volumes 3, 4, and 5 of this manual for HD 1.1. ECMs must be sited for a minimum of 100 lbs [45.4 kg] of HD 1.1 items using Tables V3.E3.T5. and V3.E3.T6.		

Table V5.E4.T9. QD Criteria for LH_2 and Bulk Quantities of Hydrazines,[a] Continued

g	Distances are 37.5 percent of "protected" column.
h	Extrapolations above 1,000,000 lbs [453,590 kg] extend well outside data included in U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines Report 5707 from which the original QD tables were derived; however, they are supported by independent calculations and knowledge of like phenomena.

VOLUME 5 – ENCLOSURE 5: UNDERGROUND STORAGE OF AE

V5.E5.1. GENERAL

V5.E5.1.1. This enclosure provides QD standards for underground storage (e.g., natural caverns and below grade, excavated chambers) and storage facilities providing the overpressure confinement effects typically encountered in underground storage.

V5.E5.1.2. These criteria are only applicable when the minimum distance from the perimeter of a storage chamber to an exterior surface exceeds $0.25W^{1/3}$ [$0.10Q^{1/3}$]. (This minimum distance normally, but not always, equals the thickness of the earth cover.)

V5.E5.1.3. Use aboveground siting criteria when minimum distance criteria of paragraph V5.E5.1.2. cannot be met.

V5.E5.1.4. This enclosure addresses explosives safety criteria both with and without rupture of the earth cover.

V5.E5.1.5. QD siting requirements of this enclosure may be determined from the applicable equations or by interpolating between the table and figure entries.

V5.E5.1.6. Expected ground shock, debris, and airblast hazards from an accidental explosion in an underground storage facility depend on several variables, including the local geology and site-specific parameters. These parameters vary significantly from facility to facility. Siting distances other than those listed may be used when validated by approved experimental or analytical results showing equivalent protection to that required.

V5.E5.2. EXTERNAL QD DETERMINATIONS

V5.E5.2.1. QD Dependence on HD. (See section V1.E7.2. to determine the explosive weight for mixed HDs.)

V5.E5.2.1.1. HD 1.1. Distances will be determined from the total quantity of HD 1.1 in the individual chambers, unless the total quantity is subdivided to prevent rapid communication of an incident from one subdivision to another. Connected chambers containing HD 1.1 will be treated as a single chamber site, unless explosion communication is prevented by adequate subdivision or chamber separation.

V5.E5.2.1.2. HD 1.2. Except for primary fragments from openings to underground storage, external explosives safety hazards are not normally significant for HD 1.2. The safe distance for both IBD and PTRD is the IBD in Tables V3.E3.T9. through V3.E3.T13. for locations within 10 degrees to either side of the centerline of a tunnel opening. These criteria apply only to those detonations that occur where a line-of-sight path exists from the detonation point to any portion of the tunnel opening. For detonations that do not have a line-of-sight path to the tunnel opening, or where the line-of-sight path is intercepted by a barricade beyond the opening, the IBD and PTRD are zero.

V5.E5.2.1.3. HD 1.3. HD 1.3 will be treated as HD 1.1 with an explosive equivalence of 100 percent for QD purposes. Any significant and validated differences in energy release per unit mass of HD 1.3 from that of TNT may be considered.

V5.E5.2.1.4. HD 1.4. External explosives safety hazards are not normally significant for HD 1.4. Accordingly, external QD criteria do not apply for HD 1.4.

V5.E5.2.1.5. HD 1.5. HD 1.5 will be treated as HD 1.1 with an explosive equivalence of 100 percent for QD purposes.

V5.E5.2.1.6. HD 1.6. HD 1.6 will be treated as HD 1.2.

V5.E5.2.2. QD Reference Points

V5.E5.2.2.1. Distances determined by blast or debris exiting from tunnel openings is the minimum distance measured from the openings to the nearest wall or point of the location to be protected. Use extended centerlines of the openings as reference lines for directional effects.

V5.E5.2.2.2. Distances determined for airblast and debris produced by breaching of the chamber cover must be the minimum distance from an exterior point defined by chamber cover thickness, on the ground surface above the storage chamber to the nearest wall or point of the location to be protected. For configurations where the storage chambers are not distinct from the access tunnel**,** the distance is the shortest distance from the tunnel roof directly above the charge to the surface.

V5.E5.2.2.3. Distances determined for ground shock must be the minimum distance measured from the nearest wall of the storage chamber to the location to be protected.

V5.E5.2.3. IBD. IBD for HD 1.1 must be the largest of those distances required for protection against ground shock, debris, and airblast as defined in paragraphs V5.E5.2.3.1. through V5.E5.2.3.3.6.

V5.E5.2.3.1. Ground Shock

V5.E5.2.3.1.1. For protection of residential buildings against significant structural damage by ground shock, the maximum particle velocity induced in the ground at the building site must not exceed:

V5.E5.2.3.1.1.1. 2.4 inches per second (ips) [6.1 centimeters (cm)/second (s)] in soil.

V5.E5.2.3.1.1.2. 4.5 ips [11.4 cm/s] in weak rock.

V5.E5.2.3.1.1.3. 9.0 ips [22.9 cm/s] in strong rock.

V5.E5.2.3.1.2. The values in paragraphs V5.E5.2.3.1.1.1. through V5.E5.2.3.1.1.3. form the basis for the following equations (D_{ig} is in ft and W is the explosive quantity in lbs [D_{ig} is in m and Q is the explosive quantity in kg]):

V5.E5.2.3.1.2.1. For sitings in moderately strong to strong rock with chamber loading densities (NEWQD/chamber internal volume), w, of 3.0 lb/cubic feet (ft^3) [48.1 kg/cubic meters (m^3)] or less, the IBD for ground shock, D_{ig}, is as shown in Figure V5.E5.F1.

Figure V5.E5.F1. D_{ig}, Moderately Strong to Strong Rock (w ≤ 3.0 lb/ft^3 [48.1 kg/m^3])

$D_{ig} = 5.8*W^{1/3}$	English EQN V5.E5.F1-1
$D_{ig} = 2.30*Q^{1/3}$	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F1-2*

V5.E5.2.3.1.2.2. For higher loading densities in chambers sited in moderately strong to strong rock, and for all loading densities in other materials, the IBD for ground shock, D_{ig}, is as shown in Figure V5.E5.F2. (See paragraph V5.E5.2.3.1.2.3. for values of decoupling factor, f_g.)

Figure V5.E5.F2. D_{ig}, Moderately Strong to Strong Rock (w > 3.0 lb/ft^3 [48.1 kg/m^3]) and Other Materials

$D_{ig} = 12.5*f_g*W^{4/9}$ (Moderately strong to strong rock)	English EQN V5.E5.F2-1
$D_{ig} = 5.41*f_g*Q^{4/9}$ (Moderately strong to strong rock)	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F2-2*
$D_{ig} = 11.1*f_g*W^{4/9}$ (Weak rock)	English EQN V5.E5.F2-3
$D_{ig} = 4.81*f_g*Q^{4/9}$ (Weak rock)	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F2-4*
$D_{ig} = 2.1*f_g*W^{4/9}$ (Soil)	English EQN V5.E5.F2-5
$D_{ig} = 0.91*f_g*Q^{4/9}$ (Soil)	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F2-6*

V5.E5.2.3.1.2.3. The dimensionless decoupling factor, f_g, depends on chamber loading density, w (lb/ft^3 [kg/m^3]), and is as shown in Figure V5.E5.F3. Values of D_{ig} and D_{ig}/f_g are given in Table V5.E5.T10.; values of f_g are shown in Table V5.E5.T11.; alternate values for D_{ig} may be used only when justified by site-specific ground shock data.

Figure V5.E5.F3. Decoupling Factor, f_g

$f_g = 0.267*w^{0.3}$	English EQN V5.E5.F3-1
$f_g = 0.11604*w^{0.3}$	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F3-2*

V5.E5.2.3.2. Debris. (See section V2.E5.8. for special design considerations.)

Table V5.E5.T10. Distances to Protect Against Ground Shock

NEWQD	Soil	Weak Rock	Moderately Strong to Strong Rock	All Rock $w \leq 3$ lb/ft^3 *[$w \leq 48.1$ kg/m^3]*
	D_{ig}/f_g			D_{ig}
(lbs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
[kg]	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*	*[m]*
1,000	45	239	269	58
453.6	*13.8*	*72.9*	*82.0*	*17.7*
1,500	54	286	322	66
680.4	*16.5*	*87.3*	*98.2*	*20.2*
2,000	62	325	366	73
907.2	*18.8*	*99.2*	*111.6*	*22.3*
3,000	74	390	439	84
1,361	*22.5*	*118.8*	*133.7*	*25.5*
5,000	93	489	551	99
2,268	*28.2*	*149.1*	*167.7*	*30.2*
7,000	107	568	640	111
3,175	*32.8*	*173.2*	*194.8*	*33.8*
10,000	126	665	749	125
4,536	*38.4*	*345.3*	*228.2*	*38.1*
15,000	151	797	897	143
6,804	*46.0*	*243.0*	*273.3*	*43.6*
20,000	171	906	1,020	157
9,072	*52.2*	*276.1*	*528.4*	*48.0*
30,000	205	1,084	1,221	180
13,608	*62.6*	*330.7*	*371.9*	*54.9*
50,000	257	1,361	1,532	214
22,680	*78.5*	*414.9*	*466.7*	*65.1*
70,000	299	1,580	1,779	239
31,751	*91.2*	*481.9*	*542.0*	*72.8*
100,000	350	1,852	2,085	269
45,359	*106.8*	*564.6*	*635.1*	*82.0*
150,000	419	2,217	2,497	308
68,039	*127.9*	*676.1*	*760.5*	*93.9*
200,000	477	2,520	2,837	339
90,718	*145.4*	*768.4*	*864.2*	*103.3*
300,000	571	3,017	3,398	388
136,077	*174.1*	*920.1*	*1,034.9*	*118.3*
500,000	716	3,786	4,264	460
226,795	*218.4*	*1,154.6*	*1,298.6*	*140.3*

Table V5.E5.T10. Distances to Protect Against Ground Shock, Continued

NEWQD	Soil	Weak Rock	Moderately Strong to Strong Rock	All Rock $w \leq 3$ lb/ft^3 *[$w \leq 48.1$ kg/m^3]*
	D_{ig}/f_g			D_{ig}
(lbs) *[kg]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*	(ft) *[m]*
700,000 *317,513*	832 *253.7*	4,397 *1,340.8*	4,951 *1,508.1*	515 *156.9*
1,000,000 *453,590*	975 *297.2*	5,152 *1,571.2*	5,802 *1,767.1*	580 *176.7*

Table V5.E5.T11. Functions of Loading Density

Loading Density, w (lb/ft^3) *[kg/m^3]*	Ground Shock f_g	Debris f_d
1 *16.0*	0.267	0.600
1.5 *24.0*	0.301	0.645
2 *32.0*	0.328	0.680
3 *48.1*	0.371	0.730
5 *80.1*	0.432	0.800
7 *112.1*	0.481	0.850
10 *160.2*	0.532	0.910
15 *240.3*	0.601	0.977
20 *320.3*	0.655	1.030
30 *480.5*	0.740	1.110
50 *800.9*	0.862	1.210
70 *1,121.2*	0.954	1.290
100 *1,601.7*	1.062	1.370

V5.E5.2.3.2.1. A minimum IBD of 1,800 ft [548.6 m] for debris throw from an opening must apply within 10 degrees to either side of the centerline axis of that opening, unless positive means are used to prevent or control the debris throw.

V5.E5.2.3.2.2. The distance D_{id} that is required for protection of inhabited areas against the effects of debris thrown from breaching of the cover material over a detonation depends on the thickness of the cover (C) over the storage chamber. The C_c is defined as $2.5W^{1/3}$ [$1.0Q^{1/3}$].

V5.E5.2.3.2.2.1. When $C_c \geq 2.5W^{1/3}$ [$1.0Q^{1/3}$], debris from a surface breach need not be considered.

V5.E5.2.3.2.2.2. When $C_c < 2.5W^{1/3}$ [$1.0Q^{1/3}$], then the debris distance, D_{id}, will be calculated using the equations in Figure V5.E5.F4.

Figure V5.E5.F4. D_{id}, $C_c < 2.5W^{1/3}$ [$1.0Q^{1/3}$])

$D_{id} = f_d*f_c*W^{0.41}$	English EQN V5.E5.F4-1
$D_{id} = f_d*f_c*Q^{0.41}$	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F4-2*

V5.E5.2.3.2.2.3. The dimensionless, decoupling factor, f_d, depends on chamber loading density, w (lb/ft^3 [kg/m^3]), and is as shown in Figure V5.E5.F5.

Figure V5.E5.F5. Decoupling Factor, f_d

$f_d = 0.6*w^{0.18}$	English EQN V5.E5.F5-1
$f_d = 0.3615*w^{0.18}$	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F5-2*

V5.E5.2.3.2.2.4. Values of f_d are shown in Table V5.E5.T11. The coupling factor, f_c, is related to the type of rock around the storage chamber and the scaled cover thickness, C. Values of f_c are given in Table V5.E5.T12.

V5.E5.2.3.3. Airblast. (See section V2.E5.8. for special design considerations.)

V5.E5.2.3.3.1. An explosion in an underground storage chamber may produce external airblast from two sources: the exit of blast from existing openings (tunnel entrances, ventilation shafts, etc.) and the rupture or breach of the chamber cover by the detonation. Required IBD is independently determined for each of these airblast sources, with the maximum IBD used for siting. If the chamber cover thickness is less than C_c given in paragraph V5.E5.2.3.2., some external airblast will be produced depending on the cover thickness. Use the following to determine IBD for airblast produced by breaching of the chamber cover:

V5.E5.2.3.3.1.1. $C \leq 0.25W^{1/3}$ ft [$0.10Q^{1/3}$ m]: Use IBD for surface burst of bare explosives charge (Table V3.E3.T1., Footnote d).

Table V5.E5.T12. Debris Dispersal Function

Scaled Earth Cover (C)	Earth Cover Function, f_c	
	Hard Rock[a]	Soft Rock[a]
(ft/lb$^{1/3}$)	(ft/lb$^{0.41}$)	(ft/lb$^{0.41}$)
[m/kg$^{1/3}$]	*[m/kg$^{0.41}$]*	*[m/kg$^{0.41}$]*
0.3	9.51	9.80
0.12	*4.01*	*4.13*
0.4	10.25	10.69
0.16	*4.32*	*4.51*
0.5	10.94	11.52
0.20	*4.61*	*4.85*
0.6	11.49	12.08
0.24	*4.84*	*5.09*
0.7	11.89	12.28
0.28	*5.01*	*5.17*
0.8	12.09	12.09
0.32	*5.10*	*5.10*
0.9	12.11	11.55
0.36	*5.10*	*4.87*
1	11.95	10.72
0.40	*5.04*	*4.52*
1.25	10.91	7.99
0.50	*4.60*	*3.37*
1.5	9.31	5.38
0.60	*3.92*	*2.27*
1.75	7.58	3.68
0.69	*3.20*	*1.55*
2	6.04	2.79
0.79	*2.54*	*1.18*
2.25	4.78	2.13
0.89	*2.01*	*0.90*
2.5	3.76	1.54
0.99	*1.58*	*0.65*

a English EQNs (Scaled earth cover, C in ft/lb$^{1/3}$, f_c in ft/lb$^{0.41}$)

0.25 ft/lb$^{1/3}$ < C ≤ 2.5 ft/lb$^{1/3}$

Hard Rock:

$$f_c = 8.0178 - 0.1239*C + 27.1578*C^2 - 40.1461*C^3 + 21.9018*C^4 - 5.3529*C^5 + 0.4948*C^6$$ EQN V5.E5.T12-1

Soft Rock:

$$f_c = 10.8116 - 25.0685*C + 113.9591*C^2 - 168.1092*C^3 + 107.1033*C^4 - 31.5032*C^5 + 3.5251*C^6$$ EQN V5.E5.T12-2

Table V5.E5.T12. Debris Dispersal Function, Continued

a	*Metric EQNs (Scaled earth cover, C in m/kg$^{1/3}$, f_c in m/kg$^{0.41}$)* *0.10 m/kg$^{1/3}$ < C < 1.0 m/kg$^{1/3}$* *Hard Rock:* $f_c = 3.3794 - 0.1316*C + 72.7376*C^2 - 271.0478*C^3 + 372.7526*C^4 - 229.651*C^5 + 53.5115*C^6$	*EQN V5.E5.T12-3*
	Soft Rock: $f_c = 4.5570 - 26.6351*C + 305.2201*C^2 - 1134.995*C^3 + 1822.82*C^4 - 1351.556*C^5 + 381.2317*C^6$	*EQN V5.E5.T12-4*

V5.E5.2.3.3.1.2. $0.25W^{1/3} < C \leq 0.50W^{1/3}$ ft [$0.10Q^{1/3} < C \leq 0.20Q^{1/3}$ m]: Use 1/2 of IBD for surface burst of bare explosives charge.

V5.E5.2.3.3.1.3. $0.50W^{1/3} < C \leq 0.75W^{1/3}$ ft [$0.20Q^{1/3} < C \leq 0.30Q^{1/3}$ m]: Use 1/4 of IBD for surface burst of bare explosives charge.

V5.E5.2.3.3.1.4. $0.75W^{1/3}$ ft [$0.30Q^{1/3}$ m] < C: Airblast hazards from blast through the earth cover are negligible relative to ground shock or debris hazards.

V5.E5.2.3.3.2. Overpressure and debris hazards must be determined for each facility opening whose cross-section area is 5 percent or more of that of the largest opening.

V5.E5.2.3.3.2.1. Distance versus overpressure along the centerline axis of a single opening is as shown in Figure V5.E5.F6.

Figure V5.E5.F6. Distance Versus Overpressure Along the Centerline Axis

$R(\theta=0) = 149.3*D_{HYD}*((W/V_E)^{0.5}/P_{SO})^{1/1.4}$	English EQN V5.E5.F6-1
$R(\theta=0) = 220.191*D_{HYD}*((W/V_E)^{0.5}/P_{SO})^{1/1.4}$	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F6-2*

where:

- $R(\theta=0)$: Distance from opening (ft) [m] along the centerline axis
- D_{HYD}: Effective hydraulic diameter that controls dynamic flow issuing from the opening (ft) [m] (compute D_{HYD}, using the minimum cross-sectional area of the tunnel that is located within five tunnel diameters of the opening, as $D_{HYD} = 4*A/P$, where A is the area (square feet) [square meter] and P is the perimeter (ft) [m])
- P_{SO}: Overpressure at distance R (psi) [kPa]
- W: MCE in lb [kg]
- V_E: Total volume engulfed by the blast wavefront within the tunnel system at the time the wavefront arrives at the point of interest (ft^3) [m^3]

V5.E5.2.3.3.2.2. Distance versus overpressure off the centerline axis of the opening is as shown in Figure V5.E5.F7.

Figure V5.E5.F7. Distance Versus Overpressure Off the Centerline Axis

$$R(\theta) = R(\theta=0)/(1 + (\theta/56)^2)^{1/1.4} \qquad \text{(EQN V5.E5.F7-1)}$$

where:

$R(\theta=0)$: Distance along the centerline axis, and θ is the horizontal angle from the centerline (degrees)

V5.E5.2.3.3.3. English EQN V5.E5.F6-1 [metric EQN V5.E5.F6-2] and EQN V5.E5.F7-1 show that the distance providing protection from an overpressure exceeding P_{SO} depends on the D_{HYD}, and the angle from the centerline axis for the location of interest. Table V5.E5.T13. gives the ratio of off-axis to on-axis distances.

V5.E5.2.3.3.4. Find required IBD distances for airblast using the appropriate equations discussed in paragraph V5.E5.2.3.3.1., English EQN V5.E5.F6-1 [metric EQN V5.E5.F6-2] and EQN V5.E5.F7-1, with the criteria that the total incident overpressure at IBD must not exceed that shown in Figure V5.E5.F8.

Figure V5.E5.F8. Overpressure at IBD

P_{SO} = 1.2 psi	for W $\leq$ 100,000 lbs	
P_{SO} = 8.27 kPa	*for W $\leq$ 45,359 kg*	
$P_{SO} = 44.57*W^{-0.314}$ psi	for 100,000 <W $\leq$ 250,000 lbs	English EQN V5.E5.F8-1
$P_{SO} = 239.8*W^{-0.314}$ kPa	*for 45,359 < W $\leq$ 113,397.5 kg*	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F8-2*
P_{SO} = 0.9 psi	for W > 250,000 lbs	
P_{SO} = 6.21 kPa	*for W > 113,397.5 kg*	

V5.E5.2.3.3.5. For the overpressure of paragraph V5.E5.2.3.3.4., on-axis IBD is as shown in Figure V5.E5.F9.

Figure V5.E5.F9. On-axis IBD

$R(\theta=0) = 131.1*D_{HYD}*(W/V_E)^{1/2.8}$	for W $\leq$ 100,000 lbs	English EQN V5.E5.F9-1
$R(\theta=0) = 48.683*D_{HYD}*(W/V_E)^{1/2.8}$	*for W $\leq$ 45,359 kg*	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F9-2*
$R(\theta=0) = 9.91*D_{HYD}*W^{0.581}/V_E^{0.357}$	for 100,000 < W $\leq$ 250,000 lbs	English EQN V5.E5.F9-3
$R(\theta=0) = 4.395*D_{HYD}*W^{0.581}/V_E^{0.357}$	*for 45,359 < W $\leq$ 113,397.5 kg*	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F9-4*
$R(\theta=0) = 161.0*D_{HYD}*(W/V_E)^{1/2.8}$	for W > 250,000 lbs	English EQN V5.E5.F9-5
$R(\theta=0) = 59.787*D_{HYD}*(W/V_E)^{1/2.8}$	*for W > 113,397.5 kg*	*Metric EQN V5.E5.F9-6*

V5.E5.2.3.3.6. QD distances for IBD for airblast from openings may be determined from the equations in Figure V5.E5.F9. or from entries in Tables V5.E5.T14. and V5.E5.T15.

Table V5.E5.T13. Off-axis Distance Ratios

Angle Off-axis (θ) (degrees)	Distance Ratio[a] (R(θ)/R(θ=0))
0	1.000
5	0.994
10	0.978
15	0.952
20	0.918
25	0.878
30	0.835
35	0.790
40	0.745
45	0.701
50	0.658
55	0.617
60	0.579
65	0.544
70	0.511
75	0.480
80	0.452
85	0.426
90	0.402
100	0.359
110	0.323
120	0.292
130	0.266
140	0.243
150	0.223
160	0.206
170	0.190
180	0.177
a $R(\theta)/R(\theta=0) = [1+(\theta/56)^2]^{(-1/1.4)}$	EQN V5.E5.T13-1

Table V5.E5.T14. Values for Ratio, $D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8}$

V_E	$D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8}$ (D_{HYD} in ft [m], V_E in ft^3 [m^3])					
(ft^3)	10	15	20	25	30	35
[m^3]	*3.05*	*4.57*	*6.10*	*7.62*	*9.14*	*10.67*
1,000	0.8483	1.2725	1.6967	2.1209	2.5450	2.9692
28.32	*3.0298*	*4.5447*	*6.0596*	*7.5745*	*9.0894*	*10.6043*
1,500	0.7340	1.1010	1.4680	1.8349	2.2019	2.5689
42.48	*2.6213*	*3.9320*	*5.2427*	*6.5533*	*7.8640*	*9.1747*
2,000	0.6623	0.9935	1.3246	1.6558	1.9869	2.3181
56.63	*2.3654*	*3.5481*	*4.7308*	*5.9135*	*7.0962*	*8.2788*

Table V5.E5.T14. Values for Ratio, $D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8}$, Continued

V_E	$D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8}$ (D_{HYD} in ft [m], V_E in ft^3 [m^3])					
(ft^3)	10	15	20	25	30	35
[m^3]	*3.05*	*4.57*	*6.10*	*7.62*	*9.14*	*10.67*
3,000	0.5730	0.8595	1.1460	1.4326	1.7191	2.0056
84.95	*2.0465*	*3.0698*	*4.0930*	*5.1163*	*6.1395*	*7.1628*
5,000	0.4775	0.7162	0.9549	1.1937	1.4324	1.6711
141.58	*1.7052*	*2.5578*	*3.4104*	*4.2630*	*5.1157*	*5.9683*
7,000	0.4234	0.6351	0.8468	1.0585	1.2702	1.4819
198.22	*1.5121*	*2.2682*	*3.0243*	*3.7803*	*4.5364*	*5.2925*
10,000	0.3728	0.5591	0.7455	0.9319	1.1183	1.3047
283.17	*1.3313*	*1.9969*	*2.6626*	*3.3282*	*3.9938*	*4.6595*
15,000	0.3225	0.4838	0.6450	0.8063	0.9675	1.1288
424.75	*1.1518*	*1.7277*	*2.3036*	*2.8795*	*3.4554*	*4.0313*
20,000	0.2910	0.4365	0.5820	0.7275	0.8731	1.0186
566.34	*1.0393*	*1.5590*	*2.0787*	*2.5984*	*3.1180*	*3.6377*
30,000	0.2518	0.3777	0.5036	0.6295	0.7554	0.8812
849.51	*0.8992*	*1.3488*	*1.7985*	*2.2481*	*2.6977*	*3.1473*
50,000	0.2098	0.3147	0.4196	0.5245	0.6294	0.7343
1,415.84	*0.7493*	*1.1239*	*1.4985*	*1.8732*	*2.2478*	*2.6224*
70,000	0.1860	0.2791	0.3721	0.4651	0.5581	0.6511
1,982.18	*0.6644*	*0.9966*	*1.3289*	*1.6611*	*1.9933*	*2.3255*
100,000	0.1638	0.2457	0.3276	0.4095	0.4914	0.5733
2,831.68	*0.5850*	*0.8774*	*1.1699*	*1.4624*	*1.7549*	*2.0474*
150,000	0.1417	0.2126	0.2834	0.3543	0.4251	0.4960
4,247.53	*0.5061*	*0.7592*	*1.0122*	*1.2653*	*1.5183*	*1.7714*
200,000	0.1279	0.1918	0.2557	0.3197	0.3836	0.4476
5,663.37	*0.4567*	*0.6850*	*0.9134*	*1.1417*	*1.3701*	*1.5984*
300,000	0.1106	0.1660	0.2213	0.2766	0.3319	0.3872
8,495.05	*0.3951*	*0.5927*	*0.7902*	*0.9878*	*1.1854*	*1.3829*
500,000	0.0922	0.1383	0.1844	0.2305	0.2766	0.3226
14,158.42	*0.3292*	*0.4938*	*0.6585*	*0.8231*	*0.9877*	*1.1523*
700,000	0.0817	0.1226	0.1635	0.2044	0.2452	0.2861
19,821.79	*0.2919*	*0.4379*	*0.5839*	*0.7299*	*0.8758*	*1.0218*
1,000,000	0.0720	0.1080	0.1439	0.1799	0.2159	0.2519
28,316.84	*0.2570*	*0.3855*	*0.5141*	*0.6426*	*0.7711*	*0.8996*
1,500,000	0.0623	0.0934	0.1245	0.1557	0.1868	0.2179
42,475.27	*0.2224*	*0.3336*	*0.4448*	*0.5559*	*0.6671*	*0.7783*
2,000,000	0.0562	0.0843	0.1124	0.1405	0.1686	0.1967
56,633.69	*0.2007*	*0.3010*	*0.4013*	*0.5017*	*0.6020*	*0.7023*
3,000,000	0.0486	0.0729	0.0972	0.1215	0.1458	0.1701
84,950.53	*0.1736*	*0.2604*	*0.3472*	*0.4340*	*0.5208*	*0.6076*
5,000,000	0.0405	0.0608	0.0810	0.1013	0.1215	0.1418
141,584.22	*0.1447*	*0.2170*	*0.2893*	*0.3617*	*0.4340*	*0.5063*

Table V5.E5.T15. Values for Ratio, $R(\theta)/(D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8})$, Without Mitigating Devices[a, b]

NEWQD	$R(\theta)/(D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8})$[c]					
	Horizontal Angle from Centerline Axis (Degrees)					
(lbs) *[kg]*	0	30	60	90	120	180
1,000	1,545	1,290	895	621	452	273
453.6	*432.8*	*361.4*	*250.7*	*173.9*	*126.6*	*76.4*
1,500	1,786	1,491	1,034	718	522	315
680.4	*500.2*	*417.7*	*289.7*	*201.0*	*146.3*	*88.3*
2,000	1,979	1,653	1,146	795	579	349
907.2	*554.3*	*462.9*	*321.1*	*222.8*	*162.1*	*97.9*
3,000	2,287	1,910	1,325	919	669	404
1,361	*640.7*	*535.0*	*371.1*	*257.5*	*187.4*	*113.1*
5,000	2,745	2,292	1,590	1,103	803	485
2,268	*768.9*	*642.1*	*445.4*	*309.0*	*224.9*	*135.8*
7,000	3,096	2,585	1,793	1,244	905	547
3,175	*867.1*	*724.1*	*502.2*	*348.5*	*253.6*	*153.1*
10,000	3,516	2,936	2,037	1,413	1,028	621
4,536	*984.9*	*822.5*	*570.5*	*395.8*	*288.0*	*173.9*
15,000	4,064	3,394	2,354	1,633	1,188	718
6,804	*1,138.4*	*950.6*	*659.4*	*457.5*	*332.9*	*201.0*
20,000	4,504	3,761	2,609	1,810	1,317	795
9,072	*1,261.5*	*1,053.5*	*730.7*	*507.0*	*368.9*	*222.8*
30,000	5,206	4,347	3,015	2,092	1,522	919
13,608	*1,458.1*	*1,217.6*	*844.6*	*586.0*	*426.4*	*257.5*
50,000	6,247	5,217	3,619	2,511	1,827	1,103
22,680	*1,749.9*	*1,461.3*	*1,013.6*	*703.3*	*511.7*	*309.0*
70,000	7,045	5,883	4,081	2,831	2,060	1,244
31,751	*1,973.4*	*1,647.9*	*1,143.0*	*793.1*	*577.1*	*348.5*
100,000	8,002	6,683	4,635	3,216	2,340	1,413
45,359	*2,241.5*	*1,871.8*	*1,298.3*	*900.8*	*655.5*	*395.8*
150,000	9,249	7,724	5,357	3,717	2,705	1,633
68,039	*2,837.8*	*2,369.8*	*1,643.7*	*1,140.5*	*829.9*	*501.1*
200,000	11,977	10,002	6,937	4,813	3,502	2,115
90,718	*3,354.9*	*2,801.6*	*1,943.2*	*1,348.3*	*981.1*	*592.4*
300,000	14,550	12,150	8,427	5,848	4,255	2,569
136,077	*4,071.9*	*3,400.4*	*2,358.5*	*1,636.5*	*1,190.8*	*719.0*
500,000	17,462	14,582	10,114	7,018	5,106	3,083
226,795	*4,886.9*	*4,081.0*	*2,830.5*	*1,964.0*	*1,429.1*	*862.9*
700,000	19,691	16,444	11,406	7,914	5,759	3,477
317,513	*5,510.9*	*4,602.1*	*3,192.0*	*2,214.8*	*1,611.6*	*973.1*
1,000,000	22,367	18,678	12,955	8,989	6,541	3,949
453,590	*6,259.5*	*5,227.3*	*3,625.6*	*2,515.7*	*1,830.5*	*1,105.3*

Table V5.E5.T15. Values for Ratio, $R(\theta)/(D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8})$, Without Mitigating Devices,[a, b] Continued

a	IBD for airblast from openings, without airblast mitigating devices, is determined by multiplying the ratio $R(\theta)/(D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8})$ in this table (for a given NEWQD and horizontal angle from the centerline axis) by the ratio $D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8}$ (as determined from Table V5.E5.T14. for a given D_{HYD} and V_E).
b	For IBD reductions with mitigating devices, see paragraph V2.E5.8.3.
c	English EQNs (See English EQN V5.E5.F6-1 for variable units) $R(\theta)/(D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8}) = 149.3*\{W^{0.5}/[P_{SO}(1+(\theta/56)^2)]\}^{1/1.4}$ EQN V5.E5.T15-1 where: $P_{SO} = 1.2$ psi $W \le 100{,}000$ lbs $P_{SO} = 44.57*W^{-0.314}$ psi $100{,}000 < W \le 250{,}000$ lbs EQN V5.E5.T15-2 $P_{SO} = 0.9$ psi $W > 250{,}000$ lbs *Metric EQNs (See Metric EQN V5.E5.F6-2 for variable units)* $R(\theta)/(D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/2.8}) = 149.3*\{W^{0.5}/[P_{SO}(1+(\theta/56)^2)]\}^{1/1.4}$ *EQN V5.E5.T15-3* *where:* $P_{SO} = 8.27$ *kPa* $W \le 45{,}359$ *kg* $P_{SO} = 239.8*W^{-0.314}$ *kPa* $45{,}359 < W \le 113{,}397.5$ *kg* *EQN V5.E5.T15-4* $P_{SO} = 6.21$ *kPa* $W > 113{,}397.5$ *kg*

V5.E5.2.4. PTRD. PTRD for HD 1.1 is 60 percent of IBD for ground shock, debris, or airblast, whichever is greater.

V5.E5.2.5. ILD. ILD for HD 1.1 is the greater of the following:

V5.E5.2.5.1. Ground Shock. Does not apply.

V5.E5.2.5.2. Debris. For locations within 10 degrees of either side of the centerline of a tunnel opening, site intraline facilities at IBD (see paragraph V5.E5.2.3.). QD criteria for debris are not applicable to locations outside 10 degrees of either side of the centerline axis of an opening.

V5.E5.2.5.3 Airblast. Overpressure at barricaded and unbarricaded ILD must not exceed 12 psi [82.7 kPa] and 3.5 psi [24.1 kPa], respectively.

V5.E5.2.6. Distance to AGMs for HD 1.1

V5.E5.2.6.1. Ground Shock. Does not apply.

V5.E5.2.6.2. Debris. For locations within 10 degrees of either side of the centerline of an opening, site AGMs at IBD (see paragraph V5.E5.2.3.). QD criteria for debris from rupture of the chamber cover are not applicable.

V5.E5.2.6.3. Airblast. Overpressure at barricaded and unbarricaded AGM distance must not exceed 27 and 8 psi [186.2 and 55.2 kPa], respectively.

V5.E5.2.7. Distance to ECMs for HD 1.1

V5.E5.2.7.1. Ground Shock. Does not apply.

V5.E5.2.7.2. Debris. QD criteria for debris from rupture of the chamber cover are not applicable. QD criteria for debris exiting from an opening are not applicable, if the magazine is oriented for side-on or rear-on exposures to the debris; however, the criteria do apply for frontal exposures. Site ECM that are located within 10 degrees of either side of the centerline of an opening and oriented for a frontal debris exposure at IBD (see paragraph V5.E5.2.3.).

V5.E5.2.7.3. Airblast. These sitings are based on the strength of the ECM's headwall and doors that are under consideration, and the overpressures calculated using English EQN V5.E5.F6-1 [metric EQN V5.E5.F6-2], and EQN V5.E5.F7-1.

V5.E5.2.7.3.1. Head-on Exposure Criteria

V5.E5.2.7.3.1.1. 7-Bar ECM: Site where p_{SO} is $\leq$ 29 psi [200 kPa].

V5.E5.2.7.3.1.2. 3-Bar ECM: Site where p_{SO} is $\leq$ 16 psi [110.3 kPa].

V5.E5.2.7.3.1.3. Undefined ECM: Site where p_{SO} is $\leq$ 3.5 psi [24.1 kPa].

V5.E5.2.7.3.2. Other Than Head-on Exposure. Site all ECMs where p_{SO} is $\leq$ 45 psi [310.3 kPa].

VOLUME 6: CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS, TOXIC CHEMICAL MUNITIONS AND AGENTS, AND RISK-BASED SITING

V6.1. INTRODUCTION. This volume provides criteria for contingency operations, toxic chemical munitions and agents, and risk-based siting.

VOLUME 6 – ENCLOSURE 1: REFERENCES

See References section at the end of the manual.

VOLUME 6 – ENCLOSURE 2: RESPONSIBILITIES

See Volume 1 – Enclosure 2.

VOLUME 6 – ENCLOSURE 3: EXPLOSIVES SAFETY AND MUNITIONS RISK MANAGEMENT (ESMRM) IN OPERATIONAL PLANNING, TRAINING, AND EXECUTION

V6.E3.1. PURPOSE. This enclosure complements Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction (CJCSI) 4360.01A and provides ESMRM requirements for:

V6.E3.1.1. Non-enduring locations (e.g., contingency bases) established or tasked to support joint or MN combat and contingency operations. Due to the hostile environment inherent to operations at COBs and contingency locations, the geographic Combatant Commander (GCC) must provide specific guidance on risk and consequence management from military munitions at these locations. Procedural requirements of CJCSI 4360.01A relating to ESMRM must be applied to COBs and contingency locations when the GCC determines it appropriate, given all operational and force protection considerations.

V6.E3.1.2. Aerial ports and seaports of embarkation and debarkation (APOE, APOD, SPOE, SPOD) and en route infrastructure support facilities (DoD and non-DoD controlled) that are used to support GCC operational and contingency plans.

V6.E3.1.3. Combat and contingency training.

V6.E3.1.4. United States Northern Command (NORTHCOM)/North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) operations inside the United States.

V6.E3.2. APPLICABILITY

V6.E3.2.1. In addition to applicability of section V6.E3.1., this enclosure also applies to:

V6.E3.2.1.1. DoD construction agents (e.g., USACE, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, and Air Force Civil Engineering Center), contract construction agents, and other designated DoD organizations (e.g., Defense Contract Management Agency, troop labor (Air Force Prime Beef, Naval Construction Battalions, J3 Engineers)) involved in construction, construction management, or contract award and management of construction related activities of AE-related facilities or facilities within QD arcs of AE facilities.

V6.E3.2.1.2. Combat training and contingency training, when specifically authorized by a Military Service or GCC.

V6.E3.2.2. This enclosure does not apply to:

V6.E3.2.2.1. Enduring (e.g., main operating bases) installations outside the United States and DoD installations within the United States. The Military Services must continue to use their established Military Service chain of command to address ESMRM-related requirements, as specified in other volumes of this manual, for enduring locations.

V6.E3.2.2.2. Training ranges under the control of the Services and where all explosion effects are contained within established surface danger zones.

V6.E3.2.2.3. Elements of a maneuvering force, engaged with the enemy or conducting movement to contact or movement to support operations, where risks and consequences will be addressed and managed by the appropriate commander, in accordance with operational mission requirements.

V6.E3.3. JOINT AND MN OPERATIONAL PLANNING

V6.E3.3.1. As outlined in Figure V6.E3.F1. and further expanded in CJCSI 4360.01A, GCC, functional CCDRs, and Service component commanders must:

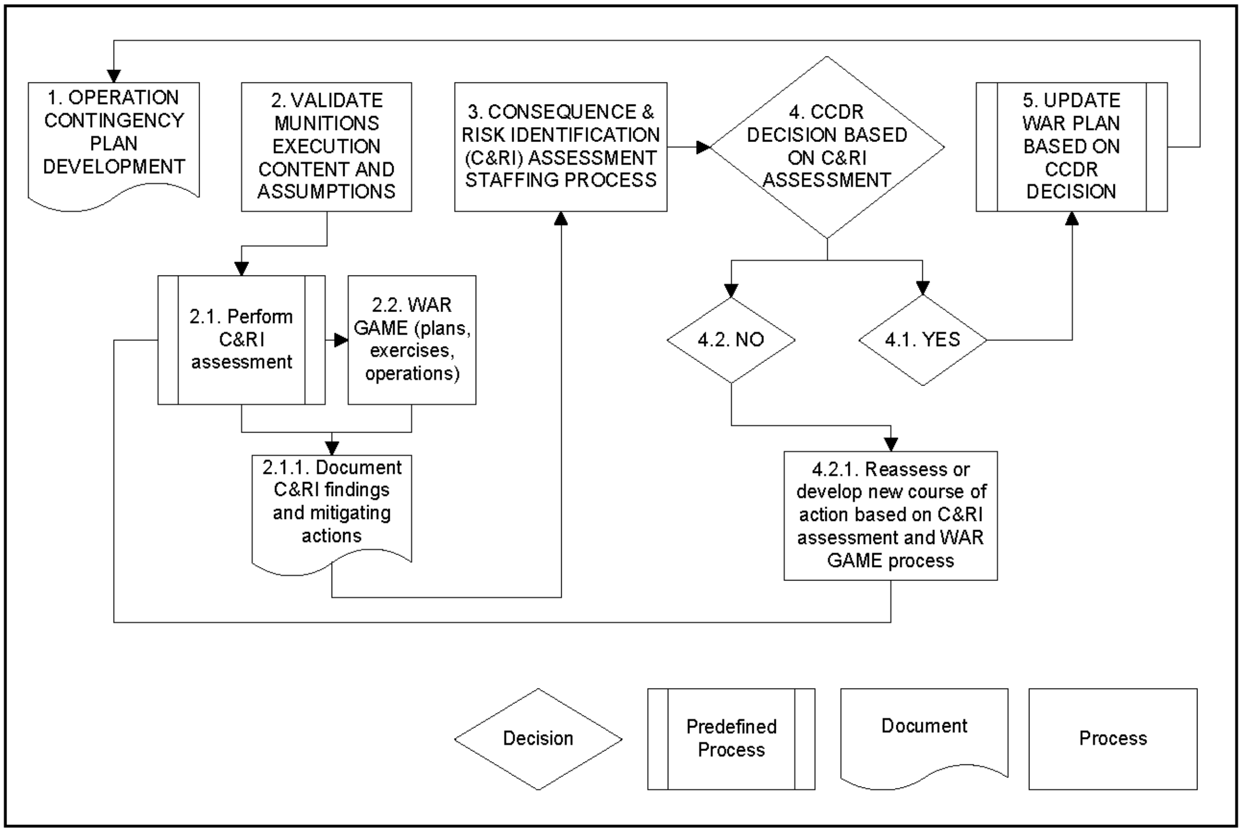
V6.E3.3.1.1. Integrate ESMRM into joint operational planning and existing plans.

V6.E3.3.1.2. Integrate ESMRM requirements into MN operational planning and existing plans.

V6.E3.3.1.3. Validate in accordance with planning cycles joint and MN plans during planning exercises. When training exercises show the need to modify or update plans and supporting assumptions based on munitions risks, update and modify plans to incorporate validated changes.

V6.E3.3.2. As detailed in CJCSI 4360.01A, assess APOE, APOD, SPOE, SPOD, and en route infrastructure identified in the operational planning process.

Figure V6.E3.F1. CCDR ESMRM Process Flow



V6.E3.4. JOINT AND MN OPERATIONAL TRAINING.

During the planning phase and before conducting this training, a risk analysis that thoroughly assesses the risk and consequences associated with the training must be conducted and approved as directed by CJCSI 4360.01A.

V6.E3.5. JOINT AND MN ESMRM EXECUTION

V6.E3.5.1. Role of the Base Operating Support Integrator (BOS-I). The BOS-I plays a critical role in the execution of explosives safety and ESMRM with regards to joint and MN installation master planning and real estate and infrastructure management. The following major areas must be addressed by the BOS-I:

V6.E3.5.1.1. Determine explosives safety requirements to be used.

V6.E3.5.1.2. Land and infrastructure use management.

V6.E3.5.1.3. ESQD mapping.

V6.E3.5.1.4. Explosives safety site planning.

V6.E3.5.1.5. Conduct of ESMRM consequence and risk identification (C&RI) assessments when explosives safety requirements cannot be met and ensuring approval at the appropriate level.

V6.E3.5.1.6. Risk and consequence management, to include communication of risk decisions.

V6.E3.5.1.7. Planning for risks and potential consequences from the unintended functioning of munitions, to include coordination of force protection and explosives safety mitigation.

V6.E3.5.1.8. All construction (see paragraph V1.E5.2.1. for criteria for when site plans are required) that increases hazards regardless of funding (e.g., Operations and Maintenance, Army (OMA), MILCON) must have either an explosives safety site plan or an approved deviation before construction begins. All construction within or on the periphery of ESQD arcs must be closely managed and should be coordinated, as early as possible in the planning and design phase, to ensure compliance with explosives safety requirements.

V6.E3.5.2. Approved Explosives Safety Site Plan or Deviation. All locations where military munitions are present or forecasted to be present must have an approved explosives safety site plan or an approved deviation. With respect to COBs and contingency locations, the GCC determines appropriate requirements as addressed in paragraph V6.E3.1.1.

V6.E3.5.2.1. For Locations That Can Meet Explosives Safety Requirements. The site approval process decision matrix is shown in Figure V6.E3.F2. Site plan packages will be prepared in accordance with Enclosure 5 of Volume 1. DoDI 6055.16 permits Service Components to submit hybrid safety submissions, which include approved deviations, to the DDESB for review and approval of the portions of the site plans that meet QD requirements.

V6.E3.5.2.2. For Locations That Cannot Meet Explosives Safety Requirements. Conduct an ESMRM C&RI assessment and obtain deviation approval from the appropriate authority, as detailed in CJCSI 4360.01A. The deviation process decision matrix is shown in Figure V6.E3.F3.

Figure V6.E3.F2. Explosives Safety Site Planning Process Decision Matrix (Locations That Can Meet Requirements)

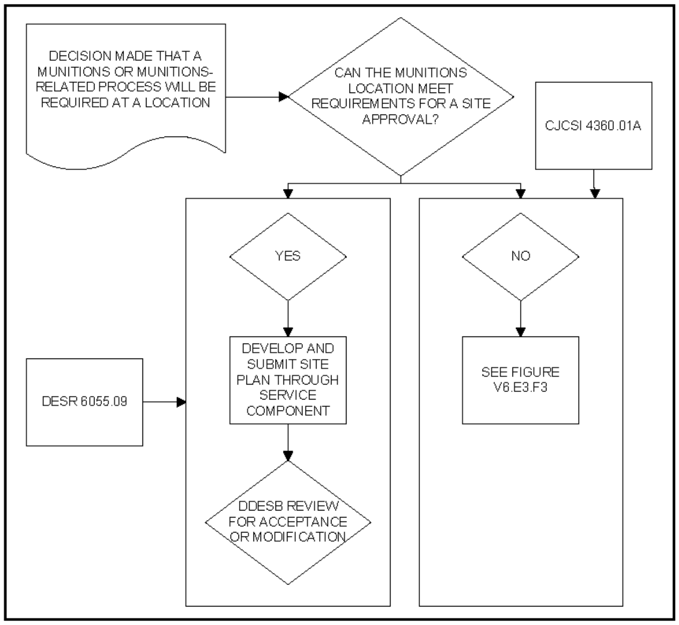
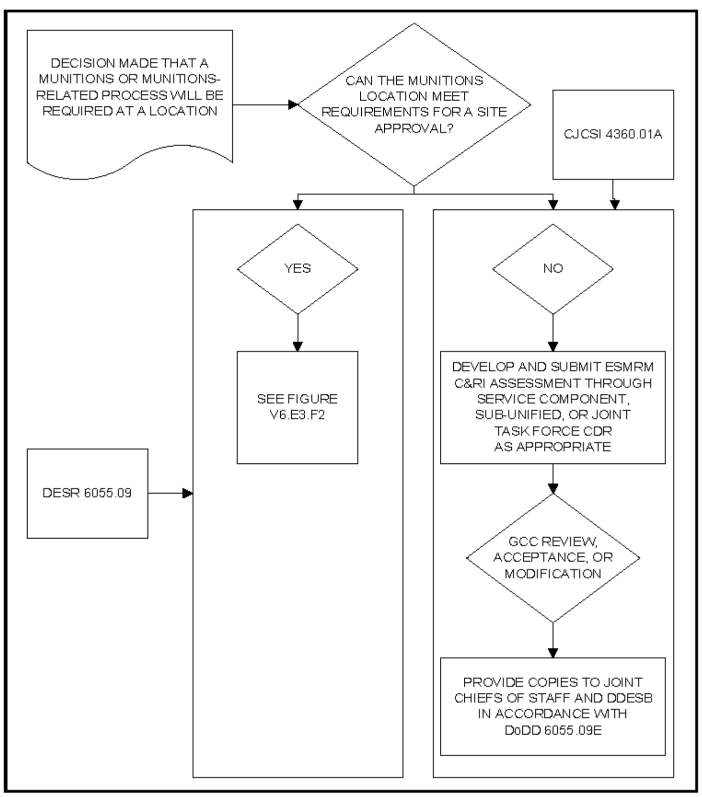


Figure V6.E3.F3. Explosives Safety Site Planning Process Decision Matrix (Locations That Cannot Meet Requirements)



V6.E3.5.3. Locations That Will Be Considered for Explosives Safety Site Plan Approval. Examples of locations that will be considered for explosives safety site plan approval:

V6.E3.5.3.1. Storage locations (e.g., open location, pad, structure).

V6.E3.5.3.2. Holding areas (e.g., BLAHAs, AHAs, field return holding, flight-line holding areas, port and railhead holding areas, marshalling areas, and APOE, APOD, SPOE, SPOD, and en route infrastructure).

V6.E3.5.3.3. Handling and operating locations (e.g., combat, cargo and remotely piloted aircraft loading areas, ports, AE maintenance, repair, and renovation areas and sling-out areas, tenant operations).

V6.E3.5.3.4. Parking locations (even temporary) for vehicles carrying AE and located outside an established BLAHA or AHA.

V6.E3.5.3.5. Locations used for tactical assembly areas, AE field returns, amnesty returns, casualty AE collection (e.g., outside a hospital), and similar locations.

V6.E3.5.3.6. AE-loaded combat and cargo aircraft parking areas.

V6.E3.5.3.7. Static missile systems.

V6.E3.5.3.8. Locations used for the treatment or disposal (e.g., open burning (OB) or open detonation (OD)) of munitions.

V6.E3.5.3.9. Inhabited ESs within ESQD arcs.

V6.E3.5.3.10. Future or planned construction pertaining to AE locations, regardless of what they are used for, to include planned ESs that will be constructed within ESQD arcs.

V6.E3.5.4. Approval Process for MILCON That Cannot Meet Explosives Safety Requirements. In accordance with CJCSI 4360.01A, for consequence acceptance decisions that require MILCON, prior to construction start, the GCC will provide an endorsement to the appropriate Military Department Secretary for MILCON funding and project approval. Appendix A of CJCSI 4360.01A lists the information required as part of this endorsement.

V6.E3.6. SPECIFIC EXPLOSIVES SAFETY CRITERIA

V6.E3.6.1. Limited Quantities of HD 1.2.2, HD 1.3, or HD 1.4

V6.E3.6.1.1. For reasons of operational necessity, and in accordance with DoD Component-defined procedures, limited quantities of HD 1.2.2, HD 1.3, or HD 1.4 may be stored and used in operations without regard to QD and DoD explosives safety site approval, as permitted by paragraph V3.E3.2.11. and applicable notes of Tables V3.E3.T14. and V3.E3.T15. (as addressed in paragraph V1.E5.3.6).

V6.E3.6.1.2. DoD Components must specify explosives safety siting and documentation requirements. Service procedures should address items such as explosives limits, documentation requirements, fire safety, approval process, and LPS requirements.

V6.E3.6.1.3. Paragraphs V6.E3.6.1.1. and V6.E3.6.1.2. are applicable to armored vehicles located outside a BLAHA or AHA.

V6.E3.6.2. QD Reduction Using Concertainer Barricades

V6.E3.6.2.1. Fill material for concertainer barricades must be reasonably cohesive and free from harmful (toxic) matter, trash, debris, and stones heavier than ten pounds. Stones should be located at the lower center of the barricade. The preferred fill material is a granular material, such as sandy soil.

V6.E3.6.2.2. Inspect these types of barricades periodically to ensure their integrity and stability. Replace deteriorating or damaged sections.

V6.E3.6.2.3. DDESB has approved the use of a concertainer barricade design for prevention of prompt propagation between munitions storage cells, each containing up to 8,818 lbs [4,000 kg] NEW of AE, with a reduced IMD of 28 ft [8.53 m] versus the required default IMD (K-factor (English system) (K6) [K-factor (metric system) (K_m) 2.38]) criteria of 126 ft [37.8 m]. The following apply to this approval:

V6.E3.6.2.3.1. Each storage cell is restricted to a maximum of 8,818 lbs [4,000 kg] NEW of mixed HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 (SGs 1 through 5), HD 1.3, and HD 1.4 AE. The MCE associated with any storage arrangement constructed in accordance with the Technical Data Package for Ammunition Storage Quantity-Distance Reduction with Concertainer Barricades is one storage cell. When determining NEWQD for the cell, HD 1.4 may be excluded, as it will not contribute to the severity of an explosion were one to occur.

V6.E3.6.2.3.2. The "Open" column of Table V3.E3.T2. is used for determining appropriate QD for the NEWQD that is present, when in the open or in a structure that cannot stop primary fragments. If in a hardened structure that is capable of stopping primary fragments, use the "Structure" column of Table V3.E3.T2. Refer to paragraph V3.E3.1.2.1.1.1. for additional details.

V6.E3.6.2.3.3. A minimum of 10-ft [3.1-m] standoff must be maintained from the munition stack to the nearest concertainer barricade.

V6.E3.6.2.3.4. The barricade height and length must be in accordance with paragraph V2.E5.4.2.

V6.E3.6.2.4. NATO concertainer barricade criteria:

V6.E3.6.2.4.1. NATO Allied Ammunition Storage and Transport Publication (AASTP-5) provides criteria for AE storage of up to 8,818 lbs [4,000 kg] of AE in barricaded cells, with reduced QD. Those criteria provide QD for ESs outside the camp or base. In addition, the criteria provide appropriate QD for the protection of personnel and ESs inside the camp or base, from PES fragments, debris, and blast, as well as ES building collapse, in consideration of PES and ES designs (i.e., open, light, semi-hardened, hardened).

V6.E3.6.2.4.2. Paragraph V6.E3.8.3. addresses the use of NATO criteria by U.S. forces participating in NATO MN operations. NATO AASTP-5 criteria can also be used by U.S. forces outside of NATO MN operations, as allowed by DoD Components.

V6.E3.6.3. Fuel Storage. Certain operations may require large amounts of on-site, operational fuel quantities. Operational fuel needs must be limited to the mission essential quantity only. The basis for arriving at the mission essential quantity will be documented and approved by the installation commander. However, in almost all other cases, the following operational fuel limits and separation distances will meet the operational fuel needs and must be applied:

V6.E3.6.3.1. Quantities up to 500 gallons [1,893 liters] must be separated from PESs by at least 50 ft [15.24 m].

V6.E3.6.3.2. Quantities between 500 to 5,000 gallons [1,893 to 18,927 liters] must be separated from PESs by at least 100 ft [30.5 m].

V6.E3.6.3.3. For bulk storage (i.e., greater than 5,000 gallons [18,927 liters]), apply paragraph V4.E5.13.

V6.E3.6.3.4. For further protection from an accidental explosion at a PES and to provide fire protection to surrounding PESs and ESs, fuel storage locations should be barricaded. If designed properly, the barricade will also serve as a dike in the event of a fuel leak. Fueling trucks or tankers, when not being used, should be separated from PESs by barricades as well.

V6.E3.6.4. Emergency Destruction. DoD Components must develop specific guidance for implementing and training for emergency destruction of munitions. Normal disposal operations must be conducted in accordance with Enclosure 3 of Volume 5.

V6.E3.6.5. Captured Enemy Ammunition (CEA)

V6.E3.6.5.1. CEA is stored at a minimum of IMD, but preferably IBD, from all other AE stocks. It must not be co-located (i.e., same cell) with DoD AE.

V6.E3.6.5.2. CEA collected for exploitation is managed in accordance with DoDD S-3325.01 and DoDI S-3325.04.

V6.E3.6.6. Mixing of DoD AE with MN AE. It must not be assumed that MN AE is hazard classified in accordance with the UN international system of classification developed for the transport of dangerous goods (UN Publication ST/SG/AC.10/1), which is the basis for U.S. hazard classification, as outlined in section V1.E6.1. It must also not be assumed that MN nations conduct or manage AE surveillance or propellant stability test programs to ensure the safety of their AE items. For these reasons, unless it is specifically known that MN nations have such programs and that they are actively managed and monitored, then AE from these nations must not be stored with DoD AE. The following apply to mixing of DoD AE with MN AE:

V6.E3.6.6.1. MN AE may be stored at the same site (e.g., building, pad) with DoD AE provided the owner(s) of the DoD AE accepts the risk and consequences of storing non-DoD ammunition with DoD ammunition and the involved nation(s)' AE:

V6.E3.6.6.1.1. Has been hazard classified in a manner equivalent to DoD explosives hazard classification procedures as outlined in section V1.E6.1.

V6.E3.6.6.1.2. Is managed and monitored as part of both AE surveillance and propellant stability test programs.

V6.E3.6.6.1.3. Is packaged and stored in a manner that meets DoD standards.

V6.E3.6.6.2. MN AE that do not meet all requirements of paragraph V6.E3.6.6.1. will be separated from DoD AE by a minimum of IMD.

V6.E3.6.7. Concurrent DoD and MN AE Operations. The following criteria govern such operations:

V6.E3.6.7.1. Concurrent DoD and MN AE operations (e.g., ammunition issues, returns, inspections) will be separated by a minimum of ILD.

V6.E3.6.7.2. Non-concurrent DoD and MN AE operations may be performed on the same pad, site, or facility provided the AE of the first party is removed prior to the second party beginning AE operations.

V6.E3.6.7.3. AE operations (DoD or MN) at risk from AE storage sites (DoD or MN) will be given ILD level of protection from that storage site.

V6.E3.6.7.4. AE storage sites (DoD or MN) at risk from AE operations (DoD or MN) will be given IMD level of protection from that AE operation.

V6.E3.7. DDESB TECHNICAL PAPER 15. DDESB Technical Paper 15 consolidates into one document the protective construction approved by the DDESB. It describes past solutions that were developed to address specific problems being experienced by DoD Components, particularly to reducing the MCE and associated QD criteria. Appendix 2 of DDESB Technical

Paper 15 was written specifically to incorporate all items that could benefit the operational theater in the areas of storage and operations.

V6.E3.8. APPLICATION OF OTHER THAN DoD EXPLOSIVES SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. DoD policy and Joint Chiefs of Staff guidance with respect to the application of other explosives safety criteria is as follows:

V6.E3.8.1. As required by paragraph 1.4.2, when outside the United States, comply with host-nation, MN, or U.S. explosives safety standards, whichever are more stringent unless standards applicability is mandated in an IA.

V6.E3.8.2. JP 3-16 advises commanders of U.S. forces operating as part of a MN (alliance or coalition) military command that they should follow MN doctrine and procedures ratified by the United States. For doctrine and procedures not ratified by the United States, commanders should evaluate and follow the MN command's doctrine and procedures, where applicable and consistent with U.S. law, regulations, and doctrine.

V6.E3.8.3. The following applies to the use of NATO criteria:

V6.E3.8.3.1. NATO explosives safety requirements are found in NATO AASTP-5 and AASTP-1, both of which are covered by Standardization Agreements ratified by the United States for use by U.S. forces during NATO MN operations.

V6.E3.8.3.2. NATO requirements may be mandated for use in an IA or as part of a MN operation.

V6.E3.8.3.3. DDESB will accept explosives safety site plans based on the QD contained in NATO AASTP-5 and AASTP-1 and developed by U.S. forces participating in NATO MN operations.

V6.E3.8.4. The following applies to the use of UN International Ammunition Technical Guidelines (IATG):

V6.E3.8.4.1. The UN has developed explosives safety technical guidance referred to as the IATG. UN requirements may be mandated for use in an IA or as part of a UN MN operation.

V6.E3.8.4.2. IATG QD requirements are similar to NATO QD requirements of NATO AASTP-1.

V6.E3.8.4.3. DoD and Services' explosives safety programs fully meet the highest level of compliance (Level 3) described in the IATG.

V6.E3.9. LITHIUM BATTERIES.

V6.E3.9.1. While charging lithium batteries with AE components installed, the charging stations must be located at a minimum of ILD or fire separation distance of 100 feet, whichever is greater, from any PES, and between adjacent charging stations to reduce the MCE (based on the NEW of the explosive components) to a single charging station.

VOLUME 6 – ENCLOSURE 4: TOXIC CHEMICAL MUNITIONS AND AGENTS

V6.E4.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

V6.E4.1.1. This enclosure sets forth standards for protecting workers and the general public from the harmful effects of toxic chemical munitions and agents associated with research, testing, training, preservation and maintenance operations, storage, and demilitarization at laboratories, manufacturing plants, and depots as well as other DoD Component agent operations, exclusive of combat training and operations. They apply to:

V6.E4.1.1.1. Blister Agents. Examples include, but are not limited to:

V6.E4.1.1.1.1. H/HD – 2,2' dichlorodiethyl sulfide (common name is distilled mustard).

V6.E4.1.1.1.2. H/HT – 60-percent HD and 40-percent 2,2' dichloroethylthiodiethyl ether (common name is mustard-T mixture).

V6.E4.1.1.1.3. L – dichloro (2-chlorovinyl) arsine (common name is lewisite).

V6.E4.1.1.2. Nerve Agents. Examples include, but are not limited to:

V6.E4.1.1.2.1. GB – isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is sarin).

V6.E4.1.1.2.2. GA – dimethylaminoethoxy-cyanophosphine oxide (common name is tabun).

V6.E4.1.1.2.3. VX – 0-ethyl S-[2-(diisopropylamino) ethyl] methylphosphonothioate.

V6.E4.1.1.2.4. GD – pinacolyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is soman).

V6.E4.1.1.2.5. Mixtures of these agents.

V6.E4.1.2. Toxic chemical munitions may present additional hazards of blast, fragments, and thermal effects. Standards relating to these explosives hazards are addressed in other enclosures of this volume, as well as other volumes of this manual.

V6.E4.1.3. This manual does not apply to the immediate disposal of toxic chemical munitions or decontamination of toxic CAs during an emergency when the delay will cause a greater danger to human life or health.

V6.E4.1.4. The DoD Components are responsible for developing implementing instructions and safety procedures for logistical movements, training, and field operations.

V6.E4.1.5. The requirements of MIL-STD-882E must be followed.

V6.E4.2. SITING CRITERIA

V6.E4.2.1. Hazard Distance Calculations. (See the definition of "public exclusion distance" in the Glossary). Hazard distance calculations must conform to DDESB Technical Paper 10. DDESB approved software (e.g., as provided in U.S. Army Chemical Research, Development and Engineering Center publication) that implements the methodology of DDESB Technical Paper 10 may be used to perform these calculations. The calculated hazard distance is based on the greater of the MCE or the toxic CA MCE and is bounded by the one percent lethality arc for a toxic CA source containing a dose of more than:

V6.E4.2.1.1. 10.0 milligram-minute(mg-min)/cubic meter (m^3) of GB.

V6.E4.2.1.2. 4.3 mg-min/m^3 of VX.

V6.E4.2.1.3. 150.0 mg-min/m^3 of mustards.

V6.E4.2.1.4. 0.1 milligram (mg) for inhalation-deposition of VX.

V6.E4.2.2. Personnel Control. Take positive means to ensure unprotected personnel do not enter hazard zones and include written procedures that are reviewed and updated, as necessary. However, positive control of an area, which ensures personnel can evacuate or be protected before exposure in the case of an accident, may be developed instead of absolute exclusion. Include details of such control procedures in the site and general construction plans.

V6.E4.3. WORKPLACE AIRBORNE EXPOSURE LIMIT (AEL). The Army Surgeon General establishes the maximum permissible concentrations (AELs) listed in Table V6.E4.T1. AELs are time-weighted averages (TWAs) or ceiling values that define the permissible limits of exposure for unprotected personnel.

Table V6.E4.T1. AELs

Exposure Limit	CA (mg/m^3)				
	GD	GA/GB	VX	H/HD & H/HT	L[a]
Unmasked Agent Worker					
8-hour TWA in any work shift	3×10^{-5}	1×10^{-4}	1×10^{-5}	3×10^{-3} (Footnote b)	3×10^{-3} (Footnote b)
Non-Agent Worker and General Population					
72-hour TWA	3×10^{-6}	3×10^{-6}	3×10^{-6}	1×10^{-4} (Footnote c)	3×10^{-3} (Footnote b)
Ceiling Value[d]	3×10^{-5}	1×10^{-4}	1×10^{-5}	3×10^{-3} (Footnote b)	3×10^{-3} (Footnote b)
Source Emission Limit					
1-hour TWA	1×10^{-4}	3×10^{-4}	3×10^{-4}	3×10^{-2}	3×10^{-2}
a	All concentrations measured as lewisite.				
b	This value also represents the technologically feasible real-time detection limit. HT is measured as HD.				
c	It is recommended that this level of detection (using a 12-hour sampling time) be demonstrated and used at all sites where mustard is transported and destroyed.				
d	The concentration of CA that may not be exceeded for any period of time. Practically, it may be an average value over the minimum time to detect the specified concentration.				

V6.E4.4. TOXIC CA HAZARD ANALYSES, MEASUREMENTS, AND EXPOSURE CONTROLS

V6.E4.4.1. Hazard Analyses

V6.E4.4.1.1. Conduct hazard analyses for all new operations involving toxic CAs or when there is a change in existing production, process, or control measures that may result in an increase in airborne or contact concentrations of toxic CAs. Retain hazard analyses for 40 years.

V6.E4.4.1.2. If hazard analyses indicate that an operation may expose personnel to toxic CAs above the AEL, institute control measures and establish procedures to measure the actual exposure.

V6.E4.4.2. Measurements

V6.E4.4.2.1. Devices for sampling and analyzing workplace air must measure and alarm within 10 minutes when toxic CAs are present in excess of the 8-hour TWA concentrations.

V6.E4.4.2.2. When the interior of reservoirs, pipes, and such systems are sampled, record the volume of the item or system being sampled as well as the volume of the sample associated with the measured concentrations.

V6.E4.4.2.3. Do not analyze decontaminating solutions for residual toxic CA to certify a level of decontamination. Suspected toxic CAs must be extracted from samples with suitable solvents where analyses are required. Air may be an appropriate solvent for volatile agents.

V6.E4.4.3. Exposure Control

V6.E4.4.3.1. When exhaust systems are used to control exposure, make measurements of system effectiveness such as static pressure at the start of each operation and at least every 3 months.

V6.E4.4.3.2. Before beginning toxic CA operations, the hazard zone associated with those operations must be under positive control in accordance with paragraph V6.E4.2.2.

V6.E4.4.3.3. If personnel exposures will equal or exceed the applicable AEL, protect personnel with personal protective equipment (PPE) specifically approved by the Army Surgeon General or as indicated in Table V6.E4.T2.

V6.E4.4.3.4. Develop procedures to address hazards involved in maintenance and repair operations.

V6.E4.5. MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE. Before being assigned to toxic CA duties, provide health assessments for each employee to establish a baseline health record. Use annual assessments thereafter to determine deviations from the baseline.

V6.E4.6. WORKER PPE

V6.E4.6.1. Incorporate positive engineering and administrative controls in all operations involving toxic CAs to preclude or minimize the need for PPE.

V6.E4.6.2. Establish a respiratory protection program in conformance with DoDI 6055.1 and DoDI 6055.05 for approved respiratory requirements. The wearer's face must be clean-shaven to the extent that there is no interference of any facial hair growth with the sealing surfaces of the protective mask. Personnel with beards must be denied access to agent storage and operating areas unless suitable emergency egress respirator(s) can be provided.

V6.E4.6.3. Personnel must use PPE recommended by the hazard analysis. (See Table V6.E4.T2. for PPE requirements based on the occupational scenario.)

Table V6.E4.T2. PPE[a] and Employee Exposure Potential[b]

Occupational Scenario	Toxic CAs (mg/m^3)				
	GD	GA/GB	VX	H/HD & H/HT	L
1. Unmasked agent worker					
A full-facepiece, chemical canister, air-purifying protective mask will be on hand for escape. (The M9, M17, or M40 series masks are acceptable for this purpose. Other masks certified as equivalent may be used.)[c]	3×10^{-5} (Footnote d)	1×10^{-4} (Footnote d)	1×10^{-5} (Footnote d)	3×10^{-3} (Footnote e)	3×10^{-3} (Footnote e)
2. Masked personnel in routine operations					
a. A National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)-approved pressure demand full facepiece SCBA or supplied air respirator with escape air cylinder may be used. b. Alternatively, a full-facepiece, chemical canister, air-purifying protective mask is acceptable for this purpose (i.e., M9, M17, or M40 series or other certified equivalent).[c]	$> 3 \times 10^{-5}$ to 6×10^{-2}	$> 1 \times 10^{-4}$ to 2×10^{-1}	$> 1 \times 10^{-5}$ to 2×10^{-2}	3×10^{-3}	3×10^{-3}
3. Personnel conducting emergency operations or operations in unknown but potentially high agent concentrations					
a. NIOSH-approved pressure demand full-facepiece SCBA with protective ensemble.[f, g] b. During emergencies, the best available respiratory protection and personnel ensemble will be used. If protection in 3a is not available, use of a full-facepiece, chemical canister, air-purifying protective mask with hood is acceptable. Only the M9 or M40 series masks are acceptable.[f, g]	$> 6 \times 10^{-2}$	$> 2 \times 10^{-1}$	$> 2 \times 10^{-2}$	$> 3 \times 10^{-3}$ (Footnote h)	$> 3 \times 10^{-3}$ (Footnote h)

Table V6.E4.T2. PPE[a] and Employee Exposure Potential,[b] Continued

a	Qualitatively fit all workers required to use respiratory protective devices. Quantitative fit testing may be performed using surrogate masks.
b	Employee exposure potential is based on an 8-hour TWA measurement. All values in this table are 8-hour TWAs unless otherwise noted. The TWA is the concentration to which workers may be repeatedly exposed, for a normal 8-hour workday and 40-hour workweek, day after day, without adverse effects. TWAs permit excursions above the limit provided they are compensated by equivalent excursions below the limit during the workday. Excursions above the TWA should be controlled even where the 8-hour TWA is within recommended limits.
c	Air-purifying masks may not be used in oxygen deficient atmospheres.
d	Determined by required continuous air monitoring.
e	This represents ceiling value determined by continuous real time monitoring (with alarm) at the 0.003-mg/m^3 level of detection. Respiratory protection must be immediately available in case concentration rises above 0.003 mg/m^3. Engineering and work practice controls must be used to limit employee exposure potential to the extent practical.
f	Examples of such protective ensembles include toxicologic agent protective ensemble, self-contained and the demilitarization protective ensemble.
g	For emergency masked escape, a full-facepiece, chemical canister, air-purifying protective mask (DoD Component-certified masks) is acceptable.
h	Because agents H and L are potential carcinogens, the highest level of respiratory and dermal protection must be provided to all workers exposed. An air-purifying protective mask is not suitable for this purpose.

V6.E4.7. ADMINISTRATIVE AND WORK PRACTICE CONTROLS

V6.E4.7.1. Containment

V6.E4.7.1.1. Containment is the principal control measure for prevention of exposure of personnel to toxic CAs.

V6.E4.7.1.1.1. Total containment is required for those operations involving toxic chemical munitions that contain explosive components when the operation may subject the explosives components to a potential initiating stimulus. Total containment requires the equipment or facility to be a DDESB-approved design capable of containing all the reaction gases, detectable toxic CAs, and fragments from the largest explosion or detonation that could occur without causing equipment or facility rupture or leakage. Operations requiring total containment include, but are not limited to:

V6.E4.7.1.1.1.1. Toxic chemical munition cutting, sawing, milling, drilling, punching, or shearing operations that require the machine tool to remove or displace metal before or after contact with the explosives.

V6.E4.7.1.1.1.2. Operations in which the toxic chemical munitions arming and functioning environments can be duplicated by the equipment or process.

V6.E4.7.1.1.1.3. Disassembly of armed or possibly armed toxic chemical munitions.

V6.E4.7.1.1.1.4. Disassembly of explosive components from toxic chemical munitions that requires application of significantly greater leverage or torque than that required for assembly.

V6.E4.7.1.1.2. Vapor containment is required for those operations involving toxic CAs without explosives components and for those operations involving toxic chemical munitions containing explosive components that do not subject the explosive components to a potential initiating stimulus. Vapor containment requires the equipment or facility to be a DDESB-approved design capable of containing non-explosion releases of toxic CAs. Operations requiring vapor containment include, but are not limited to:

V6.E4.7.1.1.2.1. Toxic chemical munitions punching, drilling, or sawing operations for removal of toxic CAs.

V6.E4.7.1.1.2.2. Burster-well removal.

V6.E4.7.1.1.2.3. Transfer of toxic CAs from bulk storage tanks, containers, or toxic chemical munitions into holding tanks, chemical detoxification reactors, incinerators, or similar processing equipment (e.g., may be found in a production, demilitarization, or disposal line).

V6.E4.7.1.1.2.4. Research, development, test, and evaluation chamber operations.

V6.E4.7.1.2. Containment is not required for operations associated with field storage and maintenance activities (e.g., shipping, storage, receiving, re-warehousing, minor maintenance, surveillance inspection, repair, and encapsulation).

V6.E4.7.2. Training and Information. Anyone who works with toxic chemical munitions and agents (e.g., agent workers, firefighters, and medical and security personnel) must receive training to enable them to work safely and to understand the significance of toxic CA exposures. This training must include, but is not limited to, information on sources of exposure, adverse health effects, practices and controls used to limit exposures, environmental issues, medical monitoring procedures, and employee responsibilities in health protection programs.

V6.E4.7.3. Recordkeeping. Keep records pertaining to exposure determination and measurement, mechanical ventilation, employee training, medical surveillance, and access to records consistent with DoDI 6055.05.

V6.E4.7.4. Labeling and Posting of Hazards

V6.E4.7.4.1. Signs and labels to warn personnel of hazards of toxic CAs are required for:

V6.E4.7.4.1.1. Work areas.

V6.E4.7.4.1.2. Contaminated clothing and equipment.

V6.E4.7.4.1.3. Identification of restricted-use areas.

V6.E4.7.4.2. When items or materials are contaminated or suspected of being contaminated with toxic CAs, they must be marked as follows:

V6.E4.7.4.2.1. The applicable supplemental chemical hazard symbol (see Figure V1.E10.F3.) with "XXXXX" indicates that the items or materials have been completely decontaminated and may be released for general use or sold to the general public. Items or materials are completely decontaminated when they have been subjected to procedures that are known to completely degrade the toxic CA molecule, or when analyses, approved by the DDESB, have shown that the total quantity of toxic CA is less than the minimal health effects dosage as determined by the Office of the Surgeon General of the Army.

V6.E4.7.4.2.2. The applicable supplemental chemical hazard symbol (see Figure V1.E10.F3.) with "XXX" indicates that the items or materials have been decontaminated. Tests or monitoring must be conducted in accordance with the DoD Component requirements to verify that concentrations do not exceed the AEL for an unmasked agent worker in Table V6.E4.T1.

V6.E4.7.4.2.3. The applicable supplemental chemical hazard symbol (see Figure V1.E10.F3.) with a single "X" indicates the items or materials have been partially decontaminated of the indicated toxic CA. Further decontamination processes are required before the item is moved or any maintenance or repair is performed without the use of PPE.

V6.E4.7.4.3. When facilities or rooms are contaminated or suspected of being contaminated with toxic CAs, they must be marked as follows (excluding magazines that use the supplemental chemical hazard symbols shown in Figure V1.E10.F3.):

V6.E4.7.4.3.1. 5R – No Agent Hazard. A supplemental chemical hazard symbol (see Figure V1.E10.F3.) with "RRRRR" indicates that all previously contaminated surfaces are decontaminated and analyzed to demonstrate the absence of residual toxic CAs, and air sampling indicates toxic CA vapor concentration is less than the 8-hour TWA for an unmasked agent worker (see Table V6.E4.T1.). The air is sampled at a temperature of 70 °F [21.1 °C] or greater, with the facility's ventilation system operating.

V6.E4.7.4.3.2. 4R – Controlled Agent Vapor Hazard. A supplemental chemical hazard symbol (see Figure V1.E10.F3.) with "RRRR" indicates that all previously contaminated surfaces are decontaminated using locally approved procedures and air sampling indicates toxic CA vapor concentration is less than the 8-hour TWA for an unmasked agent worker (see Table V6.E4.T1.). The air is sampled at a temperature of 70 °F [21.1 °C] or greater, with the facility's ventilation system operating.

V6.E4.7.4.3.3. 3R – Contained Agent Hazard. A supplemental chemical hazard symbol (see Figure V1.E10.F3.) with "RRR" indicates that any toxic CAs are in containers or packaging that, if left undisturbed, will prevent agent vapor or contact hazards.

V6.E4.7.4.3.4. 2R – Agent Vapor Hazard. A supplemental chemical hazard symbol (see Figure V1.E10.F3.) with "RR" indicates that any toxic CAs are in containers or packaging that, if left undisturbed, prevent contact hazards.

V6.E4.7.4.3.5. lR – Agent Hazard. A supplemental chemical hazard symbol (shown in Figure V1.E10.F3.) with "R" indicates the possibility of toxic CA contact or vapor hazards, or agents in a single container or packaging that may leak. This includes rooms being used for operations that may cause agents to be released from ECs due to accidental causes.

V6.E4.7.5. Emergencies

V6.E4.7.5.1. In case of an accidental release of a toxic CA that may result in personnel exposure, evacuate all nonessential and unprotected personnel immediately. Decontaminate contaminated areas to applicable Table V6.E4.T1. AELs before resuming normal operations.

V6.E4.7.5.2. Start special medical surveillance within 24 hours for all personnel present in the potentially affected area at the time of the emergency.

V6.E4.7.5.3. The DoD Component must maintain up-to-date chemical accident and incident control plans and conduct practice exercises of these plans at least annually.

V6.E4.7.6. Toxic CA Decontamination

V6.E4.7.6.1. When toxic CAs are spilled or released, take immediate action to contain the spill and clean up the agent in the immediate area of the spill.

V6.E4.7.6.2. Before leaving contaminated work areas, decontaminate the external surfaces of the PPE.

V6.E4.7.6.3. When PPE becomes contaminated with toxic CAs, remove the outside layer of clothing and decontaminate it as soon as possible.

V6.E4.7.6.4. PPE that has been worn in known contaminated areas (toxic CA detected) must be decontaminated and monitored before reuse. Because mustard penetrates into many protective materials with time, do **not** reuse any PPE that has been contaminated with liquid mustard. Monitor PPE that has been worn in potentially contaminated areas (when no agent leakage has been visually observed or detected by use of field detection equipment) before moving it to areas accessible to non-agent workers.

V6.E4.7.6.5. Monitoring of protective clothing and equipment must include containerization at 70 °F [21.1 °C] or higher for at least 4 hours, with subsequent analysis of a portion of the interior atmosphere of the container for the toxic CA. Note the volume of the container as well as the sample volume.

V6.E4.7.6.6. Do not reuse PPE found to emit toxic CA concentrations above the XXX level after decontamination. Dispose of it in accordance with the DoD Component guidance and in compliance with all federal, State, and local requirements.

V6.E4.7.6.7. Before toxic CA disposal systems are converted to different agents, fill the piping, tanks, etc. of the disposal systems with decontaminating solution and provide contact time of 10 half lives or greater. Decontaminate walls and floors of process areas to remove any contact hazards.

V6.E4.7.7. Recertification of Protective Clothing. After decontamination, clothing that has been determined to be XXX may be laundered, visually examined, and recertified by the DoD Component for use. Other PPE, such as boots and gloves, must be tested, laundered, and recertified for use in the same manner.

V6.E4.7.8. Transportation of Items or Materials Contaminated with Toxic CAs. Items or materials contaminated with toxic CAs may be transported from one location to another. They must be encapsulated within an agent-tight barrier. In addition, the following must be overpacked in compatibly lined drums or provided with other suitably tested containment before being transported:

V6.E4.7.8.1. Items or materials potentially contaminated with liquid toxic CA.

V6.E4.7.8.2. Items or materials that fail a XXX determination.

V6.E4.7.8.3. Items or materials suspected of offering hazards due to skin exposure to a toxic CA.

V6.E4.7.9. Transportation of Toxic Chemical Munitions and Bulk Agents. The requirements established by the DoD Component must be met.

V6.E4.8. ENGINEERING DESIGN GUIDANCE FOR FACILITIES. Isolate the chemical handling and maintenance areas associated with industrial operations from the main facility and operate them at a negative pressure with respect to the main facility. Equip the agent handling rooms with local exhaust ventilation that may be cascaded to more contaminated areas and exhausted out of a common exhaust stack. Filter all air leaving the facility through redundant filter banks or other DDESB-approved decontamination methods. The flow of air (negative pressures) must go from less-hazardous areas to more-hazardous areas.

V6.E4.8.1. Air Ventilation Systems. Design and periodically test air ventilation systems to ensure that toxic CA-contaminated exhaust does not exceed source emission limits of Table V6.E4.T1.

V6.E4.8.1.1. Design filters or scrubbers for exhaust air for the MCE of the operations involved. DDESB must approve the design.

V6.E4.8.1.2. Use redundant filters when filter breakthrough of the toxic CA is expected. Change filters when agent breaks through the filter that is just upstream of the last filter.

V6.E4.8.1.3. All exhaust equipment must have backup blowers that automatically engage if the main blower fails.

V6.E4.8.1.4. Fit filter systems with the means to measure the pressure drop across the filters.

V6.E4.8.1.5. Design exhaust hoods and glove boxes to contain toxic CAs so that concentrations specified in Table V6.E4.T1. for unmasked agent workers are not exceeded outside ECs. The design of these items must permit airflow adjustments sufficient to maintain the required protection level when laboratory equipment is in place.

V6.E4.8.1.5.1. Provide catch basins and traps or spill trays of sufficient capacity to contain the quantity of toxic CA involved within hoods and glove boxes.

V6.E4.8.1.5.2. Use glove boxes when the hazards analysis indicates that toxic CA aerosols or dusts may be present during an operation.

V6.E4.8.1.6. Use special design features when exposed explosives are involved to segregate explosives from air ventilation systems.

V6.E4.8.2. Mechanical and Utilities Design for Facilities

V6.E4.8.2.1. The design parameters must consider equipment and process layout, makeup airflow, and operational positions with regard to maintaining flow balance and cross currents. The system must maintain negative pressure in operating areas in relation to hallways, offices, and other nontoxic CA areas.

V6.E4.8.2.2. Construct working surfaces, walls, floors, and ceilings within a facility likely to be contaminated of agent-resistant materials. Flooring material must cover wall surfaces to a height of 6 inches [15.2 centimeters].

V6.E4.8.2.3. Persons must have access to nontoxic CA areas (e.g., utilities, mechanical rooms, etc.) without needing to enter into toxic CA areas.

V6.E4.8.2.4. Equip electrical systems with a backup power source designed to start automatically and supply sufficient power to support critical functions in the event of power outage.

V6.E4.8.2.5. Safety showers and eyewash fountains must be readily accessible and tested.

V6.E4.8.2.6. Fit water outlets in a toxic CA operational facility with backflow devices.

V6.E4.8.2.7. Design dedicated liquid waste systems to collect and hold potentially toxic CA-contaminated effluent produced by the activity until disposal in accordance with applicable laws. Fit vents or other openings in the waste system with approved toxic CA filters or connect or exhaust to a facility toxic CA air filtration system.

V6.E4.8.2.8. Provide decontamination facilities of sufficient capacity to catch and contain liquid effluents for toxic CA operations. Maintain adequate decontamination solution for immediate use on personnel or on facilities.

V6.E4.8.2.9. When operations require work assignments to be conducted at exposure levels above or potentially above the AEL for unmasked agent workers (as shown in Table V6.E4.T1.), provide change facilities with showers.

V6.E4.8.3. General Design Considerations

V6.E4.8.3.1. Facility Alarms and Monitors for Engineering Systems. Each toxic CA facility must have a master alarm and control panel that will permit functional verification of the exhaust blowers and air handlers. Visual and audible alert alarms must be keyed to this master alarm panel to indicate failures.

V6.E4.8.3.2. Fire Detection and Protection. Fire detection and protection systems for production and maintenance facilities must comply with the requirements and guidelines in U.S. Army Armament and Research and Development Command publication.

V6.E4.8.3.3. Bulk Storage Tanks. Impermeable dikes to hold at least 110 percent of the tank capacity, plus the required volume of decontaminant solution, must be placed around all bulk agent tanks, reactors, and mixers. However, a system designed to pump the toxic CA from the dikes to a vessel designed to accommodate the decontamination will satisfy this requirement that the dike contain sufficient volume for the decontaminating solutions.

V6.E4.8.3.4. Isolation of Facility Functions. Toxic CA facilities must be designed to isolate unrelated activities by physical barriers or approved ECs. Design criteria must prevent explosives from entering drain lines and sumps containing toxic CAs.

V6.E4.8.3.5. Monitoring. Air monitoring stations must be established around toxic CA operational areas and storage areas to determine if Table V6.E4.T1. AELs are exceeded. In laboratory environments, this requirement is met by routine area monitors and stack sampling.

V6.E4.8.3.5.1. Monitoring analyses conducted to demonstrate compliance with AELs must be based on DoD Component-certified reference materials.

V6.E4.8.3.5.2. Monitoring analyses conducted to demonstrate compliance with AELs must be conducted in accordance with quality assurance plans that address the:

V6.E4.8.3.5.2.1. Production, characterization, and storage of DoD Component-certified reference materials.

V6.E4.8.3.5.2.2. Documentation of precision, accuracy, and quantification limits of analytical methodology.

V6.E4.8.3.5.2.3. External oversight of laboratory results.

VOLUME 6 – ENCLOSURE 5: RISK-BASED SITING

V6.E5.1. SCOPE. This enclosure provides guidance and minimum requirements for quantitative risk-based siting. It provides the basis for quantifying the risks from a PES to personnel at each exposed ES (individual risk (probability of fatality (P_f))) and at all exposed ESs (group risk (expected fatalities (E_f))) by performing a quantitative risk assessment when the QD criteria of this manual cannot be met. Procedures are provided for preparing, submitting, and periodically reviewing risk-based site plans.

V6.E5.2. RISK-BASED SITING TOOL

V6.E5.2.1. Safety Assessment for Explosives Risk (SAFER©) is a DDESB-approved software code (tool) for conducting risk-based explosives safety siting (DDESB Technical Paper 19). A detailed description of the approved risk and analysis approach and methodology (model) implemented in SAFER© is given in DDESB Technical Paper 14.

V6.E5.2.2. The approved model for risk-based siting (DDESB Technical Paper 14) provides risk estimates for individual and group risks.

V6.E5.2.2.1. P_f is a function of the probability of an explosives event, the P_f given an event and exposure, and the exposure of one person.

V6.E5.2.2.2. E_f is a function of the probability of an explosives event, the P_f given an event and exposure, and the exposure of all persons within the risk-based evaluation distance.

V6.E5.2.2.3. The approved model treats those risk estimates as statistical distributions.

V6.E5.2.3. The approved model is only applicable if all PESs are separated by IMD in accordance with this manual, or the individual NEWQDs for each PES are summed and treated as a single PES.

V6.E5.3. RISK-BASED SITE PLANNING REQUIREMENTS. A risk-based explosives safety site plan submitted to the DDESB for approval must satisfy these conditions:

V6.E5.3.1. Have in place a current QD waiver, exemption, or Secretarial Certification, or an approved justification for the proposed siting. In the latter case, the DoD Component must determine procedures for approving the justification. The DoD Component-approved justification must be provided with the risk-based explosives safety site plan; this justification is provided for information purposes only and is not subject to DDESB approval.

V6.E5.3.2. Use the latest approved version of the SAFER© code or equivalent DDESB-approved analysis tools for risk-based explosives safety site plan assessments. (See section V6.E5.7. for requirements for equivalent analysis tools.) The DoD Components may submit explosives safety site plans to the DDESB for approval that were initiated under previous versions of SAFER© or the equivalent DDESB-approved analysis tool.

V6.E5.3.3. Evaluate all ESs within the ES group exposed by the PES (of the PES/ES pair not meeting QD separation criteria). The ES group contains those ESs out to a distance from the PES where contributions to P_f are no longer significant (i.e., out to the risk-based evaluation distance where P_f is equal to $1x10^{-8}$ for an individual present 24/7/365 in the open or IBD, whichever is greater).

V6.E5.3.4. Determine P_f by summing the risks from all PESs that expose the ES to significant risk (i.e., from all PESs for which the ES is in the ES group exposed by the PES).

V6.E5.3.5. Evaluate ESs exposed to a new PES and include significant risks from all other PESs.

V6.E5.3.6. Determine group risk by summing all P_f, as explained in paragraph V6.E5.3.4., for all of the ESs within the ES group, as described in paragraph V6.E5.3.3.

V6.E5.3.7. Use (i.e., input) the full siting amount (NEWQD) and full yield.

V6.E5.3.8. Accept, as the DoD Component, the risks not evaluated by the DDESB-approved risk tool (i.e., risks to facilities, equipment, assets, and mission). This risk acceptance by the DoD Component does not address other violations of this manual.

V6.E5.3.9. Ensure the results of the quantitative risk assessment satisfy the criteria of Table V6.E5.T1.

Table V6.E5.T1. Risk-Based Explosives Siting Acceptance Criteria

Risk to:	Criteria:
Any one related individual – Related P_f	$\leq 1x10^{-4}$ per year
All related individuals – Related E_f	$\leq 1x10^{-3}$ per year
Any one unrelated individual – Unrelated P_f	$\leq 1x10^{-6}$ per year
All unrelated individuals – Unrelated E_f	$\leq 1x10^{-5}$ per year

V6.E5.4. RISK-BASED EXPLOSIVES SAFETY SITE PLAN DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS. Risk-based explosives safety site plans submitted to the DDESB for approval must include:

V6.E5.4.1. The DoD Component approved justification for not meeting QD as addressed in paragraph V6.E5.3.1.

V6.E5.4.2. Explanation of assumptions made for the inputs in the DDESB-approved risk tool to define the situation to be analyzed.

V6.E5.4.3. Explanation of inputs used in the DDESB-approved risk tool.

V6.E5.4.4. Summary of results compared to the risk-based siting acceptance criteria in accordance with Table V6.E5.T1.

V6.E5.4.5. Data required in accordance with paragraph V1.E5.2.3. Site plan documentation is required.

V6.E5.5. RISK-BASED EXPLOSIVES SAFETY SITE PLAN REVIEW REQUIREMENTS. DDESB-approved risk-based site plan reviews must be conducted:

V6.E5.5.1. By the originating DoD Component a minimum of every 5 years to ensure that siting conditions have not changed. If conditions have not changed, this information must be documented in the site plan files at the installation and at the DoD Component confirming the continued acceptable status of the site plan. If conditions have changed, paragraph V6.E5.5.2. will be applied.

V6.E5.5.2. Whenever DDESB-approved siting assumptions and the risk-based program inputs change and those changes have a potential increase on individual or group risk, or if there is uncertainty as to what the risk impact will be. Examples of changes that might increase individual and group risk are adding additional personnel to an ES, adding a new ES, increasing NEWQD at a PES, adding a new PES, a change in PES mission, and changes in ES construction. In such cases, the existing risk-based explosives safety site plan must be updated and re-evaluated to determine the risk impact of the changes using one of these methods:

V6.E5.5.2.1. If risk does not violate the acceptance criteria in Table V6.E5.T1., prepare a revised risk-based explosives safety site plan in accordance with the procedures in sections V6.E5.3. and V6.E5.4. and submit to the DDESB for approval.

V6.E5.5.2.2. If risk does violate the acceptance criteria in Table V6.E5.T1. but does not increase beyond the DDESB-approved risk-based siting criteria in effect at the time the explosives safety site plan was previously approved, prepare a revised risk-based explosives safety site plan in accordance with the procedures in sections V6.E5.3. and V6.E5.4. and submit to the DDESB for approval.

V6.E5.5.2.3. If the risk violates both the acceptance criteria in Table V6.E5.T1. and the DDESB-approved risk-based siting acceptance criteria in effect at the time the explosives safety site plan was previously approved, the DDESB-approved risk-based siting is no longer valid, and the DDESB must be notified.

V6.E5.6. QUANTITATIVE RISK MANAGEMENT COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS. It is recommended that a DDESB-approved risk-based assessment model be used for conducting comparative analyses for risk management purposes as addressed in paragraph V6.E5.3.2.

V6.E5.7. EQUIVALENT RISK-BASED ANALYSIS TOOL. An equivalent risk-based analysis tool for use in risk-based siting must meet these requirements to be approved by the DDESB:

V6.E5.7.1. Address all applicable aspects of the approved risk-based model described in DDESB Technical Paper 14.

V6.E5.7.2. Document all data sources used to develop the algorithms used in the model.

V6.E5.7.3. Provide software validation and verification results to the DDESB for an assessment and have the software certified by the DoD Information Technology Security Certification and Accreditation Process.

V6.E5.7.4. Provide the results of a peer review of the model to the DDESB for an assessment.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

VOLUME 7: EXPLOSIVES SAFETY STANDARDS FOR MUNITIONS RESPONSES, WMM, and MPPEH.

NOTE: DESR Change 2 revises Volume 7. The following new content is not in red type to best accommodate readability.

V7.1. INTRODUCTION.

This volume provides explosives and chemical agent (CA) safety standards related to the management and cleanup of areas on real property that are known or suspected to contain munitions and explosives of concern (MEC) explosive or CA hazards, and that also pose unacceptable explosives or CA safety risk given the actions and land use activities planned to occur thereon (such areas are referred to hereafter in this volume as “areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards”). Explosives safety standards for the proper management of waste military munitions (WMM) and material potentially presenting an explosive hazard (MPPEH) are also provided.

V7.2. SCOPE.

V7.2.1. The DoD is responsible for protecting people, property, and the environment from potential explosive or CA hazards associated with DoD munitions, including MEC and CA hazards that may be encountered outside the DoD logistics management system. The DoD is equally responsible for protecting personnel who respond to such encounters (e.g., uniformed or active duty DoD explosive ordnance disposal (EOD) personnel, DoD civilian personnel, DoD contractor personnel (collectively referred to hereafter in this volume as “personnel”)). This volume’s standards do not apply during operational contingencies, combat operations, and military operations other than war.

V7.2.2. Although actions and activities within areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards are often driven by environmental regulations or construction requirements, the prime focus of this volume is identification and application of appropriate DoD explosives and CA safety standards. In addition to such applicable explosives and CA safety standards, the DoD’s proposed activities within areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards, including munitions responses and construction support activities, must also comply with other applicable DoD policies; Federal, State, and local laws and regulations; and enforceable agreements.

V7.2.3. See sections V7.E9 and V7.E10 for the scopes associated with management of WMM and MPPEH.

V7.3. GENERAL

V7.3.1. This volume establishes explosives and CA safety standards for areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards. Such property may be under DoD control (e.g., on

DoD military installations) or may have once been used by the DoD for DoD munitions-related activities (e.g., live-fire training or testing, production, demilitarization), but has either transferred out of DoD control or was never under DoD control.

V7.3.2. This volume's explosives and CA safety standards are established within the content of Enclosures 3 through 8.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 1: REFERENCES

See References section at the end of the manual.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 2: RESPONSIBILITIES

See Volume 1 – Enclosure 2.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 3: EMERGENCY AND UNEXPECTED ENCOUNTERS WITH MEC OR CAs OUTSIDE THE DoD LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

V7.E3.1. GENERAL. All DoD responses to explosives or munitions emergencies must comply with the DoD Military Munitions Rule Implementation Procedures contained in DoD Manual (DoDM) 4715.26.

V7.E3.1.1. DoD munitions that may be encountered outside the DoD logistics management system should be considered dangerous. Although unexploded ordnance (UXO) are considered the most dangerous type of MEC, other DoD munitions, particularly munitions that may have experienced an abnormal environment, should be considered equally dangerous and be managed as UXO until assessed and determined otherwise. Uniformed EOD are authorized to make this determination for the DoD in accordance with DoDM 4715.26. For munitions or other planned responses, see section V7.E4.

V7.E3.1.1.1. Munitions and MEC that have experienced abnormal environments include munitions remaining after attempted demilitarization by open burning (OB) or open detonation (OD), and after being involved in accidents or fires, recovered from burial sites or a marine environment, or subjected to certain tests (e.g., fuze arming tests, jolt tests, jumble tests) that might cause arming.

V7.E3.1.1.2. UXO may be encountered in areas that the DoD currently uses (e.g., operational ranges) or once used (e.g., former ranges) for live-fire training or testing.

V7.E3.1.1.3. DoD munitions that have experienced an abnormal environment may be encountered in locations where an accident or incident involving DoD munitions occurred or in areas that DoD uses or once used for OB or OD of excess, obsolete, or unserviceable DoD munitions.

V7.E3.1.1.4. For a variety of reasons (e.g., loss, theft), DoD munitions may also be encountered in other locations, including areas where contingency, combat, or military operations other than war have occurred.

V7.E3.1.2. Positive identification of explosive or CA hazards posed and control of the potential consequences of an intentional or unintentional detonation is required before dispositioning munitions, MPPEH and MEC encountered outside the DoD logistics management system.

V7.E3.1.2.1. This is essential for DoD munitions, including containers or similar items that might contain CAs that would pose a potential downwind CA hazard.

V7.E3.1.2.2. Munitions and certain materials of interest will be managed as chemical warfare material (CWM) until addressed and the fill determined.

V7.E3.1.3. Encounters outside the DoD logistics management system that involve munitions and certain materials of interest require prompt contact with the closest responsible DoD EOD unit. If necessary, the responding uniformed EOD will contact the U.S. Army Forces Command's 20th Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosives (CBRNE) Command's CBRNE Analytical and Remediation Activity personnel for CONUS encounters.

V7.E3.1.4. In cases where a munitions' physical condition and characteristics allows accurate identification of the munition model, technically qualified personnel can exclude some munitions as CA hazards based on their physical characteristics (e.g., painting, markings). For example, a U.S.-manufactured 4-inch Stokes mortar's physical dimensions clearly indicate whether it contains a CA or explosive fill. However, the determination as to whether munitions and certain material of interest contain a CA fill, and which CA fill, is difficult solely by visual inspection. Such munitions and certain materials of interest may require non-intrusive assessment to determine their CA fill.

V7.E3.1.5. The design or physical condition of some munitions may not allow their complete identification by visual inspection. This is especially true for used munitions and munitions that have been exposed to the environment (e.g., buried or submerged) for an extended period. Munitions with an external design that does not always allow accurate visual identification of their filler include but are not limited to: 4.2-inch mortars (M1, M2, and the M2A1 models) and Livens projectiles (MKII [M1] and MKII [A1]) models. The 20th CBRNE Command's CBRNE Analytical and Remediation Activity (CARA) personnel and, in some cases, uniformed EOD personnel, are the only DoD personnel authorized to determine the most probable fill of these munitions.

V7.E.3.1.6. For responses involving munitions and certain material of interest that contain an unknown liquid or solid fill, prompt contact with U.S. Army Forces Command's 20th CBRNE Command's CARA personnel is required. U.S. Army Forces Command, 20th CBRNE Command's CARA personnel are the only DoD personnel authorized to conduct non-intrusive assessments to determine the most probable fill of such items for the Materiel Assessment Review Board (MARB).

V7.E3.1.7. Encounters with DoD munitions outside the DoD logistics management system may in some circumstances dictate a munitions response or other protection measure(s) is warranted. DoD Components must notify the Executive Director, DDESB, and their respective Service-level explosives safety office of:

V7.E3.1.7.1. Repetitive explosives or munitions emergency responses within discrete geographic areas where the circumstances surrounding the presence of MEC or CA hazards are similar.

V7.E3.1.7.2. A single explosives or munitions emergency response that involves multiple MEC or CA hazards.

V7.E3.1.8. Uniformed EOD personnel should only be used as a last resort for the non-emergency management and disposition of MPPEH, MEC, and WMM under planned Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) or Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) response activities. The 20th CBRNE Command's CARA personnel should be the primary responders for the non-emergency management and disposition of MPPEH, MEC, and WMM under planned CERCLA or RCRA response activities involving potential chemical or biological hazards, including those involving explosively configured items with a potential CA fill. In the event uniformed EOD personnel perform non-emergency activities, they must comply with explosives safety and environmental requirements outlined in this enclosure and the requirements of DDESB Technical Paper (TP) 18 and the DoD Component guidance.

V7.E3.1.8.1. The 20th CBRNE Command and the 20th CBRNE Command's CARA are manned with uniformed EOD and civilian CBRNE personnel with special training to conduct verification; sampling; detection; mitigation; render safe; decontamination; packaging; escort; and remediation of chemical, biological, explosive, and other hazardous materials.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 4: IDENTIFICATION, CONTROL, AND MANAGEMENT OF AREAS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TO CONTAIN EXPLOSIVE OR CA HAZARDS

V7.E4.1. GENERAL. To ensure potential explosive and CA hazards are identified and controlled on real property currently or formerly under the jurisdiction, custody, or control of a DoD Component, the DoD Components must:

V7.E4.1.1. Identify areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards using Geographic Information Systems (GIS), in:

V7.E4.1.1.1. Installation master or equivalent plans for active installations. In some cases, these areas may also be required to be identified in other documents.

V7.E4.1.1.2. The DoD munitions response site (MRS) inventory for such sites included in the Military Munitions Response Program in accordance with DoDM 4715.20 and section 2710(a) of Title 10, U.S.C.

V7.E4.1.2. Maintain permanent records of areas identified in accordance with paragraph V7.E4.1.1. and ensure such records are readily available to current and future users of the property, as well as to other stakeholders. Records must also be permanently retained for areas such as operational ranges, former ranges, current and former munitions manufacturing facilities, current and former munitions storage locations, current and former areas used for the demilitarization of munitions, and locations previously used for the burial of munitions. Records must, when practicable, include the:

V7.E4.1.2.1. Federal facility identification number, if applicable, or the facility name, including alias(es).

V7.E4.1.2.2. Known or suspected location and the area's boundaries using GIS coordinates.

V7.E4.1.2.3. The known or suspected munitions-related activities (e.g., live-fire training or testing, demilitarization) conducted within the area.

V7.E4.1.2.4. The type (e.g., (HE)); family (e.g., artillery, tank), and group (e.g., 120-mm, general purpose bomb) of munitions involved, if known.

V7.E4.1.3. Summarize all known operational range clearance activities, munitions responses, construction support activities, and explosives or munitions emergency responses previously conducted within the area.

V7.E4.2. ACCESS TO AREAS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TO CONTAIN EXPLOSIVE OR CA HAZARDS.

V7.E4.2.1. To control access to areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards, the DoD Components will:

V7.E4.2.1.1. Prohibit unnecessary access (e.g., recreational uses such as hunting and hiking) and take appropriate action to deter unauthorized access to areas under DoD control that are known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards. Such actions include establishing access controls (e.g., fencing the area, establishing roving security patrols), prohibiting magnet fishing, and providing public notifications of potential dangers associated with munitions (e.g., posting warning signs, implementing a 3Rs (Recognize, Retreat, Report) Explosives Safety Education Program). When used, signs will be pictograms; multilingual (in the predominant languages of the region), where necessary; and maintained to remain legible.

V7.E4.2.1.2. Control authorized access to such areas under DoD control, particularly operational range impact areas. Authorized access must be limited to personnel who have an established requirement to enter such areas (e.g., perform range maintenance, perform operational range clearance, and conduct environmental monitoring).

V7.E4.2.1.2.1. Before authorizing access to areas known or suspected to contain MEC or CA (see sections V7.E4.4. and V7.E4.5.), the commander or responsible authority must approve a documented risk assessment to evaluate the potential risks associated with the proposed activity. The risk assessment must document the methods considered and implemented to mitigate the risk accepted.

V7.E4.2.1.2.1.1. The risk assessment will:

V7.E4.2.1.2.1.1.1. Evaluate the risk associated with the proposed activity.

V7.E4.2.1.2.1.1.2. Include the likelihood assessment (see section V7.E5.3.) for proposed activities, including construction support. If the likelihood is high, consult the Service-level explosives safety office to review and concur with the methods to be implemented to mitigate the risk accepted for the proposed activities. (See also section V7.E7.)

V7.E4.2.1.2.1.1.3. Document the measures to be implemented before or concurrent with allowing access to the area to mitigate the risk associated with the proposed activities.

V7.E4.2.1.3. Provide appropriate explosive and CA hazard awareness education (e.g., the 3Rs Explosives Safety Education Program) training to individuals with authorized access to such areas.

V7.E4.2.1.4. Prohibit ground disturbing or intrusive activities unless anomaly avoidance techniques are employed by UXO qualified personnel (UXOQP) (see DDESB TP-18) during authorized access to such areas.

V7.E4.2.1.5. Perform one of the following before changing the use of property known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards to a use that is incompatible with the presence of explosive or CA hazards (i.e., the new use will pose unacceptable explosives or CA safety risk):

V7.E4.2.1.5.1. For operational ranges, conduct an appropriate operational range clearance per DoD Instruction (DoDI) 3200.16, whether changing to a similar (e.g., converting a live-fire impact area to a hand grenade range) or dissimilar use (e.g., changing a live-fire impact area to a maneuver area).

V7.E4.2.1.5.2. For areas on DoD property, other than operational ranges, perform an appropriate munitions response.

V7.E4.3. MUNITIONS DISPOSAL PROHIBITION. The DoD Components will prohibit the disposal of munitions on land or in water except when specifically authorized by a DoD Component. Such disposal actions must comply with applicable laws and regulations. This prohibition does not preclude:

V7.E4.3.1. The temporary covering of DoD munitions with earth to control fragments and noise during authorized destruction by detonation.

V7.E4.3.2. The use of *in situ* capping when implemented as an engineered remedy under an authorized munitions response action.

V7.E4.4. AREAS ON REAL PROPERTY LIKELY TO CONTAIN EXPLOSIVE HAZARDS

V7.E4.4.1. The DoD Components will assume that explosive hazards are present on the surface or in the subsurface within the below areas:

V7.E4.4.1.1. Operational ranges, including impact areas and associated safety zones (e.g., danger zone, safety buffer zone).

V7.E4.4.1.2. Former ranges.

V7.E4.4.1.3. Current and former OB/OD facilities and areas.

V7.E4.4.1.4. Current or former areas associated with munitions production, storage, demilitarization, renovation, or similar processes (e.g., operating buildings and installed equipment) that generated explosives residues (e.g., dust, vapors, liquids) and that might have become contaminated with such residues in concentrations sufficient to present explosive hazards, including areas receiving processing wastewater (e.g., settling ponds, drainage swales).

V7.E4.4.1.5. Former areas used in contingency, combat, or military operations other than war.

V7.E4.4.2. Exceptions are:

V7.E4.4.2.1. Operational ranges that have been exclusively used for live-fire training or testing where only the intended use of small arms ammunition (SAA) was ever involved. The use of hand-emplaced smoke grenades or signal flares during emergency medivac situation on such SAA ranges does not negate this exception when such expended items have been recovered and appropriately dispositioned following use.

V7.E4.4.2.2. Areas where historical evidence or an absence of physical evidence (e.g., craters, munitions debris (MD)) indicate that the suspected munitions-related activities did not occur.

V7.E4.4.2.3. Areas where only packaged munitions were stored and no releases occurred.

V7.E4.5. REAL PROPERTY AREAS LIKELY TO CONTAIN CA HAZARDS. The DoD Components will assume that CA hazards are present on the surface or in the subsurface in the below areas, unless there is historical evidence to the contrary and there is no physical evidence to indicate that CA hazards are present on the surface or in the subsurface at known or suspected:

V7.E4.5.1. CWM burial sites.

V7.E4.5.2. CWM disposal areas.

V7.E4.5.3. Operational ranges, including impact areas and associated safety zones (e.g., danger zone, safety buffer zone) where chemical munitions were known or suspected to have been used.

V7.E4.5.4. Training areas where CWM was used.

V7.E4.5.5. CWM or CA production and demilitarization facilities.

V7.E4.5.6. The exception is areas where acceptable CA safety risk is posed to those using the land as intended (e.g., following execution of a munitions remedial response).

V7.E4.6. FIREFIGHTING AND CONTROLLED BURNS. See Enclosure 10 of Volume 1.

V7.E4.6.1. Advanced planning is essential for firefighting operations and controlled burns in areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards. Coordination among firefighters, explosives safety professionals, and uniformed EOD personnel is essential. If a formerly used defense site (FUDS) is located within a non-DoD Fire Department's area of responsibility, then the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' district that has responsibility for the region must also be involved in advanced planning and coordination for firefighting operations and controlled burns in areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards.

V7.E4.6.2. Firefighting leadership should carefully assess whether to fight a fire within areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards. Factors to consider include the types of munitions or CAs that might be present, the safety of firefighting personnel and the public, the potential loss of critical assets, and the expected duration and intensity of the fire. When firefighting personnel leadership decides:

V7.E4.6.2.1. Not to fight such fires, the areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards should be evacuated for at least 24 hours following cessation of the fire(s). See paragraph V1.E10.5.2. for Emergency Withdrawal Distances.

V7.E4.6.2.2. To fight such fires, all firefighters should be provided basic safety training for fighting fires involving explosive or CA hazards in advance of fighting such fires.

V7.E4.6.3. The controlled burning of vegetation to facilitate the safe conduct of operational range clearance activities, munitions response actions, construction support activities, or similar activities is permitted, provided safeguards are put in place to protect the personnel involved and the public from the potential explosive hazards that may be present.

V7.E4.6.3.1. Controlled burns must be carefully planned, coordinated, and executed to manage explosives safety and other risks and comply with environmental regulations.

V7.E4.6.3.2. During controlled burns, all personnel and the public must be at or beyond the minimum separation distance (MSD) (see paragraph V7.E6.1.4.) during the burn and for at least 24 hours following cessation of the fire(s).

V7.E4.6.3.3. Controlled burns will not be performed on areas known or suspected to contain CA hazards.

V7.E4.7. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION (MILCON) and Host Nation-Funded Construction (HNFC).

V7.E4.7.1. Advanced planning is essential for MILCON and HNFC operations in areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards. Coordination among civil engineering, explosives safety professionals, and uniformed EOD personnel is essential. If a FUDS is located within a non-DoD area of responsibility, then the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' district that has responsibility for the region must also be involved in advanced planning and coordination for MILCON operations in areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards.

V7.E4.7.2. Civil Engineering leadership will conduct and document a risk assessment for the proposed construction activities within areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards. Factors to consider include the types of munitions or CAs that might be present, the safety of construction personnel and the public, the potential loss of critical assets, and the expected duration of the project. Construction personnel should be provided basic safety training (e.g., 3Rs) prior to the commencement of construction activities.

V7.E4.7.3. MILCON and HNFC must be carefully planned, coordinated, and executed to manage explosives safety and other risks and comply with environmental regulations. To facilitate the safe conduct of operational range clearance activities, munitions response actions, construction support activities, or similar activities as permitted, provided safeguards are put in place to protect the personnel involved and the public from the potential explosive hazards that may be present.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 5: GENERAL AND SPECIAL EXPLOSIVES AND CA HAZARD CONSIDERATIONS

V7.E5.1. DEVELOPMENT OF A CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL (CSM) FOR AN MRS. An understanding of the site and its environment is essential to properly assess risk and develop the appropriate munitions response or provide construction support. Data to support the development of the conceptual site model (CSM) will be gathered by performing a records search that includes relevant after action reports (AARs) and EOD incident reports, conducting interviews, completing site visits, conducting investigations, remedial or removal actions and related activities. The CSM for a munitions-related site will be based on an analysis of the following elements:

V7.E5.1.1. Characteristics/Boundary. This information should address the site's:

V7.E5.1.1.1. Geology, topography, flora, and fauna.

V7.E5.1.1.2. Boundaries. For munitions responses, the munitions response area's (MRA) boundaries and, if applicable, the boundaries of each MRS (e.g., firing points, impact areas, and burial sites) established within the MRA. As additional information is gathered and the CSM is developed, the MRA may be divided into one or more MRS, and areas at which munitions-related activities did not occur. For explosives safety reasons, the entire acreage of the initial MRA must be accounted for in the DDESB-approved document. (For DDESB-approved document, see paragraph V7.E7.1.)

V7.E5.1.2. Munitions Use. Address all known or suspected munitions and munitions-related activities that occurred on the site, including:

V7.E5.1.2.1. The type(s) of munitions-related activities (e.g., live-fire training or testing, demilitarization, production) that occurred.

V7.E5.1.2.2. The type (e.g., 155-mm HE projectiles, 40-mm HE projectiles) and configuration (filler and fuzing) of munitions used or destroyed.

V7.E5.1.2.3. The potential category of munitions (e.g., UXO or discarded military munitions (DMM)) within the MRS known or suspected to be present.

V7.E5.1.2.4. The known or suspected presence of munitions constituents (MC) that are explosive (e.g., trinitrotoluene (TNT), cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX)) in high enough concentrations to pose an explosive hazard.

V7.E5.1.2.5. The type and configuration of CA hazards known or suspected to be present.

V7.E5.1.2.6. The expected horizontal and vertical presence of explosive and CA hazards.

V7.E5.1.3. Previous Investigations. An investigation's results will be used to validate and augment CSM information discovered during the historical records review and to determine the specific boundaries of an MRA and, when applicable, of MRS established within the MRA.

V7.E5.1.4. Munitions Migration. Naturally occurring phenomena or anthropogenic activity may cause subsurface munitions to surface or migrate to other areas.

V7.E5.1.4.1. Frost heave occurs when freezing temperatures are present in the soil column; the soil is frost susceptible; and there is sufficient moisture present in the soil to cause soil movement upon ice crystal formation. These three factors should be evaluated to determine whether frost heave could occur at a given location and cause munitions that may be in the subsurface to surface.

V7.E5.1.4.2. Where frost heave may have such an effect, implement procedures to monitor the effectiveness of munitions response actions for the affected area.

V7.E5.1.4.3. Other naturally occurring phenomena (e.g., erosion, tidal changes) or anthropogenic activities could necessitate similar monitoring.

V7.E5.1.5. Current, Determined and Reasonably Anticipated Land Use

V7.E5.1.5.1. Land Use. Understanding the current, determined, or the reasonably anticipated land use is critical to designing a munitions response that will be protective of human health and the environment (e.g., pose acceptable explosives safety risk to those using the land as intended following execution of a munitions remedial response action). Different munitions response actions (e.g., surface removal, subsurface removal, no removal, remedial response) or construction support may be appropriate within a given site or MRS because portions of the site may be used for different purposes (e.g., for a public highway, as a wildlife refuge, sports field or industrial complex). When the land use:

V7.E5.1.5.1.1. Is, or will be, limited to non-intrusive and non-ground disturbing surface activities, the appropriate munitions response or construction support may only involve removing explosive or CA hazards from the site's surface (i.e., a surface removal). Surface removals may be technology aided to assist with explosive or CA hazard discoveries.

V7.E5.1.5.1.2. Involves ground disturbing or intrusive activities, or will allow such activities to occur, the appropriate munitions response or construction support will require a subsurface removal, or the implementation of land use control (LUC) to help protect people from performing activities that are prohibited because they pose unacceptable explosives safety risk, or a combination of both a subsurface removal and LUC.

V7.E5.1.5.1.3. Is compatible with the explosive or CA hazards potentially present, munitions response or construction support may not be necessary.

V7.E5.1.5.1.4. Would negatively impact natural or cultural resources, a removal action or construction support may not be practical or possible.

V7.E5.1.6. Other Relevant Factors. Consider additional factors (e.g., people and critical assets potentially exposed, threatened or endangered species, archeological restrictions, applicable environmental regulations) that may affect the design or conduct of the response action.

V7.E5.2. DETECTION TECHNOLOGY. Analog, digital geophysical mapping, and advanced geophysical classification (AGC) techniques are tools used to detect and discriminate between targets of interest (TOI) having the same characteristics as MEC/MPPEH and non-TOI within MRSs and operational ranges. Digital geophysical mapping became an industry standard technique for subsurface removals, and now AGC is not far behind. The future use of analog techniques (i.e., "mag and flag") for subsurface removals must be minimized due to its many limitations. When AGC is used, the geophysical classification organization (GCO) performing advanced geophysical classification must be accredited in compliance with the DoD Advanced Geophysical Classification Accreditation Program (DAGCAP), and the software used must be validated for use with AGC. Additionally, blind seeding and instrument verification strips must be included in munitions response quality assurance program plans (MR QAPPs) for the specific detection technologies planned to be used on MRS or operational ranges. Terrain (e.g., steep slopes) and natural geologic features (e.g., magnetic rocks) may affect the ability to successfully use detection technology; any anticipated detection technology issues or limitations, and how such impediments will be successfully overcome will be described in MR QAPPs.

V7.E5.3. LIKELIHOOD OF ENCOUNTERING EXPLOSIVE OR CA HAZARDS DETERMINATIONS

V7.E5.3.1. Before allowing access to or conducting ground disturbing or intrusive activities on areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards, the commander or responsible authority is required to determine the likelihood that explosive or CA hazards will be encountered on the surface or in the subsurface during execution of the planned activities (See V7.E5.3.2. and V7.E5.3.3.). Likelihood determinations will be either low- or high-likelihood. The commander or responsible authority will base the likelihood determination on site-specific information. Such determinations will be made and documented before allowing access or ground disturbing or intrusive activities on:

V7.E5.3.1.1. DoD installations, including operational ranges.

V7.E5.3.1.2. Other real properties under DoD control (e.g., a FUDS).

V7.E5.3.2. Low-Likelihood. Low-likelihood determinations will only be made for real property where:

V7.E5.3.2.1. A search of historical records and on-site investigations indicate that, given the munitions-related activities that occurred at the site, coupled with the planned activities thereon, the likelihood that those allowed access to the real property will encounter an explosive or CA hazard is low.

V7.E5.3.2.2. A munitions response or construction support has been completed in accordance with a DDESB-approved document, resulting in acceptable explosives safety risk from explosive or CA hazards to a depth greater than the depth to which the planned ground-disturbing or intrusive activities will be conducted.

V7.E5.3.2.3. Based on site-specific information, low-likelihood determinations may also be made for sites where only the following munitions-related activities occurred:

V7.E5.3.2.3.1. Live-fire training or testing where only the intended use of SAA was ever involved. (See paragraph V7.E4.4.2.1. for further detail.)

V7.E5.3.2.3.2. Maneuver training that only included the use of hand-emplaced smoke grenades or signal flares, provided such expended items have been recovered and appropriately dispositioned following use.

V7.E5.3.2.3.3. Firing points, including for air defense artillery.

V7.E5.3.2.3.4. Inspection, handling, storage, or transfer locations.

V7.E5.3.2.3.5. Operating buildings or locations where the known or expected processes that occurred are not expected to have resulted in concentrations of MC high enough to present an explosive hazard.

V7.E5.3.2.4. If an explosive or CA hazard is encountered during access or ground disturbing or intrusive activities within a site for which a low-likelihood determination was previously made, that determination's basis must be re-evaluated, including the new encounter information, and re-determined in writing by the Service's explosives safety center before access and planned ground disturbing or intrusive activities resume.

V7.E5.3.3. High-Likelihood. A high-likelihood determination must be made by leadership for those sites where available information (e.g., historical records or results of on-site investigations) indicates that, given the munitions-related activities that occurred at the property, it is likely that an explosive or CA hazard will be encountered during access or planned ground disturbing or intrusive activities. A high-likelihood determination is mandated for sites where the following munitions-related activities occurred, and V7.E5.3.2.1.2. or V7.E5.3.2.2. is not applicable:

V7.E5.3.3.1. Live-fire training or testing, with munitions that contained explosives (e.g., HEs, burster, or spotting charges) or CA (e.g., mustard agent).

V7.E5.3.3.2. The use of munitions that contained explosives on impact areas of operational ranges.

V7.E5.3.3.3. OB/OD of excess, obsolete, or unserviceable munitions.

V7.E5.3.3.4. Operating buildings or locations where the processes (e.g., melting, milling, drilling) used could have generated concentrations of MC high enough to present an explosive hazard or any CA residues.

V7.E5.3.3.5. Munitions or CWM burial sites.

V7.E5.3.3.6. Former areas known or suspected to have been used for contingency, combat, or military operations other than war.

V7.E5.4. ANOMALY AVOIDANCE

V7.E5.4.1. Anomaly avoidance techniques are appropriate for use on properties known or suspected to contain MEC or CA. Anomaly avoidance techniques will be employed by UXOQP to avoid MEC or CA known or suspected to be present in the following locations:

V7.E5.4.1.1. Surface. Anomaly avoidance allows access for activities such as environmental sampling or cultural resource studies while avoiding potential encounters with MEC or CA that is visible on the surface or not readily apparent due to presence of vegetation or other phenomena.

V7.E5.4.1.2. Subsurface. Anomaly avoidance permits ground disturbing or other intrusive activities (e.g., installation of signs or fence posts, targets or monitoring wells) while avoiding subsurface anomalies.

V7.E5.4.2. While employing anomaly avoidance techniques, UXOQP should mark the location of surface explosive or CA hazards and subsurface anomalies encountered, and then report those locations, as appropriate. When access to an area known or suspected to contain munitions is required and there is flexibility in the location of the proposed actions (e.g., installing environmental monitoring wells, laying utility lines), anomaly avoidance can be used to support On-call construction support (see V7.E5.5.2.). Ground disturbing or other intrusive activity to be performed is limited when using anomaly avoidance techniques. Potential explosive or CA hazards and subsurface anomalies will not be investigated unless a DDESB-required document authorizes those activities.

V7.E5.4.3. Escort criteria must be followed.

V7.E5.4.3.1. During anomaly avoidance, escort support must be provided by:

V7.E5.4.3.1.1. Uniformed EOD personnel;

V7.E5.4.3.1.2. UXOQP (for CWM responses, escort personnel must have appropriate CWM training.); or

V7.E5.4.3.1.3. UXO Technician I (UXO-TI) personnel under the supervision of UXOQP. The responsible commander or authority may approve UXO-TI personnel to perform escort duties without supervision based on a documented risk assessment and implementation of methods to mitigate potential exposures.

V7.E5.4.3.2. To ensure anomalies are avoided, UXO escorts are required for all non-UXOT personnel who are authorized access to a site known or suspected to contain MEC or CA.

V7.E5.4.3.3. Escort personnel should mark the location of MEC or CA encountered and report the location as appropriate.

V7.E5.4.3.4. Escorted personnel shall be provided MEC and CA awareness educational materials, such as the 3Rs Program materials.

V7.E5.4.4. When employing anomaly avoidance techniques, subsurface anomalies will not be investigated, but should be marked, avoided and, if appropriate, reported.

V7.E5.5. CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT. Construction support may be employed to provide protection from unacceptable risk posed by the potential presence of explosive or CA hazards on an MRS or operational range where ground disturbing or intrusive activities are planned to occur (e.g., constructing a building, making road improvements). Construction support can only be provided by technically qualified individuals to appropriately manage potential encounters with explosive or CA hazards.

V7.E5.5.1. Based on areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards as outlined in the Installation Master or equivalent plans and the risk assessment, the DoD Components shall develop procedures and processes for installation commanders or designated responsible authorities to determine the level of construction support required. The commander or responsible authority will decide in writing, based on the likelihood determination, whether construction support is required at a site, and the type of construction support required.

V7.E5.5.2. On-call Construction Support (OCCS). If a low likelihood of encountering MEC determination is made and the commander and responsible authority requires OCCS, then on- or off-site UXOQPs will be on call to promptly respond, as needed, to any suspect items encountered by construction workers. UXOQPs executing OCCS are restricted to only identifying whether items encountered appear to pose an explosive or CA hazard; no physical interaction with such items is authorized. If an explosive or CA hazard is encountered during OCCS, then the low likelihood determination must be re-evaluated (See V7.E5.3.2.3.), as will leadership's decision on which type of construction support will be required (See V7.E5.5.1.), before ground disturbing or intrusive construction activities at the site.

V7.E5.5.3. On-Site Construction Support (OSCS). If a high likelihood of encountering MEC determination is made and the commander or responsible authority requires OSCS, then UXOQP will be on-site and operating under a DDESB-approved document. The restrictions applied to UXOQPs executing OCCS will not apply to UXOQPs executing OSCS, and consequently ground disturbing or intrusive construction activities at the site will not be threatened by a work stoppage unless an explosive or CA hazard that was not included in the DDESB-approved document is encountered.

V7.E5.6. MEC AND CA AWARENESS EDUCATION. The DoD Components will provide an MEC and CA awareness education program such as the 3Rs Program to advise military personnel and their families, DoD civilians, and those living, working on, or visiting DoD installations and the public about the dangers associated with MEC and CA and the actions to take if they encounter an item suspected to be a munition. This awareness education should emphasize that munitions are not cultural artifacts and will not be handled or used as a display(s) until they are rendered and certified inert by uniformed EOD. See the website: 3Rs.mil.

V7.E5.7. EXPLOSIVE SOIL

V7.E5.7.1. Concentrations of explosives in soil (e.g., sand, sludge, clay) can exist such that the mixture itself presents an explosive hazard. Such a concentration buildup may result from some past munitions-related activities (e.g., settling ponds or explosives sumps at munitions production or demilitarization facilities).

V7.E5.7.2. The net explosive weight of such mixtures for quantity-distance purposes is the weight of the mixture multiplied by the explosive concentration (e.g., 1,000 lbs. [454 kg] of explosive soil that is 10 percent TNT has a net explosive weight for quantity-distance (NEWQD) of 100 lbs. [45.4 kg]).

V7.E5.7.3. The concentration of explosives necessary to present an explosive hazard depends on the distribution and type of explosives in the soil and the soil's characteristics.

V7.E5.7.3.1. Primary (Initiating) Explosives

V7.E5.7.3.1.1. Soil containing 2 percent or more by weight of only a primary explosive or a mixture of only primary explosives presents an explosive hazard and must be treated as HD 1.1.

V7.E5.7.3.1.2. Soil containing less than 2 percent by weight of only primary explosive does not present an explosive hazard.

V7.E5.7.3.2. Secondary Explosives

V7.E5.7.3.2.1. Secondary explosives are much less sensitive than primary explosives.

V7.E5.7.3.2.2. Soil containing 10 percent or more by weight of only a secondary explosive or a mixture of only secondary explosives presents an explosive hazard and must be treated as HD 1.1.

V7.E5.7.3.2.3. Soil containing less than 10 percent by weight of only secondary explosives does not present an explosive hazard.

V7.E5.7.3.3. Nitro-Compounds: Propellant and Explosive Ingredients

V7.E5.7.3.3.1. Soil containing 10 percent or more by weight of only nitrate esters, nitro-polymers, nitroalkanes, nitroalkenes, nitro-aromatic compounds (i.e., nitroglycerin, nitrocellulose, nitroguanidine, FOX-7 or 1,1-diamino-2,2-dinitroethylene (DADNE), 2,4,6-triamino-1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (TATB)), and must be treated as HD 1.1.

V7.E5.7.3.3.2. Soil containing less than 10 percent by weight of only the types of nitro-compounds described in paragraph V7.E5.7.3.3.1., or any mixture thereof, does not present an explosive hazard. Care must be taken when applying this threshold rule to less-permeable soils (e.g., clay) that may cause a nitro-compound like nitroglycerin to pond, rather than being more homogeneously absorbed.

V7.E5.7.3.4. Other Explosive Mixtures. The potential explosive hazard presented by other explosives mixed with solid may be unknown and require testing. If the explosive hazard is unknown, manage:

V7.E5.7.3.4.1. Soil containing only solid propellants as secondary explosives.

V7.E5.7.3.4.2. Soil containing other mixtures of explosives (e.g., primary and secondary explosives together with solid propellants) as primary explosives.

V7.E5.8. CA-CONTAMINATED SOIL

V7.E5.8.1. CAs include:

V7.E5.8.1.1. dichloro (2-chlorovinyl) arsine (common name is Lewisite) (L);

V7.E5.8.1.2. pinacolyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is soman) (GD);

V7.E5.8.1.3. ethyl N,N-dimethylphosphoroamidocyanidate [also known as dimethylaminoethoxy-cyanophosphine oxide] (common name is tabun) (GA);

V7.E5.8.1.4. isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is sarin) (GB);

V7.E5.8.1.5. o-cyclohexyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is cyclosarin) (GF);

V7.E5.8.1.6. bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide (common name is sulfur mustard or Levinstein mustard) (H/HS) and distilled mustard) (HD);

V7.E5.8.1.7. 60% bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide and 40% bis[2(2-chloroethylthio)ethyl] ether (common name is mustard-T mixture) (HT);

V7.E5.8.1.8. o-ethyl S-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl) methylphosphonothiolate (VX).

V7.E5.8.2. The criteria below apply to CA-contaminated soil. This criterion applies only if a headspace measurement is at or above the short-term exposure limits (STEL) (see paragraph V7.E5.8.2.4.4.) or a laboratory extraction sample is at or above the hazardous waste control limit (HWCL) for solid materials containing one of these CAs. Certain CA-related operations (e.g., taking core samples) at a suspect CWM site require laboratory extraction sampling. The 20th CBRNE Command's CARA Mobile Expeditionary Laboratory possesses the required capabilities to analyze these samples.

V7.E5.8.2.1. Soil for which no evidence exists of CA contamination does not require remediation.

V7.E5.8.2.2. An appendix to a CWM site's "Site Safety and Health Plan" that addresses the procedures (e.g., personnel protection, monitoring, sampling, packaging, and disposal) for the handling and disposition of CA-contaminated soil is required for environmental responses that involve CA-contaminated soil.

V7.E5.8.2.3. Air-sampling methods will be used to detect CA during CWM responses.

V7.E5.8.2.4. When CA-contaminated soil is encountered and the air concentration is at or above the STEL based on off-gas, headspace monitoring of either a container of soil suspected to be contaminated with CA or air in the immediate area of the operation:

V7.E5.8.2.4.1. Appropriate personnel protective measures must be employed.

V7.E5.8.2.4.2. CA-contaminated soil must be decontaminated to below the HWCL levels of paragraph V7.E5.8.2.5. unless the CA-contaminated soil will be shipped in accordance with applicable Department of Transportation regulations to a treatment storage disposal facility (TSDF) permitted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and State to receive and process it.

V7.E5.8.2.4.3. If air monitoring is below the STEL, soil samples will be taken to determine if the soil exceeds the HWCL.

V7.E5.8.2.4.4. The STELs for air sampling CA contamination are:

V7.E5.8.2.4.4.1. 0.003 milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m^3) for mustard agent (2,2' dich1orodiethyl sulfide (common name is distilled mustard) (H/HD) or 60 percent H/HD and 40 percent 2,2' dichloroethylthiodiethyl ether (common name is mustard-T mixture) (H/HT)).

V7.E5.8.2.4.4.2. 0.003 mg/m^3 for L.

V7.E5.8.2.4.4.3. 0.0002 mg/m^3 for GD/GF.

V7.E5.8.2.4.4.4. 0.0001 mg/m^3 for GA/GB.

V7.E5.8.2.4.4.5. 0.00001 mg/m^3 for VX.

V7.E5.8.2.5. When laboratory analysis of soil samples determines that CA-contaminated soil is at or above the HWCL levels listed in Table V7.E5.T1., the CA-contaminated soil must be decontaminated to below the levels listed for the HWCL or to a level required by applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

Table V7.E5.T1. HWCLs

Standard Name	Population	Exposure Scenario	CA Per Soil Mass (mg/kg)[1]					
			GD/ GF	GA	GB	VX	H/HD & H/HT	L
HWCL	Worker (Civilian/DoD)	Possible occasional exposure at hazardous waste treatment facility	52	680	320	10	6.7	37

[1]The values in this table are from the U.S. Army Public Health Command, Public Health Notice, Chemical Agent Health-Based Standards and Guidelines Summary Table 2: Criteria for Water, Soil, Waste, PHN No: 0711-03, July 2011. When available, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Regional Screening Levels for CA and ABP should be evaluated for appropriateness. Where the USEPA screening levels are determined to be appropriate and where there is a difference between the USAPHC and USEPA values, select the lower concentration.

V7.E5.8.2.6. CA-contaminated soil must be decontaminated to below the HWCL levels of paragraph V7.E5.8.2.5. If the CA-contaminated soil is shipped offsite for decontamination and/or disposal, doing so must be in accordance with applicable Department of Transportation regulations to a TSDF permitted by the EPA or State to receive and process it.

V7.E5.8.2.7. CA-contaminated soil below the HWCL levels but above the applicable health-based environmental screening levels (HBESL) may be decontaminated on site to below the applicable HBESL or shipped offsite for decontamination and/or disposal. If shipped offsite, doing so must be in accordance with applicable Department of Transportation regulations to a TSDF permitted by the USEPA or State to receive and process it.

V7.E5.8.2.8. Soil that is at or below the HBESL for residential or industrial soil listed in Table V7.E5.T2. and free of other contamination may be managed as uncontaminated, non-hazardous material in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

Table V7.E5.T2. HBESLs

Standard Name	Population	Exposure Scenario	CA Per Soil Mass (mg/kg)[1]					
			GD/ GF	GA	GB	VX	H/HD & H/HT	L
HBESL - Residential	General Population (adults and children)	Daily Exposure (lifetime)	0.22	2.8	1.3	0.042	0.01	0.3
HBESL - Industrial	General Adult Population	Frequent Exposures (250 days per year for 30 years)	5.2	68	32	1.1	0.3	3.7

[1]The values in this table are from the U.S. Army Public Health Command, Public Health Notice, Chemical Agent Health-Based Standards and Guidelines Summary Table 2: Criteria for Water, Soil, Waste, PHN No: 0711-03, July 2011. When available, USEPA Regional Screening Levels for CA and ABP should be evaluated for appropriateness. Where the USEPA screening levels are determined to be appropriate and where there is a difference between the USAPHC and USEPA values, select the lower concentration.

V7.E5.9. DREDGING OPERATIONS

V7.E5.9.1. Before performing dredging or other sediment disturbing activities in terrestrial, marine, or wetland areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards, a likelihood determination must be made in accordance with section V7.E5.3.

V7.E5.9.2. High-likelihood determination. Where high-likelihood determinations are made by leadership, DDESB approval of a DDESB-required document is needed prior to dredging operations commencing, and such operations must include the following protective measures.

V7.E5.9.2.1. **Intake Screens.** The mesh size of intake screens will be based on the MEC explosive or CA hazards known or suspected to be present in the area to be dredged.

V7.E5.9.2.2. **Outtake Catch Baskets.** If the intake screens do not separate explosive or CA hazards from dredge materials, catch baskets must be incorporated at the dredge's outtake.

V7.E5.9.2.3. **Periodic Inspections.** Intake screens and outtake catch baskets must be periodically inspected for damage to the point of being out of specification by UXOQP. At a minimum, UXOQP will inspect:

V7.E5.9.2.3.1. Hopper Dredge Screens and associated catch baskets after every load.

V7.E5.9.2.3.2. Hydraulic dredge screens and associated catch baskets once every 8 hours.

V7.E5.9.2.4. UXOQP should be members of the dredging crew and support both on land and onboard dredging vessels. They will periodically inspect dredge materials for the presence of explosive or CA hazards and provide other such expertise as needed.

V7.E5.9.2.5. Explosive and CA Hazard Awareness Education (e.g., 3Rs Program) will be provided to beach patrols and lifeguards, local law enforcement and fire department personnel, and affected community members, prior to, and periodically after, beach replenishment or similar projects.

V7.E5.10. OUTDOOR SAA RANGES

V7.E5.10.1. The design of a munitions response or other environmental response for a former outdoor range for which physical and historical evidence indicates that the range was used exclusively for SAA live-fire testing or training should be from an environmental, rather than an explosives safety perspective, focusing on the removal or remediation, if required, of munitions constituents (e.g., lead).

V7.E5.10.2. The use of hand-emplaced smoke grenades or signal flares during an emergency medivac situation on such outdoor SAA ranges, provided the expended items have been recovered and appropriately dispositioned following use, does not preclude the classification of such a range as being used exclusively for SAA live-fire testing or training.

V7.E5.10.3. All unused SAA and expended SAA cartridge casings (ESACCs) encountered during a munitions or other environmental responses on outdoor SAA ranges will be recovered and processed as MEC or MPPEH, as appropriate, in accordance with this volume, DoDI 4140.62, DoDM 4140.72, and DoD Component written procedures. Recovered SAA under 0.50-caliber and shotgun shells may be considered HD 1.4S for handling and storage during munitions or other environmental responses on outdoor SAA ranges. Recovered SAA equal to 0.50-caliber must be handled and stored as its original HD.

V7.E5.11. MUNITIONS AND CERTAIN MATERIALS OF INTEREST. If munitions and certain materials of interest are encountered during any munitions or other environmental response, all on-site response and construction activities will be immediately terminated until a determination is made whether a CWM response is needed. Should a CWM response be necessary, response actions and construction support activities that involve ground-disturbing or intrusive activities in areas known or suspected to contain CWM will not be restarted until after the DDESB-required document (i.e., CSS or CWM site plan) is approved and implemented.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 6: EXPLOSIVES AND CA SAFETY CRITERIA

V7.E6.1. MINIMUM SEPARATION DISTANCES (MSD). All personnel and the public must be provided appropriate protection from the explosives or CA hazards associated with munitions response operations or construction support activities on areas known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards (see sections V1.E9.3. and V1.E9.4.). Protection may be achieved by distance, shielding, and/or the skills and expertise munitions responders are required to have (see DDESB TP 18). MSDs intend to provide minimally acceptable personnel and public protection based on the specific munitions, MEC, CA, or maximum credible event (MCE) expected to be encountered, and the hazards inherent to the munitions response operations or construction support activities being performed. MSDs prescribed herein may be reduced when justified by acceptable written hazard assessments included within DDESB-required documents, or by using approved engineering controls (ECs) (see DDESB TP 15 and other DDESB-approved ECs). MSDs for personnel and the public, without reductions, for each type of munitions response or construction support activity are as follows:

V7.E6.1.1. Intentional Detonations. Intentional detonation operations conducted during munitions response operations or construction support activities may produce both blast overpressures and hazardous fragments. All personnel and the public must be provided appropriate protection from intentional detonations based on the greatest of:

V7.E6.1.1.1. Blast overpressure distance, as computed by using K-factor (English system) (K)328 [K-factor (metric system) (K_m) 130.1] with a minimum distance of 200 ft as required by paragraphs V5.E3.2.5. and V5.E3.2.6.;

V7.E6.1.1.2. The calculated maximum fragment distance (MFD), as provided in DDESB TP 16; or

V7.E6.1.1.3. The appropriate downwind hazard distance for CA hazards (see section V6.E4.2.).

V7.E6.1.2. Unintentional Detonations. Munitions response operations or construction support activities involving contact with or disturbing explosive or CA hazards, or MPPEH, might trigger unintentional detonations. Personnel directly involved in conducting such operations or activities, team members working in adjacent areas, and those not directly related to these activities, including the public, must be provided appropriate protection from unintentional detonations. Unintentional detonation operations are divided into three categories: 1) manual, to include anomaly avoidance with mechanized equipment (see V7.E5.4. and V7.E6.1.2.2.1.), 2) low-energy input mechanized, and 3) high-energy input mechanized.

V7.E6.1.2.1. Manual Unintentional Detonation Operations. The MSDs for personnel conducting manual unintentional detonation operations (e.g., using hand trowels and shovels), and for the public, are:

V7.E6.1.2.1.1. Essential Personnel. No MSD applies; the risk of unintentional detonations occurring is acceptably mitigated only by the skills and expertise essential personnel are required to have.

V7.E6.1.2.1.2. Team Separation Distance. The MSD between individual teams of essential personnel is the blast overpressure distance computed by using K40 [K_m 15.87] for the MCE, or the maximum hazardous fragment distance (HFD) for the munitions expected to be encountered, calculated as provided in DDESB TP 16.

V7.E6.1.2.1.3. Non-essential Personnel and the Public. The MSD is the greater of the blast overpressure distance computed by using K40 [K_m 15.87] for the MCE; the maximum HFD for the munitions expected to be encountered, calculated as provided in DDESB TP 16; or to the one percent Lethality Distance downwind hazard distance for the potential maximum CA hazard that may be encountered.

V7.E6.1.2.2. Mechanized Processing Equipment and Operations. Munitions response operations or construction support activities that use mechanized processing equipment are to be categorized as mechanized using anomaly avoidance techniques, low-energy input, or high-energy input operations based on a risk assessment that considers the sensitivity of the MEC and the degree of energy the process or equipment imparts.

V7.E6.1.2.2.1. Mechanized Operations Using Anomaly Avoidance Techniques. Munitions response operations or construction support activities where mechanized equipment will be used only to assist in the excavation of sub-surface anomalies may be categorized as manual unintentional detonation operations when there will be no intentional mechanized processing equipment contact with any explosive or CA hazard on the surface nor with any subsurface anomaly. In such cases, the removal of soil overburden must be offset by at least 12 inches from the periphery of the anomaly being investigated and all other nearby anomalies. Manual unintentional detonation criteria may be appropriate for siting such operations.

V7.E6.1.2.2.2. Low-Energy Input. Processing equipment (e.g., on-site transport, dumping, screening, raking, spreading, sifting, magnetically separating, and low-velocity dredge catch baskets) that is not expected to deform or initiate the material being processed is considered low-energy input. Unintentional detonation distances may be appropriate for siting these equipment and operations based on site conditions.

V7.E6.1.2.2.3. High-Energy Input. Some processing equipment (e.g., shredders, crushers, and in-line dredge pumps) and operations (e.g., excavations in consolidated soils) are intended to either physically deform material being processed or by their nature impart a high-degree of energy. These operations are considered high-energy input operations and intentional detonation distances must be used for their siting. At times, the sensitivity of the MEC suspected to be present warrant a high-energy input determination even when there is no intention to physically deform the item.

V7.E6.1.2.2.4. Essential Personnel. Operators of mechanized processing equipment must be provided appropriate protection from potential fragments and blast overpressure during low- or high-energy input mechanized unintentional detonation processing operations.

Equipment operators and observers/spotters of the process are essential personnel during low- or high-energy input mechanized processing operations.

V7.E6.1.2.2.4.1. When distance alone will be used to provide appropriate protection, the greater of the blast overpressure distance computed by using K40 [K_m 15.87] of the MCE or the NEW of the munition with the greatest fragmentation distance (MGFD), or the HFD of the MGFD as calculated in DDESB TP 16, will apply.

V7.E6.1.2.2.4.2. When shielding will be used to provide fragmentation protection, the essential personnel MSD computed by using K24 [K_m9.52] of the MCE or of the MGFD will apply, and the shielding must be designed to prevent perforation by fragments from the MGFD as calculated in DDESB TP 16. The use of double hearing protection is authorized as an EC for unintentional detonation operations to provide equivalent K24 [K_m9.52] blast overpressure protection for essential personnel based on K18 [K_m7.14] of the MCE or of the MGFD. The DoD Component shall ensure the double hearing protection provides ≥ 9 decibel (dB) attenuation.

V7.E6.1.2.2.4.3. No MSD or shielding criteria applies to anomaly avoidance techniques used with mechanized equipment; the risk of unintentional detonations occurring is acceptably mitigated by the required skills and expertise of the essential personnel conducting the anomaly avoidance operations.

V7.E6.1.2.2.5. Team Separation Distance. The MSD for both low-energy input and high-energy input mechanized unintentional detonation operations is the greater distance of K40 [K_m 15.87] of the MCE or the MGFD, or the HFD as provided in DDESB TP 16.

V7.E6.1.2.2.6. Non-essential Personnel and the Public. The required MSD for non-essential personnel and the public from:

V7.E6.1.2.2.6.1. Manual and low-energy input mechanized unintentional detonation operations is the greater of the blast overpressure distance computed by using K40 [K_m 15.87] of the MCE or of the MGFD, or the HFD of the MGFD as calculated in DDESB TP 16, or to the one percent Lethality Distance downwind hazard distance for CAs.

V7.E6.1.2.2.6.2. High-energy input unintentional detonation operations are the intentional detonation MSD as described in paragraph V7.E6.1.1.

V7.E6.1.3. Explosively Contaminated Infrastructure. Explosives operating buildings or locations (e.g., munitions production or demilitarization facilities) and installed equipment may contain residual explosives that present an explosive hazard. Of particular concern are building features (e.g., floors, roofs, walls, drains, internal and external piping, ventilation systems) and industrial equipment (e.g., cast loading or milling, steam-out) that may contain explosives residues (e.g., dust, vapors, liquids). CA-contaminated infrastructures must be addressed in accordance with section V6.E4. When planning the demolition or reconfiguration of explosively contaminated infrastructure, the following will be used to determine the appropriate MSDs and personnel protection:

V7.E6.1.3.1. Piping and Utilities. The following MSDs apply to piping and utilities lines with an established MCE, but are determined not to be 100-percent filled or blocked:

V7.E6.1.3.1.1. HFD. Use the greater distance from the “structure” column in Table V3.E3.T2. based on the MCE or K40 for the MCE.

V7.E6.1.3.1.2. MFD. Use the greater distance from the “Non-Robust” column in Table V5.E3.T2. based on the MCE or K328 for the MCE.

V7.E6.1.3.1.3. Shielding Design. The Single Region Modeling Tool (SRMT) associated with DDESB TP 16 may be used to determine shielding design requirements. Otherwise, use the following:

V7.E6.1.3.1.3.1. Determine the applicable MCE.

V7.E6.1.3.1.3.2. Determine the shortest length of pipe required to contain the entire MCE by assuming the length of pipe is completely filled with energetic material using the pipe’s outer diameter and wall thickness.

V7.E6.1.3.1.3.3. Use the standard penetration equations from DDESB TP 16 to determine the required shielding thickness to prevent perforation.

V7.E6.1.3.2. Other Building Contamination. To determine MSDs for building components (e.g., floor cracks, wall cracks) contaminated with explosives within a building, the following apply:

V7.E6.1.3.2.1. HFD. Use the greater distance from the “structure” column in Table V3.E3.T2. or K40 for the MCE.

V7.E6.1.3.2.2. MFD. Use the greater distance from K328 for the MCE or 1,250 ft.

V7.E6.1.3.3. Personnel Protection. Personnel protection must be based on the operations being performed. For details on determining appropriate MSDs for:

V7.E6.1.3.3.1. Manual operations, see paragraph V7.E6.1.2.1.

V7.E6.1.3.3.2. Mechanized operations, see paragraph V7.E6.1.2.2.

V7.E6.1.4. Intentional Burns

V7.E6.1.4.1. Buildings Contaminated with Explosives. All personnel must be separated by K328 [K_m 130.1] overpressure distance based on the MCE for the building, but not less than 1,250 ft [381 m].

V7.E6.1.4.2. MEC or Property Known or Suspected to Contain MEC. During intentional burns, all personnel must be at or beyond the greater of K328 overpressure distance or the MFD of the MGFD. All personnel must remain out of the burned area for at least 24 hours following cessation of the fire.

V7.E6.1.4.3. CA or Property Known or Suspected to Contain CAs. Intentional burns involving CA are prohibited.

V7.E6.1.5. Storage. Donor (i.e., demolition) materials may be stored in support of munitions response activities. MEC or MPPEH may also be stored while awaiting disposition.

V7.E6.1.5.1. Storage of donor materials must comply with the siting distance requirements detailed in Enclosure 3 of Volume 3 of this manual and DoD Component-specific guidance for handling and storing commercial explosives, if applicable.

V7.E6.1.5.2. Recovered MEC and MPPEH will be managed as HD 1.1, unless a hazard classification authority or uniformed EOD, or TP 18 qualified personnel (e.g., uniformed EOD, UXOQP of CBRNE Analytical and Remediation Activity) assigns both a different HC and a CG. Recovered SAA under 0.50-caliber and shotgun shells may be considered HD 1.4S for storage. Recovered SAA equal to or greater than 0.50-caliber must be stored as its original HD. When stored within an MRS, recovered DoD munitions must be stored separately from serviceable DoD munitions. Only EOD can certify UXO safe for transport outside of a sited MRS covered under a DDESB-approved document. Munitions and certain materials of interest can be managed and stored with recovered chemical warfare material (RCWM). (For RCWM, see paragraph V7.E7.8.)

V7.E6.1.5.3. Essential personnel do not require explosives safety quantity distance (ESQD) protection from locations they are using for storage.

V7.E6.1.5.4. Intermagazine distance (IMD), based on the NEWQD of the DoD munition with the greatest NEWQD that is reasonably expected to be encountered, applies from the location of intrusive operations to storage locations. This prevents propagation to a storage location in event of an accidental detonation during intrusive operations. The IMD for unintentional detonations may be reduced during intrusive operations by employing DDESB-approved EC (see DDESB TP 15).

V7.E6.1.5.5. Additional considerations. Prior to placing a magazine within an MRS, the area where the magazine will be placed must be cleared of surface and subsurface MEC, see Volume 3 for correct siting distances required from the magazine to clearance area. In addition, the DDESB-approved document must address removal of stored donor explosives or MEC if the magazine is within the intentional detonations distance of a disposal shot.

V7.E6.1.6. Collection Points. Collection points are temporary storage locations based on the hazard classification and quantity of recovered MEC or MPPEH during operational range clearance or munitions response activities. They must be sited as follows:

V7.E6.1.6.1. The associated ESQD arcs remain within:

V7.E6.1.6.1.1. The operational range's impact area and associated safety buffer zones; or

V7.E6.1.6.1.2. The ESQD established in the approved DDESB-approved document for the munitions response or construction support.

V7.E6.1.6.2. Separated from other collection points and storage locations by IMD in accordance with paragraph V7.E6.1.5.4.

V7.E6.1.6.3. Separated from the intentional detonation site by IMD in accordance with paragraph V7.E6.1.5.4.

V7.E6.1.6.4. Storage of CA cannot occur at a collection point and must comply with V3.E3.6.

V7.E6.1.7. MPPEH Processing. MPPEH processing is considered to be an operation involving explosives until the material is assessed and documented as safe.

V7.E6.1.7.1. MPPEH processing operations must be sited based on the amount of explosives expected to be present within the material located at the processing location (i.e., MCE).

V7.E6.1.7.2. MPPEH processing areas must be sited in accordance with Volumes 3, 4, 5, and the criteria in this volume as exposed sites from other potential explosion sites (PESs) at no less than ILD and as PESs toward other locations.

V7.E6.1.8. Explosive Soil. To determine the ESQD arc for explosive soil, calculate the MCE by multiplying the weight of the mix by the concentration of explosives (e.g., 1,000 lbs. [453.60 kg] of soil containing 15 percent TNT has an MCE of 150 lbs. [68 kg]). When concentrations vary within the site, weighted averages or other valid mathematical techniques can be used to determine the exclusion zone; however, the DDESB-required document must support their use. The MSD for non-essential personnel is the greater of inhabited building distance for overpressure or the soil ejecta radius in accordance with the Buried Explosion Module contained in DDESB TP 16 or other DDESB-approved procedures in DDESB TP 15.

V7.E6.2. MOVEMENT AND TRANSPORTATION. Although the DoD considers destruction-in-place (also called blow-in-place (BIP)) the safest approach to MEC that is encountered, the munitions response must be based on the MEC known or suspected to be present and site-specific conditions.

V7.E6.2.1. Movement. Before on-site movement, MEC and MPPEH must be evaluated and determined to be safe to move as follows:

V7.E6.2.1.1. For MEC, by senior uniformed EOD personnel or Senior Unexploded Ordnance Supervisor (SUXOS) and UXOSO in accordance with DDESB TP 18. They must determine that the risk associated with movement is acceptable and that the movement is necessary for the efficiency of the activities being conducted or the protection of people, property, or critical assets. In such cases, the responsible SUXOS and UXOSO must agree with the risk determination and document this decision before movement of the MEC or munitions item.

V7.E6.2.1.2. For MPPEH, senior uniformed EOD personnel, UXOQP, or authorized and technically qualified personnel.

V7.E6.2.2. Transportation

V7.E6.2.2.1. Material documented as safe (MDAS) may be transported over public transportation routes provided:

V7.E6.2.2.1.1. The explosives safety status documentation must accompany the shipment.

V7.E6.2.2.1.2. If a shipment contains hazardous materials or hazardous wastes other than explosives, it must comply with applicable laws and regulations.

V7.E6.2.2.2. Material documented as an explosive hazard (MDEH) will not be transported over public transportation routes unless determined safe for transport by personnel who the commander or responsible authority certifies as technically qualified to make such a determination.

V7.E6.2.2.2.1. A determination that MDEH is safe for transport must be documented and signed by the individual making the determination. A copy of this certification must accompany the shipment.

V7.E6.2.2.2.2. A final hazard classification (FHC) or interim hazard classification (IHC) is required for such shipments. Documentation of the FHC or IHC must accompany the shipment.

V7.E6.2.2.3. MPPEH will not be transported over public transportation routes unless the MPPEH consists of ESACCs derived from less than 0.50-caliber SAA that have undergone a screening process per a DoD Component's written procedures.

V7.E6.2.2.4. Transportation involving WMM and MDEH must comply with DoD policies, the requirements of applicable Federal, State, interstate, and local laws and applicable implementing regulations related to transportation of solid waste, hazardous substances, hazardous materials, and toxic substances.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 7: DDESB-REQUIRED EXPLOSIVES AND CA SAFETY DOCUMENTS

V7.E7.1. DDESB-REQUIRED DOCUMENTS. In areas where surface or subsurface MEC, MPPEH or CAs are known or suspected to be present, a DDESB-approved explosives or chemical site plan (ESP or CSP) or explosives or chemical safety submission (ESS or CSS) is required before the start of:

V7.E7.1.1. Munitions response (removal or remedial) or construction-related activities that involve intentional physical contact with MEC, MPPEH, or CAs or ground-disturbing or other intrusive activities.

V7.E7.1.2. Operational range activities, not associated with range clearance, maintenance, or related procedures, that involve ground-disturbing or other intrusive activities (e.g., range modernization, burial site removal, or utility installation).

V7.E7.2. Types of DDESB-required documents for munitions responses and construction-related activities include the following:

V7.E7.2.1. No Further Action (NFA) ESS or CSS. These types of DDESB-required documents are intended to close out the explosives or chemical safety aspects of munitions response sites. This type of DDESB-required document is appropriate when the munitions response has achieved the Response Complete milestone under the Defense Environmental Restoration Program. Response Complete is achieved when the required munitions response is completed in consideration of current or reasonably anticipated future land use of the site and when no other actions are required except long-term monitoring. Regulatory agreement on the Response Complete determination may be included as part of the AAR for the site in lieu of an NFA ESS or CSS when the information described in paragraphs V7.E7.10.5.7. through V7.E7.10.5.7.3. is provided.

V7.E7.2.2. ESP or CSP. ESPs and CSPs are appropriate to perform activities in areas where explosives or CAs hazards may be present to investigate or characterize their extent.

V7.E7.2.3. ESS or CSS. ESSs and CSSs are required before performing intentional physical contact with MEC, MPPEH, or CAs or ground-disturbing or other intrusive activities in areas where surface or subsurface MEC, MPPEH, or CAs are known or suspected to be present. Examples of such activities are munitions response removals and construction support where MEC, MPPEH, or CAs are removed from the construction footprint and demolition of buildings that are known or suspected to contain explosive or CA hazards.

V7.E7.2.3.1. An ESS is required for munitions responses that addresses conventional munitions that contain an explosive fill (e.g., HE) or chemical compound fills (e.g., WP, smoke). Such responses must contain the information in section V7.E7.8. through paragraphV7.E7.8.13.

V7.E7.2.3.2. A CSS is required for munitions responses that addresses munitions that may contain CA fills (e.g., mustard, phosgene). Such responses must contain the information outlined in section V7.E7.9. through paragraph V7.E7.9.8. If CWM is determined to be explosively configured or it is mixed with conventional munitions, the information contained in paragraph V7.E7.8.4. must be provided.

V7.E7.3. SERVICE-LEVEL DOCUMENTS.

V7.E7.3. SERVICE-LEVEL DOCUMENTS. The following types of documents may be approved at the Service-level.

V7.E7.3.1. Interim ESP or ESS Approval. A Service-level explosives safety office may provide interim approval pending the DDESB's review and approval provided the:

V7.E7.3.1.1. Safety office has submitted the document to the DDESB for review and approval.

V7.E7.3.1.2. Service accepts the possibility that the DDESB's approval may identify explosives safety criteria that the document does not adequately address. As such, the DDESB's approval may result in additional requirements for compliance with explosives safety criteria.

V7.E7.3.2. MPPEH-only ESP or ESS Approval

V7.E7.3.2.1. For locations where MPPEH but not MEC is known or suspected to be present, the ESP or ESS may be approved at the DoD Component-level provided:

V7.E7.3.2.1.1. The CSM indicates that MPPEH, but not MEC, is present at the site.

V7.E7.3.2.1.2. The maximum MCE for MPPEH processing is $\leq$1 lb. of HD 1.3 or HD 1.4 based on the material's original classification. Note that the recovered MPPEH is exempt from paragraph V7.E6.1.5.2.

V7.E7.3.2.1.3. The MPPEH processing operations are limited to visual inspection, storage of MPPEH, and mechanical opening (i.e., non-explosive venting) to enable visual inspection.

V7.E7.3.2.1.4. A document meeting the criteria outlined in sections V7.E7.6. or V7.E7.7. is prepared and submitted to the cognizant DoD Component's safety office.

V7.E7.3.2.1.5. The cognizant DoD Component's Safety office:

V7.E7.3.2.1.5.1. Reviews and provides formal approval of the document.

V7.E7.3.2.1.5.2. Upon signature, forwards a copy of the final Service-approved document to the DDESB. The DDESB Staff will acknowledge receipt and raise any explosives safety issues.

V7.E7.3.2.1.6. DoD Component accepts the possibility that the DDESB may determine that a DDESB-required document is necessary for the proposed MPPEH operations.

V7.E7.3.3. Caveat. If MEC is discovered or the 1-pound MCE limit is exceeded, DoD Component level approval is no longer appropriate, and a DDESB-required document must be submitted and approved before resuming operations.

V7.E7.4. EXCEPTIONS. DDESB-required document criteria do not apply to:

V7.E7.4.1. Munitions or explosives emergency responses.

V7.E7.4.2. Preliminary assessments or site inspections provided none of the conditions outlined in section V7.E7.1. are met.

V7.E7.4.3. Operational range clearance, maintenance, or related procedures.

V7.E7.4.4. Munitions responses on former operational ranges for which physical or historical evidence that the range was used exclusively for training involving SAA. See section V7.E5.10.

V7.E7.4.5. Anomaly avoidance. See section V7.E5.4.

V7.E7.4.6. Sites where a low likelihood determination has been made. See paragraph V7.E5.3.2.1.

V7.E7.5. NFA ESS OR CSS CONTENT. The following information must be included:

V7.E7.5.1. Identify the site (e.g., name, unique identifier) and location.

V7.E7.5.2. Local and regional maps. Provide a map depicting the regional location (e.g., State, county, installation) of the site.

V7.E7.5.3. Justification for the decision, including the historical, current, proposed future use.

V7.E7.6. ESP AND CSP CONTENT. For an investigation, characterization, or construction support ESP or CSP, the following must be provided:

V7.E7.6.1. Identify the site (e.g., name, unique identifier) and location.

V7.E7.6.2. Local and regional maps. Provide a map depicting the regional location (e.g., State, county, installation) of the property to be addressed showing the boundaries of the site.

V7.E7.6.3. State the project's purpose and specific actions (e.g., vegetation clearance, munitions removal from the surface or subsurface, installation of fences) to be conducted.

V7.E7.6.4. Identify the explosives or CA MCE or the MGFD, as appropriate, and any potential contingencies and include the supporting fragmentation, blast overpressure, and downwind hazard data.

V7.E7.6.5. List the MSDs associated with the planned activities.

V7.E7.6.6. Discuss and identify storage locations and quantities of MEC, MPPEH, CA, and donor materials.

V7.E7.6.7. Provide maps depicting ESQDs and MSDs in feet. At a minimum, the ESQD arcs for storage locations, the MSDs depicting the greater of K328 or MFD and the greater of K40 or HFD, and the MSDs associated with ECs. See section V7.E6.1.

V7.E7.6.8. State subsequent removal actions may be dictated in the future during the remainder of the response action, as determined by action memoranda or other decision documents. Based on the results of the characterization and subsequent decision document, an ESS or CSS will be submitted to the DDESB for review and approval.

V7.E7.6.9. Indicate the project's expected start and completion dates.

V7.E7.7. ESS CONTENT. The following information must be provided:

V7.E7.7.1. Background. A brief description of the site, including project identification (e.g., name, unique identifier), size, and status (e.g., active installation, FUDS, base realignment and closure (BRAC)) and reasons for the munitions response.

V7.E7.7.2. Local and Regional Maps. Provide a map depicting the regional location (e.g., State, county, installation) of the property to be addressed showing the boundaries of the site.

V7.E7.7.3. Scope. State the project's purpose and specific actions (e.g., vegetation removal, munitions removal from the surface or subsurface, mechanized screening) to be conducted. Other site-specific conditions that may influence or require consideration during the response (e.g., flight corridors, traffic routes, adjacent property use).

V7.E7.7.4. CSM. Summarize the site's CSM, including site conditions, munitions used, migration potential, current and anticipated land use, and other factors as outlined in section V7.E5.1.

V7.E7.7.5. MCE or MGFD. Identify the MCE or MGFD and potential contingencies as appropriate for the site based on research or data generated from characterization of the site. Provide information on the types of MEC or MPPEH expected to be encountered during the proposed activities.

V7.E7.7.6. Detection and Discrimination Technologies. The following requirements are intended to provide a description of the technology to be used during geophysical surveys and the process (discrimination) to be used to identify anomalies to be investigated or removed. Describe:

V7.E7.7.6.1. The equipment to be used to detect surface or subsurface anomalies, the preoperational checks that will be conducted, areas in which they will be used, limitations (e.g., equipment, terrain, soil type) to the technology's use, and the rationale for their selection.

V7.E7.7.6.2. Describe the Geophysical System Verification (GSV) process, including blind seeds and instrument verification strips. See section **V7.E5.2.** for additional details.

V7.E7.7.6.3. Provide details of compliance with the appropriate QAPP.

V7.E7.7.6.4. If use of AGC is planned, describe DAGCAP compliance and the process to be used for anomaly discrimination.

V7.E7.7.7. Planned Activities. Planned activities include:

V7.E7.7.7.1. Vegetation Removal and Other Site Preparation Activities. Provide details regarding vegetation reduction or other site preparation operations that may involve intentional physical contact with MEC or MPPEH, if being performed.

V7.E7.7.7.2. Surface Removal Activities. Provide details regarding planned recovery, collection, and/or storage of MEC or MPPEH located on the surface.

V7.E7.7.7.3. Ground Disturbing and Other Intrusive Activities

V7.E7.7.7.3.1. Describe the technologies and methods to be used to perform the proposed activities, including manual or mechanized low-energy or high-energy input operations, see sectionV7.E6.1.

V7.E7.7.7.3.2. Provide the rationale for classification of mechanized operations as manual, low-energy or high-energy input.

V7.E7.7.7.3.3. Although equipment operators are not required to be a UXOQP or UXO-T1, these mechanized operations should be supervised or performed under the direction of UXOQP.

V7.E7.7.7.4. Intentional Detonations and Burns. Locations (planned or established) for intentional detonation of MEC and, if applicable, burning of explosives-contaminated media (e.g., building material). Such locations include areas where contained detonation or destruction technologies will be used. If a pre-existing DDESB-approved location will be used for the on-site demolition of recovered MEC, provide site-specific information, including identifying the site approval letter and the applicable environmental permit conditions.

V7.E7.7.7.5. Building and Infrastructure Demolition. Describe planned activities for demolishing explosively contaminated buildings and infrastructure. See details in paragraph V7.E6.1.3. for determining the MSDs. The DoD Components must submit the explosives-or CA-safety provisions of required plans to the DDESB for review and approval before either:

V7.E7.7.7.5.1. Being put to a use or transferred for purposes incompatible with the presence of explosive or CA hazard.

V7.E7.7.7.5.2. Demolition or destruction. Note that a DDESB-required document may not be necessary for buildings and installed equipment where explosives operations (e.g., decontamination or cleaning) are governed by an approved site plan and associated facility or operational written procedures are followed.

V7.E7.7.7.6. Dredging or Other Sediment Disturbing Activities. Describe the planned dredging or sediment disturbing activities, including dredge type, pumps, transfer equipment, screens, etc. See section V7.E5.9. for details.

V7.E7.7.7.7. Recovered MEC and MPPEH Management and Disposition. Describe all planned activities, including:

V7.E7.7.7.7.1. Classification, movement, transportation, and storage of MEC or MPPEH.

V7.E7.7.7.7.2. Any demilitarization activities, if required.

V7.E7.7.7.7.3. Explosives safety status determination and documentation of all materials.

V7.E7.7.7.7.3.1. If the MEC or MPPEH will be documented as MDEH and transported off-site, describe how explosives safety requirements will be met. See DoDI 4140.62 and DoDM 4140.72.

V7.E7.7.7.7.3.2. Describe the process that will be used to assess and document MPPEH as MDAS. See DoDI 4140.62 and DoDM 4140.72.

V7.E7.7.7.7.3.3. Provide the planned final disposition of the material and affirm the certificates of destruction will be obtained.

V7.E7.7.8. Minimum Separation Distances (MSDs)

V7.E7.7.8.1. Provide the associated MSDs for all personnel and operations identified in paragraph V7.E7.7.7. in a tabular format. See section V7.E6.1 for the criteria associated with the proposed operations. The preferred source for this information is the DDESB TP 16 Fragmentation Data Review Form for HFD, MFD and blast overpressure distances followed by the Generic Equation Calculator (GEQ). Identify the source documents in table notes. MSDs will be shown graphically on the maps as described in paragraph V7.E7.7.9.

V7.E7.7.8.2. Describe protective measures (e.g., evacuation of inhabited buildings, blocking off public highways) that will be used to eliminate or minimize exposures within the established exclusion zone.

V7.E7.7.8.3. If encumbering ESQDs exist, provide a list or table of existing ESQDs that encumber the site and describe planned actions to mitigate the operational impacts.

V7.E7.7.9. ESQD and MSD Maps. Provide a map that depicts the ESQD and MSDs for each of the proposed activities using a scale in feet. The map must indicate areas within each site (e.g., MRA, MRS, construction project) that will and will not be addressed by the proposed actions. At a minimum, the ESQD arcs for storage locations, the MSDs depicting the greater of

K328 or MFD and the greater of K40 or HFD, and the MSDs associated with ECs. Map(s) must show the:

V7.E7.7.9.1. ESQD for the storage of explosives (e.g., donor material), including commercial explosives and recovered MEC or MPPEH.

V7.E7.7.9.2. MSDs for intentional detonation (e.g., consolidated shots), intentional burns, and unintentional detonation operations, including any reductions based on ECs.

V7.E7.7.9.3. MSDs for all personnel associated for each operation.

V7.E7.7.9.4. Entry control points.

V7.E7.7.10. Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA). The QC and QA criteria and procedures to be applied, including pass or fail criteria for QC/QA audits. Personnel involved with AGC must meet the requirements specified in the QAPP and DAGCAP. See section **V7.E5.2.**

V7.E7.7.11. Other Factors. Describe environmental, ecological (e.g., endangered species), cultural (e.g., tribal spiritual or gathering sites) or other factors affecting the selection or execution of the proposed activities.

V7.E7.7.12. Residual Risk Management. Address the following, as applicable:

V7.E7.7.12.1. LUCs to be implemented and maintained to reduce the risk posed by DoD munitions that may remain present upon completion of munitions response actions.

V7.E7.7.12.2. The long-term management and monitoring that may be required to ensure the remedy remains protective of human health and the environment from an explosives safety perspective.

V7.E7.7.12.3. MEC and CA Awareness Education. Address how the 3Rs Program or other educational program will be implemented to inform the public of actions to take should they encounter a DoD munition.

V7.E7.7.13. Project Dates. Indicate the project's expected start and completion dates.

V7.E7.8. CSS CONTENT. A CSS will generally parallel that of an ESS except the CA hazards will also be addressed. See section V7.E7.7. for the ESS content requirements. In addition, provide the following CA-specific information:

V7.E7. 8.1. Indicate placement of an interim holding facility (IHF) for the storage of munitions and certain material of interest before assessment and for the storage of munitions and certain materials of interest determined to be RCWM. An IHF may be sited using a CSP.

V7.E7.8.2. Describe destruction technology (e.g., the Explosive Destruction System) on site for the destruction of RCWM.

V7.E7.8.3. Describe how essential and non-essential personnel and the public will be protected should the CA MCE occur. If an EC, which has not been DDESB-approved, is to be used to provide such protection, the CSS must include the technical data substantiating the new EC's effectiveness. ECs may be used for protection from:

V7.E7.8.3.1. Overpressure and fragments when explosively configured CWM are known or suspected.

V7.E7.8.3.2. CA effects (prevent vapor releases to the environment) during both response activities and when RCWM is stored in the IHF.

V7.E7.8.4. Describe how RCWM Hazard Classification and Storage meets the following requirements:

V7.E7.8.4.1. Munitions and certain materials of interest and RCWM, regardless of configuration, will be stored separately from other DoD munitions and commercial explosives.

V7.E 7.8.4.2. Munitions and certain materials of interest and RCWM will be managed as HD 1.1. until packaged in an approved overpack container.

V7.E7.8.4.2.3. The CA downwind hazard for storage will be the greater of the two distances used for siting purposes.

V7.E7.8.4.3. Explosively configured munitions and certain materials of interest and RCWM in an approved overpack container will be managed as HD 1.2.1, with an explosive MCE of one round or HD 1.2.2, based on its NEWQD. Such storage may be considered HD 1.1., if useful for computing HFD using DDESB-approved procedures (see DDESB TP 16). The CA downwind hazard must be considered, with the longer of the two distances used for siting purposes.

V7.E7.8.4.4. Non-explosively configured munitions and certain materials of interest and RCWM will be managed as HD 6.1. The CA downwind hazard will be used for siting purposes.

V7.E7.8.5. Base the IHF siting on the worst-case CA configuration expected to be encountered and:

V7.E7.8.5.1. Identify:

V7.E7.8.5.1.1. The Public Access Exclusion Distance (PAED).

V7.E7.8.5.1.2. Associated ESQD arcs.

V7.E7.8.5.2. Address:

V7.E7.8.5.2.1. The evacuation procedures for personnel within the PAED.

V7.E7.8.5.2.2. Security measures and access controls for the IHF.

V7.E7.8.5.2.3. EC that will be used to lessen a CA release during IHF activities, such as:

V7.E7.8.5.2.3.1. Static storage within the IHF.

V7.E7.8.5.2.3.2. RCWM assessment activities (e.g., X-ray, portable isotopic neutron spectroscopy).

V7.E7.8.5.2.4. Transportation preparation activities (e.g., transloading of multiple round containers (MRC), MRC movement into or out of the IHF).

V7.E7.8.5.2.5. Address:

V7.E7.8.5.2.5.1. Soil sampling maps.

V7.E7.8.5.2.5.2. Types of CAs.

V7.E7.8.6. Describe the detection equipment and response techniques anticipated to be used.

V7.E7.8.7. Describe the planned disposition of RCWM.

V7.E7.8.7.1. Describe how RCWM will be disposed of.

V7.E7.8.7.2. Briefly describe how RCWM will be manage if it is to be moved off-site.

V7.E7.8.8. Should a munition of a type that increases the risk addressed in the CSS or ESS be encountered or explosively configured CWM be recovered during a CWM response, discontinue on-site intrusive and ground disturbing activities and the intentional physical contact with munitions. Such activities will not be re-initiated until the associated risk is assessed and, if required, an amendment to the DDESB-approved document is submitted and approved.

V7.E7.9. AMENDMENTS AND CORRECTIONS. The DoD Components are not required to resubmit a full package when correcting or amending an approved document. However, the requestor must submit sufficient information to identify the specific document being either amended or corrected, the affected portions and the precise amendments or corrections being made.

V7.E7.9.1. Amendments

V7.E7.9.1.1. An amendment to a DDESB-approved document is only required when a change:

V7.E7.9.1.1.1. Increases explosives safety risks;

V7.E7.9.1.1.2. Identifies a requirement for additional or increased hazard controls for explosives or CA; or

V7.E7.9.1.1.3. Increases or decreases an ESQD arc.

V7.E7.9.1.2. An amendment to a DDESB-approved document for a munitions response that meets the above criteria requires DDESB approval before the affected response actions may continue. However, response actions need not be stopped pending approval, provided:

V7.E7.9.1.2.1. The amendment relates to an area (e.g., MRS) for which DDESB approval already exists, and

V7.E7.9.1.2.2. The DoD Component:

V7.E7.9.1.2.2.1. Implements protective measures (e.g., increased ESQD, use of DDESB-approved EC) to address explosive or CA hazards, when appropriate.

V7.E7.9.1.2.2.2. Accepts the possibility that the DDESB may identify ES criteria that the amendment does not adequately address. As such, the DDESB's approval may result in additional requirements for compliance with explosives safety criteria.

V7.E7.9.1.2.2.3. Submits the amendment package to the DDESB for approval in a timely manner

V7.E7.9.1.3. Examples of changes that require an amendment include:

V7.E7.9.1.3.1. A change in proposed LUCs or the proposed long-term management approach which results in an increase or decrease in the site boundary or an increase in the excavation depth.

V7.E7.9.1.3.2. A change in operations that requires an explosives or CWM storage area to be repositioned and, therefore, re-sited.

V7.E7.9.2. Corrections. Corrections to a DDESB-approved document are primarily administrative in nature. Corrections address changes to an approved document that do not increase explosives safety risks or exposures. Corrections require DoD Component approval but do not require the DDESB's approval; however, a copy will be furnished to the DDESB for information only.

V7.E7.10. AFTER ACTION REPORT (AAR)

V7.E7.10.1. An AAR is a required for DDESB-approved munitions response or construction support ESSs and CSSs. The AAR documents that the explosives and chemical safety aspects of a munitions response or construction support were completed in accordance with the DDESB-approved safety document.

V7.E7.10.2. When the completion report prepared by a UXO contractor for a munitions response or construction support contains the information required in an AAR, the DoD Component may submit a copy of the final report to the DDESB for review in lieu of the AAR for that munitions response with a cover letter stating that the munitions response was completed in accordance with the DDESB-approved safety document. The cover letter must specifically identify the sections of the completion report that address required AAR content.

V7.E7.10.3. The DDESB will:

V7.E7.10.3.1. Acknowledge receipt of the AAR and, if determined necessary, provide comments for the DoD Component's consideration.

V7.E7.10.3.2. Retain a copy of each AAR. The DoD Components are responsible for complying with recordkeeping requirements.

V7.E7.10.4. An AAR will include:

V7.E7.10.4.1. A brief description of the site.

V7.E7.10.4.2. A summary of the actions authorized under the approved ESS, CSS, or amendment. Directly reference the approved document(s) covered by the AAR.

V7.E7.10.4.3. A summary of all MEC and MPPEH recovered, including the total number of 1) MEC items, 2) MPPEH items and identify any unexpected or unusual munitions items as well as the depth, items were found. Include the following:

V7.E7.10.4.3.1. A table identifying the MEC or MPPEH items recovered by type and the initial and final classification of these items as MEC, suspect MEC, MDEH (if applicable) or MDAS.

V7.E7.10.4.3.2. Details regarding the discovery of any MEC with MSDs larger than the primary and implementation of the MSDs for the contingency item(s).

V7.E7.10.4.3.3. Any information gathered during the response that impacts the MEC and MPPEH related portions of the CSM. Include potential changes to the vertical depth and horizontal extent of the site.

V7.E7.10.4.4. A summary of demilitarization operations performed and the final disposition of all recovered materials as MDEH sent to a qualified receiver, MDAS transferred to a recycler, and MDAS discarded as solid waste.

V7.E7.10.4.5. A description, when applicable, of technology limitations, obstructions (e.g., vegetation, roads, buildings) or similar complications that the DDESB-approved document did not address that limited the planned actions and the effects of these on residual risk.

V7.E7.10.4.6. The LUCs implemented to address potential residual explosives safety risks and the areas to which they apply.

V7.E7.10.4.7. A summary of provisions for long-term management and indicate whether follow-on actions at the site are or may be necessary. If NFA is planned for the site with respect to munitions based on future land use, then include:

V7.E7.10.4.7.1. Justification for the NFA;

V7.E7.10.4.7.2. Regulatory statute, phase, and oversight; and

V7.E7.10.4.7.3. Stakeholder involvement. Include any regulatory concurrence documentation in an appendix of the AAR. Identify if an ESS will be or may be required if future work needs to be conducted at the site. For example, if work will be conducted outside of the three-dimensional footprint of the munitions response work completed at the site as identified in the AAR.

V7.E7.10.4.8. A map indicating the MRS addressed during the munitions response. The map should also indicate:

V7.E7.10.4.8.1. Areas from which MEC and MPPEH were removed.

V7.E7.10.4.8.2. Areas at which munitions response actions were not conducted and the rationale for not addressing those areas.

V7.E7.10.4.8.3. Revised CSM (both horizontal and vertical) based on actions completed.

V7.E7.10.4.8.4. Current, determined, or reasonably anticipated end use of the MRS. When the land use varies, identify the areas affected.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 8: MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSITION OF RESIDUAL HAZARDS AND REAL PROPERTY

V7.E8.1. RESIDUAL HAZARDS ON DOD REAL PROPERTY

V7.E8.1.1. Areas the military once used for munitions-related activities (e.g., live-fire training or testing, OB, or OD) or CA-related activities may not be suited, even after the completion of a munitions response, for certain uses (e.g., residential development) given the potential for MEC or CA to remain. Areas where the residual risk would be considered high may be best suited for use as a wildlife refuge or for use for surface recreational activities (e.g., soccer fields). The potential residual risk:

V7.E8.1.1.1. Must be considered when determining appropriate uses for such property.

V7.E8.1.1.2. May limit the land's use to those that provide for controlled access or restricted activities (e.g., no construction or digging).

V7.E8.1.2. The residual risk from MEC or CA that may remain can be managed by use of agreed-on LUCs, implementation of a MEC and CA Awareness education program such as the 3Rs Program (see 3Rs.mil website), performance of periodic reviews and other measures.

V7.E8.1.3. The response action depends largely on the current, determined, or reasonably anticipated future land use. If the hazard cannot be removed for the property's safe use from an explosives safety or CA safety perspective, either the DoD Component must change the land use or implement LUCs to manage the risk.

V7.E8.2. CHANGE OF DOD REAL PROPERTY USE. Before changing the use of DoD real property known or suspected to contain residual MEC or CA to a use that is incompatible with the hazards potentially present, a munitions response, construction support, or a range clearance must be performed (see section V7.E4.).

V7.E8.3. TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY OUTSIDE OF DOD CONTROL. In accordance with DoDI 4165.72, real property known to contain or suspected of containing explosives or CA hazards may not be transferred or leased out of DoD control until the Executive Director, DDESB, has approved protective measures submitted by the transferring DoD Component in a DDESB-required transfer documentation package (see paragraph V7.E8.3.2.).

V7.E8.3.1. Protective Measures. These protective measures must ensure the recipient of the property is fully informed of both the actual and potential hazards relating to the presence or possible presence of MEC or CAs, and restrictions or conditions placed on the use of the property to avoid harm to users due to the presence of MEC or CAs.

V7.E8.3.1.1. Notices. A recipient of such DoD property will be provided with:

V7.E8.3.1.1.1. Details of any past removal or remedial actions conducted within the property, including:

V7.E8.3.1.1.2. The degree of MEC or CA removal.

V7.E8.3.1.1.3. The process used to determine that degree of removal to be adequately protective.

V7.E8.3.1.1.4. Written notification that detection and removal methods are not 100 percent effective, and that residual MEC or CA hazards may remain in areas that were subjected to response actions.

V7.E8.3.1.1.5. MEC and CA awareness educational materials, such as the 3Rs Program material and website (3Rs.mil), if appropriate.

V7.E8.3.1.2. Restrictions and Conditions. Based on MEC and CA hazards present and the projected use of the property, the following types of use restrictions and conditions will be imposed, as appropriate, on such DoD property:

V7.E8.3.1.2.1. A prohibition on ground disturbing or other intrusive activities, such as excavation or drilling, in any areas known or suspected to contain MEC or CAs without appropriate permits or assistance.

V7.E8.3.1.2.2. A prohibition on disturbing, removing, or destroying any found MEC or CAs.

V7.E8.3.1.2.3. A requirement to immediately notify local law enforcement representatives of any discovery of MEC or CAs.

V7.E8.3.1.2.4. A prohibition on the construction or installation of particular improvements, including utilities, roadways, airstrips, navigable waterways, pipelines, and structures, both above and below ground.

V7.E8.3.1.2.5. A prohibition on specific alterations, extensions, or expansions to such improvements.

V7.E8.3.1.2.6. A prohibition on certain types of uses (e.g., childcare centers, housing, or farming).

V7.E8.3.1.2.7. A restriction to a specific type of use or owner (e.g., such as a State National Guard range).

V7.E8.3.2. DDESB-Required Transfer Documentation Package. DoDM 4715.20 applies to real property being transferred in accordance with non-BRAC, BRAC, encroachment exchange, MILCON exchange, land swap, and special legislation. Before transferring or leasing real property known or suspected to contain MEC or CA to a non-DoD entity (other than the Coast Guard), DoD Components must submit transfer documentation packages that describe how appropriate protective measures contained in paragraph V7.E8.3.1. have been satisfied by formally submitting a transfer documentation package.

V7.E8.3.2.1. DDESB-Required Transfer Documentation Package Content

V7.E8.3.2.1.1. A brief description of the property to be transferred, including identification (e.g., name, unique identifier), size, and status (e.g., active installation, FUDS, BRAC), previous MEC or CA response activities, and reasons for the property transfer or lease;

V7.E8.3.2.1.2. Protective measures that will be or have been taken;

V7.E8.3.2.1.3. Regulator concurrence with the transfer and protective measures; and

V7.E8.3.2.1.4. Portions of the draft Finding of Suitability to Transfer (FOST), Finding of Suitability for Early Transfer (FOSET), or Finding of Suitability to Lease (FOSL) addressing the protective measures and any other explosives or CA safety aspects of the transfer; or

V7.E8.3.2.1.5. Specific language addressing the protective measures and any other explosives or CA safety aspects of the transfer that will be incorporated into the appropriate transfer documentation (e.g., FOST, FOSET, FOSL).

V7.E8.3.2.2. Transfer Documents. The transfer documents (e.g., deed) for the property being transferred out of DoD control will include:

V7.E8.3.2.2.1. The DoD Component explosives and CA safety personnel and the Executive Director, DDESB, in deliberations, decision making, and approvals pertaining to future munitions response activities to address MEC or CAs.

V7.E8.3.2.2.2. Restrictions and conditions in the recorded land records for the jurisdiction, to the extent allowed by State or other applicable law.

V7.E8.3.2.2.3. Language to retain and reserve a perpetual and assignable easement and right of access on, over, and through the property, to enter the property in any case in which a remedial or corrective action is determined to be necessary on the part of the United States.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 9: SPECIAL STORAGE PROCEDURES FOR DOD WMM

V7.E9.1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION. This enclosure establishes additional requirements for storage of DoD WMM in the United States.

V7.E9.1.1. The EPA issued the Munitions Rule (MR), subpart M of part 266 of Title 40, CFR, to define when DoD munitions, both chemical and conventional, become a solid or hazardous waste, and to provide for the safe storage and transportation of such waste. The DoD issued the DoDM 4715.26 to promulgate these requirements for the DoD Components and contains two approaches for the storage of WMM:

V7.E9.1.1.1. A conditional exemption (CE) from certain RCRA requirements.

V7.E9.1.1.2. A new RCRA storage unit.

V7.E9.2. WAIVERS AND EXEMPTIONS

V7.E9.2.1. CE Storage. Waivers and exemptions from this manual are not authorized for DoD munitions storage facilities storing CE WMM. Facilities approved under a hybrid site plan are considered to deviate from this manual and are not authorized for CE WMM storage.

V7.E9.2.2. RCRA Storage. Waivers and exemptions from this manual are only available to the DoD Components storing WMM in accordance with DoDM 4715.26. The approval authority for these waivers and exemptions is the Secretary of the Military Department, who may delegate the authority no lower than an Assistant Secretary.

V7.E9.3. REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE OF WMM

V7.E9.3.1. Compliance with DoDM 4715.26. The DoD Components must ensure that WMM stored under CE comply with DoDM 4715.26. CA or chemical munitions cannot be stored under CE provisions.

V7.E9.3.2. DoD Component Responsibilities. In addition to the criteria specified in the DoDM 4715.26, the DoD Components must ensure that the following explosives safety criteria are applied to CE and RCRA storage of WMM and any applicable RCRA permit requirements:

V7.E9.3.2.1. Placarding of facilities in compliance with section V1.E10.3. and paragraph V1.E10.4.1.

V7.E9.3.2.2. Physical security in compliance with DoDM 5100.76. In addition, theft, or loss of WMM must be reported to the DoD Component and the DDESB as outlined in section V1.E4.1. Loss or theft of WMM must result in the immediate loss of CE for those WMM.

V7.E9.3.2.3. Reporting of the loss or theft of WMM following the procedures described in DoDM 4715.26.

V7.E9.3.2.4. Written procedures as required by section V1.E10.6.

V7.E9.3.2.5. Ensure WMM are included in an inventory and actively managed to ensure compliance with explosives safety storage and emergency response requirements.

V7.E9.3.2.6. Qualified/trained personnel in accordance with DoD Component requirements.

V7.E9.3.2.7. Site approval in accordance with Volumes 3, 4, and 5 of this manual, as appropriate.

V7.E9.3. CLOSURE OF FACILITIES STORING WMM

V7.E9.3.1. For termination of use of facilities storing WMM, follow Enclosure 11 of Volume 1 of this manual, the requirements of DoDM 4715.26 and any applicable RCRA permit stipulations.

V7.E9.3.2. When a facility will no longer be used to store WMM but will be used for the storage of non-WMM, installations and responsible activities must ensure that WMM and residues are removed as part of the closure process described in DoDM 4715.

VOLUME 7 – ENCLOSURE 10: MPPEH

V7.E10.1. SCOPE

V7.E10.1.1. This enclosure establishes explosives safety standards for MPPEH that supplement guidance provided in DoDI 4140.62 and DoDM 4140.72. These standards are intended to protect personnel and property from unintentional exposure to potential explosive hazards associated with the management and disposition of MPPEH, MDEH, and MDAS that may be transferred within or release from DoD control. When MPPEH is encountered during cleanup of real property, it must be assessed to determine its explosives safety status. If it is determined to pose an explosive hazard, it may be handled, stored, and dispositioned on-site as MEC without the requirements to document it first as MDEH.

V7.E10.1.2. MPPEH, MDEH and MDAS must be managed in a manner that complies with explosives safety standards. Other requirements (i.e., materiel management, environmental) may also apply. The effective management of MPPEH, MDEH, and MDAS will help prevent the unauthorized or unintentional transfer within or release from DoD control of an explosive hazard, including the transfer or release of MDEH to an unqualified receiver. It will also help prevent a shipment that violates hazardous material transportation regulations.

V7.E10.1.3. Documentation is key to the safe management of MPPEH. Documentation allows certification, chain of custody, and explosives safety status to be tracked and known at all times.

V7.E10.2. MPPEH Processing. MPPEH processing is considered to be an operation involving ammunition and explosives until the material is assessed and documented as safe. Storage of MPPEH is considered ammunition and explosives storage and must comply with established criteria for such storage.

V7.E10.2.1. Locations used for MPPEH processing or MPPEH or MDEH storage must be secured and clearly marked as to the explosive hazard present in accordance with the criteria contained in section V1.E10.3., paragraph V1.E10.4.1., and DoDM 5100.76.

V7.E10.2.2. Since MPPEH is assumed to present an explosive hazard, written procedures covering proper MPPEH management, including assessment and documentation requirements, must be developed and maintained.

V7.E10.2.3. Personnel processing MPPEH must be qualified in accordance with the DoD Component ammunition and explosives qualification and certification program for the tasks being performed.

V7.E10.3. MPPEH SITING CRITERIA. See paragraph V7.E6.1.5.

V7.E10.4. Explosives Safety Status

V7.E10.4.1. Explosives Safety Status Determination. MPPEH will be assessed and documented as MDEH or MDAS as outlined in DoDI 4140.62 and DoDM 4140.72:

V7.E10.4.1.1. For MDEH:

V7.E10.4.1.2.1. Visual inspection; or

V7.E10.4.1.2.2. Technical knowledge of the maximum explosive hazard posed or potentially posed by the material being assessed (i.e., MCE).

V7.E10.4.1.2. For MDAS:

V7.E10.4.1.2.1. Visual inspection;

V7.E10.4.1.2.2. DDESB-approved technical method followed by a specified post-processing inspection, or

V7.E10.4.1.2.3. Application of expert knowledge on a case-by-case basis as approved by the DoD Component's explosives safety management office under an established process.

V7.E10.4.1.2.4. MDAS may contain residual explosives; however, these residues must not be in concentrations or configurations sufficient to pose an explosive hazard.

V7.E10.4.2. Explosives Safety Status Documentation. Documentation is key to the safe management of MPPEH. Documentation allows the material type, chain of custody, and explosives safety status to be tracked and known at all times.

V7.E10.4.2.1. The explosives safety status documentation must have a unique identifier, such as the container's seal number, to link it to the material that was determined to be MDEH or MDAS.

V7.E10.4.2.2. The explosives safety status documentation will consist of a DD Form 1348-1A or equivalent form and contain the following statements as appropriate:

V7.E10.4.2.2.1. For MDEH: "The material listed on this form has been inspected as required by DoD policy, and to the best of my knowledge and belief presents an explosive hazard."

V7.E10.4.2.2.2. For MDAS: "The material listed on this form has been 100 percent visually inspected and independently re-inspected; processed by DDESB-approved means; or undergone the application of expert knowledge, as required by DoD policy, and to the best of my knowledge and belief does not pose an explosive hazard."

V7.E10.5. CHAIN OF CUSTODY

V7.E10.5.1. Once a material's explosives safety status has been determined to be either MDEH or MDAS and documented, a chain of custody must be established and maintained by:

V7.E10.5.1.1. Closing and sealing containers. Note that for large items, such as plant equipment where containerizing the material is not practical, will have permanent markings (painted or engraved) traceable to the explosive safety status documentation.

V7.E10.5.1.2. Clearly marking the container to indicate its contents (e.g., expended brass) and the materials explosives safety status (i.e., MDEH or MDAS).

V7.E10.5.1.3. Ensuring that a copy of the material's explosives safety documentation is readily available and can be specifically linked to the subject material.

V7.E10.5.2. MPPEH awaiting documentation of its explosives safety status, MDEH, and MDAS must be segregated and secured to prevent commingling with one another.

V7.E10.6. TRANSPORTING

V7.E10.6.1. MPPEH will not be transported over public transportation routes unless the MPPEH consists of ESACCs derived from less than 0.50-caliber SAA that have undergone a screening process per a DoD Component's written procedures.

V7.E10.6.2. MDEH will not be transported or shipped over public transportation routes unless determined safe for transport by personnel who the commander or responsible authority certifies as technically qualified to make such a determination.

V7.E10.6.2.1. A determination that MDEH is safe for transport must be documented and signed by the individual making the determination. A copy of this certification must accompany the shipment.

V7.E10.6.2.2. A hazard or interim hazard classification is required for such shipments. Documentation of the hazard or interim hazard classification must accompany the shipment.

V7.E10.6.3. MDAS may, from an explosives safety perspective, be transported or shipped over public transportation routes.

V7.E10.6.4. The explosives safety status documentation must accompany the shipment.

V7.E10.6.5. If a shipment contains hazardous materials or hazardous wastes other than explosives, it must comply with applicable laws and regulations.

GLSSARY

G.1. ACRONYMS.

3Rs	Recognize, Retreat, Report Education Program
AASTP	allied ammunition storage and transport publication
AAR	after action report
ACS	approved construction support
AC	hydrogen cyanide
AE	ammunition and explosives
AEL	airborne exposure limit
AGC	advanced geophysical classification
AGM	aboveground magazine
AGS	aboveground structure; aboveground site
AGS (H)	aboveground structure, heavy wall
AGS (H/R)	aboveground structure, heavy wall and roof
AGS (L)	aboveground structure, light
AHA	ammunition holding area
AIT	automatic identification technology
AM	acquisition manager
APOD	aerial port of debarkation
APOE	aerial port of embarkation
ASD(S)	Assistant Secretary of Defense for Sustainment
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASU	ammunition storage unit
B	barricaded
BIP	blow-in-place
BLAHA	basic load ammunition holding area
BRAC	base realignment and closure
BOS-I	base operating support integrator
C	degrees Celsius
C	distance between cells
C&RI	consequence and risk identification
CA	chemical agent

CAPA	combat aircraft parking area
CBRNE	chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear and explosives
CBU	cluster bomb/dispenser unit
C_c	critical cover thickness
CCDR	combatant commander
CE	conditional exemption
CEA	captured enemy ammunition
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CG	carbonyl dichloride (also known as phosgene); compatibility group
CJCSI	Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff instruction
CK	cyanogen chloride
ClF_3	chlorine trifluoride
ClF_5	chlorine pentafluoride
cm	centimeter
cm^2	square centimeter
COB	combat operating base
CSP	chemical site plan
CSM	chemical site model
CSS	chemical safety submission
CWM	chemical warfare material
D	diameter
D	distance
D_{cd}	chamber separation distance required to prevent hazardous spall effects
D_{cp}	chamber separation distance required to prevent propagation by rock
DAGCAP	DoD Advanced Geophysical Classification Accreditation Program
DDESB	Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board
DMM	discarded military munitions
DoDD	DoD directive
DoDI	DoD
DoDM	instruction
DOT	Department of Transportation
EC	engineering control

ECM	earth-covered magazine
EED	electro-explosive device
E_f	expected fatalities
EID	electrically initiated device
EIDS	extremely insensitive detonating substance
ELCG	energetic liquid compatibility group
EME	electromagnetic environment
EMR	electromagnetic radiation
EOD	explosive ordnance disposal
EODIMS	Explosive Ordnance Disposal Incident Management System
EQN	equation
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ES	exposed site
ESM	explosives safety management
ESMP	Explosives Safety Management Program
ESMRM	explosives safety and munitions risk management
ESQD	explosives safety quantity-distance
ESS	explosives safety submission
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FARP	forward arming and refueling point
FOSET	Finding of Suitability for Early Transfer
FOSL	Finding of Suitability to Lease
FOST	Finding of Suitability to Transfer
ft	foot; feet
ft^2	square foot; square feet
ft^3	cubic feet
FUDS	formerly used defense site
GA	ethyl N,N- dimethylphosphoroamidocyanidate (Also known as dimethylaminoethoxy-cyanophosphine oxide.) (common name is tabun)
GB	isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is sarin) (nerve agent)
GCC	geographic combatant commander

GD	pinacolyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is soman) (nerve agent)
GF	o-cyclohexyl methylphosphonofluoridate (common name is cyclosarin) (nerve agent)
GSA	General Services Administration
HAN	hydroxyl ammonium nitrate
HAS	hardened aircraft shelter
HBESL	health-based environmental screening level
HC	hexachlorethane
HD	hazard division
HDD	hazardous debris distance
HE	high explosive
HERO	hazards of electromagnetic radiation to ordnance
HEW	high explosive weight
HFD	hazardous fragment distance
H/HD	2,2' dichlorodiethyl sulfide (common name is distilled mustard) (blister agent)
H/HS/HD	bis(2chloroethylsultide (common name is sulfur mustard or Levinstein Mustard (H/HS) and distilled mustard (HD))
H/HT	60% HD and 40% 2,2' dichloroethylthiodiethyl ether (common name is mustard-T mixture) (blister agent)
HMX	cyclotetramethylene-tetranitramine
H_2O_2	hydrogen peroxide
HPM	high performance magazine
HT	60% bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide; 40% bis[2(2- chloroethylthio)ethyl] ether (common name is mustard-T mixture)
HWCL	hazardous waste control limit
IA	installation activity; international agreement
IATG	international ammunition technical guidelines
IBD	inhabited building distance
IHF	interim holding facility
ILD	intraline distance
IMD	intermagazine distance
ips	inches per second
IRFNA	inhibited red fuming nitric acid

ISO	International Standardization Organization
JHCS	joint hazard classification system
JP	jet propellant
K	K-factor (English system)
kg	kilogram
K_m	K-factor (metric system)
kPa	kilopascal
kph	kilometers per hour
kV	kilovolt
kW	kilowatt
L	dichloro (2-chlorovinyl) arsine (common name is lewisite) (blister agent)
lbs	pounds
LH_2	liquid hydrogen
LO_2	liquid oxygen
LPS	lightning protection system
LUC	land use control
m	meter
M	distance between modules
m^2	square meter
m^3	cubic meter
MARB	Materiel Assessment Review Board
MC	Munitions constituent
MCE	maximum credible event
MD	munitions debris
MDAS	material documented as safe
MDEH	material documented as an explosive hazard
MEC	munitions and explosives of concern
MFD	maximum fragment distance
mg	milligram
Mg/m3	Milligrams per cubic meter
MGFD	munition with the greatest fragmentation distance
mg-min	milligrams per minute

MILCON	military construction
MIL-STD	military standard
mm	millimeter
MMH	monomethylhydrazine
MMS(SR)	mobile missile system in a static role
MN	multinational
MON	mixed oxides of nitrogen
mph	miles per hour
MPPEH	material potentially presenting an explosive hazard
MPS	maritime prepositioning ship
MR	munitions rule
MRA	munitions response area
MRC	multiple round container
MRS	munitions response site
ms	millisecond
MSD	minimum separation distance
MWD	military working dog
MWR	morale, welfare, and recreation
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NDAI	no DoD action indicated
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEQ	net explosive quantity
NEW	net explosive weight
NEWQD	net explosive weight for quantity-distance
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFA	no further action
N_2H_4	hydrazine
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
N_2O_4	nitrogen tetroxide
NOFA	no further action
NORAD	North American Aerospace Defense Command
NORTHCOM	Northern Command
NPW	net propellant weight
OB	open burning

OCCS	on-call construction support
OD	open detonation
OMA	Operations and Maintenance, Army
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
P	pad size
PAED	public access exclusion distance
Pa-s	pascal-seconds
PBAN	polybutadiene-acrylic acid-acrolyonitrile
PES	potential explosion site
PETN	pentaerythritol tetranitrate
P_f	probability of fatality
PM	program manager
POV	privately owned vehicle
PPE	personal protective equipment
psi	pounds per square inch
PTR	public traffic route
PTRD	public traffic route distance
PWP	plasticized white phosphorus
Q	net explosive quantity in kilograms
QAPP	quality assurance program plan
QA/QC	quality assurance and quality control
QD	quantity-distance
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RCS	report control symbol
RCWM	recovered chemical warfare material
RDX	cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (also known as cyclonite, hexogen, or royal demolition explosive)
RF	radio frequency
RFID	radio frequency identification
RORO	roll-on/roll-off
RP	rocket propellant
RSP	render safe procedure

s	second
SAA	small arms ammunition
SAFER©	Safety Assessment for Explosives Risk
SCBA	self-contained breathing apparatus
SD	sympathetic detonation
SDW	substantial dividing wall
SG	sensitivity group
SOP	standard operating procedure
SPOD	seaport of debarkation
SPOE	seaport of embarkation
SRMT	Single region modeling tool
STEL	short-term exposure limit
TCRA	time critical removal action
TEA	triethyl aluminum
TNT	trinitrotoluene
TP	technical paper
TPA	thickened triethyl aluminum
TSD	team separation distance
TSDF	treatment storage disposal facility
TWA	time-weighted average
U	unbarricaded
UDMH	unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine
UN	United Nations
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S.C.	United States Code
USD(A&S)	Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment
USD(AT&L)	Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics
UXO	unexploded ordnance
UXOQP	UXO-qualified personnel
UXOSO	UXO safety officer
UXO-TI	UXO Technician I

VX	0-ethyl S-[2-(diisopropylamino) ethyl] methylphosphonothioate (nerve agent)
w	loading density
W	weight
WMM	Waste military munitions
WP	white phosphorus

G.2. DEFINITIONS.

Unless otherwise noted, these terms and their definitions are for the purposes of this manual.

acceptor. See "donor and acceptor."

action level. One-half of the exposure limit for a CA averaged over an 8-hour work shift.

active installation. A military installation that is currently in service and being regularly used for military activities.

administration area. The area containing administrative buildings that support the installation as a whole, excluding those offices located near and directly serving AE storage and operating areas.

AE. Items that are either U.S.-titled (i.e., owned by the U.S. Government through the DoD Components) military munitions or items used or stored on a military installation that include the following: ammunition; liquid and solid propellants; pyrotechnics; HEs; guided missiles; warheads; devices; and CA substances, devices, and components presenting real or potential hazards to life, property, or the environment. AE does not include wholly inert items and nuclear warheads and devices, except for considerations of storage and stowage compatibility, blast, fire, and nonnuclear fragment hazards associated with the explosives.

AE aircraft cargo area. Any area specifically designated for aircraft loading or unloading of transportation-configured AE or parking aircraft loaded with transportation-configured AE.

AE area. An area specifically designated and set aside from other portions of an installation for the development, manufacture, testing, maintenance, storage, or handling of AE.

AE facility. Any structure or location containing AE. (Formerly called explosives facility.)

AEL. TWAs or ceiling values that define the permissible limits of toxic CA exposure for unprotected personnel.

AGS (H). AGS with a wall thickness of 12 inches [304.8 millimeters (mm)] or more of reinforced concrete; as an ES, door must be barricaded if it faces a PES.

AGM. Any open area, vehicle, or any AGS not meeting the requirements of an ECM that is used for explosives storage.

AGS. Any aboveground, non-earth-covered structure or site.

AGS (H/R). AGS with a wall thickness of 12 inches [304.8 mm] or more of reinforced concrete and a roof thickness of more than 5.9 inches [149.9 mm] of reinforced concrete; as an ES, door must be barricaded if it faces a PES; side and rear exposures may or may not be barricaded.

AGS, light (AGS (L)). AGS that is a light structure, open stack, truck, trailer, or railcar.

aircraft passenger transport operations. Passenger transport operations are defined for the purposes of QD as passenger transport traffic involving military dependents and civilians other than those employed by or working directly for the DoD Components. The following are not considered passenger transport operations: infrequent flights of base and command administrative aircraft that may, on occasion, provide some space available travel to authorized personnel; travel of direct hire appropriated funds personnel employed by any DoD Component; travel of such personnel as contractor and technical representatives traveling to or from direct support assignments at DoD installations.

ammunition. Generic term related mainly to articles of military application consisting of all kinds of bombs, grenades, rockets, mines, projectiles, and other similar devices or contrivances.

anchorages.

scuttling site. A designated area of water for positioning a ship for its flooding or sinking under emergency situations.

explosives anchorage. A designated area of water used for AE loading and unloading of vessels and for anchoring vessels carrying a cargo of AE.

anomaly avoidance. Techniques employed on property known or suspected to contain MEC or CA to avoid contact with potential surface or subsurface explosive or CA hazards to allow entry to the area for the performance of required operations.

Approved construction support. Dedicated support, provided by UXOQP operating under a DDESB-approved document on property for which the likelihood of encountering MEC or CA has been determined to be high.

ASU. All types of explosives storage magazines (e.g., open storage areas, sheds, bunkers, ECM, and AGM).

auxiliary building. Any building (e.g., power plant, change house, paint and solvent locker, and similar facilities) related to or maintained and operated to serve an operating building, line, plant, or pier area. AE is not present in an auxiliary building.

barge piers. Piers and wharves used exclusively for loading and/or unloading explosives on barges or utility craft.

barge units. See "ship or barge units."

barricade. An intervening natural or artificial barrier of such type, size, and construction that limits the effect of an explosion on nearby buildings or exposures in a prescribed manner.

barricaded open storage module. A series of connected, barricaded cells with hard surface storage pads.

blast impulse. The area under the positive phase of the overpressure-time curve.

blast overpressure. The pressure above ambient in a shock wave.

bonding. A physical and electrical connection between a metal object and the LPS. This produces electrical continuity between LPS and the object and minimizes electromagnetic potential differences. Bonding is done to prevent side-flash. Methods of bonding include mechanical, compression, and thermal types.

BOS-I. Defined in CJCSI 4360.01A.

break room. A room in an operating building or a separate facility used by personnel to take breaks and eat meals.

bunker suit. Apparel that consists of trousers or overalls tucked into a pair of boots; it is designed for dressing quickly when answering an alarm.

burning reaction. The energetic material ignites and burns non-propulsively. The case may open, melt, or weaken sufficiently to rupture nonviolently, allowing mild release of combustion gases. Debris primarily remains within the area of the reaction. The debris is not expected to cause fatal wounds to personnel or be a hazardous fragment beyond 50 ft [15.2 m].

CA. Defined in section 1521 of Title 50, U.S.C.

CA hazard. A condition where danger exists because CA is present in a concentration high enough to present potential unacceptable effects (e.g., death, injury, damage) to people, operational capability, or the environment.

CAPA. Any area specifically designated for aircraft loading or unloading of combat-configured munitions or parking aircraft loaded with combat-configured munitions.

CA safety. A condition where operational capability and readiness, people, property, and the environment are protected from the unacceptable effects or risks of a mishap involving CWM and CA in other than munitions configurations.

catenary LPS. An LPS consisting of one or more overhead wires suspended from poles connected to a grounding system via down conductors. The objective is to intercept lightning flashes and provide a zone of protection.

cavern storage site. A natural or manmade cavern adapted for the storage of AE.

CBU military munitions. CBU weapons that are designed to carry and dispense submunitions. (See also "SG.") For purposes of determining case fragment distances for intentional detonations, these military munitions are considered as non-robust munitions.

CE. An exemption from the regulatory definition of hazardous waste (and therefore from compliance with specific environmental requirements pertaining to the storage of hazardous waste) conditioned on compliance with certain criteria requirements, as in section 266.205 of Title 40, CFR.

ceiling value. The concentration of CA that may not be exceeded for any period of time.

CG. Letter designation assigned to AE to indicate what may be stored or transported together without significantly increasing either the probability of an accident or, for a given quantity, the magnitude of the effects of such an accident.

chain of custody. From the time of collection through release from DoD control, the procedures and their implementation, including documentation, marking, and securing, that maintain positive control of MPPEH, MDEH, and MDAS.

chamber storage site. An excavated chamber or series of excavated chambers especially suited to the storage of AE. A cavern may be subdivided or otherwise structurally modified for use as a chamber storage site.

classification yard. A railroad yard used for receiving, dispatching, classifying, and switching of cars.

closure block. A protective construction feature designed to seal the entrance tunnel to an underground storage chamber in the event of an explosion within the chamber.

COB. Defined in CJCSI 4360.01A.

cold iron. The status of a ship that has shut down its main power plant and is dependent on shore power. A ship in cold iron is not capable of providing immediate propulsion.

combustible construction. Construction that uses materials that readily ignite and burn when exposed to fire (e.g., wood frame structures).

compatibility. AE are considered compatible if they may be stored or transported together without significantly increasing either the probability of an accident or, for a given quantity, the magnitude of the effects of such an accident.

conductor. An LPS component designed to transfer the current of a lightning flash to the earth electrode system. Conductors are usually heavy metallic cables. However, metallic building structural members (e.g., steel I-beams) can also function as conductors.

connected-chamber storage site. A chamber storage site consisting of two or more chambers connected by ducts or passageways. Such chambers may be at the ends of branch tunnels off a main passageway.

constriction. Short lengths of tunnel whose cross-sectional areas are reduced to one-half or less of the normal tunnel cross-section. Constrictions reduce the airblast effects passing through them. To be effective, constrictions should be placed within five tunnel diameters of the tunnel exit or to the entrances of storage chambers.

construction support. Assistance provided by DoD EOD or UXO-qualified personnel or by personnel trained and qualified for operations involving CA, regardless of configuration, during intrusive construction activities on property known or suspected to contain UXO, other munitions that may have experienced abnormal environments (e.g., DMM), munitions constituents in high enough concentrations to pose an explosive hazard, or CA, regardless of configuration, to ensure the safety of personnel or resources from any potential explosive or CA hazards.

container. A package designed to protect AE from hazardous environments during transportation and storage.

contingency location. Defined in CJCSI 4360.01A.

control site. A location where essential personnel congregate at the time of ignition or initiation of an intentional burn or detonation in order to control, observe or otherwise support (as required by the DoD Component) the operation.

counterpoise. A type of an earth electrode system consisting of conductor cables buried around the structure to be protected. Generally, a counterpoise will have more surface area contacting the earth than ground rod systems.

CWM. Items generally configured as a munition containing a chemical compound that is intended to kill, seriously injure, or incapacitate a person through its physiological effects.

CWM includes V- and G-series nerve agents or H-series (mustard) and L-series (lewisite) blister agents in other-than-munition configurations; and certain industrial chemicals (e.g., hydrogen cyanide (AC), cyanogen chloride (CK), or carbonyl dichloride (called phosgene or CG)) configured as a military munition.

Due to their hazards, prevalence, and military-unique application, CA identification sets are also considered CWM.

CWM does not include riot control devices; chemical defoliants and herbicides; industrial chemicals (e.g., AC, CK, or CG) not configured as a munition; smoke and other obscuration producing items; flame and incendiary producing items; or soil, water, debris or other media contaminated with low concentrations of CAs where no CA hazards exist.

CWM response. Munitions responses and other responses to address the chemical safety; explosives safety, when applicable; human health; or environmental risks presented by CA-filled munitions and CA in other than munitions configurations. (See “munitions response.”)

debris. Any solid particle thrown by an explosion or other strong energetic reaction. For aboveground explosions, debris refers to secondary fragments. For explosions in underground facilities, debris refers to both primary and secondary fragments.

debris trap. A protective construction feature in an underground facility designed to capture fragments and debris from an explosion within the facility.

defense sites. Defined in section 2710(e)(1) of Title 10, U.S.C..

definitive drawing. A design (e.g., a control bunker, a 3- or 7-Bar ECM, a missile test cell, or a barricade) that has been documented by a DoD Component on numbered drawings approved by the DDESB. The purpose of a definitive drawing is to provide a standard design to ensure consistency in construction. Upon approval by the DDESB, it is not necessary for the definitive drawing to be reviewed again if the design has not been changed.

deflagration reaction. Ignition and rapid burning of the confined energetic materials builds up high local pressures leading to nonviolent pressure release as a result of a low strength case or venting through case closures (e.g., loading ports or fuze wells). The case might rupture but does not fragment; closure covers might be expelled, and unburned and burning energetic materials might be thrown about and spread the fire. Propulsion might launch an unsecured test item, causing an additional hazard. No blast or significant fragmentation damage to the surroundings is expected, only heat and smoke damage from the burning explosive substances.

detonation reaction. A supersonic decomposition reaction propagates through the energetic materials and produces an intense shock in the surrounding medium and very rapid plastic deformation of metallic cases, followed by extensive fragmentation. All energetic materials will be consumed. Effects will include large ground craters for items on or close to the ground; holing, plastic flow damage, and fragmentation of adjacent metal structures; and blast overpressure damage to nearby structures.

disposal. End-of-life tasks or actions for residual materials resulting from demilitarization or disposition operations.

disposition. Reusing, recycling, converting, redistributing, transferring, donating, selling, demilitarizing, treating, destroying, or fulfilling other life-cycle guidance, for DoD property subject to these standards.

dividing wall. A wall designed to prevent, control, or delay propagation of a reaction involving AE on opposite sides of the wall.

DMM. Defined in section 2710(e)(2) of Title 10, U.S.C.

documentation of the explosives safety status of material.

Documentation attesting that material:

Does not present an explosive hazard and is consequently safe for unrestricted transfer within or release from DoD control, or

Is MPPEH, with the known or suspected explosive hazards stated, that is only transferable or releasable to a qualified receiver.

This documentation must be signed by a technically qualified individual with direct knowledge of:

The results of both the material's 100 percent inspection and 100 percent re-inspection or of the approved process used and the appropriate level of re-inspection, and the veracity of the chain of custody for the material.

This signature is followed by the signature of another technically qualified individual who inspects the material on a sampling basis (sampling procedures are determined by the DoD entity that is inspecting the material).

DoD explosives operations and storage. Explosives operations that are conducted in compliance with the explosives safety standard of this manual by the DoD, or another federal agency or contractor, under DoD control or oversight. This term is applicable only to DoD and federal explosives operations and to non-DoD commercial enterprises directly supporting such operations under contract, including cases where the actions of a single crew or operating line produces material procurable by either DoD or a non-DoD entity or where ownership of the product changes during the process.

donor and acceptor. A total quantity of stored AE may be subdivided into separate storage units in order to reduce the MCE. The separation distances between separate storage units, with or without an intervening barrier, need to be sufficient (e.g., IMD) ensuring that propagation between units does not occur. The storage unit that reacts initially is termed the donor and nearby units, which may be endangered, are termed acceptors.

down conductor. See “conductor.”

dunnage. Inert material associated with the packaging, containerization, blocking, and bracing of AE.

earth electrode system. An LPS component used for transferring current from a lightning flash to the earth. The earth electrode system (e.g., ground rods, counterpoise, buried metal plates, or Ufer grounds) is connected to down conductors and is in direct contact with the earth.

ECM. An aboveground, earth-covered structure that meets soil cover depth and slope requirements of this manual. ECMs have three possible strength designations: 7-Bar, 3-Bar, or Undefined. The strength of an ECM’s headwall and door determines its designation.

ECs. The management of facility operations using engineering principles (e.g., facility design, operation sequencing, equipment selection, or process limitations).

EED. Defined in Joint Publication 1-02

EIDS. A substance that, although capable of sustaining a detonation, has demonstrated through tests that it is so insensitive that there is a very low probability of accidental initiation.

electrically initiated device (EID). Defined in Military Handbook MIL-HDBK-240A.

electromagnetic environmental effects. Defined in Military Handbook MIL-HDBK-240A.

EME. Defined in Military Handbook MIL-HDBK-237D.

emergency withdrawal distance. The distance personnel are evacuated to from an ES during an explosive accident or incident.

emission control. Defined in Joint Publication 1-02.

EMR. Defined in Joint Publication 1-02.

energetic liquid. A liquid, slurry, or gel consisting of or containing an explosive, oxidizer, fuel, or their combination that may undergo, contribute to, or cause rapid exothermic decomposition, deflagration, or detonation.

en route infrastructure. Defined in CJCSI 4360.01A.

environmental regulators and safety officials. Includes, but may not be limited to, environmental regulators, environmental coordinators, or hazardous material coordinators, law enforcement officers, and safety personnel of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, State, interstate, and local governments (which may include federally recognized Indians tribes and Alaska Native entities), and other federal land managers. When appropriate, public health officials of various agencies may also be involved.

EOD. The detection, identification, onsite evaluation, rendering safe, recovery, and final disposal of UXO and of other munitions that have become an imposing danger, for example by damage or deterioration.

EOD personnel. Military personnel who have graduated from the Naval School, EOD; are assigned to a military unit with a Service-defined EOD mission; and meet Service and assigned unit requirements to perform EOD duties. EOD personnel have received specialized training to address explosive and certain CA hazards during both peacetime and wartime. EOD personnel are trained and equipped to perform render safe procedures (RSP) on nuclear, biological, chemical, and conventional munitions, and on improvised explosive devices.

EOD unit. A military organization constituted by proper authority; manned with EOD personnel; outfitted with equipment required to perform EOD functions; and assigned an EOD mission.

equivalent explosive weight. The weight of trinitrotoluene (TNT) required to produce a selected shockwave parameter of equal magnitude at a specific location to that produced by a unit weight of the explosive in question.

ES. A location exposed to the potential hazardous effects (e.g., blast, fragments, debris, or heat flux) from an explosion at a PES.

ES group. Those ESs out to a distance from the PES where contributions to individual risks are no longer significant (i.e., out to the risk-based evaluation distance). (See “risk-based evaluation distance.”)

ESM. A cost-effective risk management process, including policies, procedures, standards, engineering, and resources, that addresses potential probabilities and consequences of mishaps involving DoD military munitions or other encumbering explosives or munitions, to sustain operational capabilities and readiness and to protect people, property, and the environment.

ESMRM. A systematic approach that integrates risk analysis into operational planning and military munitions management to produce a documentation process that identifies adverse consequences associated with munitions operations and risk acceptance criteria for key decision makers.

essential personnel. Individuals, as identified by the DoD Component (or incident commander in an emergency situation), necessary for the safe and effective completion of a specific explosives operation.

exemption. A written authorization granted by the proper authority within a DoD Component for strategic or other compelling reasons that permits a long-term deviation from a mandatory requirement of DoD explosives safety criteria.

expansion chamber. A protective construction feature in an underground storage facility designed to reduce the overpressure exiting the facility by increasing the total volume of the tunnel chamber complex. It may also function as an operating area within the underground facility or as a debris trap.

explosion reaction. Ignition and rapid burning of the confined energetic materials builds up high local pressures leading to breakup of the confining structure. Metal cases are fragmented (e.g., brittle fracture) into large pieces that are often thrown long distances. Unreacted or burning energetic materials are also thrown about. Fire and smoke hazards will exist. Air shocks are produced that can cause damage to nearby structures. The blast and high velocity fragments can cause minor ground craters and damage (e.g., breakup, tearing, gouging) to adjacent metal plates. Blast pressures are lower than for a detonation reaction.

explosive. For the purposes of these standards, a substance or a mixture of substances that is capable by chemical reaction of producing gas at such temperature, pressure, and speed as to cause damage to the surroundings. The term "explosive" includes all substances variously known as HEs and propellants, together with igniters, primers, initiators, and pyrotechnics (e.g., illuminant, smoke, delay, decoy, flare, and incendiary compositions).

explosive accident. Accidents resulting in damage or injury from:

An explosion or functioning of explosive materials or devices (except as a result of enemy action).

Inadvertent actuation, jettisoning and releasing, or launching explosive devices.

Impacts of ordnance off-range.

explosive hazard. A condition where danger exists because explosives are present that may react (e.g., detonate, deflagrate) in a mishap with potential unacceptable effects (e.g., death, injury, damage) to people, property, operational capability, or the environment.

explosives or munitions emergency response. Defined in section 260.10 of Title 40, CFR.

explosives safety. A condition where operational capability and readiness, people, property, and the environment are protected from the unacceptable effects or risks of potential mishaps involving DoD military munitions or other encumbering explosives or munitions.

extremely heavy case munitions. Military munitions having a cylindrical section case weight to explosive weight ratio greater than 9. Examples of extremely heavy case munitions are 16- inch projectiles and most armor piercing projectiles. (See the Fragmentation Database located on the DDESB secure Web page to determine if a specific item is an extremely heavy case munition.) For purposes of determining SG, extremely heavy case munitions are considered as robust munitions.

Faraday cage. An LPS where the area to be protected is enclosed by a heavy metal screen (similar to a birdcage) or continuous metallic structure with no unbonded metallic penetrations. Lightning current flows on the exterior of the structure, not through its interior.

Faraday-like shield. An LPS that is not an ideal Faraday cage, but is formed by a contiguous conductive matrix that is properly bonded and grounded (e.g., electrically continuous steel arches and reinforcing bars of concrete end-walls and floors of steel arch magazines, reinforcing bars of ECM, or the metal shell of prefabricated "portable" magazines and metal buildings).

firebrand. A burning or hot projection that may transfer thermal energy to the surroundings.

forward arming and refueling point (FARP). A temporary facility, organized, equipped, and deployed to provide fuel and AE necessary to support aviation maneuver units in combat. The FARP permits combat aircraft to rapidly refuel and rearm and is normally located in the main battle area closer to the area of operation than the aviation unit's combat service area.

fragmentation. Fracture of AE confining cases and structures as the result of an initiation.

fragmenting military munitions. Military munitions having cases that are designed to fragment (e.g., naturally fragmenting warheads, continuous rod warheads, items with scored cases, and military munitions that contain pre-formed fragments). (See also "SG.") For purposes of determining case fragment distances for intentional detonations, these military munitions are considered as robust munitions.

frost line. The depth to which frost will penetrate soil (region-dependent).

FUDS. Properties previously owned, leased, or otherwise possessed by the United States and under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Defense.

general public. Persons not associated with a DoD installation's mission or operations (e.g., visitors, guests of personnel assigned to the installation, or persons not employed or contracted by the DoD or the installation).

grounding. The method used for providing an electrical path to the earth or to the earth electrode system. Good grounding is a function of the earth itself; temperature and moisture condition; an ionizing medium such as naturally occurring salts; or the volume of the earth electrode.

ground shock. Coupling of energy to the ground as a result of an AE reaction. Localized movement of the ground or structures in the vicinity will occur.

HAS. A structure designed to minimize aircraft QD separation distances and yet provide a high level of aircraft protection. Defined as being one of these structure types addressed by this manual:

First Generation.

TAB VEE. 24-ft [7.3-m] radius semicircular arch, 48-ft [14.7-m] wide by 100.8-ft [30.7-m] long. Double corrugated steel liner covered by a minimum of 18 inches [45.7 centimeters (cm)] of reinforced concrete cover. Front closure is prow-shaped and is produced when two vertically hinged, recessed doors come together. (The closure is recessed approximately 20 ft [6.1 m] from the front of the arch, which provides a smaller internal space for aircraft.) 24-inch [61.0-cm] thick reinforced concrete rear wall, with an interior 0.1255-inch [0.3188-cm] thick steel spall plate. Rear wall has an exhaust opening (normally closed) for venting when engines are running. (Also known as USAFE (U.S. Air Forces in Europe) TAB VEE.)

TAB VEE Modified. 24-ft [7.3-m] radius semicircular arch, 48-ft [14.7-m] wide by 100.8-ft [30.7-m] long. Double corrugated steel liner covered by a minimum of 18 inches [45.7 cm] of reinforced concrete cover. Front closure is prow-shaped, laterally opening, external flush door. 24-inch [61.0 cm] thick reinforced concrete rear wall, with an interior 0.1255-inch [0.3188-cm] thick steel spall plate. Rear wall has an exhaust opening (normally closed) for venting when engines are running. (Same design as TAB VEE, except front closure door is redesigned and relocated to outside of arch.)

Second Generation. 29.4-ft [9.0-m] double-radius, pseudo-elliptical arch; 82-ft [25-m] wide by 124-ft [37.8-m] long. Double corrugated steel liner covered by a minimum of 18 inches [45.7 cm] of reinforced concrete cover. Front closure is a vertical reinforced concrete panel, laterally opening, sliding, external flush door. 24-inch [61.0-cm] thick reinforced concrete rear wall, with an interior 0.1255-inch [0.3188-cm] thick steel spall plate. Rear wall has an exhaust opening (normally closed) for venting when engines are running.

Third Generation. 27.4-ft [8.4-m] double-radius, pseudo-elliptical arch; 70.8-ft [21.6-m] wide by 120-ft [36.6-m] long. Double corrugated steel liner covered by a minimum of 18 inches [45.7 cm] of reinforced concrete cover. Front closure is a vertical reinforced concrete panel, laterally opening, sliding, external flush door. A personnel door is located out one side and is protected by a barricade. 24-inch [61.0-cm] thick reinforced concrete rear wall, with an interior 0.1255-inch [0.3188-cm] thick steel spall plate. Rear wall has an exhaust opening (normally closed) for venting when engines are running.

Korean TAB VEE. 24-ft [7.3-m] radius semicircular arch, 48-ft [14.7-m] wide by 100.8-ft [30.7-m] long (same dimensions and arch design as a First Generation). Double corrugated steel liner covered by a minimum of 18 inches [45.7 cm] of reinforced concrete cover. Either no front closure, or a non-hardened front closure. 18-inch [45.7-cm] thick reinforced concrete rear wall, with a 10-gauge (0.1382-inch) [3.51-mm] steel liner. Rear wall has an exhaust opening (normally closed) for venting when engines are running; exhaust opening is protected only by an exterior blast deflector earth-filled steel bin barricade.

Korean TAB VEE Modified. Same as a Korean TAB VEE, except a First Generation TAB VEE or TAB VEE Modified hardened front closure has been installed.

Korean Flow-Through. 27.4-ft [8.4-m] double-radius, pseudo-elliptical arch; 70.8-ft [21.6-m] wide by 120-ft [36.6-m] long (same dimensions and arch design as a Third Generation). Double corrugated steel liner covered by a minimum of 18 inches [45.7 cm] of reinforced concrete cover. Has an open front and rear.

HAS Pair. Two side-by-side HAS with a First, Second, or Third Generation arch design, separated by a minimum 6-inch [15.24-cm] air gap. The design may be a flow-through, or may have a rear wall, or a front and rear wall.

Maintenance HAS. A First, Second, or Third Generation HAS used for nonexplosive combat aircraft maintenance operations.

HAS ready service ECM/AGM. Facility intended to provide a holding area between HASs for quick-turn munitions. Limited to 22,000 lbs [9,979 kg] NEWQD (originally based on four quick-turn loads per HAS).

hazard classification. Process by which hazardous materials are assigned to one of the nine UN-recognized classes of dangerous goods.

hazardous fragment or debris. Fragments or debris having an impact energy of 58 ft-lbs [79 joule] or greater.

HDD. Distance at which the areal number density of hazardous debris becomes one per 600 square feet (ft^2) [55.7 square meters (m^2)].

headwall. An ECM's front wall. It is a critical feature that is directly associated with the strength designation assigned to an ECM.

heavy armor. Main battle tanks or other vehicles that are expected to contain fragments and reduce blast overpressure generated from an internal explosion of its AE stores.

HE equivalence. See "equivalent explosive weight."

HERO. Defined in Military Handbook MIL-HDBK-240A.

HD. A division or subdivision denoting the character and predominant hazard within UN Classes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6.

HE. An explosive substance designed to function by detonation (e.g., main charge, booster, or primary explosive).

HFD. Distance at which the areal number density of hazardous fragments or debris becomes one per 600 ft^2 [55.7 m^2].

high-pressure closure. See "closure block."

holding yard. A temporary holding location for railcars, trucks, trailers, or shipping containers before storage or transportation.

HPM. An earth-bermed, 2-story, box-shaped structure with internal non-propagation walls designed to reduce the MCE.

hybrid propellant. A propellant charge using a combination of physically separated solid and liquid (or gelled) substances as fuel and oxidizer.

hygroscopic. A tendency of material to absorb moisture from its surroundings.

hypergolic. A property of various combinations of chemicals to self-ignite upon contact with each other without a spark or other external initiation source.

IBD. Distance to be maintained between a PES and an inhabited building.

IHF. A temporary storage facility designed to hold RCWM.

ILD. The distance to be maintained between any two AE-related buildings or sites within an AE related operating line.

IMD. Distance to be maintained between two AE storage locations.

inhabited buildings. Structures, other than AE-related buildings, occupied by personnel or the general public, both within and outside DoD establishments (e.g., schools, churches, residences, quarters, Service clubs, aircraft passenger terminals, stores, shops, factories, hospitals, theaters, mess halls, post offices, or post exchanges).

inspection station. A designated location at which trucks and railcars containing AE are inspected.

installation-related personnel. Military personnel (to include family members), DoD employees, DoD contractor personnel, and other personnel having either a direct operational (military or other federal personnel undergoing training at an installation) or logistical support (e.g., vendors) relationship with installation activities.

integral air terminal LPS. An LPS that has strike termination devices mounted on the structure to be protected. The strike termination devices are connected to the earth electrode system via down conductors.

interchange yard. An area on a DoD installation set aside for exchanging railroad cars or vehicles with a common carrier.

JHCS. A database containing hazard classification and safety data for DoD AE.

joint DoD/non-DoD use runway or taxiway. A runway or taxiway serving both DoD and commercial aircraft. A runway or taxiway serving solely the DoD, DoD-chartered, or non-DoD aircraft on DoD authorized business is not joint use.

joint storage. AE storage in a facility that includes both DoD-titled and non-DoD-titled AE. In other than ownership, the stored AE items are similar.

K-factor. The factor in the formula $D = KW^{1/3}$ used in QD determinations where D represents distance in ft and W is the NEW in lbs. The K-factor is a constant and represents the degree of protection that is provided.

launch pad. The load-bearing base, apron, or platform upon which a rocket, missile, or space vehicle and its launcher rest before launch.

liquid propellant. Energetic liquids used for propulsion or operating power for missiles, rockets, AE, and other related devices.

loading density (w). Quantity of explosive per unit volume expressed as lbs/cubic feet (ft^3) [kg/cubic meter (m^3)].

loading docks. Facilities, structures, or paved areas used for transferring AE between modes of transportation.

long-term management. The period of site management (including maintenance, monitoring, record keeping, 5-year reviews, etc.) initiated after response (removal or remedial) objectives have been met (i.e., after Response Complete).

LUCs. Physical, legal, or administrative mechanisms that restrict the use of, or limit access to, real property, to manage risks to human health and the environment. Physical mechanisms encompass a variety of engineered remedies to contain or reduce contamination, or physical barriers to limit access to real property, such as fences or signs.

lunch room. A facility where meals may be distributed by food service personnel or brought by operating personnel for consumption. It may serve more than one PES.

magazine. Any building or structure used exclusively for the storage of AE.

main operating base (MOB). Defined in Joint Publication 1-02.

MARB. Responsible for reviewing non-intrusive assessment data of munitions and certain materials of interest with an unknown liquid fill to determine whether or not the item contains chemical agent and to determine the appropriate method of disposition.

marshalling yard. A designated area near a port facility where a unit or activity consolidates their equipment and prepares for movement.

mass explosion. Explosion that affects almost the entire quantity of AE virtually instantaneously.

mast LPS. An LPS consisting of one or more poles with a strike termination device connected to an earth electrode system by down conductors. Its purpose is to intercept lightning flashes and provide a zone of protection.

MCE. In hazards evaluation, the MCE from a hypothesized accidental explosion, fire, or toxic CA release (with explosives contribution) is the worst single event that is likely to occur from a given quantity and disposition of AE.

The event must be realistic with a reasonable probability of occurrence considering the explosion propagation, burning rate characteristics, and physical protection given to the items involved.

The MCE evaluated on this basis may then be used as a basis for effects calculations and casualty predictions.

For HDs 1.2.1 and 1.2.3, the MCE is expressed as a weight that is the product of the NEWQD and either the number of AE that reacts virtually instantaneously in the Sympathetic Reaction or Liquid Fuel/External Fire tests, or the number of AE in three unpalletized, outer shipping packages.

The assigned MCE for a specific HD 1.2.1 or 1.2.3 item is listed in the JHCS.

MDAS. Defined in DoDI 4140.62.

MDEH. Defined in DoDI 4140.62.

MEC. A term distinguishing specific categories of military munitions that may pose unique explosives safety risks:

UXO, as defined in section 101(e)(5) of Title 10, U.S.C.;

DMM, as defined in section 2710(e)(2) of Title 10, U.S.C.; or

munitions consituent (e.g., TNT, cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX)), as defined in section 2710(e)(3) of Title 10, U.S.C., present in high enough concentrations to pose an explosive hazard.

MFD. The calculated maximum distance to which any fragment from the cylindrical portion of an AE case is expected to be thrown by the design mode detonation of a single AE item.

This distance does not address fragments produced by sections of nose plugs, base plates, boat tails, or lugs. These special fragments, from the non-cylindrical portions of the AE case, can travel to significantly greater distances (i.e., more than 10,000 ft [3,048 m]) than the calculated maximum distances.

The MFD may also be the measured distance, based on testing, to which any fragment from an AE item is thrown.

MGFD. The munition with the greatest fragment distance that is reasonably expected (based on research or characterization) to be encountered in any particular area.

military munitions. Defined in section 101(e)(4) of Title 10, U.S.C.

military munitions burial site. A site, regardless of location, where military munitions or CA, regardless of configuration, were intentionally buried, with the intent to abandon or discard.

This term includes burial sites used to dispose of military munitions or CA, regardless of configuration, in a manner consistent with applicable environmental laws and regulations or the national practice at the time of burial.

It does not include sites where munitions were intentionally covered with earth during authorized destruction by detonation, or where *in situ* capping is implemented as an engineered remedy under an authorized response action.

mitigation. A feature that reduces, limits, or controls the consequences of an AE reaction.

MN operation. Defined in Joint Publication 1-02.

module. See "barricaded open storage module."

movement. Transport, to include use of a vehicle or hand-carried, within an installation, a munitions response site, or munitions response area.

MPPEH. Defined in DoDI 4140.62.

MPPEH processing. Includes any activity or operation physically involving MPPEH. Such activities may include, but are not limited to, collecting, consolidating, sorting, inspecting, decontaminating, sampling, documenting, segregating, securing, storing, demilitarizing (i.e., detonating, shredding, shearing, chopping, crushing, flattening, cutting, or melting), separating by metal type, transferring, or moving materials.

MRA. Any area on a defense site that is known or suspected to contain UXO, DMM, or MC. Examples include former ranges and munitions burial areas. An MRA is comprised of one or more MRSs.

MRS. A discrete location within an MRA that is known to require a munitions response.

MSD. Minimum distance between a PES and personnel, assets, or structures required to provide the appropriate level of protection from a detonation (either intentional or unintentional) at the PES.

munitions and certain materials of interest. When recovered, includes munitions that contain an unknown liquid fill; certain materials (e.g., laboratory vials, closed cavity containers encountered at a CWM site) that contain an unknown liquid fill; and CA identification sets.

munitions constituent (MC). Defined in section 2710(e)(3) of Title 10, U.S.C.

munitions debris. Remnants of munitions (e.g., fragments, penetrators, projectiles, shell casings, links, fins) remaining after munitions use, demilitarization, or disposal.

munitions response. Response actions, including investigation, removal actions, and remedial actions to address the explosives safety, human health, or environmental risks presented by UXO, DMM, or MC, or to support a determination that no removal or remedial action is required.

navigable streams. Those parts of streams, channels, or canals capable of being used in their ordinary or maintained condition as highways of commerce over which trade and travel are, or may be, conducted in the customary modes. Streams that are not capable of navigation by barges, tugboats, and other large vessels are not included, unless they are used extensively and regularly for the operation of pleasure boats.

NEQ. NEW expressed in kg.

NEW. The total weight of all explosives substances (i.e., HEW, propellant weight, and pyrotechnic weight) in the AE, expressed in lbs. NEW is used for transportation purposes.

NEWQD. The total weight, expressed in lbs [kg], of all explosive substances (HEW, propellant weight, and pyrotechnic weight) in the AE, unless testing has been conducted to support an approved different value due to the contribution of HEs, propellants, or pyrotechnics. For all HD 1.3 or 1.4 (other than CG S) AE, NEWQD is equal to NEW. NEWQD is used when applying QD and other criteria in this document.

nitrogen padding (or blanket). The nitrogen filled void or ullage of a closed container used to prevent oxidation or to avoid formation of a flammable mixture, or a nitrogen atmosphere in or around an operation or piece of equipment.

non-combustible construction. Construction that uses materials that do not readily ignite and burn when exposed to fire (e.g., concrete, masonry, and metal structures).

non-DoD entity. An entity (government, private, or corporate) that is not part of a DoD Component.

non-DoD explosives operations and storage. Explosives operations or storage conducted on DoD property, but not under DoD oversight. (See "DoD explosives operations and storage.")

non-essential personnel. Individuals who are not essential personnel (see definition of essential personnel).

non-robust munitions.

For purposes of determining SG, non-robust munitions are those HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 military munitions that are not categorized as SG 1, SG 3, SG 4, or SG 5. Examples of such munitions include torpedoes and underwater mines. (See also "SG.")

For purposes of determining case fragment distances for intentional detonations, non-robust munitions are those military munitions that do not meet the second definition (definition 2) of robust munitions.

OB. An open-air combustion process by which excess, unserviceable, or obsolete munitions are destroyed to eliminate their inherent explosive hazards.

OD. An open-air process used for the treatment of excess, unserviceable, or obsolete munitions whereby an explosive donor charge initiates the munitions being treated.

on-call construction support. Construction support provided by UXOQP, on an on-call, as-needed basis, on- or off-site, for property where the likelihood of encountering MEC or CA has been determined to be low. This support is limited to identifying whether items encountered appear to pose an explosive or CA hazard and no physical interaction with items is authorized.

one percent lethality distance. A distance calculated from a given CA MCE and meteorological conditions (temperature, wind speed, Pasquill stability factor) and established as the distance at which dosage from that MCE agent release would be 150 milligrams per minute (mg-min)/m^3 for H and HD agents, 75 mg-min/m^3 for HT agent, 150 mg-min/m^3 for L, 10 mg-min/m^3 for isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (GB) agent, 4.3 mg-min/m^3 for 0-ethyl S-[2-(diisopropylamino) ethyl] methylphosphonothioate (VX) vapor, and 0.1 mg-min/m^3 for inhalation and deposition of liquid VX.

on-site construction support. Dedicated construction support, where the probability of encountering UXO, other munitions that may have experienced abnormal environments (e.g., DMM), munitions constituent in high enough concentrations to pose an explosive hazard, or CA, regardless of configuration, has been determined to be moderate to high.

on-the-surface. A situation in which UXO, DMM, or CA, regardless of configuration, are either entirely or partially exposed above the ground surface (i.e., the top of the soil layer), or entirely or partially exposed above the surface of a water body (e.g., because of tidal activity).

operating building or location. Any site, facility, or structure, except a magazine, in which operations associated with AE are conducted (e.g., manufacturing, processing, handling, loading, or assembling).

operating line. A group of buildings, facilities, or related workstations so arranged as to permit performance of the consecutive steps of operations associated with AE (e.g., manufacture, loading, assembly, modification, or maintenance).

operational range. Defined in section 101(e)(3) of Title 10, U.S.C. and also includes:

Military range, as defined in section 266.201 of Title 40, CFR.

Active range, as defined in section 266.201 of Title 40, CFR.

Inactive range, as defined in section 266.201 of Title 40, CFR.

operational shield. A barrier constructed at a particular location or around a particular machine or operating station to protect personnel, material, or equipment from the effects of a localized fire or explosion.

ordnance. Explosives, chemicals, pyrotechnics, and similar stores (e.g., bombs, guns and ammunition, flares, smoke, or napalm).

packaging, inner and outer. Material used to surround and protect substances and articles during transportation and storage. They are generally made of lightweight materials such as fiberboard or fiberglass.

PAED. The longest distance of the HFD, IBD for overpressure, or the one percent lethality distance. For siting purposes, the PAED is analogous to the IBD for explosives; therefore, personnel not directly associated with the chemical operations are not to be allowed within the PAED.

passenger railroad. Any steam, diesel, electric, or other railroad that carries passengers for hire.

PES. The location of a quantity of AE that will create a blast, fragment, thermal, or debris hazard in the event of an accidental explosion of its contents.

pier. A landing place or platform built into the water, perpendicular or oblique to the shore, for the berthing of vessels.

portal barricade. A barricade placed in front of an entrance into an underground storage facility. Its function is to reflect that portion of the shock wave moving directly outward from the entrance, thereby, reducing the pressures along the extended tunnel axis and increasing the pressures in the opposite direction. The result is a more circular IBD area centered at the portal.

primary explosives. Highly sensitive compounds that are typically used in detonators and primers. A reaction is easily triggered by heat, spark, impact, or friction. Examples of primary explosives are lead azide and mercury fulminate.

primary fragment. A fragment from material in intimate contact with reacting AE.

prohibited area. A designated area at airfields, seadromes, or heliports where AE facilities are prohibited.

propagation. Transfer of a reaction between AE.

PTR. Any public street, road, highway, navigable stream, or passenger railroad, including roads on a military reservation used routinely by the general public for through traffic.

PTRD. Distance to be maintained between a PES and a PTR exposure.

public exclusion distance. The calculated distance from the toxic CA source at which no more than 10.0, 4.3, and 150 mg-min/m^3 is present for GB, VX, and mustard, respectively, or the explosives safety IBD, whichever is greater.

QD. The quantity of explosive material and distance separation relationships that provide defined levels of protection. The relationships are based on levels of risk considered acceptable for specific exposures and are tabulated in applicable QD tables. These separation distances do not provide absolute safety or protection. Greater distances than those in the QD tables should be used if practical.

qualified receiver. Defined in DoDI 4140.62.

quantitative risk assessment. Estimating the P_f (individual risk) and the expected number of fatalities (group risk) based on the product of the probability of the event, the P_f given the event, and the exposure, and comparing those risks with approved criteria.

range. Defined in section 101(e)(1) of Title 10, U.S.C.

range activities. Defined in section 101(e)(2) of Title 10, U.S.C.

range clearance. The destruction or removal and proper disposition of used military munitions (e.g., UXO and munitions debris) and other range-related debris (e.g., target debris, military munitions packaging and crating material) to maintain or enhance operational range safety or prevent the accumulation of such material from impairing or preventing operational range use. This does not include removal, treatment, or remediation of chemical residues or munitions constituents from environmental media, or actions to address DMM (e.g., burial pits) on operational ranges.

range-related debris. Debris, other than munitions debris, collected from operational ranges or from former ranges (e.g., target debris, military munitions packaging and crating material).

RCWM. CWM used for its intended purpose or previously disposed of as waste, which has been discovered during a CWM response or by chance (e.g., accidental discovery by a member of the public), that the DoD has either secured in place or placed under DoD control, normally in a DDESB-approved storage location or IHF, pending final disposition.

ready ammunition storage. A location where AE is stored for near-term tactical or training use.

real property. Lands, buildings, structures, utilities systems, improvements, and appurtenances thereto. Includes equipment attached to and made part of buildings and structures (such as heating systems) but not moveable equipment (such as plant equipment).

reduced QD magazine. A containment structure that through full-scale testing has demonstrated its ability to contain or significantly control explosion effects (i.e., fragmentation, overpressure, thermal) associated with an internal explosion involving 125 percent of the magazine's rated NEWQD capacity, and has been approved by the DDESB for application of reduced QD.

responsible authority. The responsible party of property potentially contaminated with MPPEH or CA, not under military control.

risk. The product of the probability or frequency that an accident will occur within a certain time and the accident's consequences to people, property or the environment.

risk-based evaluation distance. The distance from a PES where P_f (individual risk) is equal to $1x10^{-8}$ for an individual present 24/7/365 in the open or IBD, whichever is greater (i.e., the distance from a PES within which all exposures [ES group] must be evaluated for a risk-based site plan).

robust munitions.

For purposes of determining SG, robust munitions are those HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 military munitions that meet two of the following criteria:

Have a ratio of the explosive weight to empty case weight less than 1.

Have a nominal wall thickness of at least 0.4 inches [10 mm].

Have a case thickness/$NEW^{1/3}$ greater than 0.05 inches/$lb^{1/3}$ [0.165 cm/$kg^{1/3}$]. Examples of robust munitions include 20-, 25-, and 30-mm cartridges, general purpose bombs, artillery projectiles, and penetrator warheads. (See also "SG.")

For purposes of determining case fragment distances for intentional detonations, robust munitions are those that meet the definition above or meet the definition of fragmenting military munitions. (See also "extremely heavy case munitions" and "fragmenting military munitions.")

rock strength. Designations (e.g., strong, moderately strong, or weak rock) providing a general classification of rock types.

RORO. An AE movement that is essentially an extension of the basic transportation process involving the movement, without lifting, of AE-laden wheeled conveyances into or from a transporter (e.g., a barge), such that the conveyances remain in a continuous transportation mode through a transshipment point.

RSP. The portion of EOD procedures that involves the application of special disposal methods or tools to interrupt the functioning or otherwise defeat the firing train of UXO from triggering an unacceptable detonation.

runway. Any surface on land designated for aircraft takeoff and landing operations, or a designated lane of water for takeoff and landing operations of seaplanes.

SD. The detonation of AE produced by the detonation of adjacent AE.

secondary explosives. For the purposes of this document, secondary explosives are generally less sensitive to initiation than primary explosives and are typically used in booster and main charge applications. A severe shock is usually required to trigger a reaction. Examples are TNT, RDX or cyclonite, cyclotetramethylene-tetranitramine (also known as octogen), and tetryl.

secondary fragment. Fragments produced by the impact of primary fragments or airblast into surrounding structures, AE, or earth.

Secretarial exemptions or certifications. A written authorization granted by the Secretary of a Military Department for strategic or other compelling reasons that permits long-term noncompliance with a mandatory requirement of DoD explosives safety criteria.

secure explosives holding area. Defined in Chapter 205 of Defense Transportation Regulation 4500.9-R.

secure nonexplosives holding area. Defined in Chapter 205 of Defense Transportation Regulation 4500.9-R.

service magazine. A building of an operating line used for the intermediate storage of AE.

SG.

A category used to describe the susceptibility of HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 military munitions to SD for the purpose of storage within an HPM, or where ARMCO, Inc., revetments or SDWs are used to reduce MCE. Each HD 1.1 and HD 1.2 military munition is designated, based on its physical attributes, into one of five SGs, which can be found in the JHCS; directed energy weapons are further identified by assigning the suffix "D" following the SG designation. The SGs are:

SG 1 – robust munitions. (See "robust munitions.")

SG 2 – non-robust munitions. (See "non-robust munitions.")

SG 3 – fragmenting military munitions. (See "fragmenting military munitions.")

SG 4 – CBU weapons. (See "CBU military munitions.")

SG 5 – SD sensitive military munitions. Munitions for which HPM non-propagation walls are not effective. Military munitions are assigned to SG 5 when either very sensitive to propagation or the sensitivity has not been determined.

For purposes of determining case fragment distances for intentional detonations, SG 1 items will be either robust or extremely heavy case munitions; SG 3 items are considered robust munitions; and SG 2, SG 4, and SG 5 military munitions are considered non-robust munitions.

shared launch facility. Any space or orbital launch facility supporting both DoD and non-DoD launch services and operations, as determined by the DoD Component involved or by mutual agreement when multiple DoD Components are involved.

ship or barge units. Combination of AE ships (including submarines at berth), barges, or piers or wharves not separated by required IMD.

sideflash. The phenomenon where lightning current will arc through a non-conductive medium in order to attach to other objects. An electrical spark caused by differences of potential that occurs between conductive metal bodies or between such metal bodies and a component of the LPS or earth electrode system.

single-chamber storage site. An excavated chamber with its own access to the natural ground surface that is not connected to any other storage chamber.

small arms ammunition. Ammunition, without projectiles that contain explosives (other than tracers), that is .50 caliber or smaller, or for shotguns.

source emission limits. The amount of toxic CA that may be released at a particular point that allows for natural dilution, ventilation, and meteorological conditions.

spall. The material broken loose from any surface of an acceptor chamber or cell by a shock wave transmitted through the wall. Spall is also used to describe this process.

standoff distance. Minimum separation required between a wall or barrier and the edge of a stack of AE.

static missile battery. Deployed ground-based missiles meant to be employed in a non-mobile mission for offensive or defensive purposes.

static motor firing. Intentional ignition or initiation (via the design mode of ignition or initiation) of a motor (liquid or solid propellant) on a static test stand where the test item is restrained from becoming propulsive, or on a rail sled where propulsive movement of the test item is constrained to a defined path.

static test stand. Locations where liquid energetic engines or solid propellant motors are tested in place.

strike termination device or system. A component or feature of an LPS intended to intercept lightning strikes. They may include overhead wires or grids, air terminals, or a building's grounded structural elements.

support facilities. Facilities that support AE operations (e.g., field offices, AE support equipment maintenance, forklift charging stations, dunnage storage, or inert storage buildings).

surge suppression or protection. The attenuation, suppression, or diversion of lightning-induced electrical energy to ground.

suspect truck and railcar holding areas. A designated location for placing motor vehicles or railcars either containing AE that are suspected of being in a hazardous condition or motor vehicles or railcars that may be in a condition that is hazardous to the AE.

tactical facilities. Prepared locations with an assigned combat mission (e.g., missile launch facilities, alert aircraft parking areas, or fixed gun positions).

taxiway. Any surface designated as such in the basic airfield clearance criteria specified by a DoD Component publication or Federal Aviation Regulation.

TCRA. Generally, removal actions where, based on the site evaluation, a determination is made that a removal is appropriate, and that fewer than 6 months exists before onsite removal activity must begin.

technology-aided surface removal. A removal of UXO, DMM, or CWM on the surface (i.e., the top of the soil layer) only, in which the detection process is primarily performed visually, but is augmented by technology aids (e.g., hand-held magnetometers or metal detectors) because vegetation, the weathering of UXO, DMM, or CWM, or other factors make visual detection difficult.

technically qualified. Uniformed EOD personnel and personnel who meet DDESB TP 18 requirements for the action being performed. Such personnel may also include qualified law enforcement bomb squad personnel, and personnel authorized by a commander or responsible authority to manage and disposition DoD military munitions on operation training and test ranges.

TNT equivalence. See "equivalent explosive weight."

toxic CA. A substance intended for military use with lethal or incapacitating effects on personnel through its chemical properties. Excluded from toxic CAs for purposes of this document are riot control agents, chemical herbicides, smoke- and flame-producing items, and individual dissociated components of toxic CA munitions.

toxic CA accident. Any unintentional or uncontrolled release of a toxic CA when:

Reportable damage occurs to property from contamination, or costs are incurred for decontamination.

Individuals exhibit physiological symptoms of toxic CA exposure.

The toxic CA quantity released to the atmosphere is such that a serious potential for exposure is created by exceeding the applicable AEL for unprotected workers or the general public or property.

toxic CA MCE. The hypothesized maximum quantity of toxic CA that could be accidentally released from AE without explosive contribution, bulk container, or process as a result of a single unintended, unplanned, or accidental occurrence. It must be realistic with a reasonable probability of occurrence.

toxic chemical munitions. Defined in section 1521 of Title 40, U.S.C.

transportation. Movement or shipment along or using public traffic routes.

TSD. The distance that munitions response teams must be separated from each other during munitions response activities involving intrusive operations.

Ufer ground. An earth electrode system that consists of solid conductors encased along the bottom of a concrete foundation footing or floor and is in direct contact with earth.

underground storage facility. May consist of a single chamber or a series of connected chambers and other protective construction features. The chambers may be either excavated or natural geological cavities.

United States. The 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Island, Nassau Island, Palmyra Island, Wake Island, and any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction, and associated navigable waters, contiguous zones, and ocean waters of which the natural resources are under the exclusive management authority of the United States.

UXO. Defined in section 101(e)(5) of Title 10, U.S.C.

UXO-qualified personnel. Personnel who have performed successfully in military EOD positions, or are qualified to perform in the following Department of Labor, Service Contract Act, Directory of Occupations, contractor positions: UXO Technician II, UXO Technician III, UXO Safety Officer, UXO Quality Control Specialist, or Senior UXO Supervisor.
UXO technicians. Personnel who are qualified for and filling Department of Labor, Service Contract Act, Directory of Occupations, contractor positions of UXO Technician I, UXO Technician II, and UXO Technician III.

XXX. When used with an applicable supplemental chemical hazard symbol, XXX indicates the items or materials have been decontaminated.

vent. Expose any internal cavities of MPPEH, to include training or practice munitions (e.g., concrete bombs), using DDESB or DoD Component-approved procedures, to confirm that an explosive hazard is not present.

vulnerable construction. Buildings of vulnerable construction (e.g., schools, high-rise buildings, restaurants, large warehouse-type retail stores) of which there are three main types:

Buildings of curtain wall construction that have four stories or more and are constructed with external non-load bearing panels on a separate sub-frame that are supported off the structural frame or floors for the full height of the building.

Buildings of largely glass construction that have four stories or more and have at least 50 percent of their wall areas glazed.

Any large building that employs non-load-bearing cladding panels.

waiver. A written authorization granted by the proper authority within a DoD Component for strategic or other compelling reasons that permits a temporary deviation from a mandatory requirement of DoD explosives safety criteria.

waste military munition. Defined in section 266.202 of Title 40, CFR.

wharf. A landing place or platform built into the water or along the shore for the berthing of vessels.

wharf yard. An AE area close to a pier or wharf where railcars or trucks are temporarily held in support of pier or wharf operations.

wholly inert. Those munitions (e.g., dummy) or munitions components (e.g., ogive, rotating band, adapter, lifting plugs) that have never contained reactive materials (i.e., explosives, CAs, or chemicals, such as pyrophoric chemicals). Once an inert item is employed as a component of a military munition, it may no longer be considered wholly inert.

wingwall. A wall located on either side of an ECM's headwall. It may slope to the ground or may join a wingwall from an adjacent ECM. It may be monolithic (of single construction) or separated by expansion joints from the headwall. The purpose of a wingwall is to retain the earth fill along the side slope of an ECM.

with its means of initiation. An AE item with its normal initiating device, such as a detonator or detonating fuze, assembled to it or packed with it, and this device is considered to present a significant risk during storage and transport, but not one great enough to be unacceptable.
without means of initiation.

An AE item without its normal initiating device assembled to it or packed with it.

An AE item packed with its initiating device, provided the device is packed so as to eliminate the risk of causing detonation of the AE item in the event of accidental functioning of the initiating device.

An AE item assembled with its initiating device, provided there are protective features such that the initiating device is very unlikely to cause detonation of the AE item under conditions that are associated with storage and transport.

For hazard classification purposes, a means of initiation that possesses two independent effective protective features is not considered to present a significant risk of causing the detonation of an AE item under conditions associated with storage and transport.

zone of protection. The space beneath the LPS that is substantially immune to direct lightning.

REFERENCES

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, "Section VIII, Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels, Division 1/Division 2," current edition[1]

AMS-STD-595, "Colors Used in Government Procurement," February 14, 2017

Army Technical Bulletin 700-2/Naval Sea Systems Command Instruction 8020.8C/Technical Order 11A-1-47, "Department of Defense Ammunition and Explosives Hazard Classification Procedures," July 30, 2012

Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction 4360.01A, "Explosives Safety and Munitions Risk Management for Joint Operations Planning, Training, and Execution," May 7, 2021

Code of Federal Regulations, Title 14, Part 77, "Safe, Efficient Use, and Preservation of the Navigable Airspace," 04 April 2023

Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, Section 1910.106K - "Flammable Liquids," 23 March 2023

Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40 - "Protection of Environment," 04 April 2023

Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49 - "Transportation," 06 March 2023

DTR 4500.9-R, Part II, "Department of Defense Transportation Regulation, Part II: Cargo Movement," 10 February 2023.

Defense Transportation Regulation 4500.9-R-Part II, "Cargo Movement," May 2014, as amended

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board, Technical Paper 10, Change 3, "Methodology for Chemical Hazard Prediction," June 1980[2]

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board, Technical Paper 13, "Prediction of Building Debris for Quantity-Distance Siting," April 1991[3]

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board Technical Paper 14, Revision 4, "Approved Methods and Algorithms for DoD Risk-Based Explosives Siting," July 21, 2009

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board, Technical Paper 15, Revision 3, "Approved Protective Construction," May 2010

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board, Technical Paper 16, "Methodologies for Calculating Primary Fragment Characteristics," August 2, 2012[4]

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board, Technical Paper 17, "DDESB Blast Effects Computer Version 6 User's Manual and Documentation," March 10, 2005[5]

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board, Technical Paper 18, Revision 1, "Minimum Qualifications for Personnel Conducting Munitions and Explosives of Concern-Related Activities," June 24, 2020

Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board Technical Paper 19, Revision 1, "User's Reference Manual for the Safety Assessment for Explosives Risk Software," July 21, 2009

[1] 35930.pdf (asme.org)

[2] TP-10-Reformatted-508-Compliant-security-stamped-1D.pdf (osd.mil)

[3] Available at https://www.ddesb.pentagon.mil/documents/TechnicalPapers.aspx (secure login required)

[4] Available at https://www.ddesb.pentagon.mil/documents/TechnicalPapers.aspx (secure login required)

[5] Available at https://www.ddesb.pentagon.mil/documents/TechnicalPapers.aspx (requires a secure login)

DoD Directive 5135.02, “Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment (USD(A&S)), July15, 2020

DoD Directive 6055.09E, “Explosives Safety Management (ESM),” November 18, 2016

DoD Directive S-3325.01, “Foreign Materiel Program (FMP) (U),” December 30, 2011

DoD Instruction 3222.03, “DoD Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Program,” May 25, 2014, as amended

DoD Instruction 4140.62, “Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard (MPPEH),” August 20, 2015, as amended

DoD Instruction 4165.72, “Real Property Disposal,” December 21, 2007, as amended

DoD Instruction 4715.07, “Defense Environmental Restoration Program (DERP),” May 21, 2013, as amended

DoD Instruction 5400.11, “DoD Privacy and Civil Liberties Programs,” December 8, 2020

DoD Instruction 6055.01, “DoD Safety and Occupational Health (SOH) Program,” October 14, 2014, as amended

DoD Instruction 6055.05, “Occupational and Environmental Health (OEH),” November 11, 2008, as amended

DoD Instruction 6055.07, “Mishap Notification, Investigation, Reporting, and Record Keeping,” June 6, 2011, as amended

DoD Instruction 6055.16, “Explosives Safety Management Program,” July 29, 2008, as amended

DoD Instruction S-3325.04, “Implementation of the Foreign Material Program (FMP) (U),” February 12, 2015, as amended

DoD Manual 3150.08, “Nuclear Weapon Accident Response Procedures (NARP),” August 22, 2013

DoD Manual 4140.72, “Management of Material Potentially Presenting an Explosive Hazard,” May 7, 2021

DoD Manual 4715.20, “Defense Environmental Restoration Program (DERP) Management,” March 9, 2012, as amended

DoD Manual 5100.76, “Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives (AA&E),” April 17, 2012, as amended

DoD Manual 8910.01, Volume 1, “DoD Information Collections Manual: Procedures for DoD Internal Information Collections,” June 30, 2014, as amended

DoD Manual S-5210.41, Vol 1, “(U) Nuclear Weapon Security Manual: The DoD Nuclear Weapon Security Program,” August 11, 2016

General Services Administration (GSA), “2022/2023 GSA Global Supply Catalog.”[6]

Joint Publication 1-02, “Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms,” current edition

Joint Publication 3-16, “Multinational Operations,” July 16, 2013

[6] GSA Global Supply® | GSAMilitary Handbook MIL-HDBK-237D, "Department of Defense Handbook: Electromagnetic Environmental Effects and Spectrum Supportability Guidance for the Acquisition Process," May 20, 2005[7]

Military Handbook MIL-HDBK-240-1, "Department of Defense Handbook: Electromagnetic Environmental Effects to Ordnance Guide, Part I General Guidance," January 05, 2022[8]

Military Standard MIL-STD-398A, "Shields, Operational for Ammunition Operations, Criteria for Design of and Tests for Acceptance," January 29, 2014[9]

Military Standard MIL-STD-882E, "Department of Defense Standard Practice for System Safety," September 27, 2023, as amended

Military Standard MIL-STD-1474E, "Noise Limits," April 15, 2015[10]

National Fire Protection Association 30, "Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code," current edition[11]

National Fire Protection Association 55, "Compressed Gases and Cryogenic Fluids Code," current edition[12]

National Fire Protection Association 70, "National Electrical Code®," current edition[12]

National Fire Protection Association 251, "Standard Methods of Tests of Fire Resistance of Building Construction and Materials," current edition[12]

National Fire Protection Association 400, "Hazardous Materials Code," current edition[12]

National Fire Protection Association 780, "Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems," current edition[12]

North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Allied Ammunition Storage and Transport Publication (AASTP)-1 Ed C Ver. 1, NATO Guidelines for the Storage of Military Ammunition and Explosives," March 8, 2023[13]

North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Allied Ammunition Storage and Transport Publication (AASTP)-5, Ed B Ver. 1,"NATO Guidelines for the Storage, Maintenance and Transport of Ammunition on Deployed Missions or Operations," July 16, 2024[14]

---

[7] MIL-HDBK-237 D ELECTROMAGNETIC ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS (everyspec.com)

[8] MIL-HDBK-240-1 A HAZARDS ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION TO TEST (everyspec.com)

[9] Available at http://everyspec.com/MIL-STD/MIL-STD-0300-0499/MIL-STD-398A_50216/

[10] Available at ahaah-MIL-STD-1474E-Final-15Apr2015.pdf (army.mil)

[11] Available at Codes and standards | NFPA

[12] Available at List of NFPA Codes and Standards

[13] Available at Microsoft Word - AASTP-1 Ed1 Chge 3 Cover Page.doc (rasrinitiative.org)

[14] Available at NATO - AASTP-5 - NATO GUIDELINES FOR THE STORAGE, MAINTENANCE AND TRANSPORT OF AMMUNITION ON DEPLOYED MISSIONS OR OPERATIONS | GlobalSpec

U.S. Army Armament and Research and Development Command Publication (Contractor Report No. ARLCD-CR-80049, Government Accession No. A-095-040), "Engineering Guide for Fire Protection and Detection Systems at Army Ammunition Plants, Volume I, Selection and Design," December 30, 1980[15]

U.S. Army Chemical Research, Development and Engineering Center Publication, Report No. CRDEC-TR-87021 (Government Accession No. A-177-622), "Personal Computer Program For Chemical Hazard Prediction (D2PC)," January 1987[16]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Report HNC-EDC-S-13-10, "Guide for Evaluating Blast Resistance of Undefined Arch-Type Earth-Covered Magazines," May 2013[17]

U.S. Army Tank and Automotive Command-Armament Research, Development and Engineering Center Logistics Research and Development Activity, "Technical Data Package for Ammunition Storage Quantity-Distance Reduction with Concertainer Barricades," October 22, 2002, as amended[18]

Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics Memorandum, "Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Policy," July 30, 2004

Unified Facilities Criteria 3-340-02, "Structures to Resist the Effects of Accidental Explosions, With Change 2" December 5, 2008, as amended[19]

United Nations Publication ST/SG/AC.10/1, Volumes I and II, "UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods – Model Regulations, Volume 1," current edition[20]

United States Code, Title 10 – "Armed Forces," 7 June 2011 United States Code, Title 42 – "The Public Health and Welfare," 3 April 2023

United States Code, Title 50, Section 1512, 2018 Edition, Supplement 3,"Transportation, open air testing, and disposal; Presidential determination; report to Congress; notice to Congress and State Governors," 3 Jan 2022

Wilton, C., "Investigation of the Explosive Potential of the Hybrid Propellant Combinations N_2O_4/PBAN and CTF/PBAN," AFRPL-TR-67-124, 1967 (AD A003 595)[21]

Zabetakis, M. G. and Burgess, D. S., "Research on the Hazards Associated With the Production and Handling of Liquid Hydrogen," U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines Report 5707, 1961[22]

---

15 Available at Engineering Guide for Fire Protection and Detection Systems at Army Ammunition Plants. Volume 1. Selection and Design (dtic.mil)

16 Available at DTIC Sign In (Smart Card login required)

17 Headquarters U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (research required)

18 Available at About TARDEC | Article | The United States Army (login required)

19 Available at UFC 3-340-02 Structures to Resist the Effects of Accidental Explosions, with Change 2 | WBDG - Whole Building Design Guide

20 Available at United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Model Regulations, Revision 21, English, Volume I (unece.org)

21 Investigation of the Explosive Potential of the Hybrid Propellant Combinations N2O4/PBAN and CTF/PBAN (dtic.mil)

22 Research on hazards associated with production and handling of liquid hydrogen. [Fire hazards and formation of shock-sensitive condensed mixtures] (Technical Report) | OSTI.GOV